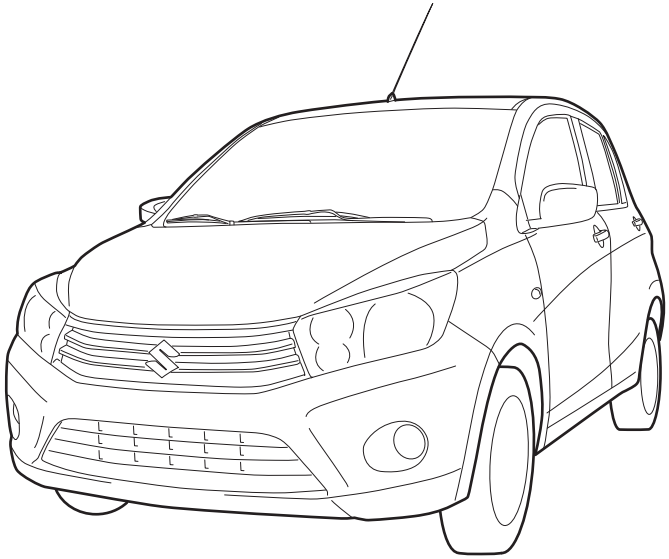
This owner's manual applies to the CELERIO series.



84MM00001

NOTE: The illustrated model is one of the CELERIO series.

Copyright © **SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION** 2017 All Rights Reserved
No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Suzuki Motor Corporation.

FOREWORD

This manual should be considered a permanent part of the vehicle and should remain with the vehicle when resold or otherwise transferred to a new owner or operator. Please read this manual carefully before operating your new SUZUKI and review the manual from time to time. It contains important information on safety, operation and maintenance.

SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION

All information in this manual is based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Due to improvements or other changes, there may be discrepancies between information in this manual and your vehicle. SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION reserves the right to make production changes at any time, without notice and without incurring any obligation to make the same or similar changes to vehicles previously built or sold.

This vehicle may not comply with standards or regulations of other countries. Before attempting to register this vehicle in any other country, check all applicable regulations and make any necessary modifications.

NOTE:
Please see the warning label of which name is "Air bag symbol meaning" in the "BEFORE DRIVING" section for a frontal protection air bag.

IMPORTANT

⚠WARNING/⚠CAUTION/*NOTICE*/*NOTE*

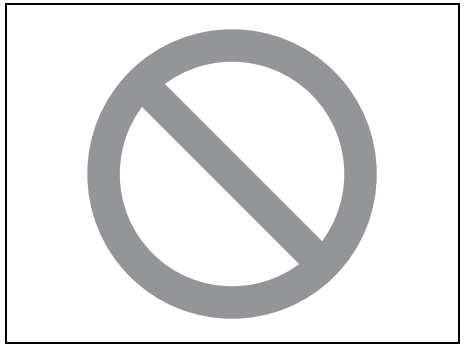
Please read this manual and follow its instructions carefully. To emphasize special information, the symbol ⚠ and the words **WARNING**, **CAUTION,** ***NOTICE*** and *NOTE* have special meanings. Pay particular attention to messages highlighted by these signal words:

⚠ WARNING
Indicates a potential hazard that could result in death or serious injury.

⚠ CAUTION
Indicates a potential hazard that could result in minor or moderate injury.

NOTICE
Indicates a potential hazard that could result in vehicle damage.

NOTE:
Indicates special information to make maintenance easier or instructions clearer.



75F135

The circle with a slash in this manual means “Don’t do this” or “Don’t let this happen”.

MODIFICATION WARNING

⚠ WARNING

Do not modify this vehicle. Modification could adversely affect safety, handling, performance, or durability and may violate governmental regulations. In addition, damage or performance problems resulting from modification may not be covered under warranty.

NOTE:
The diagnostic connector of your vehicle is prepared only for the specific diagnostic tool for inspection and service purpose.
Connecting any other tool or device may interfere with electronic parts operations and cause running out of batteries.

NOTICE

Improper installation of mobile communication equipment such as cellular telephones, CB (Citizen’s Band) radios or any other wireless transmitters may cause electronic interference with your vehicle’s ignition system, resulting in vehicle performance problems. Consult your SUZUKI dealer or qualified service technician for advice.

INTRODUCTION

Thank you for choosing SUZUKI and welcome to our growing family. Your choice was a wise one; SUZUKI products are a great value that will give you years of driving pleasure.

This Owner's Manual was prepared to help you have a safe, enjoyable, and trouble-free experience with your SUZUKI vehicle. In it you will learn about the vehicle's operation, its safety features and maintenance requirements. Please read it carefully before operating your vehicle. Afterwards, keep this Manual in the glove box for future reference.

Should you resell the vehicle, please leave this Manual with it for the next owner.

In addition to the Owner's Manual, the other booklets provided with your SUZUKI vehicle explain the vehicle's warranties. We recommend you read them as well to familiarize yourself with this important information.

When planning the regular scheduled maintenance of your SUZUKI vehicle, we recommend you visit your local SUZUKI dealership. Their factory-trained technicians will provide the best possible service and use only genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories.

SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION

84MM6-01E

RECOMMENDATION OF GENUINE SUZUKI PARTS AND ACCESSORIES USE

SUZUKI strongly recommends the use of genuine SUZUKI parts* and accessories. Genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories are built to the highest standards of quality and performance, and are designed to fit your vehicle's exact specifications.

A wide variety of non-genuine replacement parts and accessories for SUZUKI vehicles are currently available in the market. Using these parts and accessories can affect the vehicle performance and shorten its useful life. Therefore, installation of non-genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories is not covered under warranty.

Non-Genuine SUZUKI Parts and Accessories

Some parts and accessories may be approved by certain authorities in your country.
Some parts and accessories are sold as SUZUKI-authorized replacement parts and accessories. Some genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories are sold as re-use parts and accessories. These parts and accessories are non-genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories and use of these parts is not covered under warranty.

Re-use of Genuine SUZUKI Parts and Accessories

The resale or re-use of the following items which could give rise to safety hazards for users is expressly forbidden:

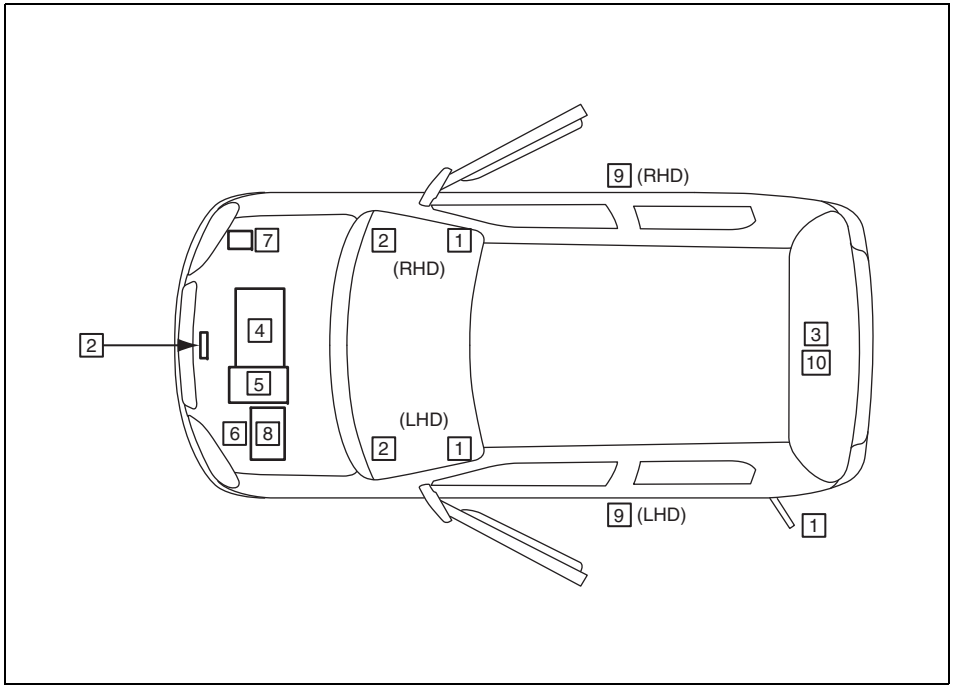
- Air bag components and all other pyrotechnic items, including their components (e.g. cushion, control devices and sensors)
- Seat belt system, including their components (e.g. webbing, buckles, and retractors)

The air bag and seat belt pretensioner components contain explosive chemicals. These components should be removed and disposed of properly by SUZUKI-authorized service shop or scrap yard to avoid unintended explosion before scrapping.

*The parts remanufactured under SUZUKI's approval can be used as genuine SUZUKI parts in Europe.

SERVICE STATION GUIDE

1. Fuel (see section 1)
2. Engine hood (see section 5)
3. Tire changing tools (see section 8)
4. Engine oil dipstick <Yellow> (see section 7)
5. CVT fluid dipstick <Red> (see section 7)
6. Engine coolant (see section 7)
7. Windshield washer fluid (see section 7)
8. Battery (see section 7)
9. Tire pressure (see Tire Information Label on driver's door lock pillar)
10. Spare tire (see section 7)/ Flat Tire Repair Kit (see section 8)



84MM00002

LHD: Left Hand Drive
RHD: Right Hand Drive

MEMO

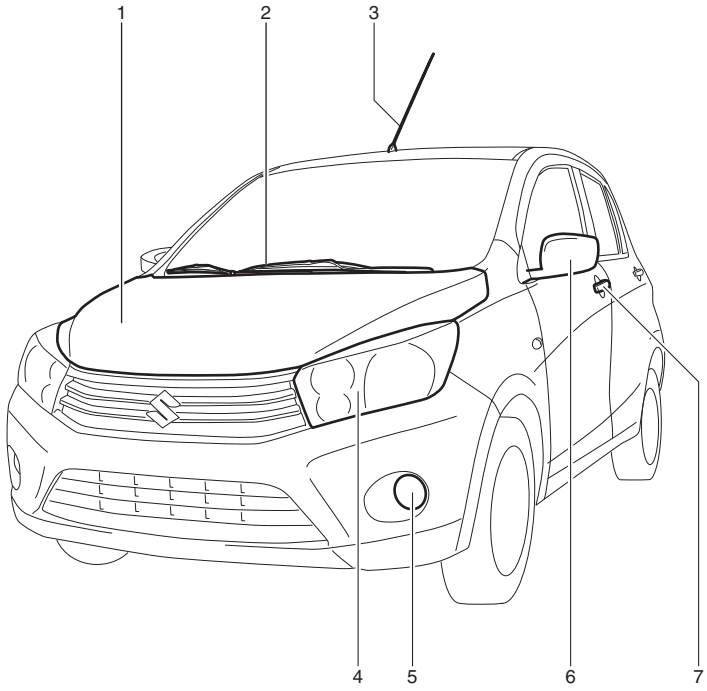
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FUEL RECOMMENDATION	1
BEFORE DRIVING	2
OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE	3
DRIVING TIPS	4
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT	5
VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING	6
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE	7
EMERGENCY SERVICE	8
APPEARANCE CARE	9
GENERAL INFORMATION	10
SPECIFICATIONS	11
SUPPLEMENT	12
INDEX	13

EXTERIOR, FRONT

1. Engine Hood (P. 5-2)
2. Windshield Wiper (P.2-83)
3. Radio Antenna (P.5-26)
4. Headlight (P.2-76, 7-40)
5. Front Fog Light (if equipped) (P.2-81, 7-42)
6. Outside Rearview Mirror (P.2-18)
7. Door Locks (P.2-2)

EXAMPLE

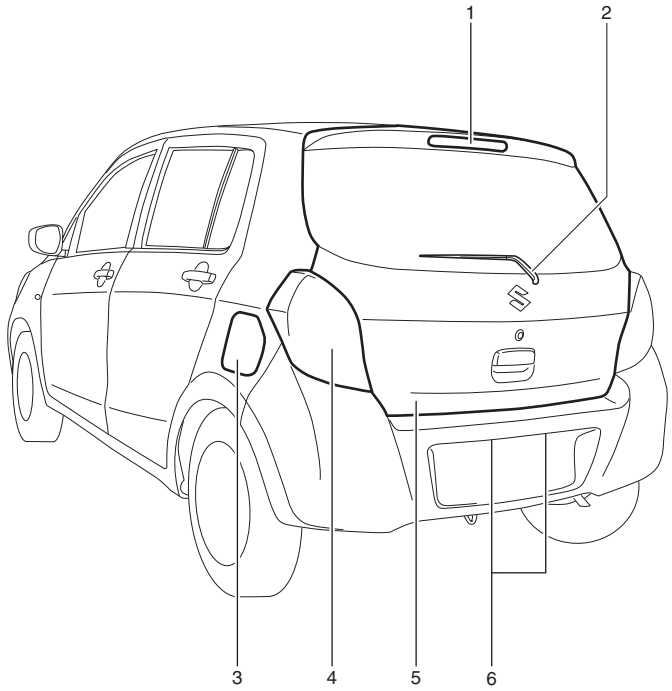


84MM00003

EXTERIOR, REAR

1. High-mount Stop Light (P. 7-45)
2. Rear Window Wiper (if equipped) (P.2-85)
3. Fuel Filler Cap (P.5-1)
4. Rear Combination Light (P.7-43)/ Rear Fog Light (if equipped) (P.2-77)
5. Tailgate (P.2-5)
6. License Plate Light (P.7-44)

EXAMPLE

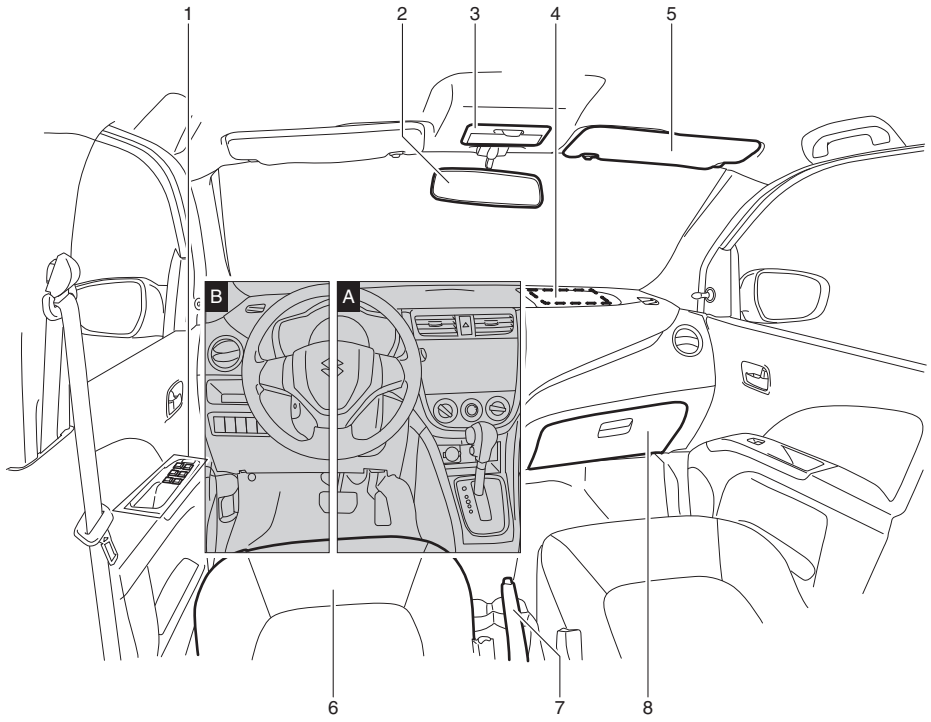


76MH0A018

INTERIOR, FRONT

1. Electric Window Controls (if equipped) (P.2-15)/ Electric Mirrors Control Switch (if equipped) (P.2-18)
2. Inside Rearview Mirror (P.2-17)
3. Front Interior Light (P.5-5, 7-46)
4. Front Passenger's Front Air Bag (if equipped) (P.2-42)
5. Sun Visor (P. 5-4)
6. Front Seats (P.2-18)/ Side Air Bags (if equipped) (P.2-47)
7. Parking Brake Lever (P.3-5)
8. Glove Box (P.5-7)

EXAMPLE

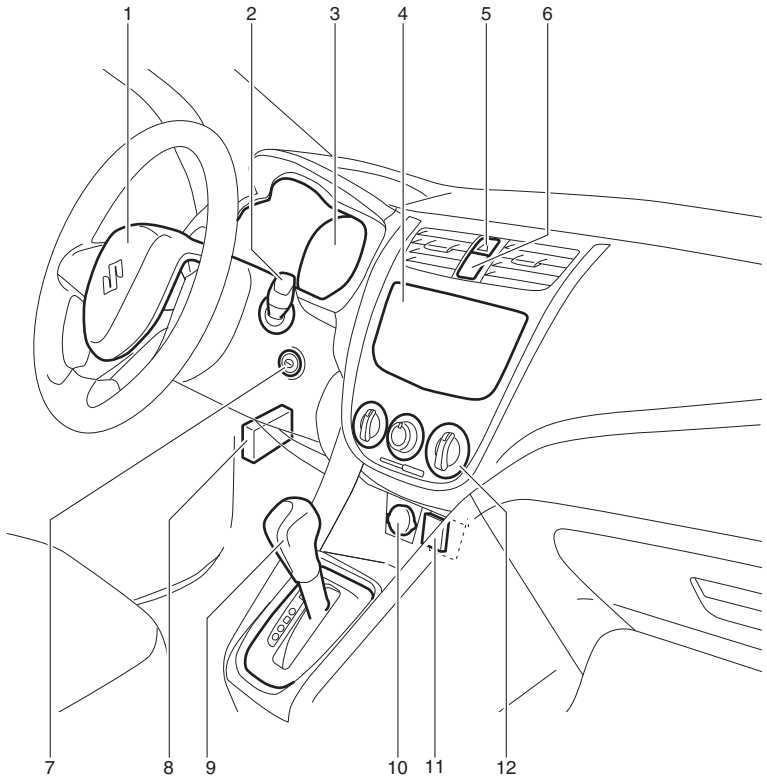


84MM00005

1. Driver's Front Air Bag (P.2-42)
2. Windshield Wiper and Washer Lever (P.2-83)/
   Rear Window Wiper and Washer Switch (if equipped) (P.2-85)
3. Instrument Cluster (P.2-54)/
   Information Display (P.2-57)
4. Audio (if equipped) (P.5-27, 5-74)
5. Hazard Warning Switch (P.2-83)
6. Front Passenger Air Bag Deactivation System indicator (P.2-52)
7. Ignition Switch (P.3-3)
8. Fuses (P.7-39)
9. Gearshift Lever (P.3-8)
10. Accessory Socket (P.5-6)
11. USB Socket (if equipped) (P.5-6)
12. Heating and Air Conditioning System (P.5-13)

VIEW A

EXAMPLE

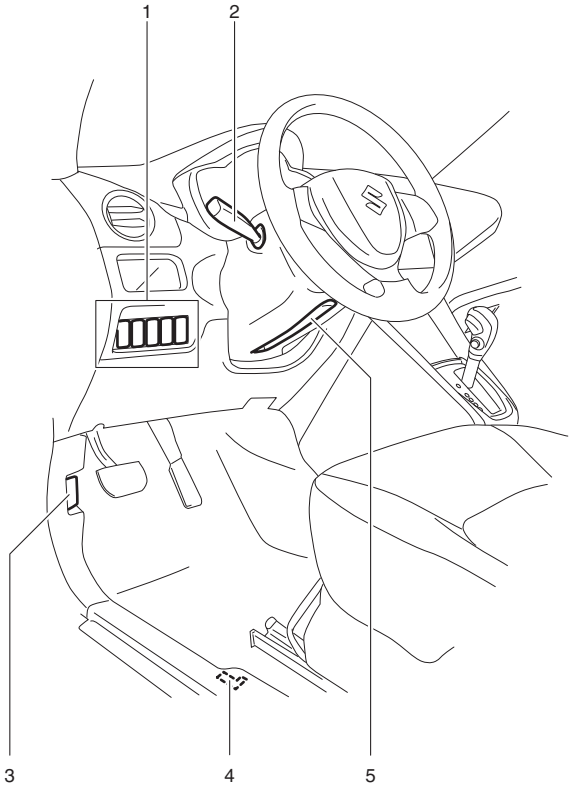


84MM00006

1. Headlight Leveling Switch (if equipped) (P.2-81)/ Front Fog Light Switch (if equipped) (P.2-81)/ Tailgate Unlock Switch (if equipped) (P.2-5)/ Tailgate Lock Switch (if equipped) (P.2-5)/ “ENG A-STOP OFF” Switch (if equipped) (P.3-27)/ TPMS Reset Switch (if equipped) (P.3-32)
2. Lighting Control Lever (P.2-76)/ Turn Signal Control Lever (P.2-82)
3. Engine Hood Release Handle (P.5-2)
4. Fuel Lid Opener Lever (P.5-1)
5. Tilt Steering Lock Lever (if equipped) (P.2-86)

VIEW B

EXAMPLE

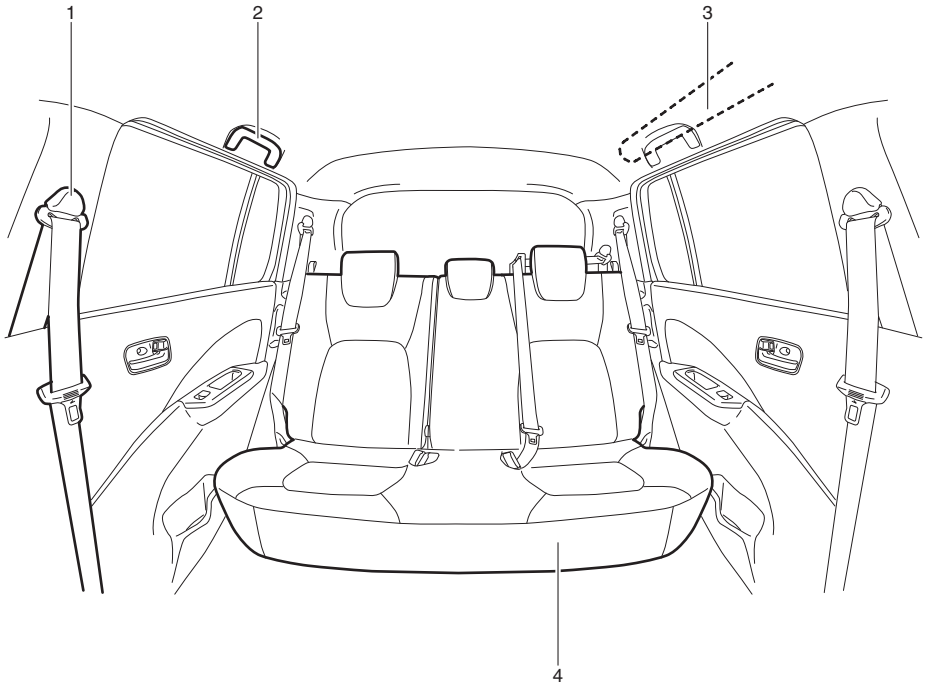


84MM00007

INTERIOR, REAR

1. Seat Belts (P.2-23)
2. Assist Grip (P.5-7)
3. Side Curtain Air Bags (if equipped) (P.2-47)
4. Rear Seats (P.2-20)

EXAMPLE

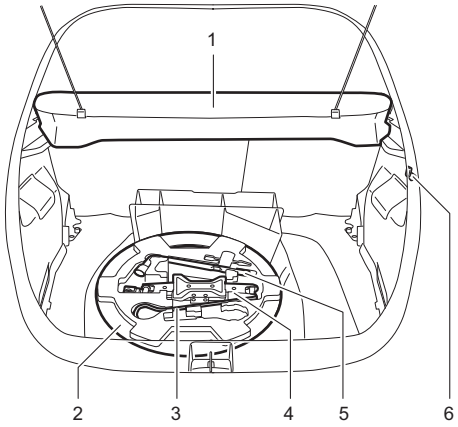


84MM00008

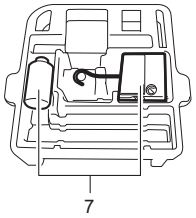
LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT

1. Luggage Compartment Cover (if equipped) (P.5-10)
2. Spare Tire (P.8-1)
3. Jack Handle (P.8-1)
4. Jack (if equipped) (P.8-1)
5. Wheel Brace (if equipped) (P.8-1)
6. Shopping Hook (P.5-10)
7. Flat Tire Repair Kit (if equipped) (P.8-5)

EXAMPLE



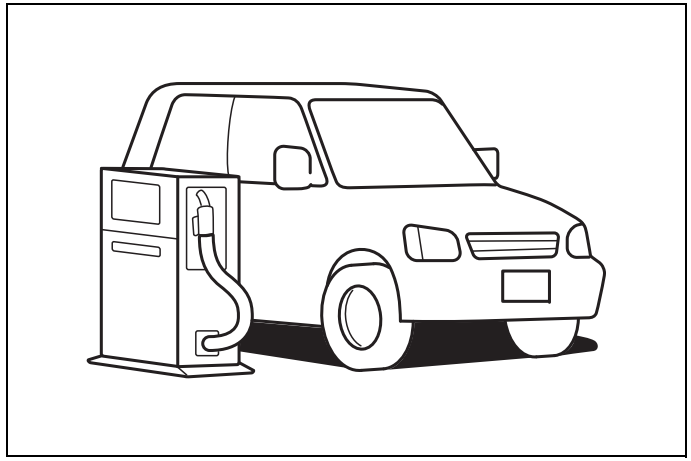
Models with flat tire repair kit



84MM40001

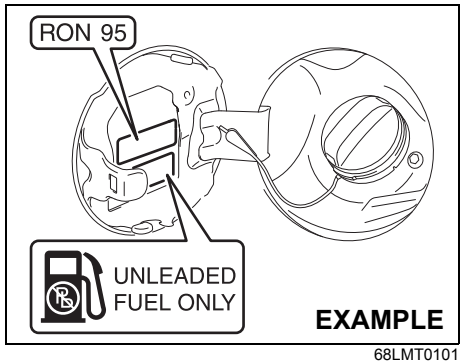
FUEL RECOMMENDATION

Fuel Recommendation 1-1



65D394

Fuel Recommendation



68LMT0101

You **must** use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of 91 or higher (or RON of 95 or higher if it is stated on the fuel filler lid). These vehicles are also identified by a label attached near the fuel filler pipe that states: “UNLEADED FUEL ONLY”, “NUR UNVERBLEITES BENZIN”, “ENDAST BLYFRI BENSIN” or “SOLO GASOLINA SIN PLOMO”.

If the “RON **95**” label is attached, you must use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of **95** or higher.

Gasoline/Ethanol blends
Blends of unleaded gasoline and ethanol (grain alcohol), also known as gasohol, are commercially available in some areas. Blends of this type may be used in your vehicle if they are no more than 10% ethanol (E10). Make sure this gasoline-ethanol blend has octane ratings no lower than those recommended for gasoline.

Gasoline/Methanol blends
Blends of unleaded gasoline and methanol (wood alcohol) are also commercially available in some areas. DO NOT USE fuels containing more than 5% methanol under any circumstances. Fuel system damage or vehicle performance problems resulting from the use of such fuels are not the responsibility of SUZUKI and may not be covered under the New Vehicle Warranty.
Fuels containing 5% or less methanol may be suitable for use in your vehicle if they contain cosolvents and corrosion inhibitors.

NOTE:
If you are not satisfied with the driveability or fuel economy of your vehicle when you are using a gasoline/alcohol blend, you should switch back to unleaded gasoline containing no alcohol.

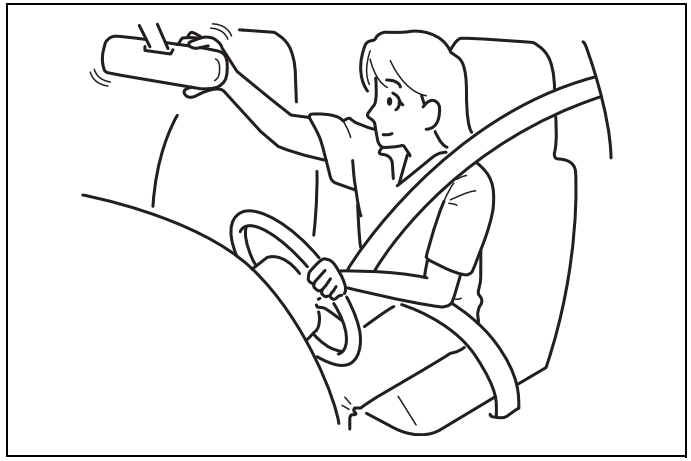
NOTICE

The fuel tank has an air space to allow for fuel expansion in hot weather. If you continue to add fuel after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off or an initial blowback occurs, the air chamber will become full. Exposure to heat when fully fuelled in this manner will result in leakage due to fuel expansion. To prevent such fuel leakage, stop filling after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off, or when using an alternative non-automatic system, initial vent blowback occurs.

NOTICE

Be careful not to spill fuel containing alcohol while refueling. If fuel is spilled on the vehicle body, wipe it up immediately. Fuels containing alcohol can cause paint damage, which is not covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

BEFORE DRIVING

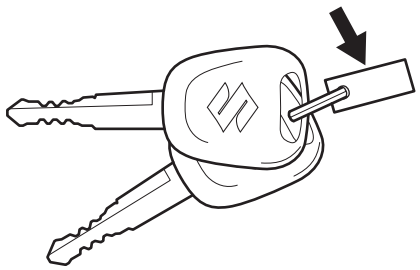


60G404

Keys 2-1
Door Locks 2-2
Keyless Entry System Transmitter (if equipped) 2-7
Theft Deterrent Alarm System (if equipped) 2-10
Theft Deterrent Light (if equipped) 2-14
Windows 2-15
Mirrors 2-17
Front Seats 2-18
Rear Seats 2-20
Seat Belts and Child Restraint Systems 2-23
Child Restraint System for Countries applied for UN Regulation No.16 2-33
Supplemental Restraint System (air bags) (if equipped) 2-42
Instrument Cluster 2-54
Speedometer 2-56
Tachometer (if equipped) 2-56
Fuel Gauge 2-56
Brightness Control 2-57
Information Display 2-57
Warning and Indicator Lights 2-65
Lighting Control Lever 2-76
Front Fog Light Switch (if equipped) 2-81
Headlight Leveling Switch 2-81
Turn Signal Control Lever 2-82
Hazard Warning Switch 2-83
Windshield Wiper and Washer Lever 2-83
Tilt Steering Lock Lever (if equipped) 2-86
Horn 2-86
Heated Rear Window Switch (if equipped) 2-87

Keys

EXAMPLE



51KM024

Your vehicle comes with a pair of identical keys. Keep the spare key in a safe place. One key can open all of the locks on the vehicle.

The key identification number is stamped on a metal tag provided with the keys or on the keys. Keep the tag (if equipped) in a safe place. If you lose your keys, you will need this number to have new keys made. Write the number below for your future reference.

KEY NUMBER:

Immobilizer System

This system is designed to help prevent vehicle theft by electronically disabling the engine starting system.
The engine can be started only with your vehicle's original immobilizer ignition key which has an electronic identification code programmed into it. The key communicates the identification code to the vehicle when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position. If you need to make spare keys, see your SUZUKI dealer. The vehicle must be programmed with the correct identification code for the spare keys. A key made by an ordinary locksmith will not work.



80JM122

If the immobilizer system light blinks when the ignition switch is in the "ON" position, the engine will not start.

NOTE:
- *If this light blinks, turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position, then turn it back to the "ON" position.*
- *If the light still blinks with the ignition switch turned to the "ON" position, there may be something wrong with your key or with the immobilizer system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the system.*

NOTE:
- *If you lose your immobilizer ignition key, see your SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible to have the lost one deactivated, then have the new key made by them.*
- *If you own other vehicles with immobilizer keys, keep those keys away from the ignition switch when using your SUZUKI vehicle, or the engine may not be started because they may interfere with your SUZUKI vehicle's immobilizer system.*
- *If you attach any metal objects to the immobilizer key, it may not start the engine.*

NOTICE

The immobilizer key is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging the immobilizer key:
- **Do not expose it to impacts, moisture or high temperature such as on the dashboard under direct sunlight.**
- **Keep the immobilizer key away from magnetic objects.**

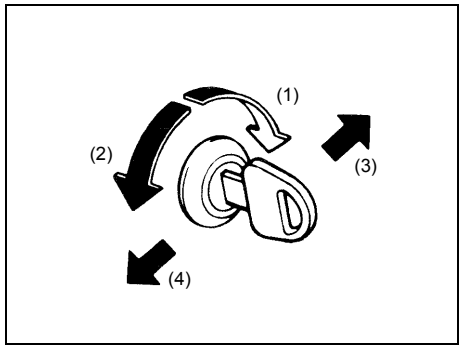
Ignition Key Reminder

A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to remove the ignition key if it is in the ignition switch when the driver's door is opened.

Door Locks

Side Door Locks

Driver's door



76MH0A001

(1) UNLOCK
(2) LOCK
(3) Rear
(4) Front

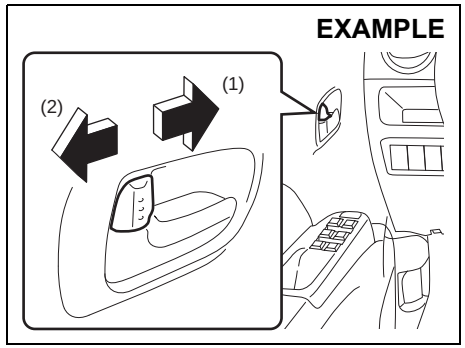
To lock a driver's door from outside the vehicle:

- Insert the key and turn the top of the key toward the front of the vehicle, or
- Turn the lock knob forward, then pull and hold the door handle as you close the door.

To unlock a driver's door from outside the vehicle, insert the key and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle.

To lock a front passenger's door from outside the vehicle, turn the lock knob forward, then pull and hold the door handle as you close the door.

To lock a rear door from outside the vehicle, turn the lock knob forward and close the door.



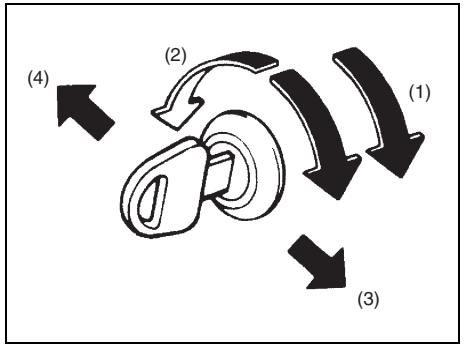
84MM00201

(1) LOCK
(2) UNLOCK

To lock a door from inside the vehicle, turn the lock knob forward. Turn the lock knob backward to unlock the door. You do not need to pull and hold the door handle as you close the door.

Central Door Locking System (if equipped)

Driver's door



58MST0201

(1) UNLOCK
(2) LOCK
(3) Rear
(4) Front

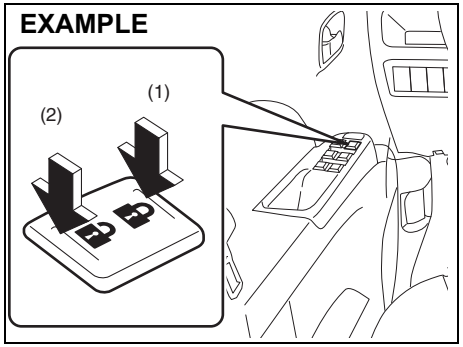
You can lock and unlock all doors (including the tailgate) simultaneously by using the key in the driver's door lock.

To lock all doors simultaneously, insert the key in the driver's door lock and turn the top of the key toward the front of the vehicle once.

To unlock all doors simultaneously, insert the key in a driver's door lock and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle twice.

NOTE:
You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from twice operations to once operation, and vice versa, via the setting mode of the information display. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information Display" in this section.

To unlock the driver's door only, insert the key in that door lock and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle once.



84MM00202

(1) LOCK
(2) UNLOCK

You can also lock or unlock all doors by depressing the front or rear of the switch, respectively.

NOTE:
If your vehicle is equipped with keyless entry system, you can also lock or unlock all doors by operating the transmitter. Refer to "Keyless Entry System Transmitter" in this section.

Dead Lock System (if equipped)

This system is designed to help prevent tamper-unlocking of the door locks.

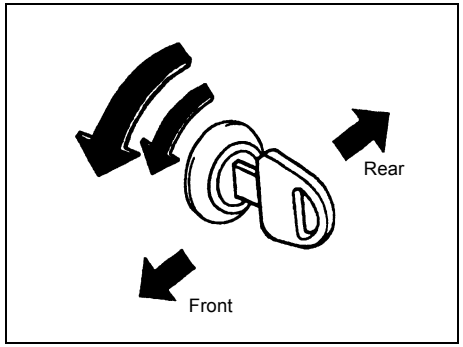
You can activate this system by turning the key in the driver's door lock.

NOTE:
You can also activate the dead lock system by operating the transmitter. Refer to "Keyless Entry System Transmitter" in this section.

⚠ WARNING

Do not activate the dead lock system if there are occupants in the vehicle. They will be locked in the vehicle and cannot unlock the doors from inside.

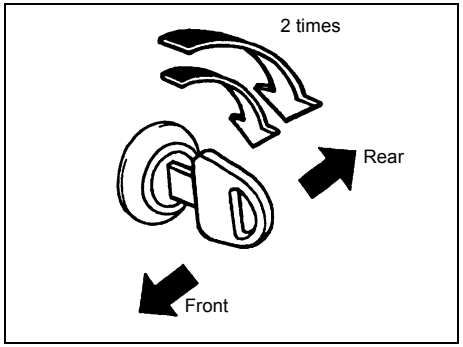
NOTE:
- *The dead lock system will not operate if one or more door(s) is(are) not closed and latched completely. Make sure all doors (including the tailgate) are completely closed and latched when activating the dead lock system.*
- *The dead lock system is released automatically allowing all the side doors to be unlocked when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position.*



83E105

To activate this system:
Insert the key in the driver's door lock and turn the top of the key toward the front of the vehicle twice within 3 seconds.

You cannot use the lock knobs to unlock the side doors when this system is activated.



83E107

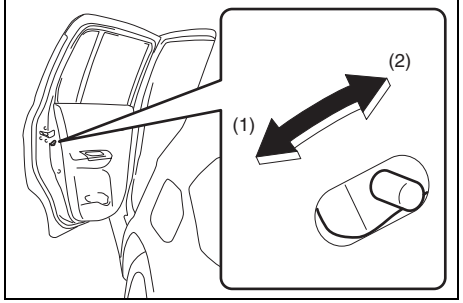
To release this system:
To unlock all doors (including the tailgate), insert the key in the driver's door lock and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle twice.

NOTE:
You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from twice operations to once operation, and vice versa, via the setting mode of the information display. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information Display" in this section.

To unlock only the driver's door, insert the key in that door lock and turn the top of the key toward the front of the vehicle once.

Child-Proof Locks (rear door)

EXAMPLE



76MH0A021

(1) LOCK
(2) UNLOCK

Each of the rear doors is equipped with a child-proof lock which can be used to help prevent unwanted opening of the door from inside the vehicle. When the lock lever is in the “LOCK” position (1), the rear door can only be opened from outside. When the lock lever is in the “UNLOCK” position (2), the rear door can be opened from inside or outside.

⚠ WARNING

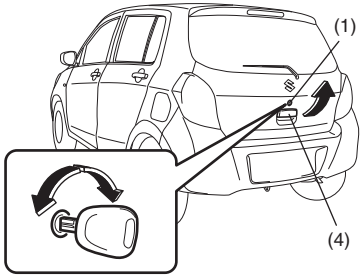
Be sure to place the child-proof lock in the “LOCK” position whenever children are seated in the rear.

Tailgate

⚠ WARNING

Always make sure that the tailgate is closed and latched securely. Completely closing the tailgate helps prevent occupants from being thrown from the vehicle in the event of an accident. Completely closing it also helps keep exhaust gases from entering the vehicle.

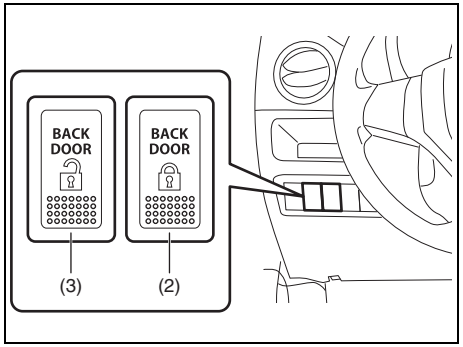
Models without central door locking system



EXAMPLE

84MM00203

You can lock or unlock the tailgate by using the key in the tailgate lock (1).

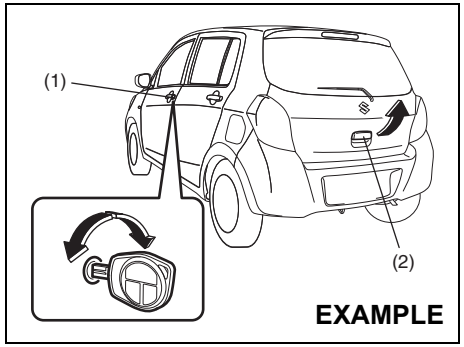


84MM00204

You can also lock or unlock the tailgate by push the tailgate lock switch (2) or tailgate unlock switch (3).

To open the tailgate, pull up the tailgate handle (4) and lift the tailgate.

Models with central door locking system



84MM00205

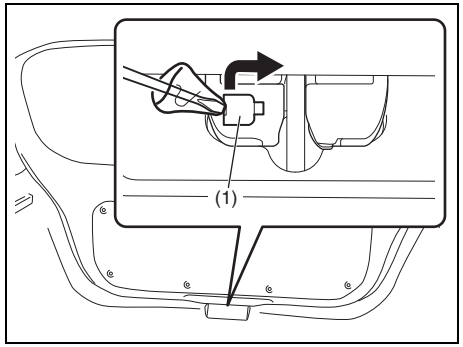
You can lock or unlock the tailgate by using the key in the driver's door lock (1).

To open the tailgate, pull up the tailgate handle (2) and lift the tailgate.

If you cannot unlatch the tailgate

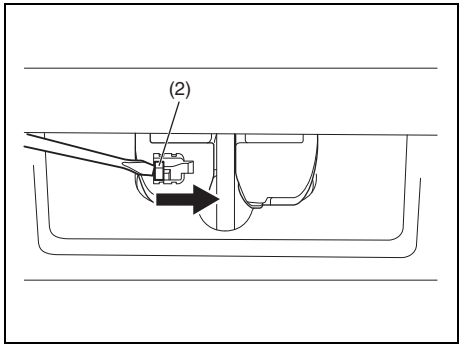
If you cannot unlatch the tailgate by pulling up the tailgate handle due to a discharged battery or malfunction, follow the procedures below to unlatch the tailgate from inside the vehicle.

1) Remove the luggage compartment cover (if equipped) and fold the rear seat forward for easier access. Refer to "Folding Rear Seats" section for details on how to fold the rear seat forward.



84MM00206

2) Open the tailgate latch cover (1) by using a flat blade screwdriver covered with a soft cloth as shown in the illustration.



84MM00207

3) To unlock the tailgate lock, move the emergency lever (2) to the direction of the arrow with a flat blade screwdriver as shown in the illustration.
4) Push open the tailgate from inside. The tailgate will be latched again when closing it.

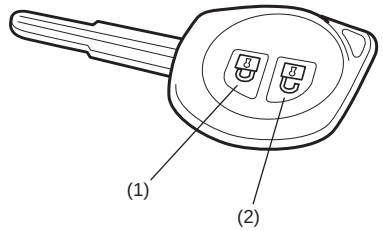
If the tailgate cannot be unlatched by pulling up the tailgate handle, have the vehicle inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

⚠ CAUTION

Make sure there is no one near the tailgate when pushing open the tailgate from inside the vehicle.

Keyless Entry System Transmitter (if equipped)

EXAMPLE



84MM00250

(1) “LOCK” button
(2) “UNLOCK” button

You can lock or unlock all doors (including the tailgate) simultaneously by operating the transmitter near the vehicle.

Central door locking system

- To lock all doors, push the “LOCK” button (1) once.
- To unlock only the driver’s door, push the “UNLOCK” button (2) once.
- To unlock other doors, push the “UNLOCK” button (2) once again.

NOTE:
You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from twice operations to once operation, and vice versa, via the setting mode of the information display. For details on how to use the information display, refer to “Information Display” in this section.

Central door locking system with the dead lock system (if equipped)
If you want to prevent tamper-unlocking of the door locks, use this method. When the dead lock system is activated, operating the lock knobs will not unlock the side doors.

To activate this system:
To lock all doors, push the “LOCK” button (1) twice within 3 seconds.

To release this system:

- To unlock only the driver’s door, push the “UNLOCK” button (2) once.
- To unlock other doors, push the “UNLOCK” button (2) once again.

NOTE:
You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from twice operations to once operation, and vice versa, via the setting mode of the information display. For details on how to use the information display, refer to “Information Display” in this section.

⚠ WARNING

Do not activate the dead lock system if there are occupants in the vehicle. They will be locked in the vehicle and cannot unlock the doors from inside.

The turn signal lights will flash once and the horn (if equipped) will sound once when the doors are locked.
And then the turn signal lights will flash once again when the doors are locked with the dead lock system.

When the doors are unlocked:
- The turn signal lights will flash twice and the horn (if equipped) will sound twice.
- If the interior light switch is in the "DOOR" position, the interior light will turn on for about 15 seconds and then fade out. If you insert the key into the ignition switch during this time, the light will start to fade out immediately.

Be sure the doors are locked after you operate the "LOCK" button. If no door is opened within about 30 seconds after the "UNLOCK" button is operated, the doors will automatically lock again.

NOTE:
You can set whether the horn (if equipped) sounds when locking or unlocking the door(s) via the setting mode of the information display.
For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information Display" in this section.

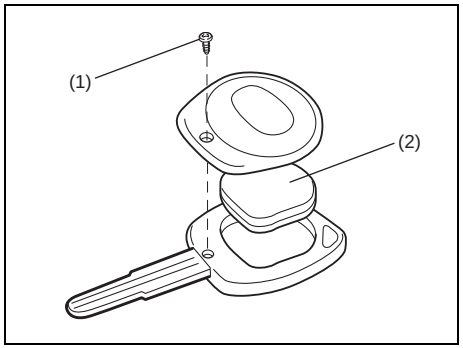
NOTE:
- *The maximum operating distance of the keyless entry system transmitter is about 5 m (16 ft.), but this can vary depending on the surroundings, especially near other transmitting devices such as radio towers or CB (Citizen's Band) radios.*
- *The door locks cannot be operated with the transmitter if the ignition key is inserted in the ignition switch.*
- *If any door is open, you cannot lock the door by operating the transmitter, however unlock the door.*
- *If you lose one of the transmitters, ask your SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible for a replacement. Be sure to have your dealer program the new transmitter code in your vehicle's memory so that the old code is erased.*

NOTICE

The transmitter is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging the transmitter:
- **Do not expose it to impacts, moisture or high temperature such as by leaving it on the dashboard under direct sunlight.**
- **Keep the transmitter away from magnetic objects such as a television.**

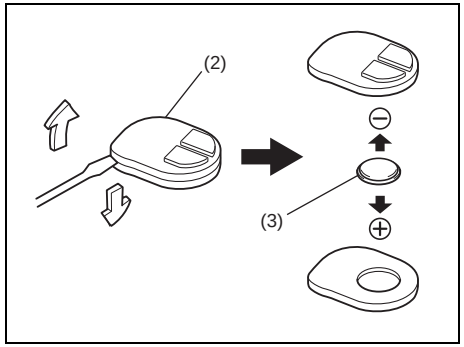
Replacement of the Battery
If the transmitter becomes unreliable, replace the battery.

To replace the battery of the transmitter:



68LM248

1) Remove the screw (1), and open the transmitter cover.
2) Remove the transmitter (2).



68LM249

(3) Lithium disc type battery:
CR1616 or equivalent

3) Put the edge of a flat blade screwdriver in the slot of the transmitter (2) and pry it open.
4) Replace the battery (3) so its + terminal faces the "**+**" mark of the transmitter.
5) Close the transmitter and install it into the transmitter holder.
6) Close the transmitter cover, install and tighten the screw (1).
7) Make sure the door locks can be operated with the transmitter.
8) Dispose of the used battery properly according to applicable rules or regulations. Do not dispose of lithium batteries with ordinary household trash.

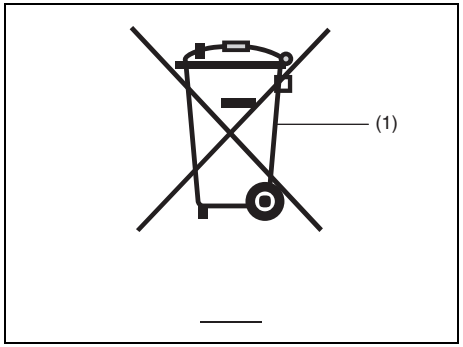
⚠ WARNING

Swallowing a lithium battery may cause serious internal injury. Do not allow anyone to swallow a lithium battery. Keep lithium batteries away from children and pets. If swallowed, contact a physician immediately.

NOTICE

The transmitter is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging it, do not expose it to dust or moisture or tamper with internal parts.

NOTE:
Used batteries must be disposed properly according to applicable rules or regulations and must not be disposed with ordinary household trash.



80JM133

(1) Crossed-out wheeled bin symbol

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol (1) indicates that used battery should be collected separately from ordinary household trash.

By ensuring the used battery is disposed or recycled correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate trash handling of the battery. The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about disposing or recycling of the used battery, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

Theft Deterrent Alarm System (if equipped)

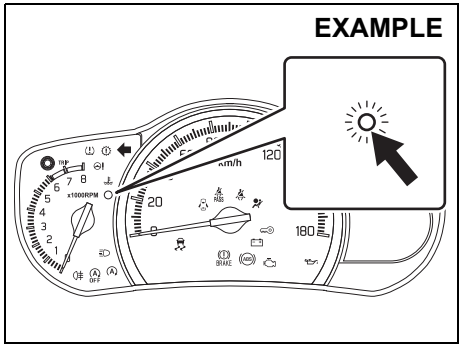
The theft deterrent alarm system is armed in about 20 seconds after you lock all doors (including the tailgate) by using the keyless entry system transmitter.
Once the system is armed, any attempt to open a door by using any other means (*) than the keyless entry system transmitter will cause the alarm to be triggered.
* These means include the following:
  – The key
  – The lock lever on a door
  – The power door locking switch

NOTE:
The default setting of the theft deterrent alarm system is in the enabled state. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information Display" in this section.

NOTE:
- *The theft deterrent alarm system generates alarms when any of the predetermined conditions is met. However, the system does not have any function of blocking unauthorized entry into your vehicle.*
- *Always use the keyless entry system transmitter to unlock the doors when the theft deterrent alarm system has been armed. Using a key instead will trigger the alarm.*
- *If a person who does not know the theft deterrent alarm system is going to drive your vehicle, we recommend you explain the system and its operation to the person, or disable the system beforehand. Mistakenly triggering the alarm may cause a nuisance to others.*
- *Even if the theft deterrent alarm system is armed, you should still be careful to guard against theft. Do not leave money or things of value in your vehicle.*

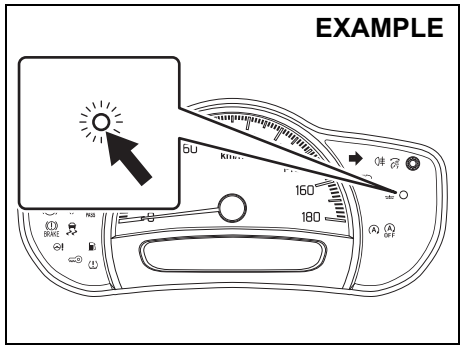
How to arm the theft deterrent alarm system (when enabled)
Lock all doors (including the tailgate) using the keyless entry system transmitter. The theft deterrent light (1) will start blinking, and the theft deterrent alarm system will be armed in about 20 seconds.
While the system is being armed, the indicator continues to blink at approximately 2-second intervals.

With tachometer



84MM00208

Without tachometer



84MM00209

NOTE:

- *To prevent the alarm from being accidentally triggered, avoid arming it while anyone remains inside the vehicle. The alarm will be triggered if any person inside unlocks a door by operating the lock lever or power door locking switch.*
- *The theft deterrent alarm system is not armed when all doors are locked using the key from outside, or using the door lock levers or the power door locking switch from inside.*
- *If any of the doors is not operated within approximately 30 seconds after the doors have been unlocked using the keyless entry system transmitter, the doors are automatically locked again. At the same time, the theft deterrent alarm system is armed if the system is in the enabled state.*

How to disarm the theft deterrent alarm system

Simply unlock the doors using the keyless entry system transmitter. The theft deterrent light will go out, indicating that the theft deterrent alarm system is disarmed.

How to stop the alarm

Should the alarm be triggered accidentally, unlock the doors using the keyless entry system transmitter, or insert the key in the ignition switch and turn it to “ON” position. The alarm will then stop.

NOTE:

- *Even after the alarm has stopped, if you lock the doors using the keyless entry system transmitter, the theft deterrent alarm system will be rearmed with a delay of about 20 seconds.*
- *If you disconnect the battery while the theft deterrent alarm system is in the armed condition or the alarm is actually in operation, the alarm will be triggered or re-triggered when the battery is then reconnected, although, in the latter case, the alarm remains stopped for the period between disconnection and reconnection of the battery.*
- *Even after the alarm has stopped at the end of the predetermined operation time, it will be triggered again if any door is opened without disarming the theft deterrent alarm system.*

Checking whether the alarm has been triggered during parking

If the alarm was triggered due to an unauthorized entry into the vehicle and you then turn the ignition switch to “ON” position, the theft deterrent light will blink rapidly for about 8 seconds and a buzzer will beep 4 times during this period. If this happens, check whether your vehicle has been broken into while you were away from it.

Enabling and disabling the theft deterrent alarm system

The theft deterrent alarm system can be either “enabled” or “disabled”.

When enabled (factory setting)

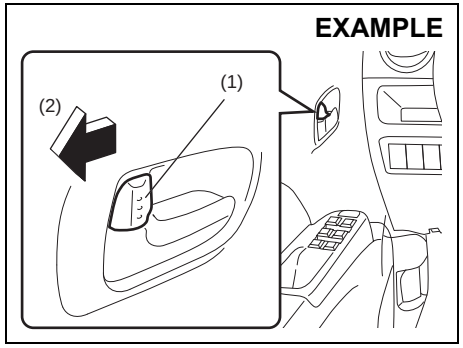
When the system is enabled, it causes the hazard warning lights to flash for about 40 seconds if any of the alarm trigger conditions is met. The system also causes the interior buzzer to beep intermittently for about 10 seconds, which is followed by intermittent sounding of the horn for about 30 seconds.
The theft deterrent light continues to blink during this time.

When disabled

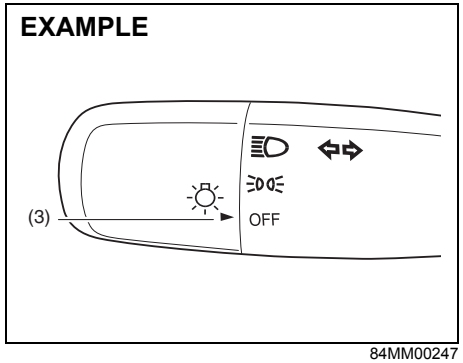
When the system is disabled, it stays disarmed even if you perform any system arming operation.

How to switch the state of the theft deterrent alarm system
When the theft deterrent alarm system has been already disarmed, you can switch the system from the enabled state to the disabled state, and vice versa, using the following method.

1) Sit in the driver's seat and make sure that all doors are closed.
   •If any door is open, the open door warning light comes on.



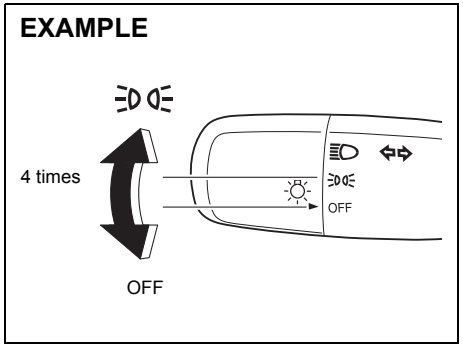
84MM00246



84MM00247

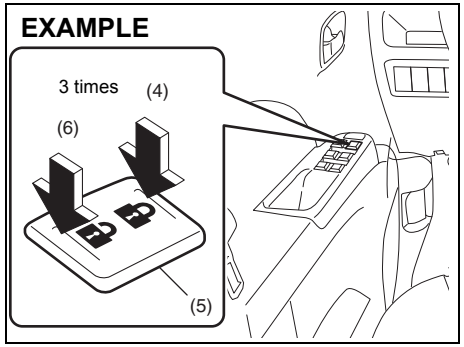
2) Turn the lock knob (1) on the driver's door rearward (2). Turn the knob on the lightning control lever to the OFF position (3). Then, turn the ignition switch to "ON" position.

NOTE:
The following steps 3) and 4) must be completed within 15 seconds.



84MM00248

3) Turn the knob on the lighting control lever to the position and then turn back to the OFF position. Repeat this operation 4 times.



84MM00249

4) Push the lock end (4) (forward end) of the central door locking switch (5), and then push the unlock end (6) (backward end). Repeat this operation 3 times.

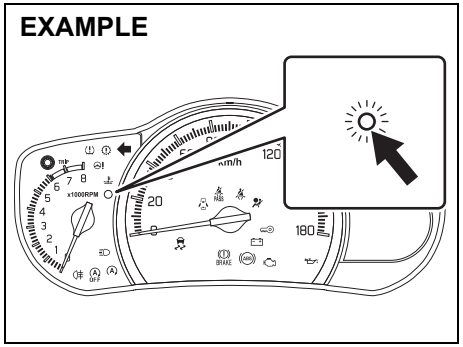
Every time you perform the series of the above steps, the state of the theft deterrent alarm system changes from the currently selected one to the other. You can check whether the system is enabled or disabled by the number of interior buzzer beeps at the end of the procedure as follows.

System state	Number of beeps
Disabled	Once
Enabled	4 times

- If you cannot complete the operations in step 3) and 4) within 15 seconds correctly, the state of the theft deterrent alarm system will not change and the interior buzzer does not beep. Perform the procedure again from the beginning.

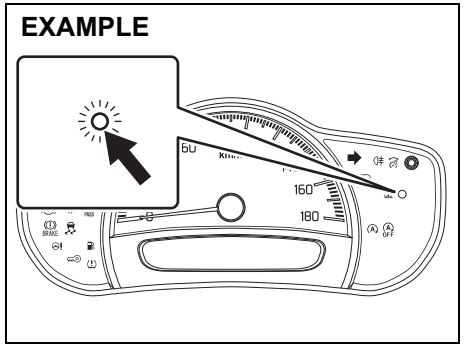
Theft Deterrent Light (if equipped)

With tachometer



84MM00208

Without tachometer

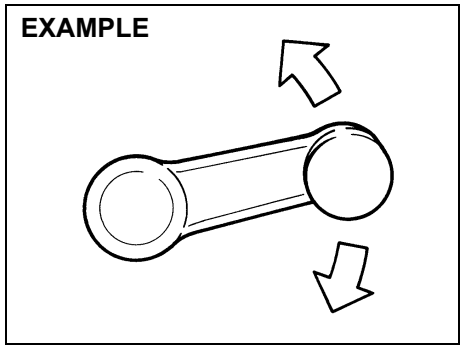


84MM00209

This light will blink with the ignition switch in the “LOCK” or “ACC” position. The blinking light is intended to deter theft by leading others to believe that the vehicle is equipped with a security system.

Windows

Manual Window Control (if equipped)



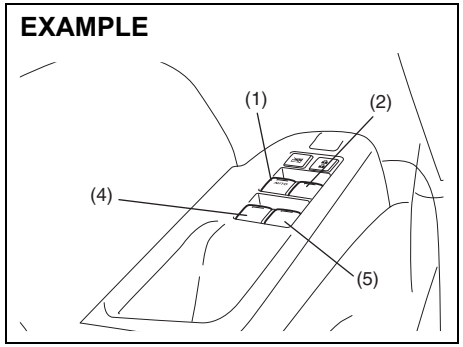
60G010

Raise or lower the door windows by turning the handle located on the door panel.

Electric Window Controls (if equipped)

The electric windows can only be operated when the ignition switch is in the “ON” position.

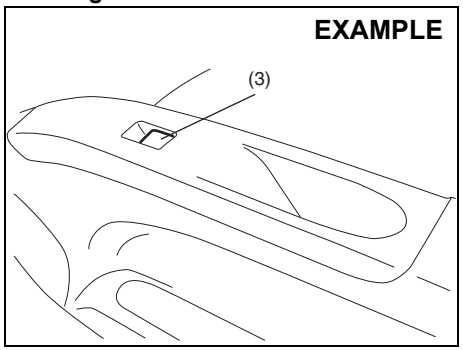
Driver’s door



84MM00210

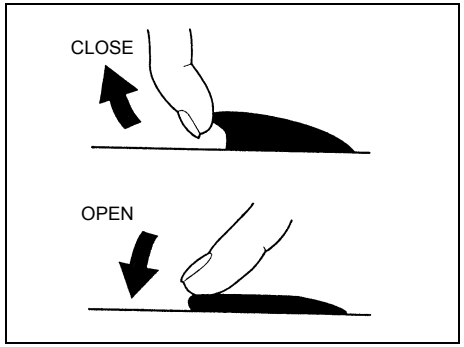
The driver’s door has a switch (1) to operate the driver’s window, and a switch (2) to operate the front passenger’s window or there are switches (4), (5), to operate the rear left and right passenger windows, respectively.

Passenger’s door



84MM00211

The passenger’s door has a switch (3) to operate that passenger’s window.

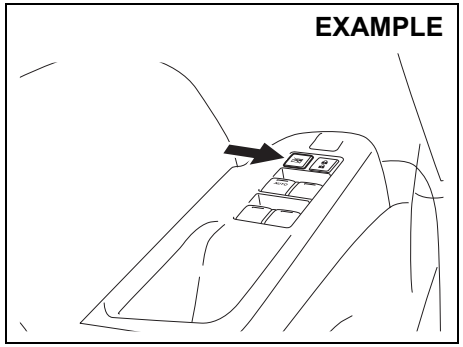


81A009

To open a window, push the top part of the switch and to close the window, lift up the top part of the switch.

The driver's window has an "auto-down" feature for added convenience (at toll booths or drive-through restaurants, for example). This means you can open the window without holding the window switch in the "Down" position. Press the driver's window switch completely down and release it. To stop the window before it reaches the bottom, pull the switch up briefly.

Lock switch



84MM00212

The driver's door also has a lock switch for the passenger's windows. When you push in the lock switch, the passenger's windows cannot be raised or lowered by operating any of the switches (2), (3), (4) or (5). To restore normal operation, release the lock switch by pushing again.

⚠ WARNING

- **You should always lock the passenger's window operation when there are children in the vehicle. Children can be seriously injured if they get part of their body caught by the window during operation.**
- **To avoid injuring an occupant by window entrapment, be sure no part of the occupant's body such as hands or head is in the path of the electric windows when closing them.**
- **Always remove the ignition key when leaving the vehicle even if only for a short time. Also do not leave children alone in a parked vehicle. Unattended children could use the electric window switches and get trapped by the window.**

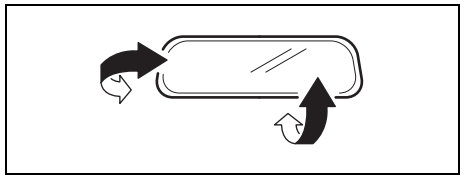
NOTE:
If you drive with one of the rear windows open, you may hear a loud sound caused by air vibration. To reduce the sound, open the driver's or front passenger's window, or narrow the rear window opening.

Mirrors

Inside Rearview Mirror

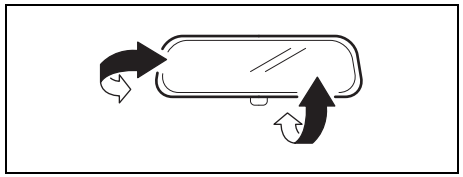
You can adjust the inside rearview mirror by hand so as to see the rear of your vehicle in the mirror.

Type 1

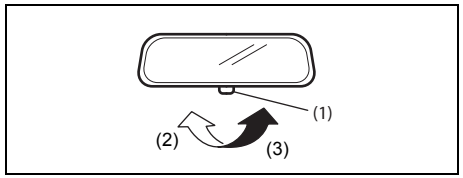


74LHT0235

Type 2



68LMT0205



68LMT0206

You can adjust the inside rearview mirror by hand so as to see the rear of your vehicle in the mirror. To adjust the mirror, set the selector tab (1) to the day position (2), then move the mirror up, down or sideways by hand to obtain the best view.

When driving at night, you can move the selector tab (1) to the night position (3) to reduce glare from the headlights of vehicles behind you.

⚠ WARNING

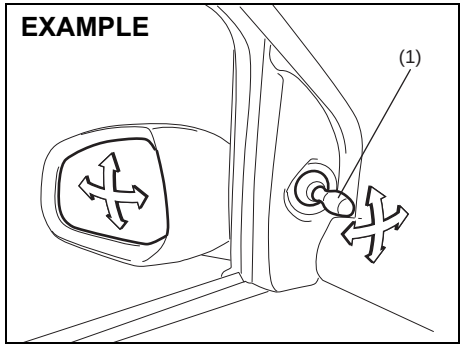
- **Always adjust the mirror with the selector set to the day position.**
- **Only use the night position if it is necessary to reduce glare from the headlights of vehicles behind you. Be aware that in this position you may not be able to see some objects that could be seen in the day position.**

Outside Rearview Mirrors

Adjust the outside rearview mirrors so you can just see the side of your vehicle in the mirrors.

⚠ WARNING

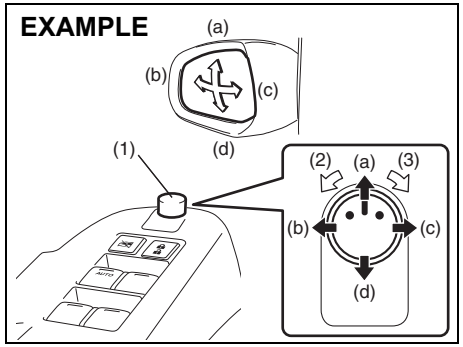
Be careful when judging the size or distance of a vehicle or other object seen in the side convex mirror. Be aware that objects look smaller and appear farther away than when seen in a flat mirror.



84MM00213

You can adjust the outside rearview mirrors by hand with the knob (1) located on the driver's or front passenger's door panel.

Electric Mirrors (if equipped)



84MM20205

The switch to control the electric mirrors is located on the driver's door panel. You can adjust the mirrors when the ignition switch is in the "ACC" or "ON" position. To adjust the mirrors:

1) Move the selector switch (1) to the left (2) or right (3) to select the mirror you wish to adjust.
2) Press the outer part of the switch (1) that corresponds to the direction ((a),(b),(c),(d)) in which you wish to move the mirror.
3) Return the selector switch (1) to the center position to help prevent unintended adjustment.

Front Seats

Seat Adjustment

⚠ WARNING

Never attempt to adjust the driver's seat or seatback while driving. The seat or seatback could move unexpectedly, causing loss of control. Make sure that the driver's seat and seatback are properly adjusted before you start driving.

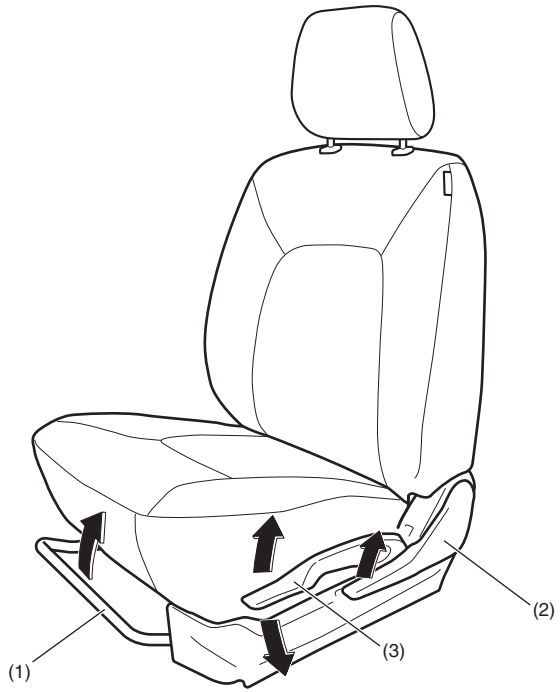
⚠ WARNING

To avoid excessive seat belt slack, which reduces the effectiveness of the seat belts as a safety device, make sure that the seats are adjusted before the seat belts are fastened.

⚠ WARNING

All seatbacks should always be in an upright position when driving, or seat belt effectiveness may be reduced.
Seat belts are designed to offer maximum protection when seatbacks are in the upright position.

EXAMPLE



84MM00215

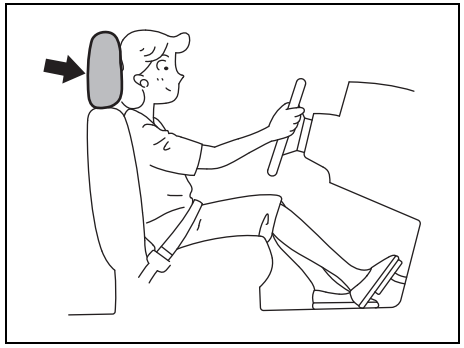
Seat position adjustment lever (1)
Pull the lever up and slide the seat.

Seatback angle adjustment lever (2)
Pull the lever up and move the seatback.

Seat height adjustment lever (3) (if equipped)
Pull the lever up to raise the seat. Push the lever down to lower the seat.

After adjustment, try to move the seat and seatback forward and rearward to ensure that it is securely latched.

Head Restraints (if equipped)



80J001

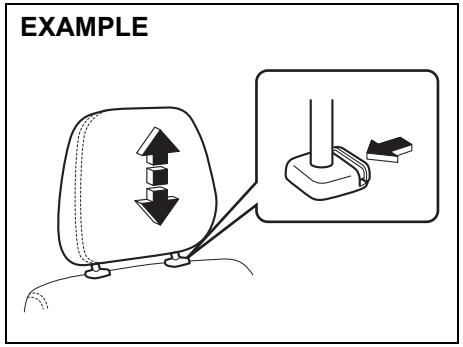
Head restraints are designed to help reduce the risk of neck injuries in the case of an accident. Adjust the head restraint to the position which places the center of the head restraint closest to the top of your ears. If this is not possible for very tall passengers, adjust the head restraint as high as possible.

⚠ WARNING

- **Never drive the vehicle with the head restraints removed.**
- **Do not attempt to adjust the head restraint while driving.**

NOTE:
It may be necessary to recline the seatback to provide enough overhead clearance to remove the head restraint.

Front



61MM0A032

To raise the front head restraint, pull upward on the restraint until it clicks. To lower the restraint, push down on the restraint while holding in the lock lever. If a head restraint must be removed (for cleaning, replacement, etc.), push in the lock lever and pull the head restraint all the way out.

Rear Seats

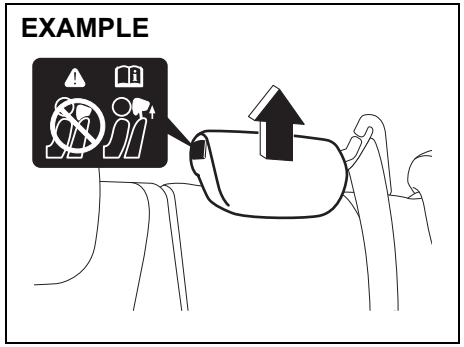
Head Restraints (if equipped)

Head restraints are designed to help reduce the risk of neck injuries in the case of an accident.

⚠ WARNING

- **Never drive the vehicle with the head restraints removed.**
- **Do not attempt to adjust the head restraint while driving.**

NOTE:
It may be necessary to fold forward the seatback to provide enough overhead clearance to remove the head restraint.



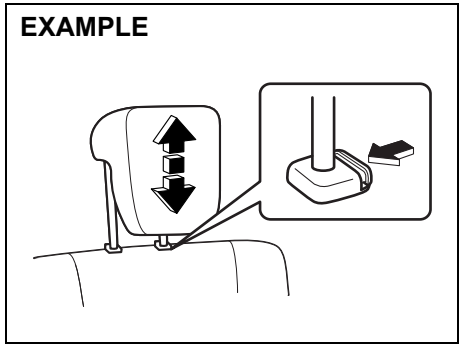
84MM00251

Whenever use the rear seats, pull upward on the head restraint until it clicks.

⚠ WARNING

Do not allow anyone to sit in the rear seating place with the head restraint removed or in the stowed position.

Rear



61MM0A033

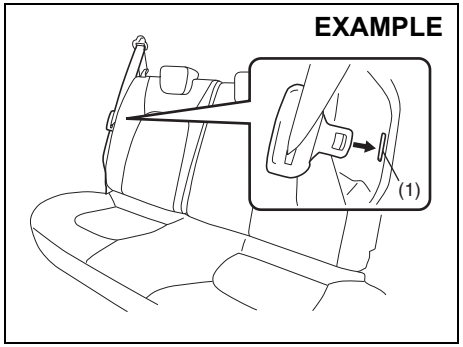
To raise the rear head restraint, pull upward on the restraint until it clicks. To lower the restraint, push down on the restraint while holding in the lock lever. If a head restraint must be removed (for cleaning, replacement, etc.), push in the lock lever and pull the head restraint all the way out.

When installing a child restraint system, raise the head restraint to the most upper position.

Folding Rear Seats

The rear seat(s) of your vehicle can be folded forward to provide additional cargo space.

To fold the rear seats forward:

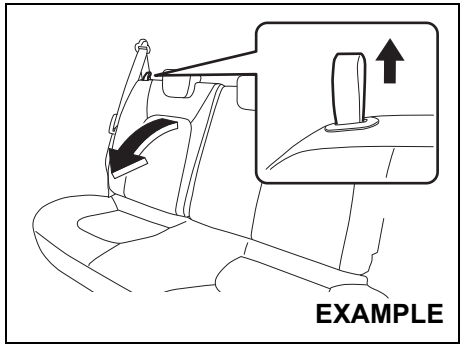


84MM00216

1) Insert the latch plate of the outboard lap-shoulder belts into the slit (1).

NOTICE

- **When you move a seatback, make sure the latch plate is inserted into the slit securely so the seat belts are not caught by the seatback, seat hinge, or seat latch. This helps prevent damage to the belt system.**
- **Make sure the belt webbing is not twisted.**



84MM00217

2) Pull up the release straps on the top of the seat(s), and fold the seatback forward.

NOTICE

After folding the rear seatback forward, do not allow any foreign material to enter the lock opening. This may cause damage to the inside of the lock and prevent the seatback from being locked securely.

⚠ WARNING

If you need to carry cargo in the passenger compartment with the rear seat back folded forward, be sure to secure the cargo or it may be thrown about, causing injury. Never pile cargo higher than the seatbacks.

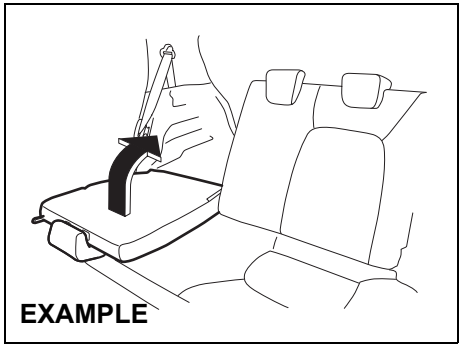
To return the seat to the normal position, follow the procedure below.

⚠ WARNING

When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, make sure that there is nothing around the striker. Any foreign materials prevent the seatback from being locked securely.

⚠ CAUTION

When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, be careful that your finger is not caught between the lock and the striker.



84MM00218

Raise the seatback until it locks into place.

After returning the seat, try moving the seatback to make sure they are securely latched.

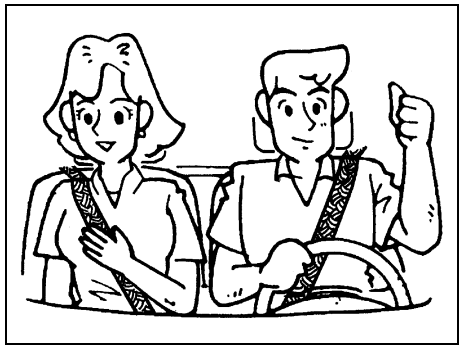
⚠ CAUTION

Do not put your hand into the rear seatback lock opening, or your finger may get caught and be injured.

NOTICE

- **When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, do not allow any foreign material to enter the lock opening. This may prevent the seatback from being locked securely.**
- **When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, be sure to handle it carefully by hand to avoid any damage to the lock itself. Do not push it by using some material or by applying excessive force.**
- **As the lock is designed exclusively for securing the rear seatback, do not use it for any other purpose. Incorrect use of it may cause damage to the inside of the lock and prevent the seatback from being locked securely.**

Seat Belts and Child Restraint Systems



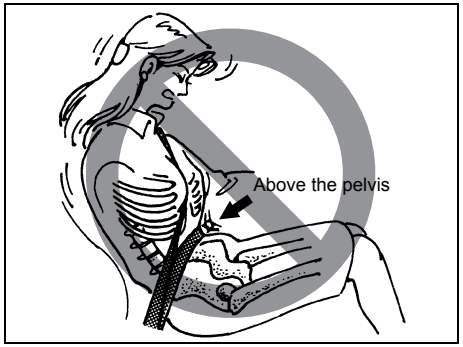
65D231S

⚠ WARNING

Wear Your Seat Belts at All Times.

⚠ WARNING

An air bag supplements, or adds to, the frontal crash protection offered by seat belts. The driver and all passengers must be properly restrained by wearing seat belts at all times, whether or not an air bag is mounted at their seating position, to minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a crash.

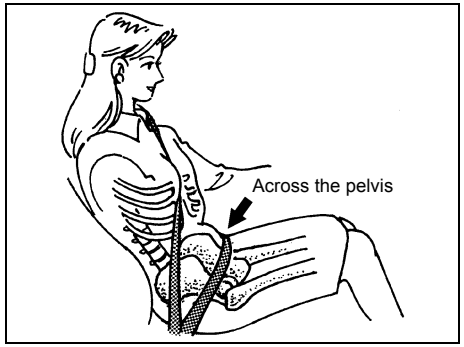


65D606

⚠ WARNING

- **Never allow persons to ride in the cargo area of a vehicle. In the event of an accident, there is a much greater risk of injury for persons who are not riding in a seat with their seat belt securely fastened.**
- **Seat belts should always be adjusted as follows:**
  - **– the lap portion of the belt should be worn low across the pelvis, not across the waist.**
  - **– the shoulder straps should be worn on the outside shoulder only, and never under the arm.**
  - **– the shoulder straps should be away from your face and neck, but not falling off your shoulder.**

(Continued)

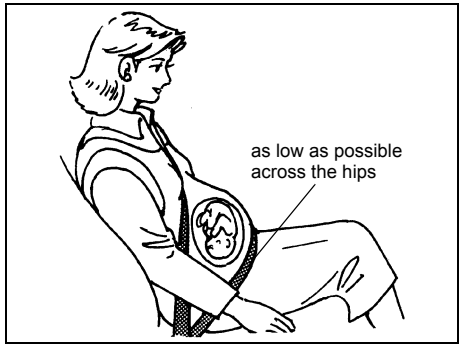


65D201

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)
- **Seat belts should never be worn with the straps twisted and should be adjusted as tightly as is comfortable to provide the protection for which they have been designed. A slack belt will provide less protection than one which is snug.**
- **Make sure that each seat belt buckle is inserted into the proper buckle catch. It is possible to cross the buckles in the rear seat.**

(Continued)



65D199

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)
- **Pregnant women should use seat belts, although specific recommendations about driving should be made by the woman's medical advisor. Remember that the lap portion of the belt should be worn as low as possible across the hips, as shown in the diagram.**
- **Do not wear your seat belt over hard or breakable objects in your pockets or on your clothing. If an accident occurs, objects such as glasses, pens, etc. under the seat belt can cause injury.**

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)
- **Never use the same seat belt on more than one occupant and never attach a seat belt over an infant or child being held on an occupant's lap. Such seat belt use could cause serious injury in the event of an accident.**
- **Periodically inspect seat belt assemblies for excessive wear and damage. Seat belts should be replaced if webbing becomes frayed, contaminated, or damaged in any way. It is essential to replace the entire seat belt assembly after it has been worn in a severe impact, even if damage to the assembly is not obvious.**
- **Children age 12 and under should ride properly restrained in the rear seat.**
- **Infants and small children should never be transported unless they are properly restrained. Restraint systems for infants and small children can be purchased locally and should be used. Make sure that the system you purchase meets applicable safety standards. Read and follow all the directions provided by the manufacturer.**

(Continued)

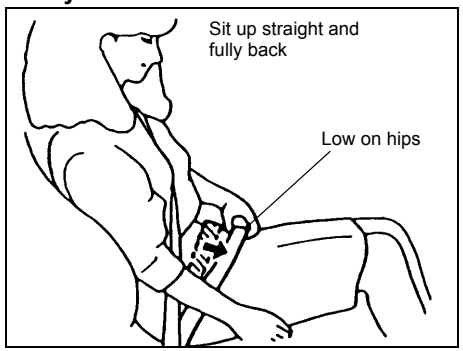
⚠ WARNING

(Continued)
- **For children, if the shoulder belt irritates the neck or face, move the child closer to the center of the vehicle.**
- **Avoid contamination of seat belt webbing by polishes, oils, chemicals, and particularly battery acid. Cleaning may safely be carried out using mild soap and water.**
- **Do not insert any items such as coins, clips, etc. into the seat belt buckles, and be careful not to spill liquids into these parts. If foreign materials get into a seat belt buckle, the seat belt may not work properly.**
- **All seatbacks should always be in an upright position when driving, or seat belt effectiveness may be reduced. Seat belts are designed to offer maximum protection when seatbacks are in the upright position.**

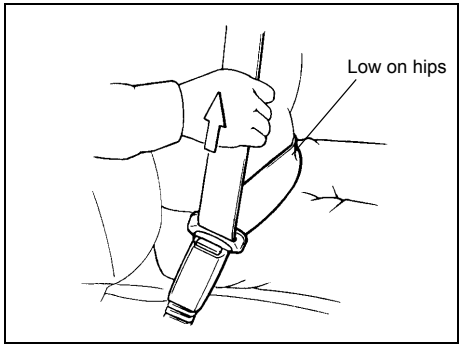
Lap-Shoulder Belt

Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR)
The seat belt has an emergency locking retractor (ELR), which is designed to lock the seat belt only during a sudden stop or impact. It also may lock if you pull the belt across your body very quickly. If this happens, let the belt go back to unlock it, then pull the belt across your body more slowly.

Safety reminder

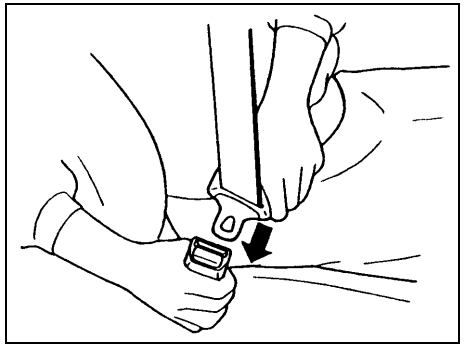


60A038



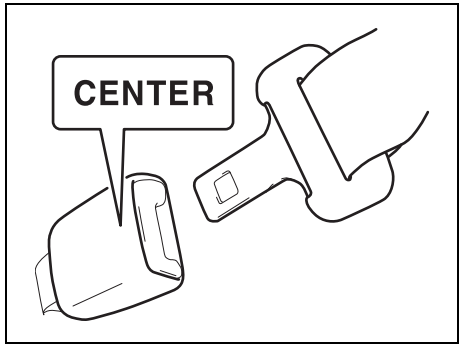
60A040

To reduce the risk of sliding under the belt during a collision, position the lap portion of the belt across your lap as low on your hips as possible and adjust it to a snug fit by pulling the shoulder portion of the belt upward through the latch plate. The length of the diagonal shoulder strap adjusts itself to allow freedom of movement.



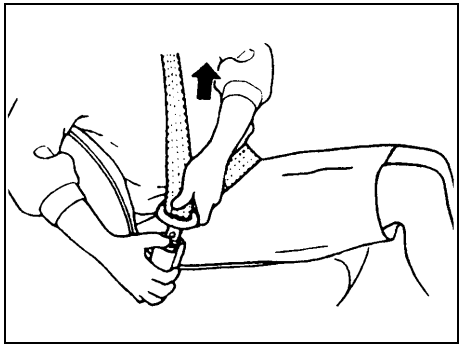
60A036

To fasten the seat belt, sit up straight and well back in the seat, pull the latch plate attached to the seat belt across your body and press it straight into the buckle until you hear a “click”.



80J2008

NOTE:
The word “CENTER” is marked on the buckle for the rear center belt. The buckles are designed so a latch plate cannot be inserted into the wrong buckle.

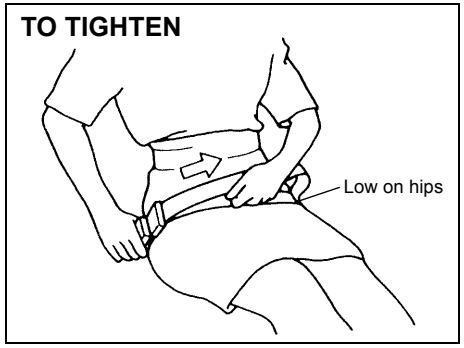


60A039

To unfasten the seat belt, push the button on the buckle and retract the belt slowly while attaching a hand to the belt or/and the latch plate.

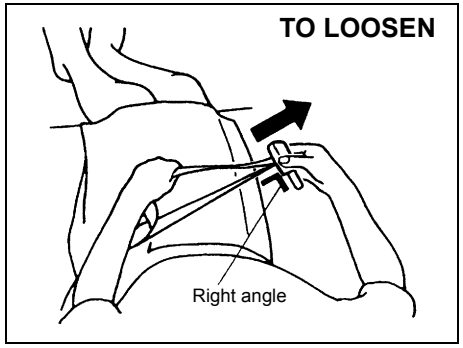
Lap belt (if equipped)

To fasten the belt, pull the latch plate attached to the seat belt across your hips and press it straight into the buckle until you hear a “click”. To reduce the risk of sliding under the belt during a collision, position the belt across your lap as low on your hips as possible and adjust it to a snug fit.



80JS028

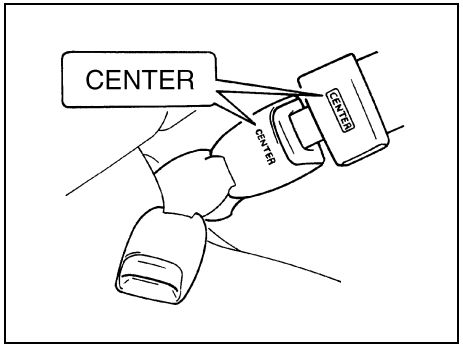
To tighten the belt, pull the free end of the belt across alongside the lap strap.



80JS029

To lengthen, release the latch plate from the buckle, pull the latch plate (adjuster) in the direction of the arrow, at right angles to the belt. The latch plate should then be refitted into the buckle and the belt tightened as previously described.

To unfasten the belt, press the release button on the buckle catch.

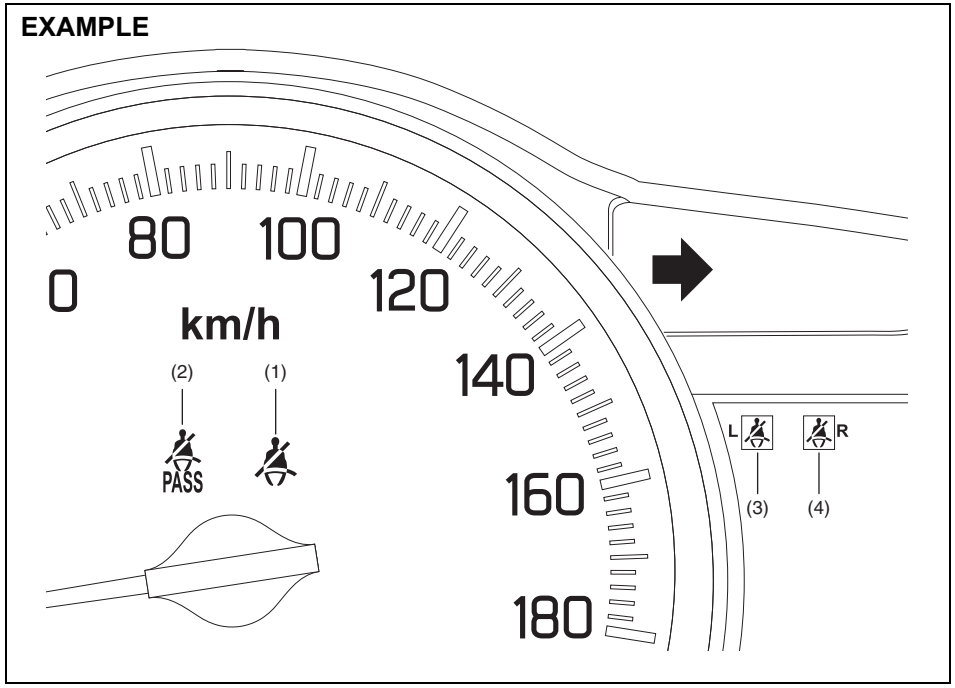


80JS031

NOTE:
To identify the center seat belt buckle and latch plate in the rear seat, “CENTER” is marked on the buckle and latch plate of the center lap belt. The buckles are designed so a latch plate cannot be inserted into the wrong buckle.

NOTE:
For Australia:
For additional information, refer to the “SUPPLEMENT” section at the end of this book.

Seat Belt Reminder



84MM00219

(1) Driver's seat belt reminder light
(2) Front passenger's seat belt reminder light (if equipped)
(3) Rear passenger's seat belt reminder light (rear left) (if equipped)
(4) Rear passenger's seat belt reminder light (rear right) (if equipped)

When the driver and/or passenger(s) don't fasten their seat belts, the seat belt reminder light will come on and a buzzer (if equipped) will sound to remind the driver and/or passenger(s) to fasten their seat belts. For more details, refer to the explanation below.

⚠ WARNING

It is absolutely essential that the driver and passengers wear their seat belts at all times. Persons who are not wearing seat belts have a much greater risk of injury if an accident occurs. Make a regular habit of buckling your seat belt before putting the key in the ignition.

Driver's seat belt reminder
There are two kinds of operations on the driver's seat belt reminder depending on the vehicle's specification.

Type 1
When the driver doesn't buckle his or her seat belt with the ignition switch in the "ON" position, the driver's seat belt reminder light in the instrument cluster will blink until the driver's seat belt is buckled.

Type 2
If the driver's seat belt remains unbuckled when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position, the reminder works as follows:
1) The driver's seat belt reminder light will come on.
2) After the vehicle's speed has reached about 15 km/h, the driver's seat belt reminder light will blink and a buzzer will sound for about 95 seconds.
3) After step 2) has finished, the reminder light will remain on until the driver's seat belt is buckled.

If the driver has buckled his or her seat belt and later unbuckles the seat belt, the reminder system will be activated from step 1) or step 2) according to the vehicle's speed. When the vehicle's speed is below about 15 km/h, the reminder will start from step 1). When the vehicle's speed is above about 15 km/h, the reminder will start from step 2).

The reminder will be automatically canceled when the driver's seat belt is buckled or the ignition switch is turned off.

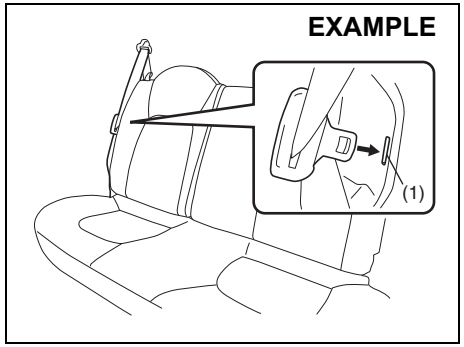
Front passenger's seat belt reminder (if equipped)
The front passenger's seat belt reminder will activate only when there is a passenger sitting in the front seat. In some situations, however, such as when you place heavy objects in the front seat, the seat belt reminder can be activated as if there were a passenger present. The front passenger's seat belt reminder works in the same manner as the type 2 of the driver's seat belt reminder.

Rear passenger's seat belt reminder (if equipped)
If a rear seat belt is not fastened when the engine is started, all the rear passenger's seat belt reminder lights will come on for about 35 seconds and then go out. Within this 35 seconds, the corresponding reminder is highlighted. The reminder fades when the seat belt is fastened.

The rear passenger's seat belt reminder lights will also come on for about 35 seconds in the following conditions.
- If a seat belt is unfastened when the vehicle speed is less than 15 km/h, the corresponding light will be highlighted.
- If a seat belt is unfastened when the vehicle speed is more than 15 km/h, the corresponding light will be highlighted and a buzzer will sound.

The reminder will be automatically canceled when the rear seat belt is buckled or the ignition switch is turned off.

Seat Belt Hanger

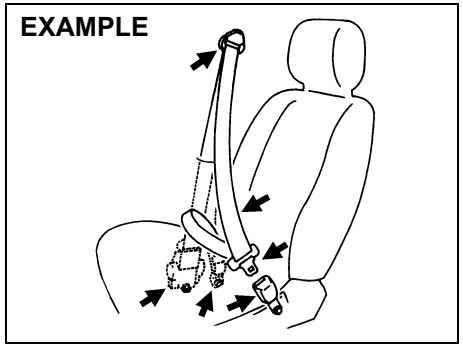


84MS0T204

NOTICE

- **When you move a seatback, make sure the latch plate is inserted into the slit (1) securely so the seatback, seat hinge, or seat latch. This helps prevent damage to the belt system.**
- **Make sure the belt webbing is not twisted.**

Seat Belt Inspection



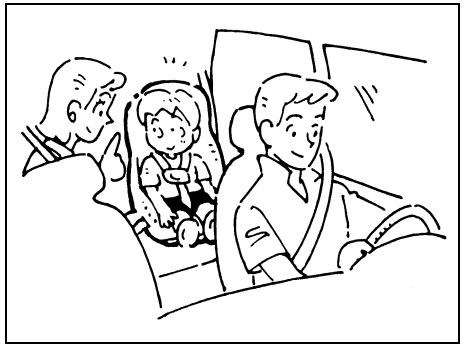
65D209S

Periodically inspect the seat belts to make sure they work properly and are not damaged. Check the webbing, buckles, latch plates, retractors, anchorages, and guide loops. Replace any seat belts which do not work properly or are damaged.

⚠ WARNING

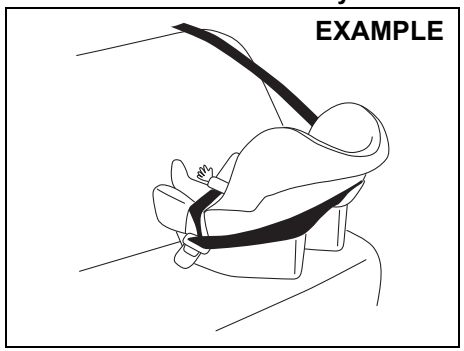
Be sure to inspect all seat belt assemblies after any collision. Any seat belt assembly which was in use during a collision (other than a very minor one) should be replaced, even if damage to the assembly is not obvious. Any seat belt assembly which was not in use during a collision should be replaced if it does not function properly, it is damaged in any way or the seat belt pretensioner (if equipped) was activated.

Child Restraint Systems



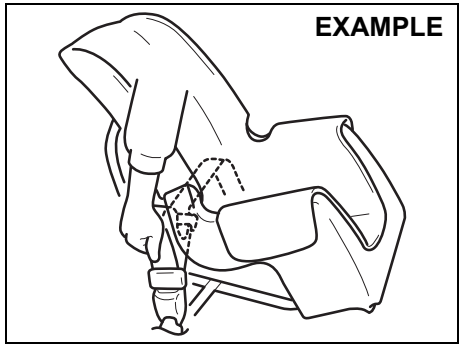
60G332S

Infant restraint - rear seat only



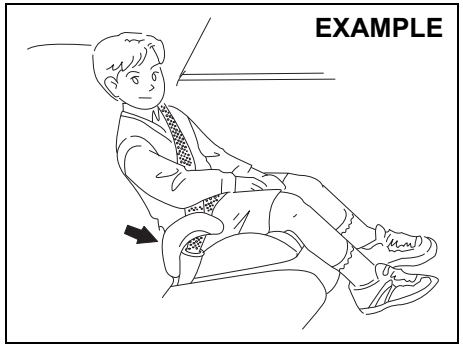
79J221

Child restraint



79J222

Booster seat



79J223

SUZUKI highly recommends that you use a child restraint system to restrain infants and small children. Many different types of child restraint systems are available; make sure that the restraint system you select meets applicable safety standards.

All child restraint systems are designed to be secured on vehicle seats by either seat belts (lap belts or the lap portion of lap-shoulder belts) or by special rigid lower anchor bars built into the seat. Whenever possible, SUZUKI recommends that child restraint systems be installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in rear seating positions than in front seating positions.

(For Countries applied for UN Regulation No.16)
When purchasing a child restraint and install it to your SUZUKI vehicle, refer to the information about suitability for child restrains shown in “Child Restraint System for Countries applied for UN Regulation No.16” in this section.

NOTE:
Observe any statutory regulation about child restraints.



58MS030

⚠ WARNING

If your vehicle is equipped with a front passenger air bag, do not install a rear-facing child restraint in the front passenger's seat. If the passenger's air bag inflates, a child in a rear-facing child restraint could be killed or seriously injured. The back of a rear-facing child restraint would be too close to the inflating air bag.

⚠ WARNING

(Vehicle with the front passenger air bag deactivation system)
When using a child restraint system on the front passenger's seat, the front passenger's air bag system must be deactivated; otherwise deployment of the front passenger's air bag could result in the death or serious injury of the child.

⚠ WARNING

If you install a child restraint system in the rear seat, slide the front seat far enough forward so that the child's feet do not touch the front seatback. This will help avoid injury to the child in the event of an accident.



65D608



65D609

⚠ WARNING

Children could be endangered in a crash if their child restraints are not properly secured in the vehicle. When installing a child restraint system, be sure to follow the instructions below. Be sure to secure the child in the restraint system according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Child Restraint System for Countries applied for UN Regulation No.16

Child Restraint

The suitability of each passenger's seat position for carriage of children and fitting of child restraint system is shown in the table below. Whenever you carry children under 12 years of age or smaller than 150 cm, properly use the child restraints which conform to UN Regulation No.44, the standard for child restraints, referring to the table.

Table of vehicle handbook information on child restraint systems installation suitability for various seating positions

In case the front passenger airbag is activated.

Mass Group		Seating position (or other site)				
		Front Passenger	Rear Outboard	Rear Center	Intermediate Outboard	Intermediate Center
group 0	up to 10 kg	X	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group 0+	up to 13 kg	X	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group I	9 to 18 kg	X	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group II	15 to 25 kg	X	UF	X	N.A.	N.A.
group III	22 to 36 kg	X	UF	X	N.A.	N.A.

In case the front passenger airbag is deactivated.

Mass Group		Seating position (or other site)				
		Front Passenger	Rear Outboard	Rear Center	Intermediate Outboard	Intermediate Center
group 0	up to 10 kg	U	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group 0+	up to 13 kg	U	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group I	9 to 18 kg	U	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group II	15 to 25 kg	UF	UF	X	N.A.	N.A.
group III	22 to 36 kg	UF	UF	X	N.A.	N.A.

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table:

U =Suitable for 'universal' category restraints approved for use in this mass group
UF =Suitable for forward-facing 'universal' category restraints approved for use in this mass group
L =Suitable for particular child restraints given on attached list.
These restraints may be of the 'specific vehicle', 'restricted' or 'semi-universal' categories.
B =Built-in restraint approved for this mass group
X =Seat position not suitable for children in this mass group

NOTE:
'universal' is the category in the UN Regulation No.44.

Table of vehicle handbook information on ISOFIX child restraint systems installation suitability for various ISOFIX positions

Mass Group		Size class	Fixture	Vehicle ISOFIX positions					
				Front Passenger	Rear Outboard	Rear Center	Intermediate Outboard	Intermediate Center	Others sites
carrycot		F	ISO/L1	N.A.	N.A.	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		G	ISO/L2	N.A.	N.A.	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
group 0	up to 10 kg	E	ISO/R1	N.A.	IL,IUF[*1, 1)]	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
group 0+	up to 13 kg	E	ISO/R1	N.A.	IL,IUF[*1, 1)]	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		D	ISO/R2	N.A.	IL,IUF[*2, 1)]	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		C	ISO/R3	N.A.	IL,IUF[*2, 2)]	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
group I	9 to 18 kg	D	ISO/R2	N.A.	IL,IUF[*2, 1)]	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		C	ISO/R3	N.A.	IL,IUF[*2, 2)]	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		B	ISO/F2	N.A.	IL,IUF[1)]	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		B1	ISO/F2X	N.A.	IL,IUF[3)]	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		A	ISO/F3	N.A.	IL,IUF[1)]	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
group II	15 to 25 kg			N.A.	N.A.	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
group III	22 to 36 kg			N.A.	N.A.	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table

IUF =Suitable for ISOFIX forward child restraints systems of universal category approved for use in this mass group
IL =Suitable for particular ISOFIX CRS are those of the “specific vehicle”, “restricted” or “semi-universal” categories.
The ISOFIX CRS must be approved for the specific vehicle type.
X =ISOFIX position not suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems in this mass group and/or this size class.
*1 Front seat slide location: from front most to 6 notch (60 mm)
*2 Front seat slide location: from front most to 3 notch (30 mm)

NOTE:
1) The head restraint should be removed.
2) The head restraint should be removed.
SUZUKI recommends FAIR child seat and platform.
SUZUKI Genuine Accessory part number:
990E0-84M01-000 ISOFIX Platform
990E0-68L01-001 Child seat for eastern Europe (PL, H, CZ, SK, SLO, RO, BG, GR, CY)
990E0-68L01-002 Child seat for central and southern Europe (F, B, NL, L, E, P, I, D, AT, IR, GB, M)
990E0-68L01-003 Child seat for northern Europe (S, FIN, DK, EST, LV, LT)
Ask authorized SUZUKI dealer for detailed district information.
3) The head restraint should be removed.
SUZUKI recommends Duo Plus child seat.
SUZUKI Genuine Accessory part number: 99000-990YA-020

NOTE:
‘universal’ is the category in the UN Regulation No.44.

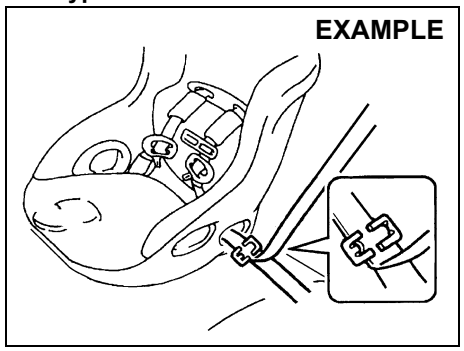
Installation with Lap-Shoulder Seat Belts

NOTICE

Before installing a child restraint system in the rear seat, remove the head restraints.

NOTE:
Stow the removed head restraint in the luggage compartment so it will not inconvenience the occupants.

ELR type belt



80JC021

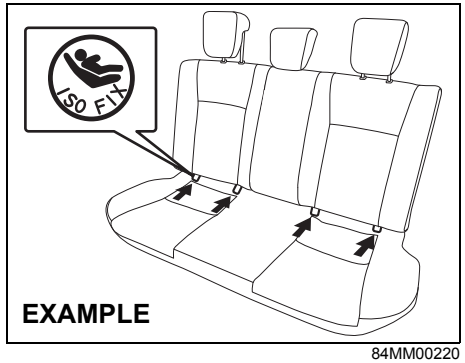
(For models with front passenger air bag deactivation system)
Whenever possible, SUZUKI recommends that child restraint systems be installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in rear seating positions than in front seating positions.

- If you must install the child restraint system on the front passenger's seat, be sure to follow instructions below.
  – Deactivate the front passenger's front air bag by the front passenger air bag deactivation system.
  – Slide the seat to the most rear position by the seat position adjustment lever.
  – Adjust the seatback at the 4th step inclined position (counted from most upright position) by the seatback angle adjustment lever.

Install your child restraint system according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

Make sure that the seat belt is securely latched.
Try to move the child restraint system in all directions to make sure it is securely installed.

Installation with ISOFIX type Anchorages



84MM00220

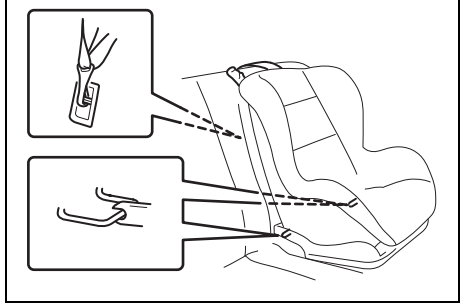
Your vehicle is equipped with the lower anchorages in the rear seat outboard seating positions for securing a ISOFIX type of child restraints with the connecting bars. The lower anchorages are located where the rear of the seat cushion meets the bottom of the seatback.

⚠ WARNING

Be sure to install the ISOFIX type of child restraint(s) in the only outboard seating positions, not in the central position for rear seat.

Install the ISOFIX type child restraint system according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer. After installing, try moving the child restraint system in all directions especially forward to make sure the connecting bars are securely latched to the anchorages.

EXAMPLE



84MM00252

Your vehicle is equipped with the top tether anchorages, be sure to use the top tether strap of the child restraint according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

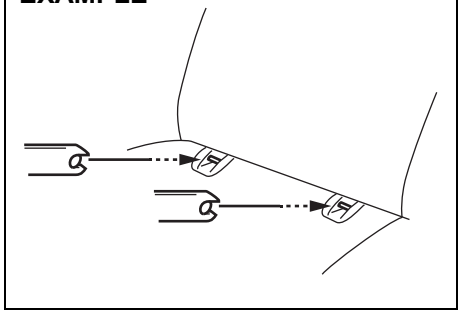
Here is a general instruction:
1) Remove the head restraints.

NOTICE

Before installing a child restraint system in the rear seat, remove the head restraints.

NOTE:
Stow the removed head restraint in the luggage compartment so it will not inconvenience the occupants.

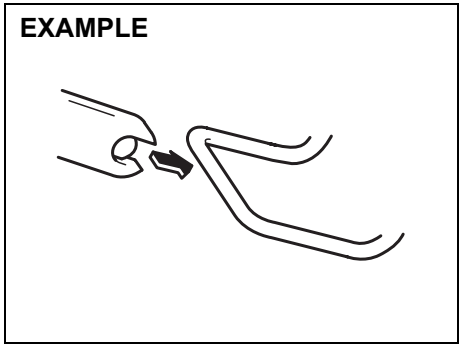
EXAMPLE



84MM00253

2) Place the child restraint in the rear seat, inserting the connecting bars to the anchorages between the seat cushion and the seatback.

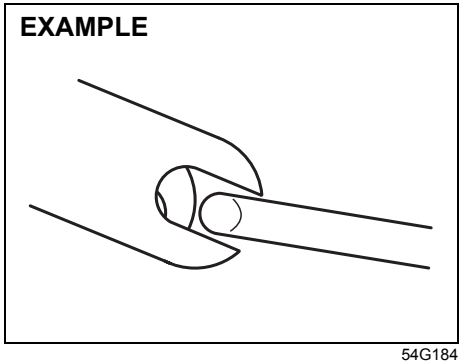
EXAMPLE



68LM268

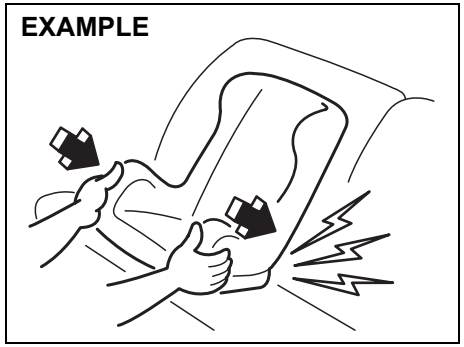
3) Use your hands to carefully align the connecting bar tips with the anchorages. Take care not to pinch your fingers.

EXAMPLE



54G184

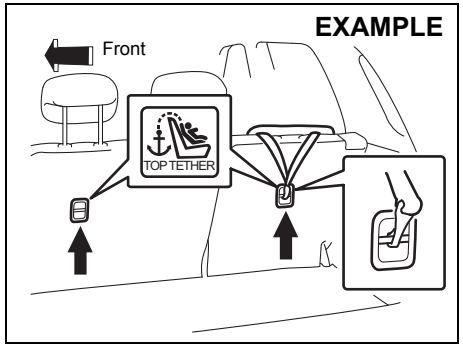
4) Push the child restraint toward the anchorages so that the connecting bar tips are partially hooked to the anchorages. Use your hands to confirm the position.



54G185

5) Grasp the front of the child restraint and push the child restraint forcefully to latch the connecting bars. Make sure they are securely latched by trying to move the child restraint system in all directions, especially forward.
6) Attach the top tether strap referring to “Installation of Child Restraint with Top Tether” section below.

Installation of Child Restraint with Top Tether

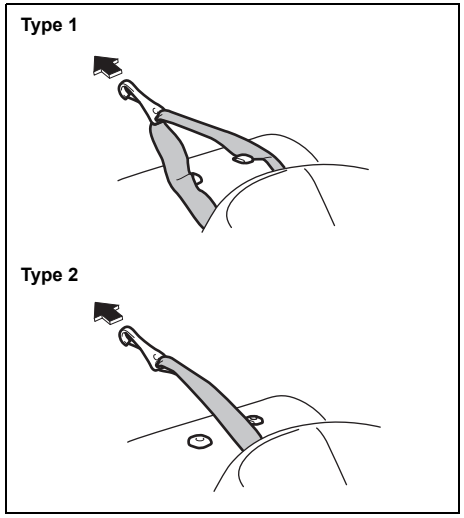


84MM20203

Some child restraint systems require the use of a top tether strap. Top tether anchorage brackets are provided in your vehicle at the locations shown in the illustrations. The number of the top tether anchorage brackets provided in your vehicle depends on the vehicle specification. Install the child restraint system as follows:
1) Remove the luggage compartment cover (if equipped).
2) Secure the child restraint on the rear seat using the procedure described above for securing a restraint system that does not require a top tether strap.
3) Hook the top tether strap to the top tether anchorage bracket and tighten the top tether strap according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer. Be sure to attach the top tether strap to the corresponding top tether anchorage bracket located directly behind the child restraint. Do not attach the top tether strap to the luggage restraint loops (if equipped).

⚠ WARNING

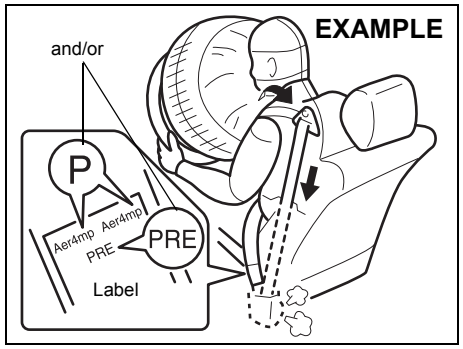
Do not attach the child restraint top tether strap to the luggage restraint loops (if equipped). Incorrectly attached top tether strap will reduce the intended effectiveness of the child restraint system.



84MM20204

4) When routing the top tether strap, be sure to pass the top tether strap as shown in the illustration. (Refer to “Head Restraints” section for details on how to remove the head restraint.)
5) Make sure that cargo does not interfere with routing of the top tether strap.

Seat Belt Pretensioner System (if equipped)



63J269

⚠ WARNING

This section of the owner’s manual describes your SUZUKI vehicle’s SEAT BELT PRETENSIONER SYSTEM. Please read and follow ALL these instructions carefully to minimize your risk of severe injury or death.

To determine if your vehicle is equipped with a seat belt pretensioner system at the front seating positions, check the label on the front seat belt at the bottom part. If the letters “p” and/or “PRE” appear as illustrated, your vehicle is equipped with the seat belt pretensioner system. You can use the pretensioner seat belts in the same manner as ordinary seat belts.

Read this section and the “Supplemental Restraint System (air bags)” section to learn more about the pretensioner system.

The seat belt pretensioner system works with the SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (Air Bags). The crash sensors and the electronic controller of the air bag system also control the seat belt pretensioners. The pretensioners are triggered only when there is a frontal or side crash severe enough to trigger the air bags and the seat belts are fastened. For precautions and general information including servicing the pretensioner system, refer to the “Supplemental Restraint System (air bags)” section in addition to this “Seat Belt Pretensioner System” section, and follow all those precautions.

The pretensioner is located in each front seat belt retractor. The pretensioner tightens the seat belt so the belt fits the occupant's body more snugly in the event of a frontal or side crash. The retractors will remain locked after the pretensioners are activated. Upon activation, some noise will occur and some smoke may be released. These conditions are not harmful and do not indicate a fire in the vehicle.

The driver and all passengers must be properly restrained by wearing seat belts at all times, whether or not a pretensioner is equipped at their seating position, to minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a crash.

Sit fully back in the seat; sit up straight; do not lean forward or sideways. Adjust the belt so the lap portion of the belt is worn low across the pelvis, not across the waist. Please refer to the "Seat Adjustment" section and the instructions and precautions about the seat belts in this "Seat Belts and Child Restraint Systems" section for details on proper seat and seat belt adjustments.

Please note that the pretensioners along with the air bags will activate in severe frontal or side collisions. They are not designed to activate in rear impacts, rollovers, or minor frontal collisions. The pretensioners can be activated only once. If the pretensioners are activated (that is, if the air bags are activated), have the pretensioner system serviced by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

If the "AIR BAG" light on the instrument cluster does not blink or come on briefly when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position, stays on for more than 10 seconds, or comes on while driving, the pretensioner system or the air bag system may not work properly. Have both systems inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

Service on or around the pretensioner system components or wiring must be performed only by an authorized SUZUKI dealer who is specially trained. Improper service could result in unintended activation of pretensioners or could render the pretensioner inoperative. Either of these two conditions may result in personal injury.

To prevent damage or unintended activation of the pretensioners, be sure the battery is disconnected and the ignition switch has been in the "LOCK" position for at least 90 seconds before performing any electrical service work on your SUZUKI vehicle.

Do not touch pretensioner system components or wiring. The wires are wrapped with yellow tape or yellow tubing, and the couplers are yellow. When scrapping your SUZUKI vehicle, ask your SUZUKI dealer, body repair shop, or scrap yard for assistance.

Supplemental Restraint System (air bags) (if equipped)

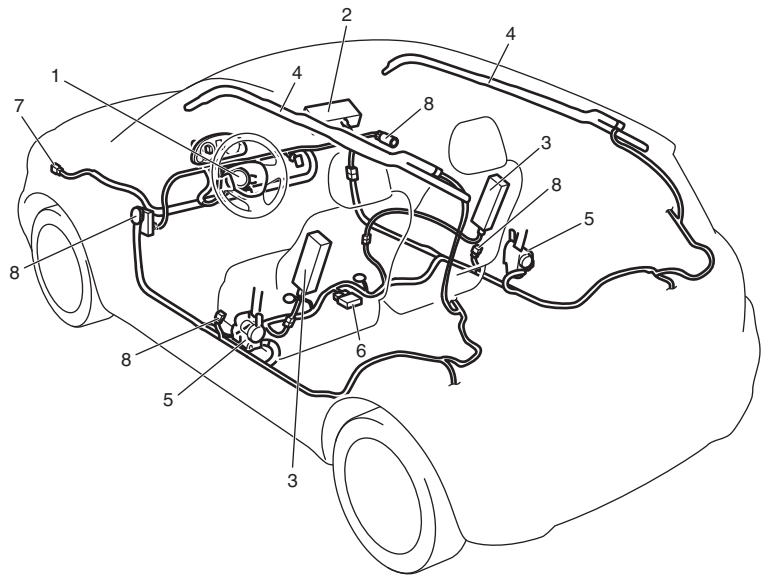
⚠ WARNING

This section of the owner's manual describes the protection provided by your SUZUKI vehicle's SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (air bags). Please read and follow ALL these instructions carefully to minimize your risk of severe injury or death in the event of a collision.

Your vehicle is equipped with a Supplemental Restraint System consisting of the following components in addition to a lap-shoulder belt at each front seating position.

1. Driver's front air bag module
2. Front passenger's front air bag module (if equipped)
3. Side air bag module (if equipped)
4. Side curtain air bag module (if equipped)
5. Seat belt pretensioners (if equipped)
6. Air bag controller
7. Forward crash sensor
8. Side crash sensor (if equipped)

EXAMPLE



84MM00222

⚠ WARNING

An air bag supplements, or adds to, the crash protection offered by seat belts. The driver and all passengers must be properly restrained by wearing seat belts at all times, whether or not an air bag is mounted at their seating position, to minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a crash.

"AIR BAG" light (if equipped)



63J030

If the "AIR BAG" light on the instrument cluster does not blink or come on when the ignition switch is first turned to the "ON" position, or the "AIR BAG" light stays on, or comes on while driving, the air bag system (or the seat belt pretensioner system (if equipped)) may not work properly. Have the air bag system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

Air bag symbol meaning

EXAMPLE



72M00150

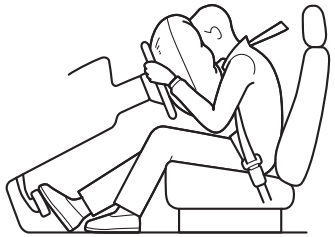
You may find this label on the sun visor.

⚠ WARNING

NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

Front Air Bags

EXAMPLE



63J113

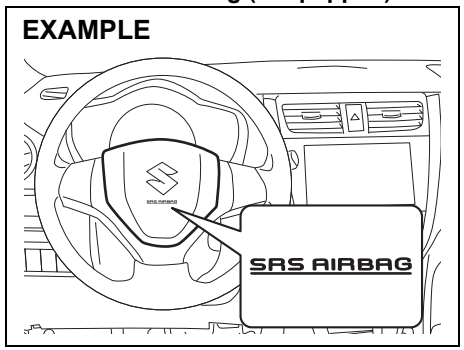
Front air bags are designed to inflate in severe frontal collisions when the ignition switch is in the "ON" position.

NOTE:
In a frontal angle collision, the side air bags (if equipped) and side curtain air bags (if equipped) may inflate

Front air bags are not designed to inflate in rear impacts, side impacts, rollovers or minor frontal collisions, since they would offer no protection in those types of accidents. Remember, since an air bag deploys only one time during an accident, seat belts are needed to restrain occupants from further movements during the accident.

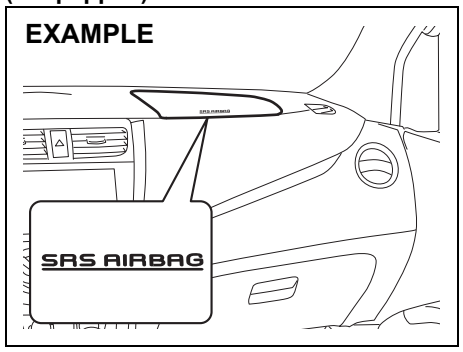
Therefore, an air bag is NOT a substitute for seat belts. To maximize your protection, ALWAYS WEAR YOUR SEAT BELTS. Be aware that no system can prevent all possible injuries that may occur in an accident.

Driver's front air bag (if equipped)



84MM00223

Front passenger's front air bag (if equipped)



84MM00224

The driver's front air bag is located behind the center pad of the steering wheel and the front passenger's front air bag is located behind the passenger's side of the dashboard.
The words "SRS AIRBAG" are molded into the air bag covers to identify the location of the air bags.



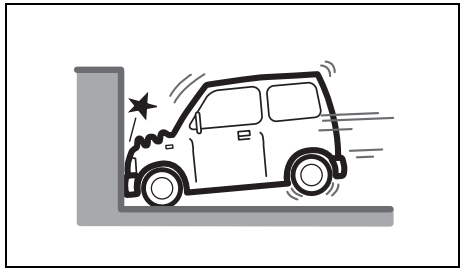
58MS030

⚠ WARNING

Do not install a rear-facing child restraint in the front passenger's seat. If the passenger's front air bag inflates, a child in a rear-facing child restraint could be killed or severely injured. The back of a rear-facing child restraint would be too close to the inflating air bag.

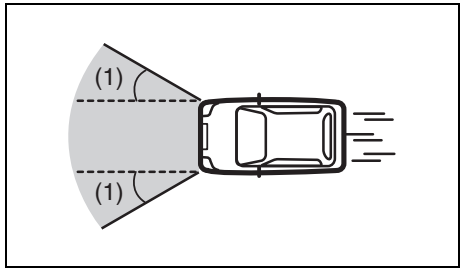
Please refer to the "Seat Belts and Child Restraint Systems" section in this section for details on securing your child.

Conditions of front air bags deployment (inflation)



80J097

- In frontal collisions with a fixed wall that does not move or deform in more than about 25 km/h (15 mph)

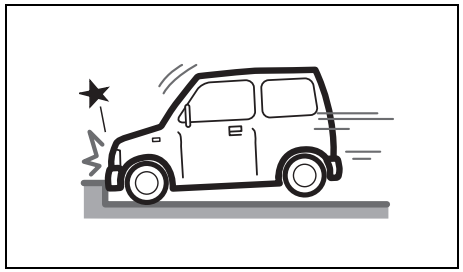


80J098E

- In collisions such as above at an angle of about 30 degrees (1) or less from the front

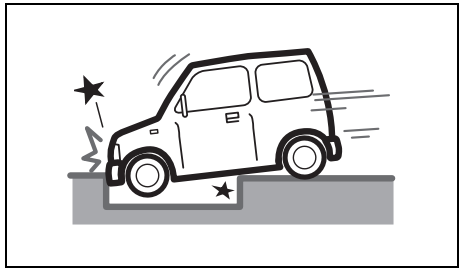
Conditions of front air bags may inflate

Receiving a strong impact to the lower body of your vehicle, the front air bags will inflate in many cases.



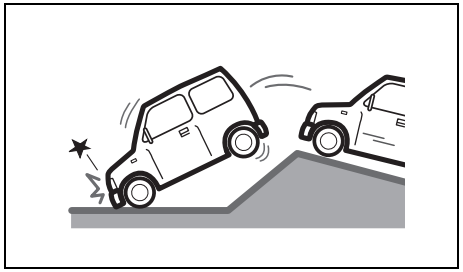
80J099

- Hitting a curb or medial strip



80J100E

- Falling into a deep hole or ditch

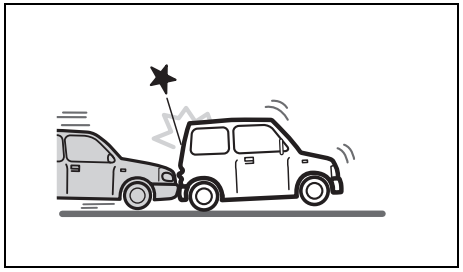


80J101

- Landing hard or falling

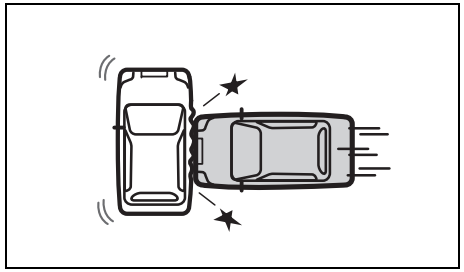
Front air bags might inflate in a strong impact

Front air bags do not inflate basically in rear collision, side collision or rollovers, etc., however, these might inflate in a strong impact.



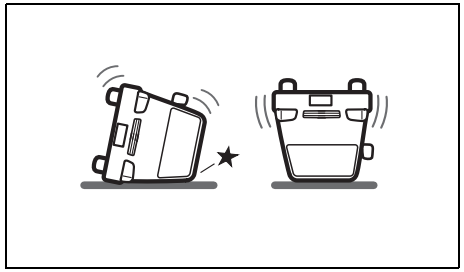
80J120

- Collision from the rear



80J119

- Collision from the side

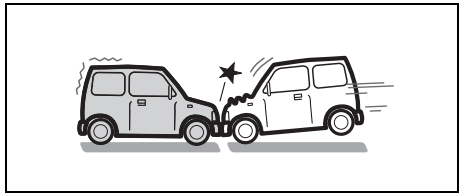


80J110

- Vehicle rollover

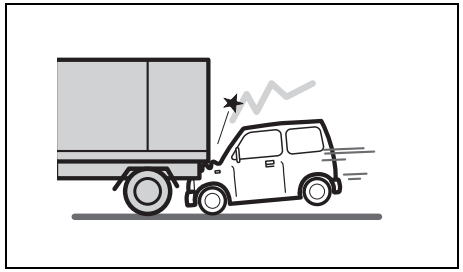
Front air bags may not inflate

The front air bags may not inflate when the impact is absorbed since the collision object moved, vehicle body deformed, or collision angle was greater than about 30 degrees from the front.



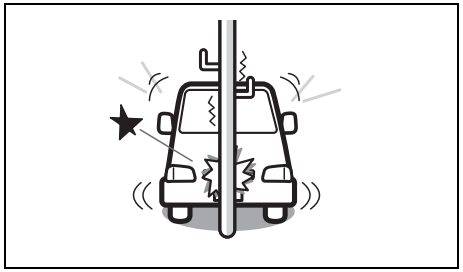
80J102

- Approximately 50 km/h (30 mph) or lower speed frontal collision to a stopped vehicle



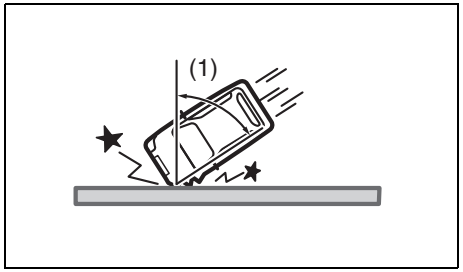
80J103

- Collision that the front of your vehicle goes under the bed of a truck etc.



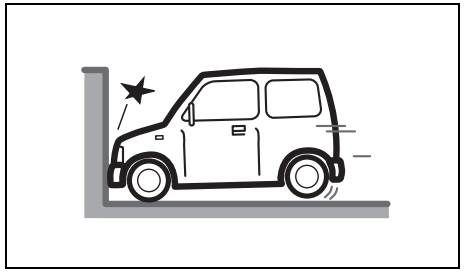
80J104

- Collision with a utility pole or stumpage



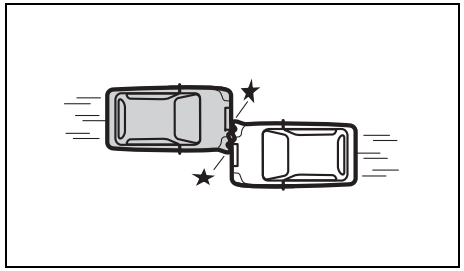
80J105E

- Collision with a fixed wall or guardrail at an angle of greater than about 30 degrees (1) from the front



80J106

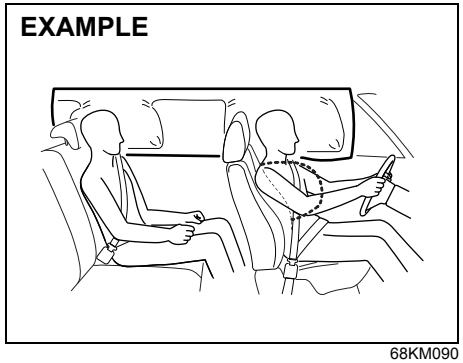
- In frontal collisions with a fixed wall that does not move or deform in less than about 25 km/h (15 mph)



80J107

- Collision angle is offset from the vehicle angle (offset collision)

Side Air Bags and Side Curtain Air Bags (if equipped)



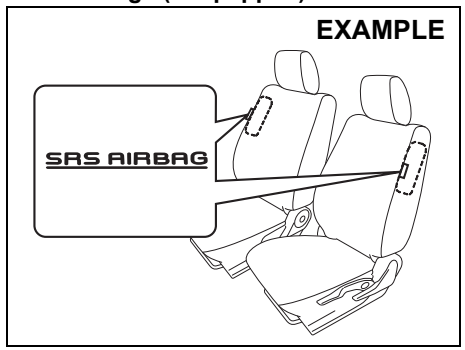
68KM090

Side air bags and side curtain air bags are designed to inflate in severe side impact collisions when the ignition switch is in the “ON” position.

Side air bags and side curtain air bags are not designed to inflate in frontal or rear collisions, rollovers or minor side collisions, since they would offer no protection in those types of accidents. Only the side air bag and side curtain air bag on the side of the vehicle that is struck will inflate. However, in a frontal angle collision, the side air bags and side curtain air bags may inflate. Remember, since an air bag deploys only one time during an accident, seat belts are needed to restrain occupants from further movements during the accident.

Therefore, an air bag is NOT a substitute for seat belts. To maximize your protection, ALWAYS WEAR YOUR SEAT BELTS. Be aware that no system can prevent all possible injuries that may occur in an accident.

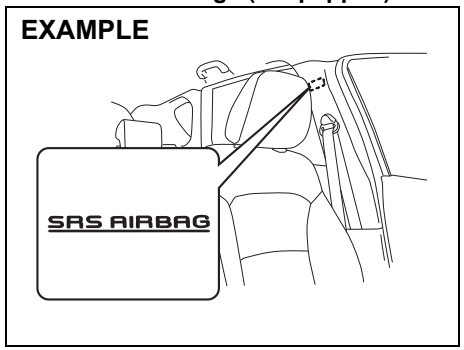
Side air bags (if equipped)



84MM00225

Side air bags are located in the part of the front seatbacks closest to the doors. The “SRS AIRBAG” labels are attached to the seatbacks to identify the location of the side air bags.

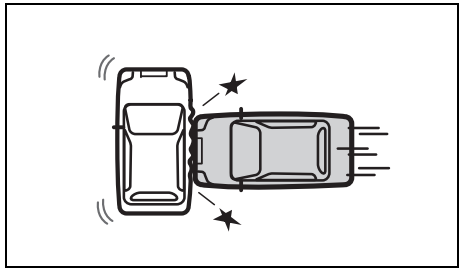
Side curtain air bags (if equipped)



84MM00226

Side curtain air bags are located in the roof lining. The words “SRS AIRBAG” are molded into the pillar to identify the location of the side curtain air bags.

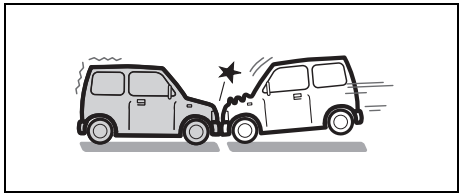
Conditions of side air bags and side curtain air bags deployment (inflation)



80J119

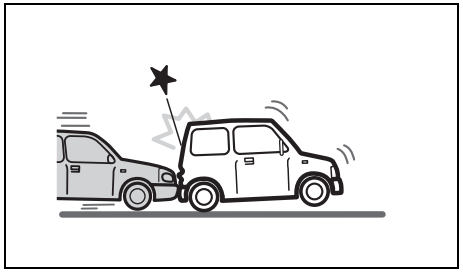
- In collisions from the side by a vehicle equivalent to your vehicle in more than about 25 km/h (15 mph) or in greater collisions from the side

Side air bags and side curtain air bags may inflate in a strong impact



80J102

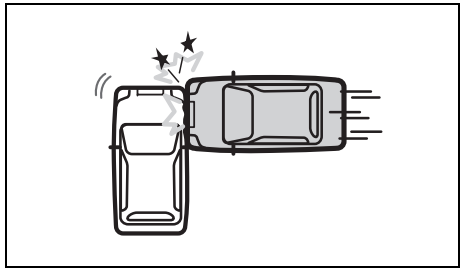
- Collision from the front



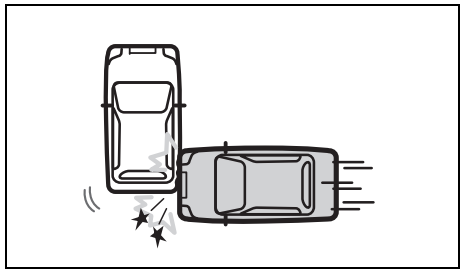
80J120

- Collision from the rear

Side air bags and side curtain air bags may not inflate

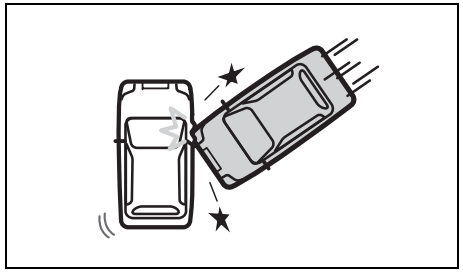


80J121



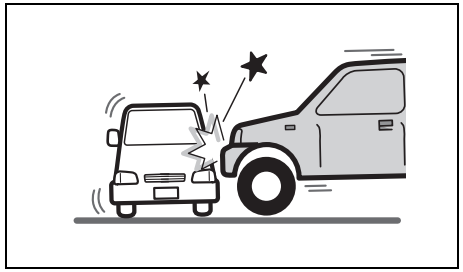
80J122

- Collision from the side to the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment



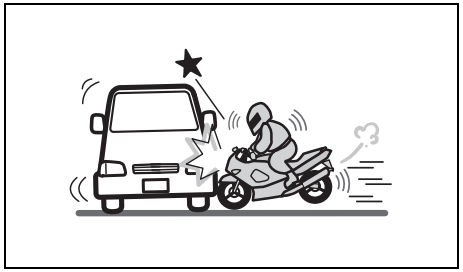
80J123

- Collision from the side at an angle



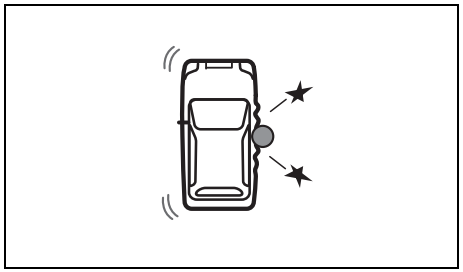
80J124

- Collision from the side with a high-height vehicle



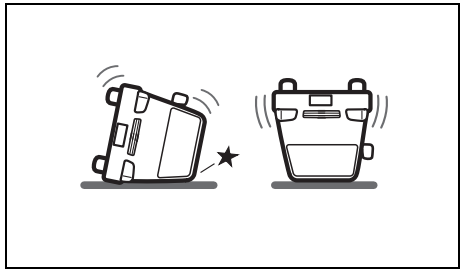
80J125

- Collision from the side by a motorcycle or bicycle



80J126

- Collision with a utility pole or stumpage



80J110

- Vehicle rollover

How the system works

In a frontal collision, the crash sensors will detect rapid deceleration, and if the controller judges that the deceleration represents a severe frontal crash, the controller will trigger the inflators. The inflators inflate the air bags with nitrogen or argon gas. The inflated air bags provide a cushion for your head and upper body. The air bag inflates and deflates so quickly that you may not even realize that it has activated. The air bag will neither hinder your view nor make it harder to exit the vehicle.

Air bags must inflate quickly and forcefully in order to reduce the chance of serious or fatal injuries. However, an unavoidable consequence of the quick inflation is that the air bag may irritate bare skin, such as the facial area. Also, upon inflation, a loud noise will occur and some powder and smoke will be released. These conditions are not harmful and do not indicate a fire in the vehicle. Be aware, however, that some air bag components may be hot for a while after inflation.

A seat belt helps keep you in the proper position for maximum protection when an air bag inflates. Adjust your seat as far back as possible while still maintaining control of the vehicle. Sit fully back in your seat; sit up straight; do not lean over the steering wheel or dashboard. Please refer to the “Front Seat” section and the “Seat Belts and Child Restraint Systems” section in this section for details on proper seat and seat belt adjustments.



65D610



54G582

⚠ WARNING

- **The driver should not lean over the steering wheel. The front passenger should not rest his or her body against the dashboard, or otherwise get too close to the dashboard. For vehicles with side air bags and side curtain air bag, occupants should not lean on or sleep against the door. In these situations, the out-of-position occupant would be too close to an inflating air bag, and may suffer severe injury.**
- **Do not attach any objects to, or place any objects over, the steering wheel or dashboard. Do not place any objects between the air bag and the driver or front passenger. These objects may interfere with air bag operation or may be propelled by the air bag in the event of a crash. Either of these conditions may cause severe injury.**
- **For vehicles with side air bags, do not place seat covers on the front seats, because seat covers could restrict the air bag's inflation. Also, do not place any cup holders on the door, as the cup holder could be propelled by the air bag in the event of a crash. Either of these conditions may cause severe injury.**

Note that even though your vehicle may be moderately damaged in a frontal collision, the collision may not have been severe enough to trigger the air bags to inflate. If your vehicle sustains ANY front-end damage, have the air bag system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer to ensure it is in proper working order.

Your vehicle is equipped with a diagnostic module which records information about the air bag system if the air bags deploy in a crash. The module records information about overall system status, which sensors activated the deployment.

Servicing the air bag system

If the air bags inflate, have the air bags and related components replaced by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

If your vehicle ever gets in deep water and the driver's floor is submerged, the air bag controller could be damaged. If it does, have the air bag system inspected by the SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

Special procedures are required for servicing or replacing an air bag. For that reason, only an authorized SUZUKI dealer should be allowed to service or replace your air bags. Please remind anyone who services your SUZUKI vehicle that it has air bags.

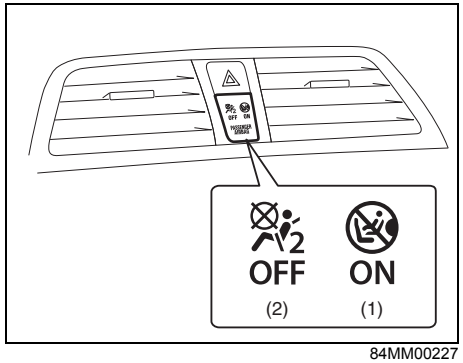
Service on or around air bag components or wiring must be performed only by an

authorized SUZUKI dealer. Improper service could result in unintended air bag deployment or could render the air bag inoperative. Either of these two conditions may result in severe injury.

To prevent damage or unintended inflation of the air bag system, be sure the battery is disconnected and the ignition switch has been in the “LOCK” position for at least 90 seconds before performing any electrical service work on your SUZUKI vehicle. Do not touch air bag system components or wires. The wires are wrapped with yellow tape or yellow tubing, and the couplers are yellow for easy identification.

Scrapping a vehicle that has an uninflated air bag can be hazardous. Ask your dealer, body repair shop or scrap yard for help with disposal.

Front Passenger Air Bag Deactivation System (if equipped)



84MM00227

The front passenger’s front air bag must be deactivated if a child restraint system is to be installed on the front passenger’s seat.
When the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position, the “PASSENGER AIR BAG ON” indicator (1) or “PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF” indicator (2) shows whether the front passenger’s air bag is activated or deactivated.

When the front passenger’s air bag is activated, both the “PASSENGER AIR BAG ON” indicator (1) and “PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF” indicator (2) come on for a few seconds then go out.
After then only the “PASSENGER AIR BAG ON” indicator (1) comes on for about 1 minute and then goes out.

When the front passenger’s air bag is deactivated, both the “PASSENGER AIR BAG ON” indicator (1) and “PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF” indicator (2) come for a few seconds then go out.
After then only the “PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF” indicator (2) comes on.

When you activate or deactivate the front passenger’s air bag, make sure which indicator is on before starting the engine.

Side air bags, side curtain air bags and seat belt pretensioners are not connected to the air bag deactivation system. Even if the front passenger’s air bag is deactivated, side air bags, side curtain air bags and seat belt pretensioners are still activated.



58MS030

⚠ WARNING

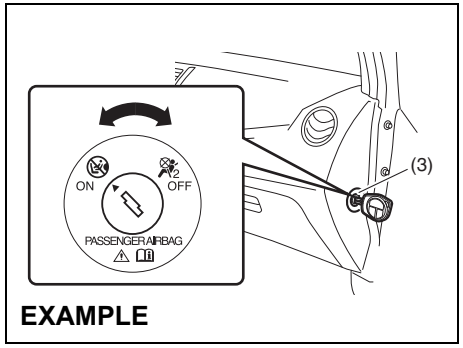
When using child restraint system on the front passenger's seat, the front passenger's air bag must be deactivated; otherwise deployment of the front passenger's air bag could result in the death or serious injury of the child.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure the front passenger's air bag is activated and the "PASSENGER AIR BAG ON" indicator (1) is on whenever there is no child restraint installed on the front passenger's seat.

According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained on rear seats than front passenger's seat. Whenever possible, SUZUKI recommends that child restraint systems be installed on the rear seat.

Air bag deactivation switch



EXAMPLE

84MM00228

The air bag deactivation switch (3) is installed only for use when a rearward-facing child restraint system or infant restraint system is installed in the front passenger's seat. The switch is located at the side of the instrument panel as shown in the illustration.

To deactivate the front passenger's air bag, follow the instructions below before starting the engine.

1) Make sure the ignition switch is in the "LOCK" position.
2) Insert the key into the air bag deactivation switch (3), then push and turn the key to the "OFF" (air bag off) position, and pull out the key.
3) Turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position. Both the indicators come on for a few seconds then go out.
   After then only the "PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF" indicator (2) comes on to remind you that the front passenger's air bag is deactivated.

To activate the front passenger's air bag, follow the instructions below before starting the engine.

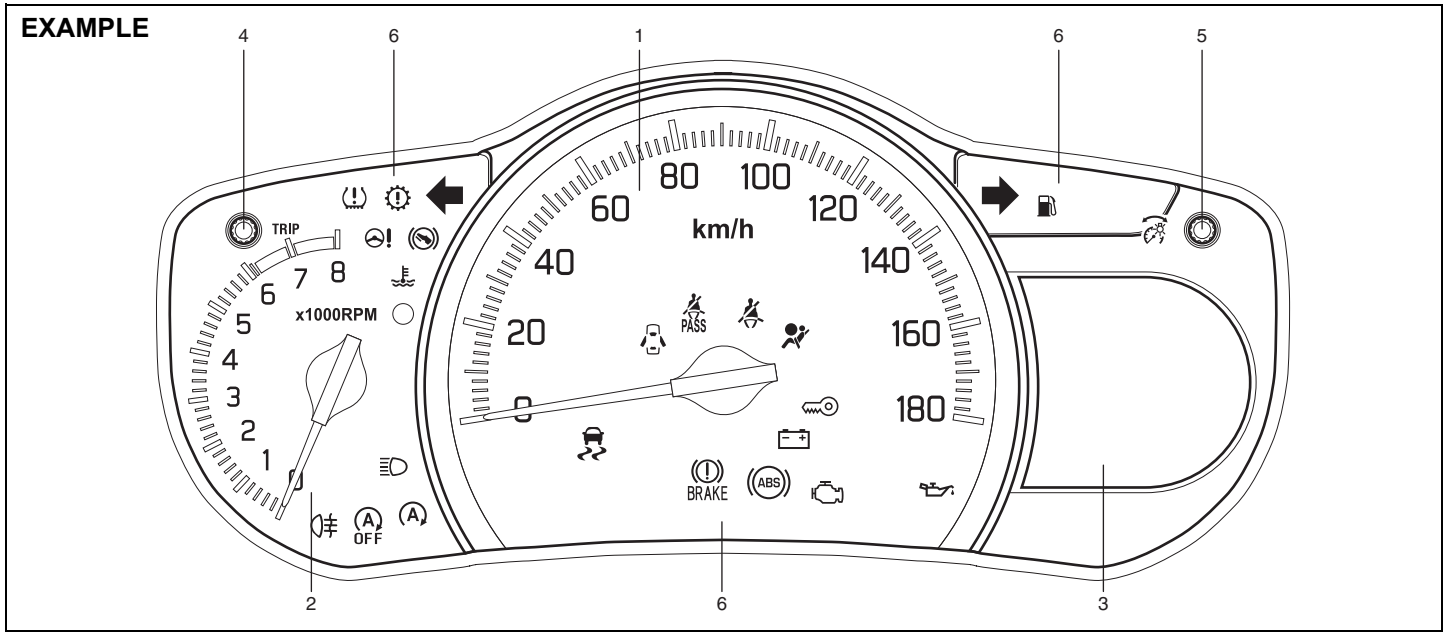
1) Make sure the ignition switch is in the "LOCK" position.
2) Insert the key into the air bag deactivation switch (3), then push and turn the key to the "ON" (air bag on) position, and pull out the key.
3) Turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position. Both the indicators come on for a few seconds then go out.
   After then only the "PASSENGER AIR BAG ON" indicator (1) comes on for about 1 minute and then goes out to remind you that the front passenger's air bag is activated.

Instrument Cluster

1. Speedometer
2. Tachometer (if equipped)
3. Information display
4. Trip meter selector knob
5. Indicator selector knob
6. Warning and indicator lights

With tachometer

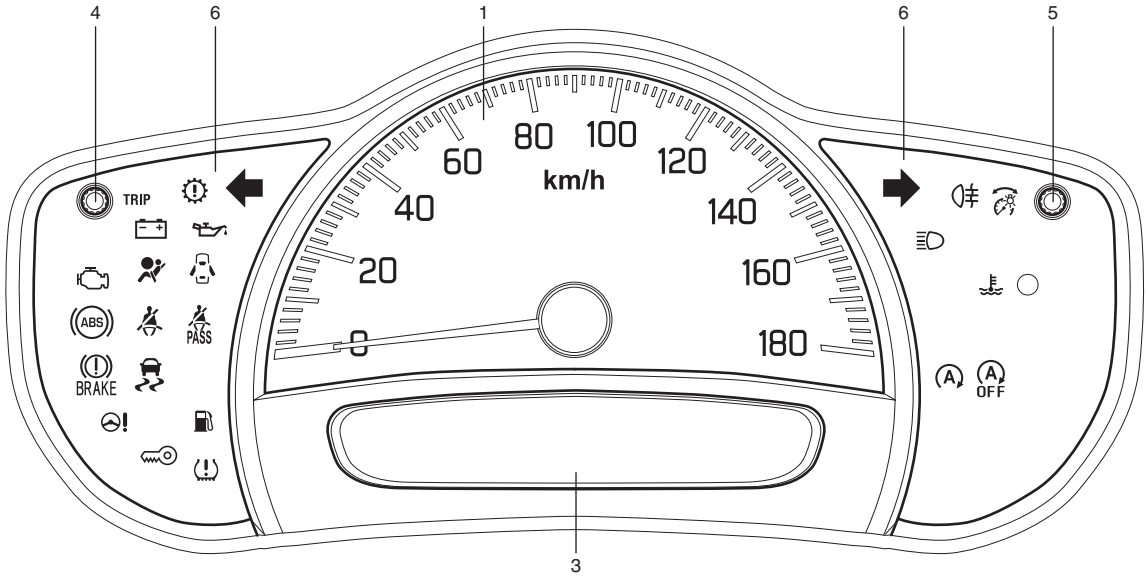
EXAMPLE



84MM20202

Without tachometer

EXAMPLE



84MM00230

Speedometer

The speedometer indicates vehicle speed.

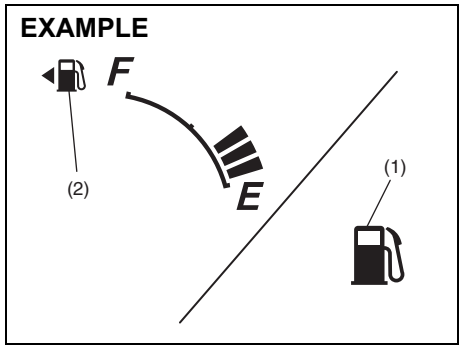
Tachometer (if equipped)

The tachometer indicates engine speed in revolutions per minute.

NOTICE
Never drive the vehicle with the engine revving in the red zone, or severe engine damage can result. Keep the engine speed below the red zone even when downshifting to a lower gear position. Refer to "Downshifting maximum allowable speeds" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

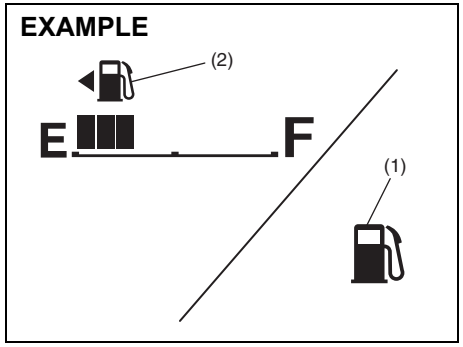
Fuel Gauge

With tachometer



76MH0A037

Without tachometer



76MH0A038

When the ignition switch is in the "ON" position, this gauge gives an approximate indication of the amount of fuel in the fuel tank. "F" stands for full and "E" stands for empty.

If the fuel meter indicator shows only one segment to "E", refill the tank as soon as possible.

NOTE:
If the last segment blinks, it means that the fuel is almost empty.

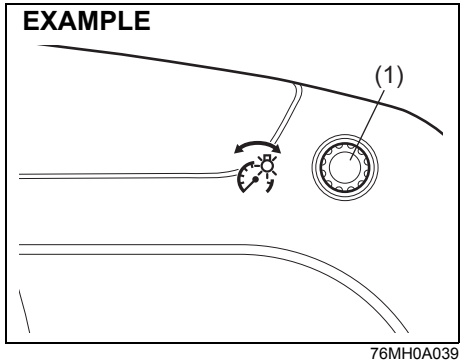
If the low fuel warning light (1) comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately.

NOTE:
The activation point of the low fuel warning light (1) varies depending on road conditions (for example, slope or curve) and driving conditions because of fuel moving in the tank.

Refer to "Low Fuel Warning Light" in "Warning and Indicator Lights" in this section for details.

The mark (2) indicates that the fuel filler door is located on the left side of the vehicle.

Brightness Control



76MH0A039

When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position, the pointer lights come on.

Your vehicle has a system to automatically dim the brightness of the instrument panel lights when the position lights or headlights are on.

When the position lights and/or headlights are ON, you can control the meter illumination intensity.

To increase the brightness of the instrument panel lights, turn the brightness control knob (1) clockwise.
To reduce the brightness of the instrument panel lights, turn the brightness control knob (1) counterclockwise.

⚠ WARNING

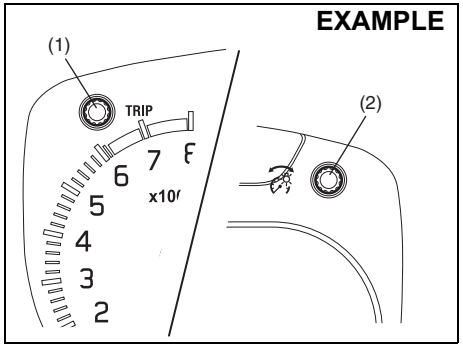
If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle.

Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.

NOTE:
- *If you do not turn the brightness control knob within several seconds of activating the brightness control display, the brightness control display will be canceled automatically.*
- *When you reconnect the battery, the brightness of the instrument panel lights will be reinitialized. Readjust the brightness according to your preference.*

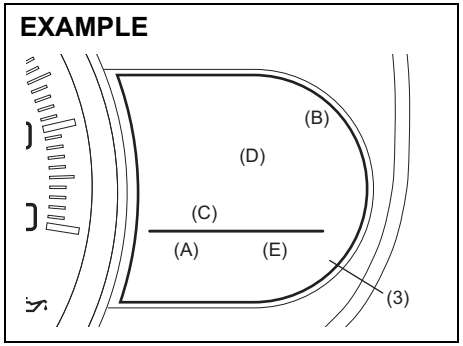
NOTE:
If you select the high brightness level when the position lights or headlights are on, the instrument panel lights are not dimmed.

Information Display



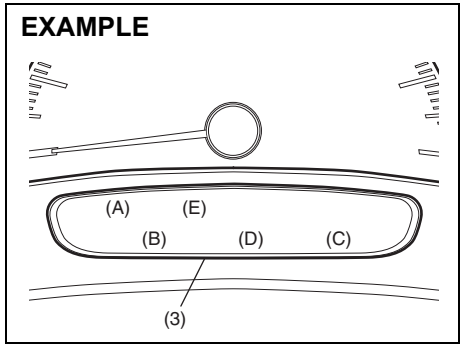
84MS0T220

with tachometer



76MH0A040

without tachometer



84MM02001

(1) Trip meter selector knob
(2) Indicator selector knob
(3) Information display

When the ignition switch is in the “ON” position, the information display shows the following information.

Display (A)
Clock

Display (B)
Fuel gauge

Display (C)
Trip meter / Odometer / Fuel consumption / Driving range

Display (D)
CVT selector position (for CVT vehicles) / Gear position indicator (for Auto Gear Shift vehicles) / Gearshift indicator (if equipped)

Display (E)
Thermometer (if equipped)

Clock

When the ignition switch is in the “ON” position, the display (A) shows the time.

To change the time indication:
1) Push the trip meter selector knob (1) and the indicator selector knob (2) together.
2) To change the hour indication, turn the indicator selector knob (2) left or right repeatedly when the hour indication blinks. To change the hour indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (2). To set the hour indication, push the indicator selector knob (2) and the minute indication will blink.
3) To change the minute indication, turn the indicator selector knob (2) left or right repeatedly when the minute indication blinks. To change the minute indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (2). To set the minute indication, push the indicator selector knob (2).

⚠ WARNING

If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle.

Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.

NOTE:
When you reconnect the negative (–) terminal to the battery, the clock indication will be reinitialized. Change the indication again to your preference.

Fuel Gauge

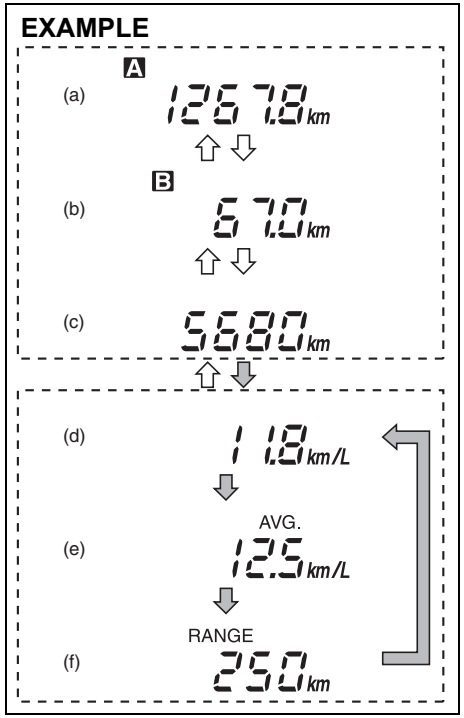
When the ignition switch is in the “ON” position, the display (B) shows the fuel gauge.

Refer to “Fuel Gauge” in this section.

Trip meter / Odometer / Fuel consumption / Driving range

When the ignition switch is in the “ON” position, the display (C) shows one of the following indications, trip meter A, trip meter B, odometer, instantaneous fuel consumption, average fuel consumption or driving range.

To switch the display indication (C), push the trip meter selector knob (1) or the indicator selector knob (2) quickly.



76MH0A045

⇧⇩	Push the trip meter selector knob (1).
⇧⇩	Push the indicator selector knob (2).

(a) Trip meter A
(b) Trip meter B
(c) Odometer
(d) Instantaneous fuel consumption
(e) Average fuel consumption
(f) Driving range

⚠ WARNING

If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle.

Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.

NOTE:
- *Indications will change when you push and release a knob.*
- *The display shows estimated values. Indications may not be the same as actual values.*

Trip meter
The trip meter can be used to measure the distance traveled on short trips or between fuel stops.
You can use the trip meter A or trip meter B independently.

To reset the trip meter to zero, push and hold the trip meter selector knob (1) for a while when the display shows the trip meter.

NOTE:
The indicated maximum value of the trip meter is 9999.9. When you run past the maximum value, the indicated value will return to 0.0.

Odometer
The odometer records the total distance the vehicle has been driven.

NOTICE

Keep track of your odometer reading and check the maintenance schedule regularly for required services. Increased wear or damage to certain parts can result from failure to perform required services at the proper mileage intervals.

Instantaneous Fuel Consumption
The display shows the value of instantaneous fuel consumption only when the vehicle is moving.

NOTE:
- *The display does not show the value unless the vehicle is moving.*
  Depending on the vehicle's specification, the fuel consumption units of initial setting are indicated as L/100km, km/L or MPG.
- *For "L/100km" or "km/L" setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 30. No more than 30 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.*
- *For "MPG" setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 80. No more than 80 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.*
- *The indication on the display may be delayed if fuel consumption is greatly affected by driving conditions.*
- *The display shows estimated values. Indications may not be the same as actual values.*
- *For "L/100km" or "km/L" setting, you can change the units that instantaneous fuel consumption is displayed in. Refer to "Average fuel consumption" in this section.*

Average fuel consumption
If you selected average fuel consumption the last time you drove the vehicle, the display shows the last value of average fuel consumption from previous driving when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position. Unless you reset the value of average fuel consumption, the display indicates the value of average fuel consumption which includes average fuel consumption during previous driving.

To reset the average fuel consumption to zero, push and hold the indicator selector knob (2) for a while when the display shows the average fuel consumption.

NOTE:
When you reset the indication or reconnect the negative (–) terminal to the battery, the value of average fuel consumption will be shown after driving for a while.

(For "L/100km" or "km/L" setting)
To change the unit of average fuel consumption, while pushing and holding the trip meter selector knob (1), turn the indicator selector knob (2).

EXAMPLE



76MH0A046

NOTE:
- *When you change the units that average fuel consumption is displayed in, the instantaneous fuel consumption units will be changed automatically.*
- *When you reconnect the negative (–) terminal to the battery, the unit of the average fuel consumption will be reinitialized. Change the unit again to your preference.*

Driving range
If you selected driving range the last time you drove the vehicle, the display indicates "---" for a few seconds and then indicates the current driving range when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position.

The driving range shown in the display is the approximate distance you can drive until the fuel gauge indicates "E", based on current driving conditions.

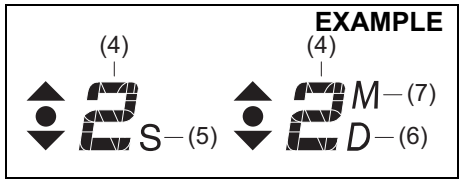
When the low fuel warning light comes on, the display "---" will appear.

If the low fuel warning light comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately regardless of the value of driving range shown in the display.

As the driving range after refueling is calculated based on the most recent driving condition, the value is different each time you refuel.

NOTE:
- *If you refuel when the ignition switch is in the "ON" position, the driving range may not indicate the correct value.*
- *When you reconnect the negative (–) terminal to the battery, the value of driving range will be shown after driving for a while.*

CVT Selector Position / Gear position indicator / Gearshift Indicator (if equipped)



84MM20201

The display (D) shows some of the following indications.

CVT selector position (for CVT vehicles)
The display shows the current gear position (4).

S-mode indicator:
If you push the switch of S-mode on the gearshift lever when the ignition switch is in the "ON" position, the display shows the S-mode indicator (5).

For details on how to use the transaxle, refer to "Using the Transaxle" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Gear position indicator (for Auto Gear Shift vehicles)
The display shows the current gear position (4).

Drive mode indicator:
When you are using the drive mode, the display shows the drive mode indicator (6).

Manual mode indicator:
When you are using the manual mode, the display shows the manual mode indicator (7).

For details on how to use the transaxle, refer to "Using the Transaxle" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Gearshift indicator (if equipped)
Refer to "Gearshift Indicator" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Thermometer (if equipped)

When the ignition switch is in the “ON” position, the display (E) shows the thermometer.
The thermometer indicates the outside temperature.

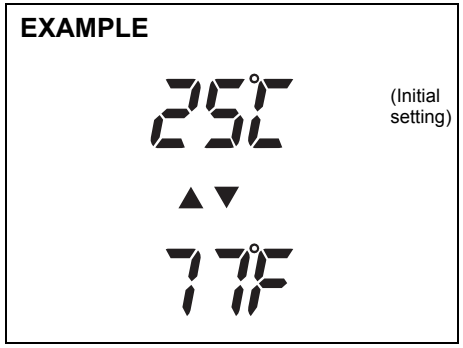


76MH0A042

If the outside temperature drops to freezing, the mark (g) will appear on the display.

NOTE:
- *The outside temperature indication is not the actual outside temperature when driving at low speed, or when stopped.*
- *If there is something wrong with the thermometer, or just after the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position, the display may not indicate the outside temperature.*

When the display (C) shows the driving range, you can change the unit of temperature.
To change the unit of temperature, while pushing and holding the trip meter selector knob (1), turn the indicator selector knob (2).

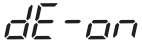


76MH0A043

NOTE:
When you reconnect the negative (–) terminal to the battery, the unit of temperature will be reinitialized. Change the unit again to your preference.

Setting Mode

In the setting mode, you can set up the following functions.

Indication	Functions
	Temperature unit “tE”
	Time indication of clock “CL”
  	Central door locking system “d1”
	Door locking and unlocking horn “d6”
  	Additional flashes of the turn signal “L2”
  	Theft deterrent alarm system “S1”
  	Initialization setting “dE-on”
	Exit the setting mode “End”

⇕	Turn the indicator selector knob (2).
⇨	Push the indicator selector knob (2).

NOTE:
Depending on vehicle's specifications, some items may not be displayed.

How to operate the setting mode:
1) When the ignition switch is in the "ON" position and the vehicle is stationary, push the trip meter selector knob (1) to switch the information display indication (C) to the odometer.
2) Push and hold the indicator selector knob (2) until the display shows "tEMP".
3) Turn and/or push the indicator selector knob (2) to select a function that you want to set up according to the above chart.
4) Turn and/or push the indicator selector knob (2) to register settings of the following functions.

Temperature unit "tE"
- tE-CEL: °C setting (default setting)
- tE-FAh: °F setting

Time indication of clock "CL"
- CL-12h: 12-hour format (default setting)
- CL-24h: 24-hour format

Central door locking system "d1"
- d1-SL1: Unlock all doors by turning the key or pushing the keyless entry system transmitter once
- d1-SL2: Unlock all doors by turning the key or pushing the keyless entry system transmitter twice (default setting)

Door locking and unlocking horn "db"
- db-SL1: Horn sounds when the door(s) is(are) locked or unlocked by using the keyless entry system transmitter (default setting)
- db-SL2: Horn does not sound when the door(s) is(are) locked or unlocked by using the keyless entry system transmitter

Additional flashes of the turn signal "L2"
- L2-SL1: Turn signal flashes three times after the turn signal lever is returned (default setting)
- L2-SL2: Disable the additional flashes of turn signal

Theft deterrent alarm system "S1"
- S1-SL1: Enable the theft deterrent alarm system (default setting)
- S1-SL2: Disable the theft deterrent alarm system

Initialization setting "dE-on"
- dE-on: Initialize all settings

EXAMPLE



84MS0T223

NOTE:
- *As shown in the above illustration, "A B" indicates on the display of currently setting item.*
- *To go back to the higher level display during operation, turn the indicator selector knob (2) to display "bACH" or "-bAC" and then push the indicator selector knob (2).*

5) To exit the setting mode, switch the display to show "End" and then push the indicator selector knob (2).

Warning and Indicator Lights

Brake System Warning Light



65D477

Three different types of operations exist depending on the vehicle's specification.

1) The light comes on briefly when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position.
2) The light comes on when the parking brake is engaged with the ignition switch in the "ON" position.
3) The light comes on when under either or both of above two conditions.

The light also comes on when the fluid in the brake fluid reservoir falls below the specified level.

The light should go out after starting the engine and fully releasing the parking brake, if the fluid level in the brake fluid reservoir is adequate.

The light also comes on together with the ABS warning light when the rear brake force control function (proportioning valve function) of the ABS system fails.

If the brake system warning light comes on while you are driving the vehicle, it may mean that there is something wrong with the vehicle's brake system. If this happens, you should:

1) Pull off the road and stop carefully.

⚠ WARNING

Remember that stopping distance may be longer, you may have to push harder on the pedal, and the pedal may go down farther than normal.

2) Test the brakes by carefully starting and stopping at the side of the road.
   – If you determine that it is safe, drive carefully at low speed to the nearest dealer for repairs, or
   – Have the vehicle towed to the nearest dealer for repairs.

⚠ WARNING

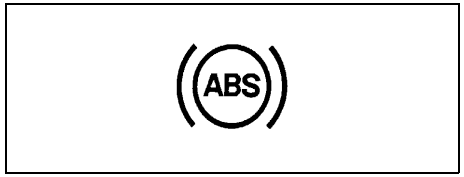
If any of the following conditions occur, you should immediately ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the brake system.

- **If the brake system warning light does not go out after the engine has been started and the parking brake has been fully released.**
- **If the brake system warning light does not come on when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position.**
- **If the brake system warning light comes on at any time during vehicle operation.**

NOTE:
Because the disc brake system is self-adjusting, the fluid level will drop as the brake pads become worn. Replenishing the brake fluid reservoir is considered normal periodic maintenance.

NOTE:
(Parking Brake Reminder Buzzer)
A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to release the parking brake if you start the vehicle without releasing the parking brake. Make sure that the parking brake is fully released and the brake system warning light turns off.

Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) Warning Light (if equipped)



65D529

When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position, the light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.
If the light stays on, or comes on when driving, there may be something wrong with the ABS.

If this happens:
1) Pull off the road and stop carefully.
2) Turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" and then start the engine again.

If the warning light comes on briefly then turns off, the system is normal. If the warning light still stays on, the system will be something wrong.

If the light and the brake system warning light stay on, or come on simultaneously when driving, your ABS system is equipped with the rear brake force control function (proportioning valve function) and there may be something wrong with both the rear brake force control function and anti-lock function of the ABS system.
If one of these happens, have the system inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.
If the ABS becomes inoperative, the brake system will function as an ordinary brake system that does not have this ABS system.

ESP® Warning Light (if equipped)



52KM133

ESP® is a registered trademark of Daimler AG.

This light blinks 5 times per second when one of the ESP® systems other than ABS is activated. If this light blinks, drive carefully.

When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position, the light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working. If the light stays on, or comes on when driving and remains on, there may be something wrong with the ESP® systems (other than ABS). You should have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

For details of the ESP® systems, refer to "Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

⚠ WARNING

The ESP® systems cannot prevent accidents. Always drive carefully.

“AIR BAG” Light (if equipped)



63J030

This light blinks or comes on for several seconds when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position so you can check if the light is working.

The light will come on and stay on if there is a problem in the air bag system or the seat belt pretensioner system (if equipped).

⚠ WARNING

If the “AIR BAG” light does not blink or come on briefly when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position, stays on for more than 10 seconds, or comes on while driving, the air bag system or the seat belt pretensioner system (if equipped) may not work properly. Have both systems inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Seat Belt Warning Light



60G049

This light blinks as a reminder until the driver’s seat belt is buckled.

For details about the seat belt reminder, refer to “Seat Belts and Child Restraint Systems” in this section.

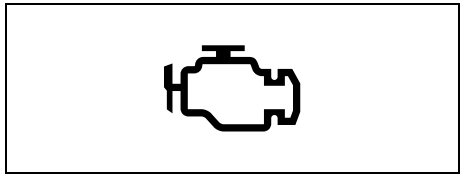
Front Passenger’s Seat Belt Reminder Light



61MM0A095

When the front passenger does not buckle his or her seat belt, this light will come on and/or blink.
For details about the seat belt reminder, refer to “Seat Belts and Child Restraint Systems” in this section.

Malfunction Indicator Light



63J031

Your vehicle has a computer-controlled emission control system. The malfunction indicator light is provided on the instrument panel to indicate when it is necessary to have the emission control system serviced. The malfunction indicator light comes on when the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position to let you know the light is working and goes out when the engine is started.

If the malfunction indicator light comes on or blinks when the engine is running, there is a damage with the emission control system. Bring the vehicle to your SUZUKI dealer to have the damage fixed.

Also, if this light comes on when the engine is running, there is the problem with the continuously variable transaxle system or Auto Gear Shift system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

NOTICE

Continuing to drive the vehicle when the malfunction indicator light is on or blinking can cause permanent damage to the vehicle’s emission control system, and can affect fuel economy and driveability.

Transaxle Warning Light (if equipped)

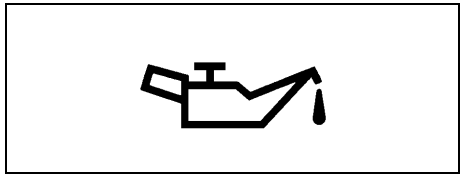


80J219

This light comes on for several seconds when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position so you can check the light is working.
If this light comes on when the engine is running, there is a problem with the CVT system or Auto Gear Shift system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

NOTE:
If the Auto Gear Shift system temperature becomes too high, this light will blink. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and let the system cool down.

Oil Pressure Light



50G051

This light comes on when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position, and goes out when the engine is started. The light will come on and remain on if there is insufficient oil pressure. If the light comes on when driving, pull off the road as soon as you can and stop the engine.
Check the oil level and add oil if necessary. If there is enough oil, the lubrication system should be inspected by your SUZUKI dealer before you drive the vehicle again.

NOTICE

- **If you operate the engine with this light on, severe engine damage can result.**
- **Do not rely on the Oil Pressure Light to indicate the need to add oil. Be sure to periodically check the engine oil level.**

Electric Power Steering Light



79J039

This light comes on when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position, and goes out when the engine is started.

If this light comes on while driving, the power steering system may not work properly. Have the system inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:
Following operations of the steering wheel while parking or driving at a very low-speed may have steering effort bigger gradually. This is not malfunction of the steering system, but the power steering control system limits the power assist in order to prevent them from overheating.

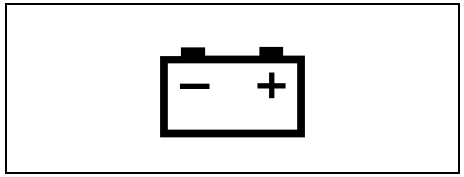
- *The steering wheel is operated very often.*
- *The steering wheel is kept in a fully turned position for a long while.*

When the power steering control system cool down, the power steering system back to the original condition.
However, repeating these operations could cause the power steering system damaged.

NOTE:
If the power steering system does not work properly, you will feel heavier to steer but you still will be able to steer.

NOTE:
If the steering is operated, you may hear noise. This is normal and indicates that the power steering system works properly.

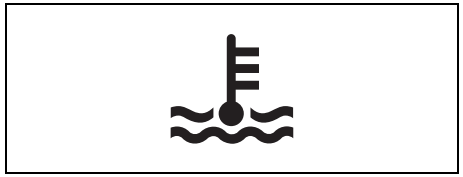
Charging Light



50G052

This light comes on when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position, and goes out when the engine is started. The light will come on and remain on if there is something wrong with the battery charging system. If the light comes on when the engine is running, the charging system should be inspected immediately by your SUZUKI dealer.

Engine Coolant Temperature Light



54G344

When the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

This indicator has two following functions.

Low Engine Coolant Temperature Light (blue color)

This light stays on while the engine is still cold and goes off when the engine has warmed up.

If this light blinks, there is a problem with the system. Have your vehicle inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

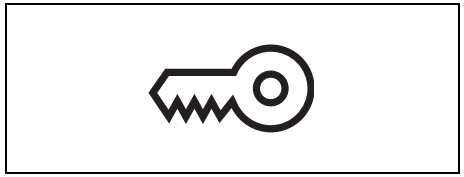
High Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Light (red color)

If this light blinks while driving, it means the engine is running hot. Avoid driving conditions that may lead to actual overheating. If the light stays on without blinking, then the engine is overheating. Follow the instructions in the “If the Engine Overheats” of “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section.

NOTICE

Continuing to drive the vehicle when engine overheating is indicated can result in severe engine damage.

Immobilizer System Light

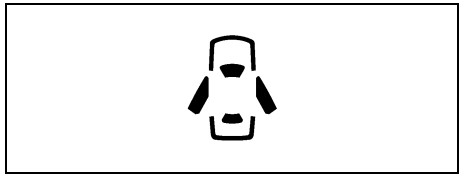


80JM122

When the ignition switch is turn to the “ON” position, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working. If this light brinks with the ignition switch is turn to the “ON” , the engine will not start.

NOTE:
If this light blinks, turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position, then turn it back to the “ON” position.
If the light still blinks with the ignition switch turned to the “ON” position, there may be something wrong with your key or with the immobilizer system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the system.

Open Door Warning Light



54G391

This light remains on until all doors (including the tailgate) are completely closed.

If any door (including the tailgate) is open when the vehicle is moving, a ding sounds to remind you to close all doors completely.

Low Fuel Warning Light



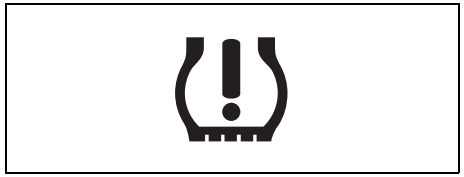
54G343

If this light comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately.

When this light comes on, a ding sounds once to remind you to fill the fuel.
If you do not fill the fuel, a ding sounds every time when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position.

NOTE:
The activation point of this light varies depending on road conditions (for example, slope or curve) and driving conditions because of fuel moving in the tank.

Low Tire Pressure Warning Light (if equipped)



52D305

When the TPMS system is normal and drop of the tire pressure is not detected, the light will turn off after it is lit for 2 seconds when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position.

This light illuminates or blinks when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position in the condition below.
When the low tire pressure warning light is lit, one or more of your tires is significantly under-inflated. This system does not operate when the speed is less than approximately 35 km/h.
When this light is lit, cool down the tire temperature.
Then check the tire pressure and adjust it to the value specified in the tire information label.
After the tire pressure is adjusted, push the TPMS reset switch for 3 seconds or more to initialize the system. When initialization is set, the light will blink at a faster speed for 5 seconds and then turn off.

When the system detects a TPMS malfunction, this light will blink at a slower speed for about 75 seconds and then remain continuously illuminated.
This sequence will be repeated after the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position as long as the malfunction exists.

For details, refer to “TPMS Reset Switch” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

⚠ WARNING

- **Air pressures should be checked when the tires are cold or you may get inaccurate readings.**
- **Check the inflation pressure from time to time while inflating the tire gradually, until the specified pressure is obtained.**
- **The low tire pressure may be caused by flat tire. Park the vehicle at a safe place as soon as possible and check your tires.**
- **Make sure that all 4 tires are at the specified tire pressure and the tire temperature is lowered, before making adjustment.**
- **Check the tire pressure at least once a month.**
- **Do not push the TPMS reset switch while driving. The proper condition of the tire pressure cannot be detected and the TPMS system does not operate properly.**

⚠ CAUTION

If the low tire pressure warning light is lit or blinked, the tire pressure may be low or the TPMS system may have an abnormal condition. If the light is lit, park the vehicle at a safe place as soon as possible and inspect your tires.

The TPMS system does not operate properly in the following situations.
- **The tire other than the ones specified or installed during the vehicle assembly is used.**
- **A temporary tire or tire chain is used.**
- **The tire repaired using the puncture repair kit is used.**
- **When driving on the gravel road, the extremely rough road, the slippery road such as snow and ice.**
- **Extreme load or unbalanced load is applied on the vehicle.**
- **Rough steering, rapid acceleration and rapid deceleration are repeated.**
- **Towing a trailer, etc.**

(Continued)

⚠ CAUTION

(Continued)

If the tire pressure is dropped, the outer dimension of the tire would become small and the tire rotation speed during driving would be different compared to the other tires. In this case, the system detects the difference and judges indirectly that the tire pressure is dropped. Due to this, the system cannot detect the condition if the tire pressure was dropped while not driving such as the parked condition.

The system does not operate properly in the following situations. The light may not illuminate or blink even if the tire pressure is dropped. Also even if the tire pressure is at the normal condition, the light may illuminate or blink.
- **The initial setting is performed when the tire pressure is not at the specified pressure.**
- **With the specified size (refer to the tire pressure label on the tire information label), when the sizes, brands and tread patterns are different or the wear condition differs significantly on all 4 tires.**

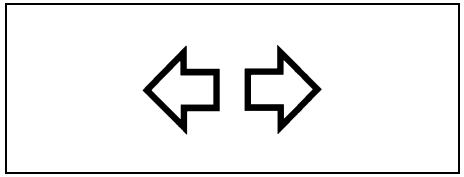
(Continued)

⚠ CAUTION

(Continued)
- **The tire pressure is extremely high compared to the specified tire pressure, or the tire pressure is dropped rapidly due to burst while driving.**

Other than those above, if the light illuminates or blinks while driving even after the tire pressure is adjusted to the specified tire pressure, or the light does not turn off even after initialization is performed by pushing the TPMS reset switch, the TPMS system may have an abnormal condition. Please have the vehicle inspected at a SUZUKI dealer.

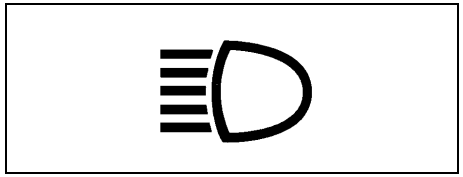
Turn Signal Indicators



50G055

When you turn on the left or right turn signals, the corresponding green arrow on the instrument panel will flash along with the respective turn signal lights. When you turn on the hazard warning switch, both arrows will flash along with all of the turn signal lights.

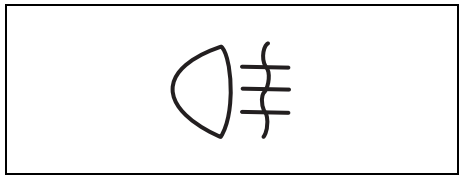
Main Beam (high beam) Indicator Light



50G056

This indicator comes on when headlight main beams (high beams) are turned on.

Rear Fog Light Indicator Light (if equipped)



54G491

The rear fog light indicator light comes on when the rear fog light operates.

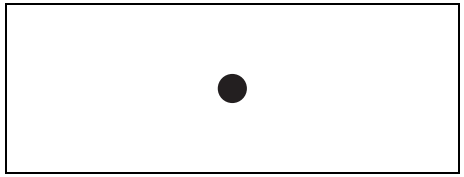
Depress Brake Pedal Indicator (if equipped)



76MH0A047

Refer to “Auto Gear Shift” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for details.

Theft Deterrent Light

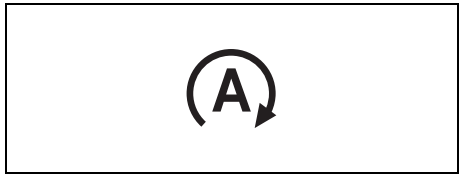


82K269

For details about the theft deterrent light, refer to “Theft Deterrent Alarm System” or “Theft Deterrent Light” in this section.

Also, if this light blinks for 15 seconds when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position, there is the problem with the electrical control system.
Ask your SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

“ENG A-STOP” Indicator Light (if equipped)



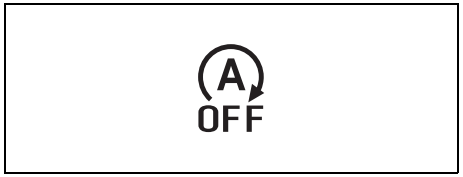
72M00032

When the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position, this light comes on briefly to let you know the light is working.

When the engine is stopped by the “ENG A-STOP” system, this light comes on.

For details, refer to “ENG A-STOP System (Engine Auto Stop Start System)” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

“ENG A-STOP OFF” Light (if equipped)



72M00159

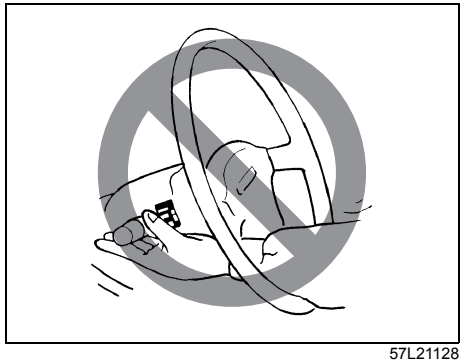
When the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position, this light comes on briefly to let you know the light is working.

When you push the “ENG A-STOP OFF” switch, this light comes on.

If this light blinks when driving, there may be something wrong with the ENG A-STOP system. You should have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

For details, refer to “ENG A-STOP System (Engine Auto Stop Start System)” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

Lighting Control Lever



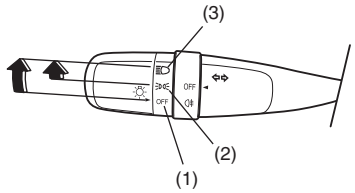
57L21128

⚠ WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

Lighting Operation

EXAMPLE



68LM228

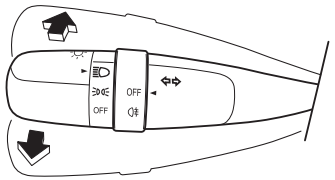
To turn the lights on or off, twist the knob on the end of the lever. There are three positions:

OFF (1)
All lights are off.

(2)
Front position lights, tail lights, license plate light and instrument lights are on, but headlights are off.

(3)
Front position lights, tail lights, license plate light, instrument lights and headlights are on.

EXAMPLE



68LM229

With the headlights on, push the lever forward to switch to the high beams (main beams) or pull the lever toward you to switch to the low beams. When the high beams (main beams) are on, a light on the instrument panel will come on. To momentarily activate the high beams (main beams) as a passing signal, pull the lever slightly toward you and release it when you have completed the signal.

Lights “On” reminder
A buzzer/chime sounds to remind you to turn off the lights if they are left on when the ignition key is removed and the driver’s door is opened.

Daytime Running Light (D.R.L.) System (if equipped)

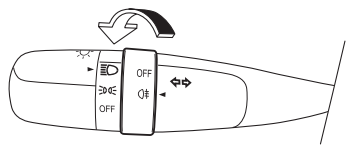
When the engine is started, this system turns on the daytime running lights.

Conditions for D.R.L. system operation
1) The engine is running.
2) Headlights and front fog light (if equipped) are off.

NOTE:
Brightness of the daytime running lights is different from the brightness of the position lights, but it is not malfunction.

Rear Fog Light Switch (if equipped)

EXAMPLE

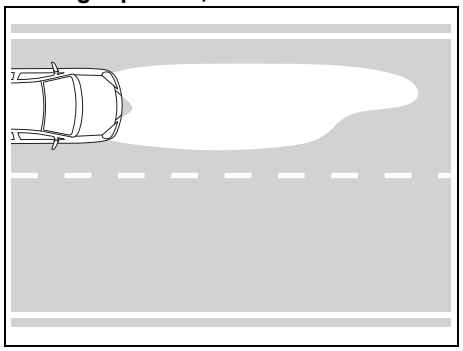


71LMT0210

To turn the rear fog light on, twist the knob as shown in the illustration with the headlights are on. When the rear fog light is on, an indicator light on the instrument cluster will come on.

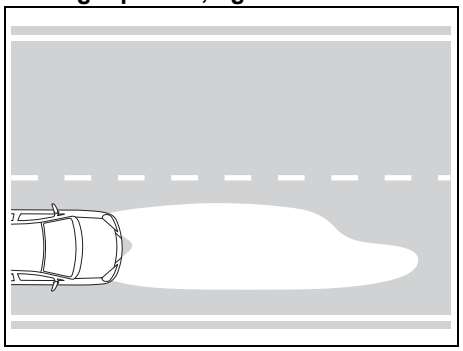
Adjusting Headlight Pattern

Headlight pattern, left hand traffic



61MM0A215

Headlight pattern, right hand traffic



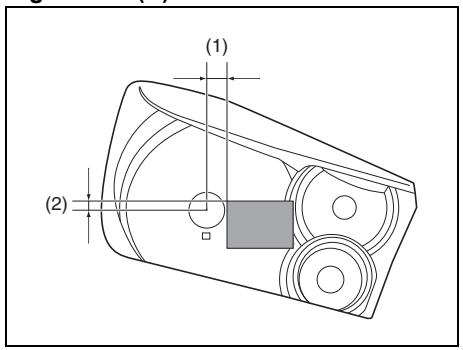
61MM0A216

The headlight pattern must be adjusted to avoid dazzling oncoming motorists and can be set for right or left hand traffic.

The light pattern may not be as good.
You should readjust the light pattern by masking the headlight lens.

Left hand drive vehicle
To readjust the light pattern by masking the headlight lens;
1) Copy the A and B templates as shown in the below illustrations.
2) Transfer the template to a self-adhesive waterproof material and cut it out.
3) Position the self-adhesive templates at the right distance from the center mark of the headlight lens.
   Refer to the dimensions in the following list:

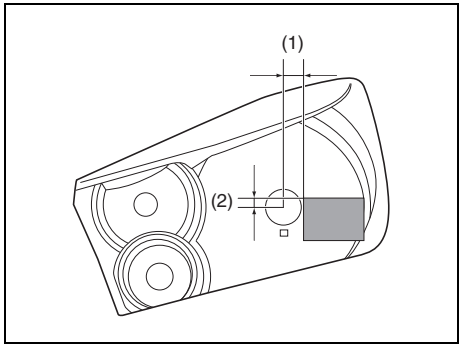
Right hand (A)



84MM00241

(1) Horizontal line, approximately 22 mm
(2) Vertical line, approximately 10 mm

Left hand (B)

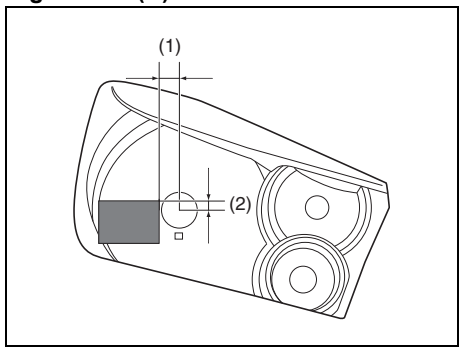


84MM00242

(1) Horizontal line, approximately 22 mm
(2) Vertical line, approximately 10 mm

Right hand drive vehicle
To readjust the light pattern by masking the headlight lens;
1) Copy the C and D templates as shown in the below illustrations.
2) Transfer the template to a self-adhesive waterproof material and cut it out.
3) Position the self-adhesive templates at the right distance from the center mark of the headlight lens.
   Refer to the dimensions in the following list:

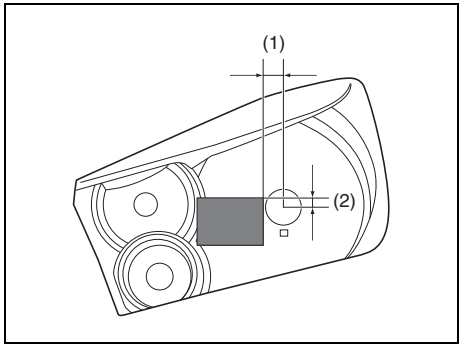
Right hand (C)



84MM00243

(1) Horizontal line, approximately 22 mm
(2) Vertical line, approximately 10 mm

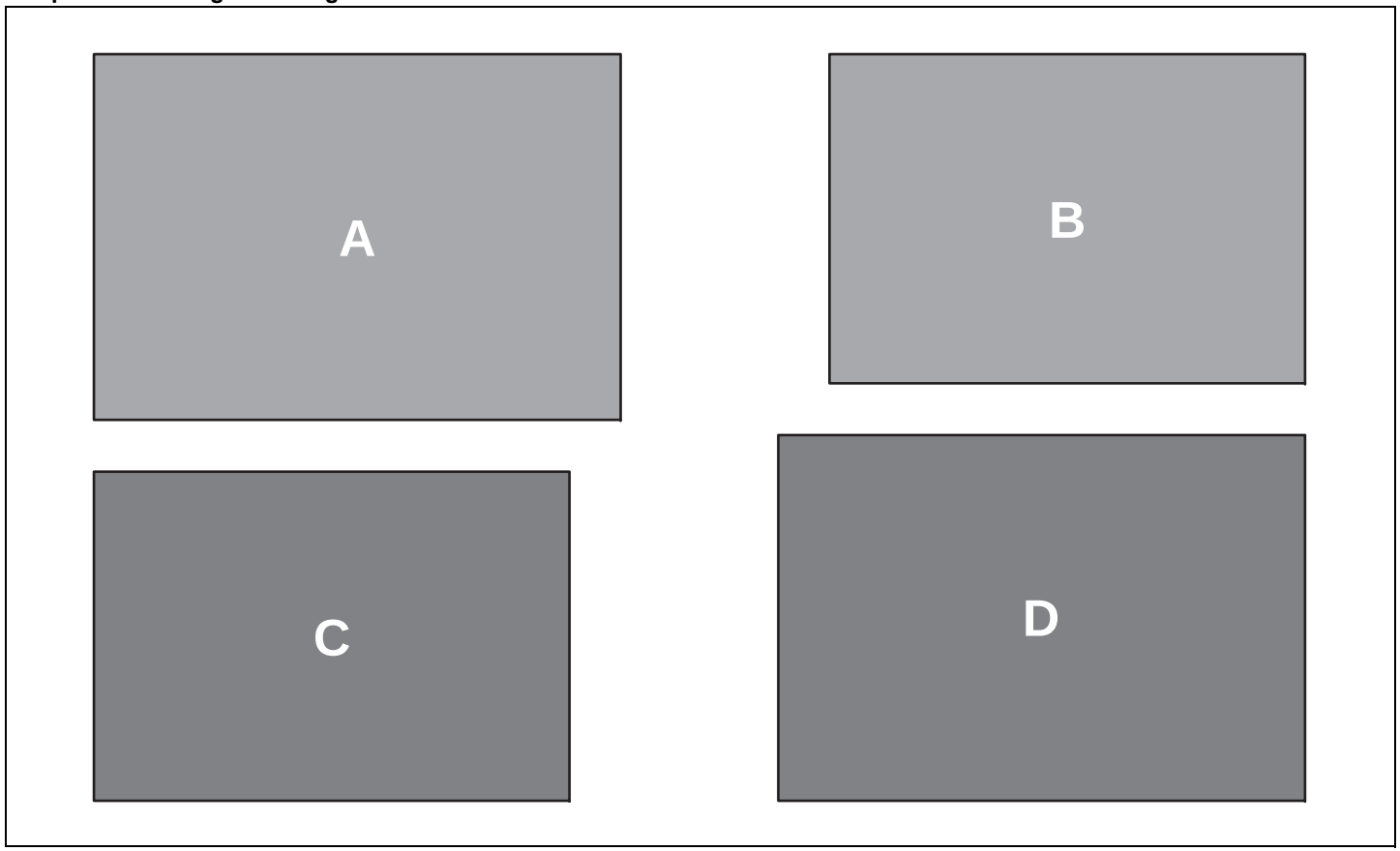
Left hand (D)



84MM00244

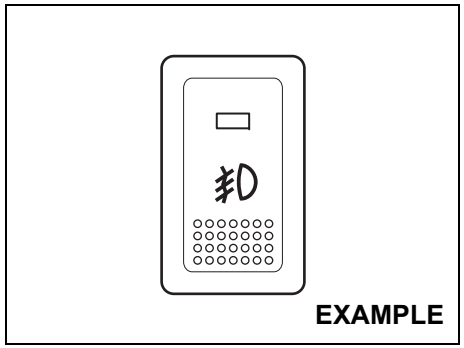
(1) Horizontal line, approximately 22 mm
(2) Vertical line, approximately 10 mm

Templates for halogen headlights



84MM00245

Front Fog Light Switch (if equipped)

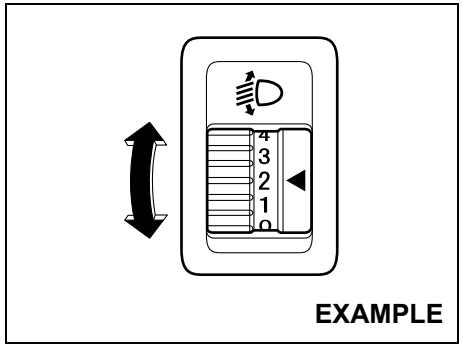


64J058

The front fog light comes on when the fog light switch is pushed in with the position lights, tail lights and/or the headlights are on. An indicator light above the switch will be lit when the front fog light is on.

NOTE:
In some countries the lighting operation may be different from the above description according to local regulations.

Headlight Leveling Switch



80JM040

Level the headlight beam according to the load condition of your vehicle by turning this switch. The chart below shows the appropriate switch position for different vehicle-load conditions.

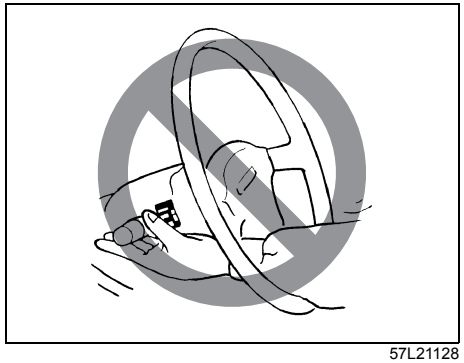
5 passengers vehicles

Vehicle Load Condition	Switch Position
Driver only	0
Driver + 1 passenger (in front seat)	0
Driver + 4 passengers, no cargo	2
Driver + 4 passengers, cargo added	2
Driver + full cargo	4

4 passengers vehicles

Vehicle Load Condition	Switch Position
Driver only	0
Driver + 1 passenger (in front seat)	0
Driver + 3 passengers, no cargo	1
Driver + 3 passengers, cargo added	2
Driver + full cargo	4

Turn Signal Control Lever



57L21128

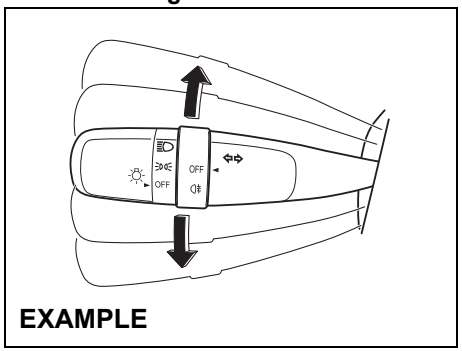
⚠ WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

Turn Signal Operation

With the ignition switch in the “ON” position, move the lever up or down to activate the right or left turn signals.

Normal turn signal

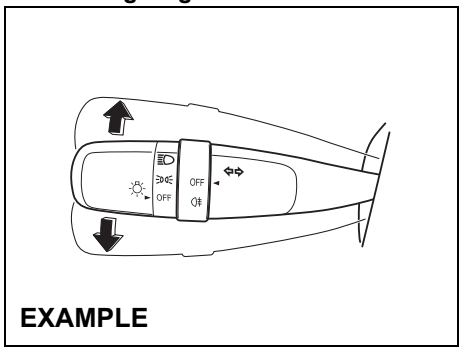


EXAMPLE

71LMT0211

Move the lever all the way upward or downward to signal. When the turn is completed, the signal will cancel and the lever will return to its normal position.

Lane change signal



EXAMPLE

71LMT0212

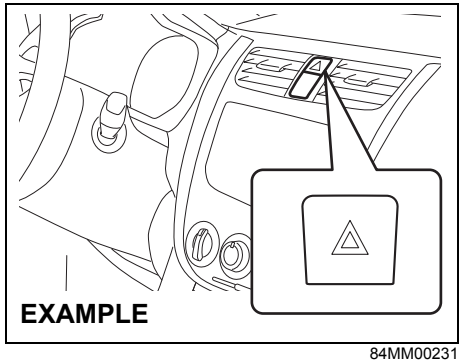
Sometimes, such as when changing lanes, the steering wheel is not turned far enough to cancel the turn signal. For convenience, you can flash the turn signal by moving the lever part way and holding it there. The lever will return to its normal position when you release it.

NOTE:
The turn signal and its indicator flash three times even if you return the lever immediately after moving it.

NOTE:
The turn signal and its indicator can be set whether they flash three times after the turn signal lever is returned via the information display. Refer to "Information Display" in this section.

NOTE:
You can customize the setting for the number of times of flashing of the turn signal and its indicator. Please ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for the customization.

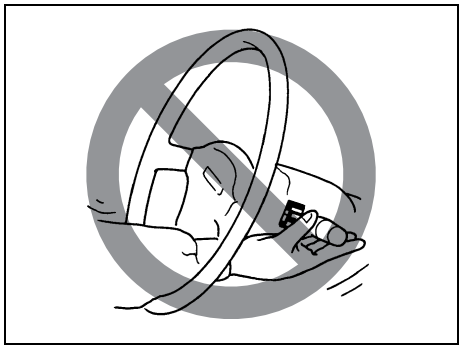
Hazard Warning Switch



84MM00231

Push in the hazard warning switch to activate the hazard warning lights. All turn signal lights and both turn signal indicators will flash simultaneously. To turn off the lights, push the switch again.
Use the hazard warning lights to warn other traffic during emergency parking or when your vehicle could otherwise become a traffic hazard.

Windshield Wiper and Washer Lever



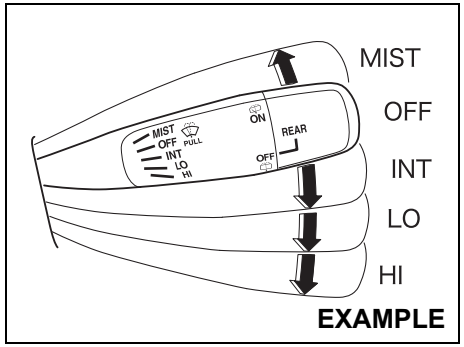
65D611

⚠ WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

Wiper and Washer Operation
When the ignition switch is in the "ON" position, you can use the wiper/washer lever or switch (if equipped).

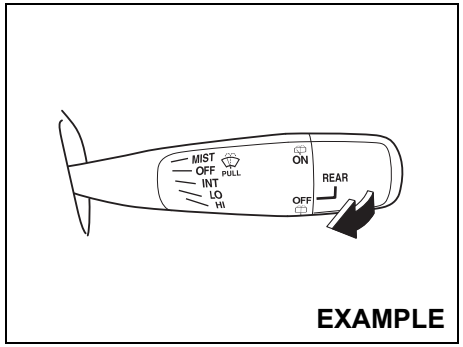
Windshield Wipers



84MM00232

To turn the windshield wipers on, move the lever down to one of the three operating positions. In the “INT” position, the wipers operate intermittently. The “INT” position is very convenient for driving in mist or light rain. In the “LO” position, the wipers operate at a steady low speed. In the “HI” position, the wipers operate at a steady high speed. To turn off the wipers, move the lever back to the “OFF” position.
Move the lever up and hold it to the “MIST” position, the windshield wipers will turn on continuously at low speed.

Windshield Washer



84MM00233

To spray windshield washer fluid, pull the lever toward you. The windshield wipers will automatically turn on at low speed if they are not already on and the “INT” position is equipped.

⚠ WARNING

- **To prevent windshield icing in cold weather, turn on the defroster to heat the windshield before and during windshield washer use.**
- **Do not use radiator antifreeze in the windshield washer reservoir. It can severely impair visibility when sprayed on the windshield, and can also damage your vehicle’s paint.**

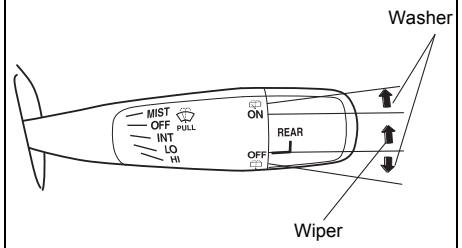
NOTICE

To help prevent damage to the windshield wiper and washer system components, you should take the following precautions:

- **Do not continue to hold in the lever when there is no windshield washer fluid being sprayed or the washer motor can be damaged.**
- **Do not attempt to remove dirt from a dry windshield with the wipers or you can damage the windshield and the wiper blades. Always wet the windshield with washer fluid before operating the wipers.**
- **Clear ice or packed snow from the wiper blades before using the wipers.**
- **Check the washer fluid level regularly. Check it often when the weather is bad.**
- **Only fill the washer fluid reservoir 3/4 full during cold weather to allow room for expansion if the temperature falls low enough to freeze the solution.**

Rear Window Wiper/Washer Switch (if equipped)

EXAMPLE



84MM00234

To turn the rear wiper on, twist the rear wiper switch on the end of the lever forward to the “ON” position. To turn the rear wiper off, twist the switch rearward to the “OFF” position.

With the rear wiper in the “OFF” position, twist the switch rearward and hold it there to spray window washer fluid.

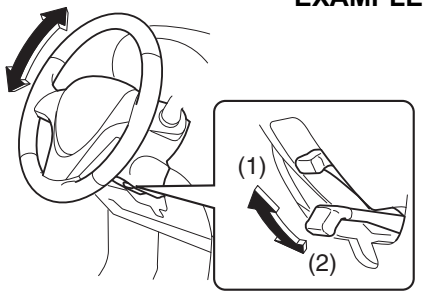
With the rear wiper in the “ON” position, turn the switch forward and hold it there to spray window washer fluid.

NOTICE

Clear ice or snow from the rear window and rear wiper blade before using the rear wiper. Accumulated ice or snow could prevent the wiper blade from moving, causing damage to the wiper motor.

Tilt Steering Lock Lever (if equipped)

EXAMPLE



84MM00235

(1) Lock
(2) Unlock

The lock lever is located under the steering column. To adjust the steering wheel height:

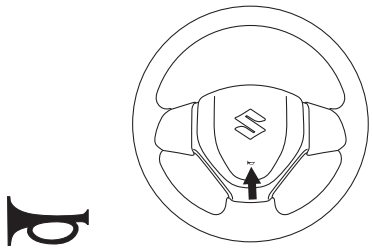
1) Push down the lock lever to unlock the steering column.
2) Adjust the steering wheel to the desired height and lock the steering column by pull up the lock lever.
3) Try moving the steering wheel up and down to make sure it is securely locked in position.

⚠ WARNING

Never attempt to adjust the steering wheel height while the vehicle is moving or you could lose control of the vehicle.

Horn

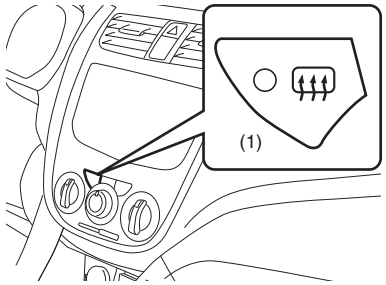
EXAMPLE



68LM240

Press the horn button of the steering wheel to sound the horn. The horn will sound with the ignition switch in any position.

Heated Rear Window Switch (if equipped)



EXAMPLE

84MM00236

When the rear window is misted, push this switch (1) to clear the window.

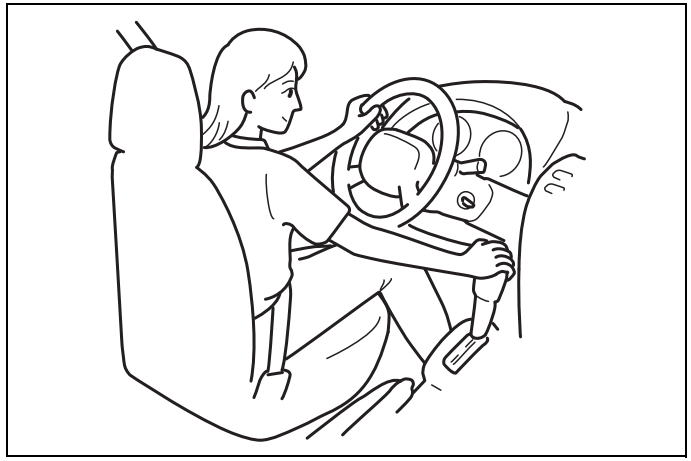
An indicator light will be lit when the defogger is on. The defogger will work only when the engine is running. To turn off the defogger, push the switch again.

NOTICE
The heated rear window uses a large amount of electricity. Be sure to turn off after the window has become clear.

NOTE:

- *The defogger will work only when the engine is running.*
- *The defogger will automatically turn off after the defogger remains on for 15 minutes to prevent discharging of the battery.*

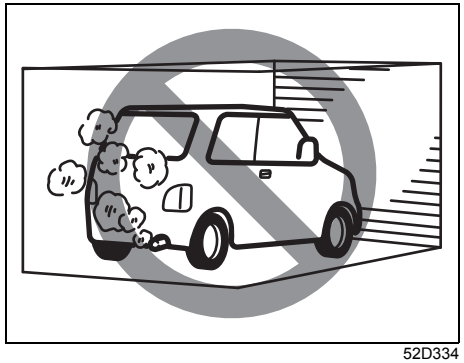
OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE



60G408

Exhaust Gas Warning 3-1
Daily Inspection Checklist 3-1
Engine Oil Consumption 3-2
Ignition Switch 3-3
Parking Brake Lever 3-5
Pedal 3-6
Starting the Engine 3-7
Using the Transaxle 3-8
Gearshift Indicator (if equipped) 3-21
ENG A-STOP System (Engine Auto Stop Start System) (if equipped) 3-24
Braking 3-27
Electronic Stability Program (ESP®) (if equipped) 3-30
TPMS Reset Switch (if equipped) 3-32

Exhaust Gas Warning



52D334

⚠ WARNING

Avoid breathing exhaust gases. Exhaust gases contain carbon monoxide, a potentially lethal gas that is colorless and odorless. Since carbon monoxide is difficult to detect by itself, be sure to take the following precautions to help prevent carbon monoxide from entering your vehicle.

- **Do not leave the engine running in garages or other confined areas.**

(Continued)

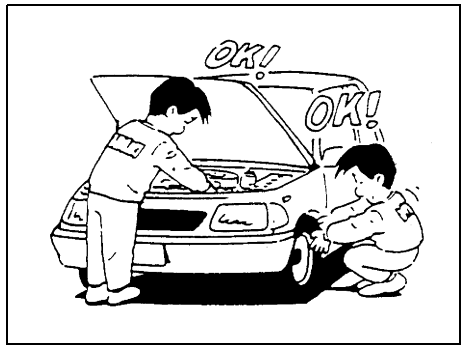
⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- **Do not park with the engine running for a long period of time, even in an open area. If it is necessary to sit for a short time in a parked vehicle with the engine running, make sure the air intake selector is set to "FRESH AIR" and the fan is at high speed.**
- **Avoid operating the vehicle with the tailgate or trunk open. If it is necessary to operate the vehicle with the tailgate or trunk open, make sure the sunroof (if equipped) and all windows are closed, and the blower is at high speed with the air intake selector set to "FRESH AIR".**
- **To allow proper operation of your vehicle's ventilation system, keep the air inlet grille in front of the windshield clear of snow, leaves, or other obstructions at all times.**
- **Keep the exhaust tailpipe area clear of snow and other material to help reduce the buildup of exhaust gases under the vehicle. This is particularly important when parked in blizzard conditions.**
- **Have the exhaust system inspected periodically for damage and leaks. Any damage or leaks should be repaired immediately.**

Daily Inspection Checklist

Before Driving



60A187S

1) Make sure that windows, mirrors, lights, and reflectors are clean and unobstructed.
2) Visually check the tires for the following points:
   – the depth of the tread groove
   – abnormal wear, cracks and damage
   – loose wheel nuts
   – existence of foreign material such as nails, stones, etc.

Refer to "Tires" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section for details.

3) Look for fluid and oil leaks.

NOTE:
It is normal for water to drip from the air conditioning system after use.

4) Make sure the hood is fully closed and latched.
5) Check the headlights, turn signal lights, brake lights and horn for proper operation.
6) Adjust the seat and head restraint.
7) Check the brake pedal and the parking brake lever.
8) Adjust the mirrors.
9) Make sure that you and all passengers have properly fastened your seat belts.
10) Make sure that all warning lights come on as the key is turned to the "ON" position.
11) Check all gauges.
12) Make sure that the BRAKE SYSTEM WARNING light turns off when the parking brake is released.

Once a week, or each time you fill your fuel tank, perform the following under-hood checks:

1) Engine oil level
2) Coolant level
3) Brake fluid level
4) Windshield washer fluid level
5) Battery solution level
6) Hood latch operation
   Pull the hood release handle inside the vehicle. Make sure that you cannot open the hood all the way without releasing the secondary latch. Be sure to close the hood securely after checking for proper latch operation. See "All latches, hinges & locks" of "CHASSIS AND BODY" in the "Periodic Maintenance Schedule" in the "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section for lubrication schedule.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure the hood is fully closed and latched before driving. If it is not, it can fly up unexpectedly during driving, obstructing your view and resulting in an accident.

Once a month, or each time you fill your fuel tank, check the tire pressure using a tire pressure gauge. Also check the tire pressure of the spare tire.

Engine Oil Consumption

It is normal for the engine to consume some engine oil during normal vehicle operation.

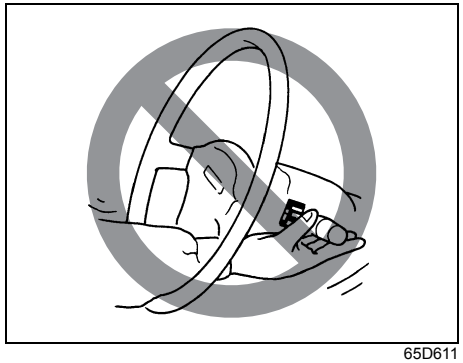
The amount of engine oil consumed depends on the viscosity of the oil, the quality of the oil and the conditions the vehicle is driven under.
More oil is consumed during high-speed driving and when there is frequent acceleration and deceleration. Under high loads, your engine also will consume more oil.
A new engine also consumes more oil, since its pistons, piston rings and cylinder walls have not yet become conditioned. New engines reach the normal level of oil consumption only after approximately 5000 km (3000 miles) driving.

Oil consumption:
Max. 1.0 L per 1000 km
(1 Qt. per 600 miles)

When judging the amount of oil consumption, note that the oil may become diluted and make it difficult to accurately judge the true oil level.
As an example, if a vehicle is used for repeated short trips, and consumes a normal amount of oil, the dipstick may not show any drop in the oil level at all, even after 1000 km (600 miles) or more of driving. This is because the oil is gradually

becoming diluted with fuel or moisture, making it appear that the oil level has not changed.
You should also be aware that the diluting ingredients evaporate out when the vehicle is subsequently driven at high speeds, such as on an expressway, making it appear that oil is excessively consumed after high-speed driving.

Ignition Switch

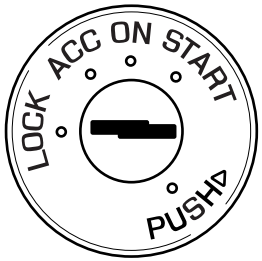


65D611

⚠ WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

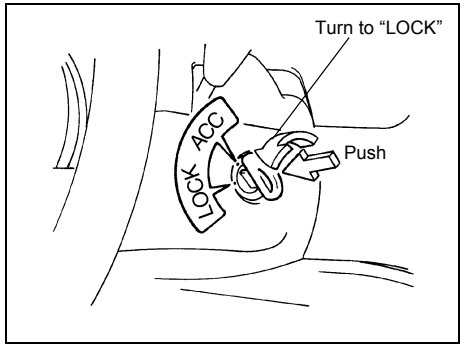
EXAMPLE



52KM052

The ignition switch has the following four positions:

LOCK
This is the normal parking position. It is the only position in which the key can be removed.



60G033

- **Manual transaxle/Auto Gear Shift vehicles**

You must push in the key to turn it to the “LOCK” position. It locks the ignition, and prevents normal use of the steering wheel after the key is removed.

- **CVT vehicles**

The gearshift lever must be in the “P” (Park) position to turn the key to the “LOCK” position. It locks the ignition and prevents normal use of the steering wheel and gearshift lever.

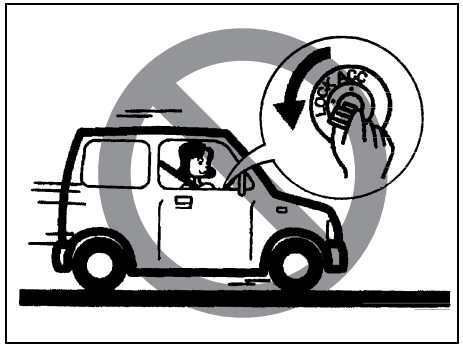
To release the steering lock, insert the key and turn it clockwise to one of the other positions. If you have trouble turning the key to unlock the steering, try turning the steering wheel slightly to the right or left while turning the key.

ACC
Accessories such as the radio can operate, but the engine is off.

ON
This is the normal operating position. All electrical systems are on.

START
This is the position for starting the engine using the starter motor. The key should be released from this position as soon as the engine starts.

Ignition key reminder
A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to remove the ignition key if it is in the ignition switch when the driver’s door is opened.



81A297S

⚠ WARNING

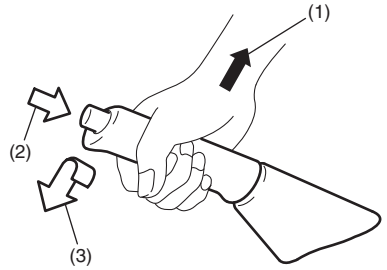
- **Never remove the ignition key while the vehicle is moving. The steering wheel will lock and you will not be able to steer the vehicle.**
- **Always remove the ignition key when leaving the vehicle even if only for a short time. Also do not leave children alone in a parked vehicle. Unattended children could cause accidental movement of the vehicle or could tamper with power windows or power sunroof. They also could suffer from heat stroke in warm or hot weather. These could result in severe injury or even death.**

NOTICE

- **Do not use the starter motor for more than 12 seconds at a time. If the engine does not start, wait 15 seconds before trying again. If the engine does not start after several attempts, check the fuel and ignition systems or consult your SUZUKI dealer.**
- **Do not leave the ignition switch in the “ON” position if the engine is not running as the battery will discharge.**

Parking Brake Lever

EXAMPLE



62J100

(1) To set
(2) To release
(3) To release

The parking brake lever is located between the seats. To set the parking brake, hold the brake pedal down and pull the parking brake lever all the way up. To release the parking brake, hold the brake pedal down, pull up slightly on the parking brake lever, push the button on the end of the lever with your thumb, and lower the lever to its original position.

For CVT vehicles, always set the parking brake before moving the gearshift lever to the "P" (PARK) position. If you park on an incline and shift into "P" before setting the parking brake, the weight of the vehicle may make it difficult to shift out of "P" when you are ready to drive the vehicle.

When preparing to drive the vehicle, move the gearshift lever out of the "P" position before releasing the parking brake.

⚠ WARNING

- **Never drive your vehicle with the parking brake on: rear brake effectiveness can be reduced from overheating, brake life may be shortened, or permanent brake damage may result.**
- **If the parking brake does not hold the vehicle securely or does not fully release, have your vehicle inspected immediately by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.**

⚠ WARNING

Always set the parking brake fully before leaving your vehicle or it may move, causing injury or damage. When parking, check that the gearshift lever is in one of the following positions;

- **1st gear or "R" (Reverse) for manual transaxle vehicles.**
- **"P" (Park) for CVT vehicles.**
- **"D", "M" or "R" for Auto Gear Shift vehicles. Also, check the instrument cluster to make sure that the transaxle is engaged in "1" or "R" position.**

Remember, even though the transaxle is in gear or in Park, you must set the parking brake fully.

⚠ WARNING

When parking the vehicle in extremely cold weather, the following procedure should be used:

1) **Set the parking brake.**
2) **Manual transaxle – turn off the engine, then shift into reverse or first gear.**
   Auto Gear Shift – shift into reverse or first gear and check the gear position indicator in the instrument cluster to make sure that the transaxle is engaged in 1st or reverse, then turn off the engine.
   CVT – shift into "P" (Park) and turn off the engine.
3) **Get out of the vehicle and put chocks under the wheels.**
4) **Release the parking brake.**
   When you return to your vehicle, you must remember to first set the parking brake, then remove the wheel chocks.

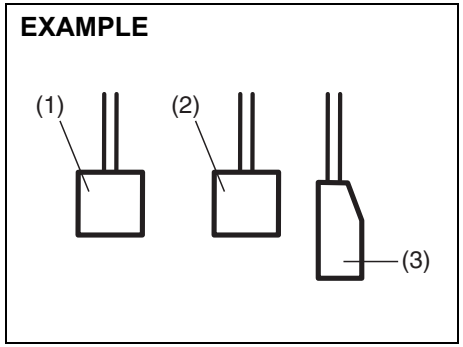
NOTE:
(For Auto Gear Shift Model)
For details on how to use the gearshift lever to park the vehicle, refer to "Parking" in "Auto Gear Shift" in this section.

Parking Brake Reminder Buzzer

A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to release the parking brake if you start the vehicle without releasing the parking brake. Make sure that the parking brake is fully released and the brake system warning light turns off.

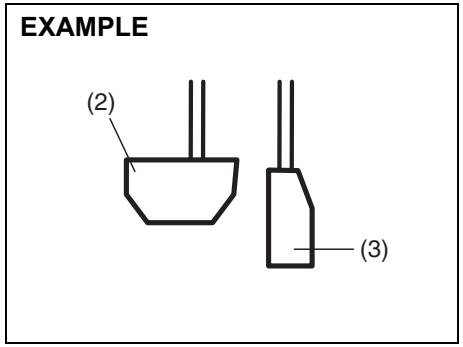
Pedal

Manual transaxle



80J2121

Auto Gear Shift/CVT



80J2122

Clutch Pedal (1)

(For manual transaxle)

The clutch pedal is used to disengage the drive to the wheels when starting the engine, stopping, or shifting the gearshift lever. Depressing the pedal disengages the clutch.

⚠ WARNING

Do not drive with your foot resting on the clutch pedal. It could result in excessive clutch wear, clutch damage, or unexpected loss of engine braking.

Brake Pedal (2)

Your SUZUKI vehicle is equipped with front disc brakes and rear drum brakes. Depressing the brake pedal applies both sets of brakes.

You may hear occasional brake squeal when you apply the brakes. This is a normal condition caused by environmental factors such as cold, wet, snow, etc.

⚠ WARNING

If brake squeal is excessive and occurs each time the brakes are applied, you should have the brakes checked by your SUZUKI dealer.

⚠ WARNING

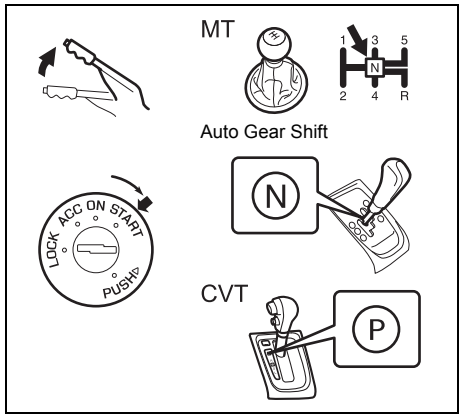
Do not "ride" the brakes by applying them continuously or resting your foot on the pedal. This will result in overheating of the brakes which could cause unpredictable braking action, longer stopping distances, or permanent brake damage.

Accelerator Pedal (3)

This pedal controls the speed of the engine. Depressing the accelerator pedal increases power output and speed.

Starting the Engine

Before Starting the Engine



84MM20301

1) Make sure the parking brake is set fully.
2) Manual transaxle – Shift into "N" (Neutral) and depress the clutch pedal all the way to the floor. Hold the clutch pedal while starting the engine.
   Auto Gear Shift – Shift into "N" (Neutral) and depress the brake pedal. Hold the brake pedal while starting the engine.
   CVT – If the gearshift lever is not in "P" (Park) position, shift into "P" (Park). (If you need to re-start the engine while the vehicle is moving, shift into "N".)

NOTE:
CVT vehicles have a starter interlock device which is designed to keep the starter from operating if the transaxle is in any of the drive positions.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that the parking brake is set fully and the transaxle is in Neutral (or Park for vehicles with a CVT) before attempting to start the engine.

Starting a Cold and Warm Engine

With your foot off the accelerator pedal, crank the engine by turning the ignition key to “START”. Release the key when the engine starts.

NOTICE

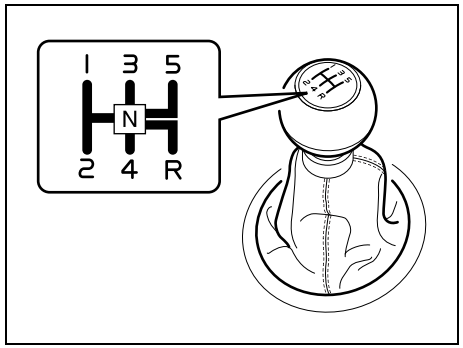
- **Stop turning the starter immediately after the engine has started or the starter system can be damaged.**
- **Do not crank the engine for more than 12 seconds at a time. If the engine doesn’t start on the first try, wait about 15 seconds before trying again.**

If the engine does not start after 12 seconds of cranking, wait about 15 seconds, then press down the accelerator pedal to 1/3 of its travel and try cranking the engine again. Release the key and accelerator pedal when the engine starts.

If the engine still does not start, try holding the accelerator pedal all the way to the floor while cranking. This should clear the engine if it is flooded.

Using the Transaxle

Manual Transaxle



68KH032

Starting off

To start off, depress the clutch pedal all the way to the floor and shift into 1st gear. After releasing the parking brake, gradually release the clutch. When you hear a change in the engine’s sound, slowly press the accelerator while continuing to gradually release the clutch.

Shifting

All forward gears are synchronized, which provides for quiet and easy shifting. Always push in the clutch pedal fully before shifting gears.

Downshifting maximum allowable speeds

Downshifting	km/h (mph)
2nd to 1st	40 (25)
3rd to 2nd	80 (50)
4th to 3rd	120 (75)
5th to 4th	155 (97)*

**NOTE:*
You may not accelerate to the maximum allowable speed because of the driving situation and/or the vehicle condition.

NOTICE

When downshifting to a lower gear, make sure not to downshift at the speed faster than the maximum allowable speeds, or severe engine damage can result.

Keep the engine speed so it does not get into the red zone of tachometer.

⚠ WARNING

- **Reduce your speed and downshift to a lower gear before going down a long or steep hill. A lower gear will allow the engine to provide braking. Avoid riding the brakes or they may overheat, resulting in brake failure.**
- **When driving on slippery roads, be sure to slow down before downshifting. Excessive and or sudden changes in engine speed may cause loss of traction, which could cause you to lose control.**

NOTICE

Make sure that the vehicle is completely stationary before you shift into reverse.

NOTICE

- **To help avoid clutch damage, do not use the clutch pedal as a footrest while driving or use the clutch to keep the vehicle stationary on a slope. Depress the clutch fully when shifting.**
- **When shifting or starting off, do not race the engine. Racing the engine can shorten engine life and affect smooth shifting.**

Auto Gear Shift

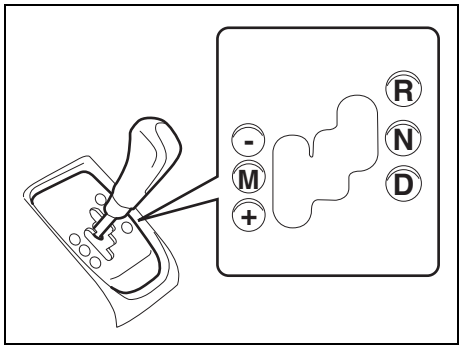
Auto Gear Shift is a 5-speed forward/reverse transaxle.
Auto Gear Shift has the basic features of conventional manual transaxle, but clutch operation and transaxle gear shifting are controlled electronically.

NOTICE

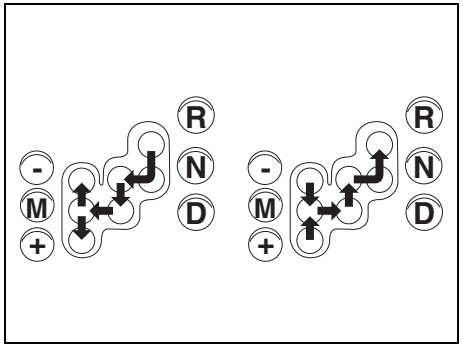
Do not depress both the brake pedal and accelerator pedal simultaneously. This can cause damage or overheating to the clutch.

NOTE:
When you open the driver's door, the Auto Gear Shift systems run automatically and you may hear an operating noise. This sound does not indicate malfunction.

The features are as follows:



76MH0A054



76MH0A055

Depress brake pedal indicator



76MH0A047

This light will come on if you do not depress the brake pedal in the following situations.

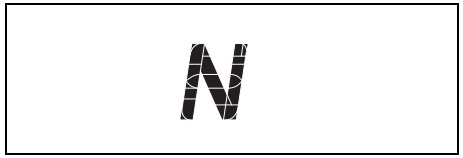
- When starting the engine.
- When the engine is on and the gearshift lever is shifted from “N” position to “D”, “M” or “R” position.
- When the ignition switch is in the “ON” position and the engine is off, the gearshift lever is shifted into any position.

This light will also come on if one of the gears cannot be engaged and the system is unable to re-try shifting when you shift the gearshift lever from “N” position to “D”, “M” or “R” position.

Starting the engine

When starting the engine, always place the gearshift lever in the “N” position and depress the brake pedal firmly. The engine cannot be started unless the gearshift lever is in the “N” position and the brake pedal is depressed.

If you parked vehicle with gear engaged on last time (if you can see “1” or “R”), shift into “N” (Neutral) and depress the brake pedal. Hold the brake pedal while starting the engine. You can hear buzzer in short time.



76MH0A056

Clutch operation

You can select either the Drive (D) mode or the Manual (M) mode. Since this vehicle controls clutch operation electronically in either mode, you do not need to operate the clutch.

Creeping function

This vehicle has a creeping function that helps the vehicle to start smoothly by engaging the clutch. When the gearshift lever is in any of the positions “D”, “M” or “R”, and you release your foot from the brake pedal, the vehicle starts slowly without depressing the accelerator pedal. The creeping function is disabled if you depress the brake pedal or pull up the parking brake lever.

NOTE:
If the driver’s door is opened and/or the parking brake lever is engaged with the gear in the “M”, “D” or “R” position, the creeping function will not operate.

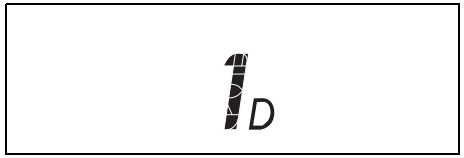
Parking and Stopping the vehicle

Auto Gear Shift does not have a parking position. Park the vehicle with a gear engaged. Make sure that the gearshift lever is “D”, “M”, or “R”.
Also, check the instrument cluster to make sure that the transaxle is engaged in “1” or “R” position.

NOTICE
A buzzer will sound continuously if the vehicle is operated with the gearshift lever in-between of each shift positions. The vehicle will become inoperative if you continue to operate the vehicle with the gearshift lever in-between shift positions.

Drive (D) mode
When the Drive (D) mode is activated, the most appropriate gear position is automatically selected upon operation of the accelerator pedal and variation of vehicle speed.

Normal driving:
1) Start the engine as instructed in “Starting the engine” in this section.
2) With your foot on the brake pedal, shift the gearshift lever to the “D” position. When the gearshift lever is shifted to the “D” position, the gear will be shifted to 1st.



76MH0A057

NOTE:
- *If 1st gear cannot be engaged even though the gearshift lever has been shifted from the “N” to the “D” position, the system will re-try shifting automatically. This will take some time, noise may be heard from the gears, and shifting gear shock may occur. However, they do not indicate malfunction.*
- *The “N” indicator will flush, the depress brake pedal indicator will come on and a warning buzzer (long pulse sound) will sound if any of the following cases occur;*
  – *If you shift the gearshift lever from the “N” to the “D” position without depressing the brake pedal*
  – *If the system is unable to re-try shifting You should depress the brake pedal and shift the gearshift lever to “N” position, then shift to “D” again.*

3) Release the parking brake and brake pedal.
4) Depress the accelerator pedal slowly.

⚠ WARNING

- **While driving the vehicle, do not shift the gearshift lever to the “N” position. The engine brake may not work and you may get involved in an unexpected accident. If you return the gearshift lever from “N” to “D” because of unintended shifting, the gear position will be shifted according to the current vehicle speed.**
- **Always keep your foot on the brake pedal while stopped with the engine running. This operation prevents the vehicle from moving due to unintended activation of the creeping function.**

NOTICE

If the gearshift lever cannot shift into any position, or the gear is changed to “N” position automatically when the vehicle speed becomes less than 10 km/h (6 mph), there may be a systematic malfunction. In this case, ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the Auto Gear Shift system as soon as possible.

NOTICE

Do not operate the system as described below. The life cycle of the clutch may be reduced.
- **Using the accelerator pedal to hold the vehicle on an uphill slope with the gearshift lever in the “D” or “M” position. If you perform this operation for a certain period of time, a warning buzzer will sound.**
- **Shifting the gearshift lever to the “D”, “M” or “R” position while racing the engine.**
- **Driving at low speed using a high gear.**
- **Holding the vehicle on an uphill slope using the creeping function. If you perform this operation for a certain period of time, a warning buzzer will sound.**

Starting off on an uphill/downhill:

Uphill

1) Apply the parking brake firmly so that the vehicle does not roll backwards.
2) Shift the gearshift lever to the “D” position while depressing the brake pedal. Make sure that the gear position indicator in the instrumental cluster displays 1st gear.
3) Release the brake pedal and depress the accelerator pedal gradually, and when the vehicle starts to move, release the parking brake and depress the accelerator pedal to start off.

NOTICE

On an uphill slope, never hold the vehicle at a stop using only the accelerator pedal or the creeping function. If you perform this operation for a certain period of time, a warning buzzer will sound, and in some cases the engine will stall. This can also cause excessive damage to the clutch.

Downhill

1) Depress the brake pedal and shift the gearshift lever to the “D” position. Make sure that the gear is in 1st by checking the gear position indicator.
2) Release the brake pedal and depress the accelerator pedal slowly. Even if the accelerator pedal is not depressed, the clutch will be engaged when the vehicle speed increases.

Using engine braking:

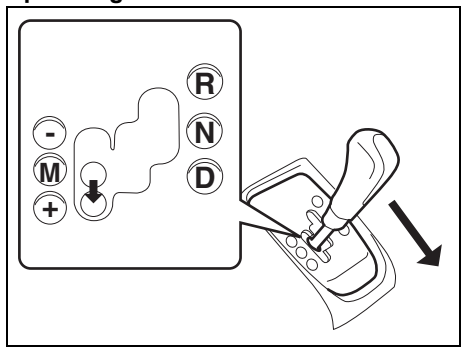
When driving on a downhill slope, downshifting is recommended. So you can use engine braking.
By placing the gearshift lever in the “M” position, the Manual (M) mode is selected, and you can shift to a lower gear manually. For details of downshift operation, refer to “Upshift and downshift” in the “Manual (M) mode”.

Manual (M) mode

The gears are not shifted automatically. To shift the transaxle, the driver must operate the gearshift lever to the “+” or “–” direction. As for conventional manual transaxle vehicles, releasing the accelerator pedal a little may help the transaxle to shift smoothly.

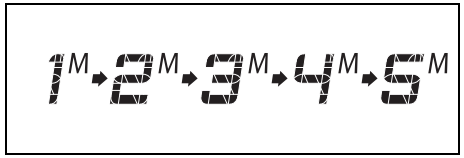
Upshift and downshift:

Upshifting



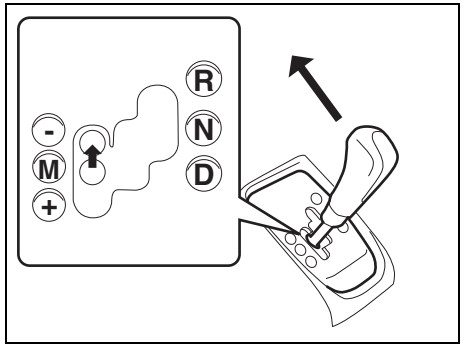
76MH0A058

Pull the gearshift lever to the “+” direction and release it. Every time the lever is operated, the transaxle is upshifting 1 step in the order of 1st → 2nd → 3rd → 4th → 5th gear.



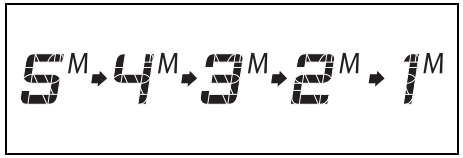
76MH0A059

Downshifting



76MH0A060

Push the gearshift lever to the "–" direction and release it. Every time the lever is operated, the transaxle is downshifted in the order 5th → 4th → 3rd → 2nd → 1st gear.



76MH0A061

The gear position is displayed on the gear position indicator. The gear position indicator shows the transaxle gear position. Before starting off, always check the gear position indicator to make sure that the transaxle is engaged in 1st or reverse, then depress the accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

- *To downshift smoothly, the engine runs fast in some cases. This is done intentionally by the system and is not malfunction.*
- *When driving down a hill, downshift and use the engine braking appropriately. If necessary, continuous downshifting is possible. However, if downshifting more than 3 steps, gear shifting will take more time.*
- *When the gear is shifting, a noise can be heard in some case. This is not malfunction.*

⚠ WARNING

- **Be careful when accelerating, upshifting, downshifting or braking on a slippery surface. Sudden acceleration or engine braking could cause the vehicle to spin or skid.**
- **To drive down a long or steep hill, reduce your speed and downshift. Remember, if you ride the brakes excessively, they may overheat and fail.**
- **While driving the vehicle, do not shift the gearshift lever to "N" position. The engine brake may not work and you may get involved in an unexpected accident. If you return the gearshift lever from "N" to "M" because of unintended shifting, the gear position will be shifted according to the current vehicle speed.**
- **Do not apply the parking brake while driving. Otherwise, it could cause a skid and you may get involved in an unexpected accident.**

NOTICE

- **If the gearshift lever cannot shift into any position, or the gear is changed to "N" position automatically when the vehicle speed becomes less than 10 km/h (6 mph), there may be a systematic malfunction. In this case, ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the Auto Gear Shift system as soon as possible.**
- **The manual (M) mode does not upshift even if the engine speed reaches the rev-limit.**
- **The system will not allow shifting up or down to a gear that would cause engine over-revving or under-revving.**
- **If frequently driving at low speed using a high gear position, the life cycle of the clutch may be reduced.**
- **Frequent downshifting (more than 3 positions consecutively) causes the reduction of transaxle life.**

Starting off:

1) Start the engine as instructed in "Starting the engine" in this section.
2) With your foot on the brake pedal, shift the gearshift lever to the "M" position. When the gearshift lever is shifted to the "M" position, the gear will be shifted to 1st. Before starting off, always make sure that the intended gear is engaged by checking the gear position indicator, then depress the accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

- *If 1st gear cannot be engaged even though the gearshift lever has been shifted from the "N" to the "M" position, the system will re-try shifting automatically. This will take some time, noise may be heard from the gears, and shifting gear shock may occur. However, they do not indicate malfunction.*
- *The "N" indicator will flush, the depress brake pedal indicator will come on and a warning buzzer (long pulse sound) will sound if any of the following cases occur;*
  - *– If you shift the gearshift lever from the "N" to the "M" position without depressing the brake pedal*
  - *– If the system is unable to re-try shifting*

You should depress the brake pedal and shift the gearshift lever to "N" position, then shift to "M" position again a few seconds later.

3) Release the parking brake and brake pedal. Depress the accelerator pedal slowly for smooth starting.

⚠ WARNING

Always keep your foot on the brake pedal or pull up the parking lever while stopped with the engine running. These operations prevent the vehicle from starting due to unintended activation of the creeping function.

NOTICE

Do not operate the system as described below. The life cycle of the clutch may be reduced.

- **Using the accelerator pedal to hold the vehicle on an uphill slope operation with the gearshift lever in the "M" or "D" position. If you perform this operation for a certain period of time, a warning buzzer will sound.**
- **Shifting the gearshift lever to the "M", "D" or "R" position while racing the engine.**
- **Driving at low speed using a high gear.**
- **Stopping on a slope using the creeping function. If you perform this operation for a certain period of time, a warning buzzer will sound.**

Starting off on an uphill/downhill slope:

Uphill

1) Apply the parking brake firmly so that the vehicle does not roll backwards.
2) Shift the gearshift lever to the “M” position while depressing the brake pedal. Make sure that the gear position indicator in the instrumental cluster displays 1st gear.
3) Release the brake pedal and depress the accelerator pedal gradually, and when the vehicle starts to move, release the parking brake and depress the accelerator pedal to start off.

NOTICE

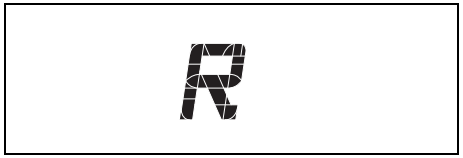
On an uphill slope, never hold the vehicle at a stop using only the accelerator pedal or creeping function. If you perform this operation for a certain period of time, a warning buzzer will sound, and in some cases the engine will stall. This can also cause excessive damage to the clutch.

Downhill

1) Depress the brake pedal and shift the gearshift lever to the “M” position. Check the gear position indicator to make sure that the gear is in 1st.
2) Release the brake pedal and depress the accelerator pedal slowly. Even though the accelerator pedal is not depressed, the clutch will be engaged when the vehicle speed increases.

Backing up

After the vehicle has stopped completely, depress the brake pedal and shift the gearshift lever to the “R” position. Depress the accelerator pedal slowly as when starting off in 1st gear. Before backing up, make sure that reverse gear is selected by checking the gear position indicator.



76MH0A062

NOTE:

- *If reverse gear cannot be engaged even though the gearshift lever has been shifted from the “N” to the “R” position, the system will re-try shifting automatically. This will take some time, noise may be heard from the gears, and shifting gear shock may occur. However, they do not indicate malfunction.*
- *The “N” indicator will flush, the depress brake pedal indicator will come on and a warning buzzer (long pulse sound) will sound if any of the following cases occur;*
  - *If you shift the gearshift lever from the “N” to the “R” position without depressing the brake pedal*
  - *If the system is unable to re-try shifting You should depress the brake pedal and shift the gearshift lever to “N” position,*

then shift to "R" position again a few seconds later.

- *The system will not allow shifting to the "R" position if the vehicle speed is over about 3 km/h (2 mph). If the gearshift lever is operated under this condition, the "N" indicator in the instrument cluster will blink. However, when the vehicle speed drops below about 3 km/h (2 mph), the gear will be shifted to reverse. Make sure that the vehicle has stopped completely before shifting to the "R" position.*

NOTICE

On a downhill slope, never hold the vehicle at a stop using only the accelerator pedal or the creeping function. If you perform this operation for a certain period of time, a warning buzzer will sound, and in some cases the engine will stall. This can also cause excessive damage to the clutch.

Stopping

The vehicle can be stopped by depressing the brake pedal regardless of the gear position. This is because the clutch is automatically disengaged to prevent the engine from stopping.

- If the gearshift lever is in the "D" position, the gear will be downshifted to 1st when the vehicle stops.
- If the gearshift lever is in the "M" position, the gear will be downshifted to 1st when the vehicle stops.

⚠ WARNING

- **When stopping, for example, at a traffic light, be sure to depress the brake pedal firmly. For your safety, apply the parking brake, too, when stopping on a hill.**
- **When racing the engine, make sure that the gear is in the "N" position by checking the gear position indicator. If the accelerator is operated with the gear in any other position, the vehicle may move resulting in an unexpected accident.**
- **Do not leave your vehicle unattended while the engine is running.**

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- **When leaving the vehicle, stop the engine and park the vehicle with a gear engaged. If you need to leave the vehicle with the engine running, apply the parking brakes firmly, and shift the gearshift lever to the "N" position. Otherwise, the vehicle may move unexpectedly and may cause an accident.**

NOTICE

- **On a slope, never hold the vehicle at a stop using only the accelerator pedal or the creeping function. If you perform this operation for a certain period of time, a warning buzzer will sound, and in some cases the engine will stall. This can also cause excessive damage to the clutch.**
- **If the gearshift lever is operated more than necessary, the system may not allow operation of the gearshift lever for a certain period of time, and the gear may not be shifted appropriately. Therefore, do not operate the gearshift lever if not necessary.**

Parking
Unlike an automatic transaxle, Auto Gear Shift does not have a parking position. Park the vehicle with a gear engaged.
1) Apply the parking brake firmly.
2) While depressing the brake pedal, shift the gearshift lever to the “R” position on a downhill slope, and to the 1st position in the drive (D) mode or the “M” position in the manual (M) mode on an uphill slope and confirm the gear position by checking the gear position indicator.
3) Stop the engine.

NOTE:
- *After the engine is stopped, the gear in the transaxle does not change even if you shift the gearshift lever in any position. Always shift the gearshift lever before stop the engine.*
- *Check the transaxle gear position by looking at the gear position indicator, then turn the ignition switch off to stop the engine. Release the brake pedal after a few seconds.*

⚠ WARNING

- **If the gear is not engaged properly and completely before the ignition switch is turned off, the vehicle may not be parked with the gear engaged. Always confirm the gear position by checking the gear position indicator when parking.**
- **On a downhill slope, the gear should be put in reverse, and in 1st gear on an uphill slope. Otherwise, the vehicle may move, and cause an unexpected accident. If the gear is left in the “N” position, the vehicle cannot be parked with a gear engaged.**

Parking cancel
Depress the brake pedal, turn the ignition switch to the “ON” position, and shift the gearshift lever to the “N” position. The gear will be disengaged.

Warning functions
A warning buzzer will sound or the indicator will blink under the following conditions.

Warning buzzer
- The clutch is heated due to excessive load.
- The creeping function is being activated for a long period of time.

NOTICE

In the above cases, pull over to the side of the road and stop the engine, and then ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect your vehicle. Otherwise, the clutch disc may be damaged.

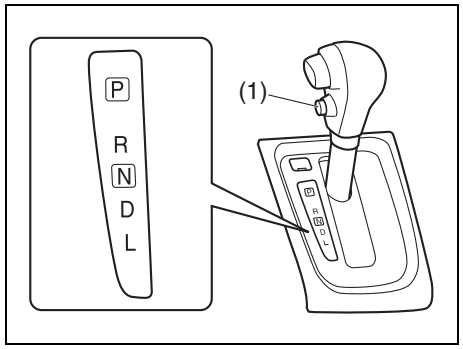
- The ignition switch is turned to the “LOCK” position with the gear in 2nd, 3rd, 4th or 5th. In this case, turn the ignition switch to the “ON” position and shift the gearshift lever in the “N” position, shift it to the “D” or “M” or “R” position, then turn the ignition switch to “LOCK”.
- During a stop, the driver’s door is opened with the gearshift lever in the “R”, “D” or “M” position while the engine is running.

“N” indicator blinking
When the gear indicator lamp blinks “N”, you should depress the brake pedal and shift the gearshift lever to “N” position.

“1st” indicator blinking
When the gear indicator lamp blinks “1st”, you should depress the brake pedal and shift the gearshift lever to “N” position, then shift to “D” or “M” position again a few seconds later.

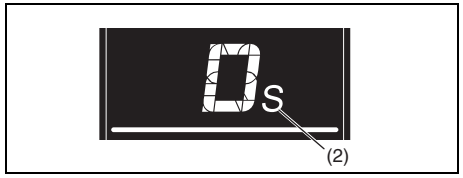
“R” indicator blinking
When the gear indicator lamp blinks “R”, you should depress the brake pedal and shift the gearshift lever to “N” position, then shift to “R” position again a few seconds later.

Continuously Variable Transaxle (CVT)



84MM00302

(1) S (sport) mode switch



58MST0306

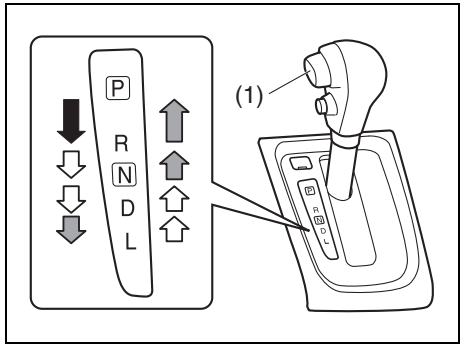
(2) Sport mode indicator

S (sport) mode switch
The sport mode switch (1) is used to turn on and off the sport mode.
To turn on the sport mode, push in the switch and sport mode indicator (2) will appear on the information display. To turn off the sport mode, push in the switch again and sport mode indicator will go off.

When the engine restarts, the sport mode is turned to the off automatically.

The sport mode is suitable for the following driving conditions:
- Driving on hilly, winding roads
  – You can drive more smoothly with less frequent gear changing
- Going down a steep hill
  – Some engine braking is provided

Gearshift lever



84MM00303

(1) knob button

The gearshift lever is designed so that it cannot be shifted out of the “P” position unless the ignition switch is in the “ON” position and the brake pedal is depressed.

⚠ WARNING

Always depress the brake pedal before shifting from “P” (Park) (or “N” (Neutral) if the vehicle is stationary) to a forward or reverse gear, to help prevent the vehicle from moving unexpectedly when you shift.

The gearshift lever has a lock mechanism to help prevent accidental shifting. To shift the gearshift lever:

⇩	Shift with the knob button (1) pushed in and the brake pedal depressed.
⇧⇩	Shift with the knob button (1) pushed in.
⇧⇩	Shift without the knob button (1) pushed in.

NOTE:

- *Always shift the gearshift lever without pushing in the knob button (1) except when you shift from “P” to “R”, from “D” to “L”, from “N” to “R” or from “R” to “P”. If you always push in the knob button (1) when shifting the gearshift lever, you could shift into “P” or “R” by mistake.*
- *If driver’s or passenger’s knee hits the gearshift lever while driving, the lever could move and the gear could be changed unexpectedly.*

Use the gearshift lever positions as described below:

P (Park)
Use this position to lock the transaxle when the vehicle is parked or when starting the engine. Shift into Park only when the vehicle is completely stationary.

R (Reverse)
Use this position to reverse the vehicle from stop. Make sure that vehicle is completely stationary before shifting into Reverse.

N (Neutral)
Use this position for starting the engine if the engine stalls and you need to restart it while the vehicle is moving. You may also shift into Neutral and depress the brake pedal to hold the vehicle stationary during idling.

D (Drive)
Use this position for all normal driving.

With the gearshift lever in “D” range you can get an automatic downshift by pressing the accelerator pedal. The higher the vehicle speed is, the more you need to press the accelerator pedal to get a downshift.

L (Low)
Use this position to provide maximum power when climbing steep hills or driving through deep snow or mud, or to provide maximum engine braking when going down steep hills.

NOTE:
If you move the gearshift lever to a lower gear while driving faster than the maximum allowable speed for the lower gear, the transaxle will not actually downshift until your speed drops below the maximum speed for the lower gear.

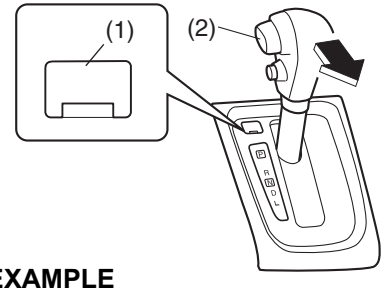
NOTICE

Be sure to take the following precautions to help avoid damage to the CVT:

- **Make sure that the vehicle is completely stationary before shifting into "P" or "R".**
- **Do not shift from "P" or "N" to "R", "D", or "L" when the engine is running above idle speed.**
- **Do not rev the engine with the transaxle in a drive position ("R", "D", or "L") and the front wheels not moving.**
- **Do not use the accelerator to hold the vehicle on a hill. Use the vehicle's brakes.**

If You Cannot Shift CVT Gearshift Lever Out of "P" (PARK)

Left Hand Drive Vehicle



EXAMPLE

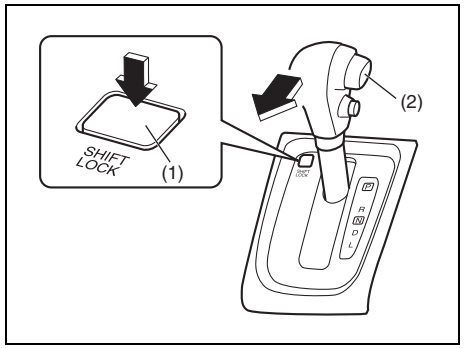
84MM00304

Vehicles with a CVT have an electrically operated park-lock feature. If the vehicle's battery is discharged, or there is some other electrical failure, the CVT cannot be shifted out of Park in the normal way. Jump starting may correct the condition. If not, follow the procedure described below. This procedure will permit shifting the transaxle out of Park.

1) Be sure the parking brake is firmly applied.
2) If the engine is running, stop the engine.
3) Make sure the key is in the "ON" or "ACC" position.
4) Remove the cover (1) over the button.
5) With the release button (1) pushed by the key or the flat end rod, push the knob button (2) and shift the gearshift lever to the desired position.

This procedure is for emergency use only. If repeated use of this procedure is necessary, or the procedure does not work as described, take the vehicle to your dealer for repair.

Right Hand Drive Vehicle



84MS0T304

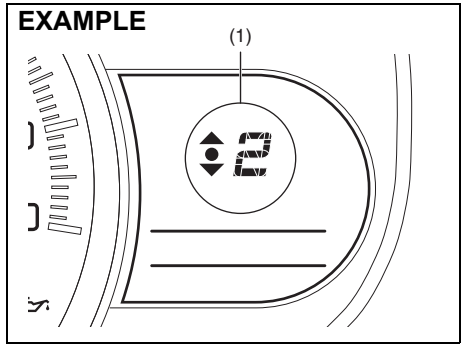
Vehicles with a CVT have an electrically operated park-lock feature. If the vehicle's battery is discharged, or there is some other electrical failure, the CVT cannot be shifted out of Park in the normal way. Jump starting may correct the condition. If not, follow the procedure described below. This procedure will permit shifting the transaxle out of Park.

1) Be sure the parking brake is firmly applied.
2) If the engine is running, stop the engine.
3) Make sure the key is in the "ON" or "ACC" position.
4) With the release button (1) pushed, push the knob button (2) and shift the gearshift lever to the desired position.

This procedure is for emergency use only. If repeated use of this procedure is necessary, or the procedure does not work as described, take the vehicle to your dealer for repair.

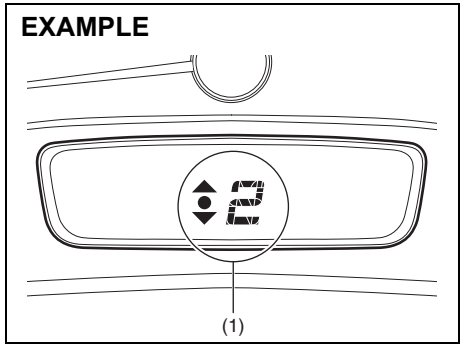
Gearshift Indicator (if equipped)

with tachometer



84MM03001

without tachometer



84MM03002

(1) Gearshift indicator

In the following case, the gearshift indicator is indicated on the information display when the ignition switch is in the “ON” position.

- For manual transaxle vehicle, when the gearshift lever is in a position other than “N” (Neutral).
- For Auto Gear Shift vehicle, when using the manual mode.

The electronic control system monitors driving condition (such as vehicle speed and/or engine revolution), and it shows which gear position is optimal for your driving with the indication on the display.

Manual transaxle vehicle
If UP/DOWN arrow and the gear position other than currently selected are indicated on the display while driving, we recommend you to shift up or down the gear to indicated position. It is the optimal gear position for a driving condition that reduces the over revolution and stress to the engine, and improves fuel consumption.

Auto Gear Shift vehicle
(when using the manual mode)
If UP arrow is indicated on the display while driving, we recommend you to shift up the gear until the arrow disappears. It is the optimal gear position for a driving condition that reduces the over revolution and stress to the engine, and improves fuel consumption.

For details on how to use the transaxle, refer to “Using the Transaxle” in this section.

⚠ WARNING

The gearshift indicator is designed to indicate optimal gear position for your driving, however, a driver will not be relieved from the duty of care of driving operation or gear change with this indicator.

To drive safe, do not gaze the gearshift indicator, pay attention to your driving situation and shift up or down if necessary.

NOTE:
- *For manual transaxle, the gearshift indicator is not indicated when the gear position is in “N” (Neutral).*
- *For manual transaxle, if you depress the clutch pedal while UP/DOWN arrow is indicated, the indication will disappear.*
- *If you release your foot from the accelerator pedal while UP arrow is indicated, the indication will display the currently selected gear position.*
- *The indication of gearshift indicator timing may differ depending on the vehicle condition and/or driving situation even in the same vehicle speed and engine revolution.*

Example of the gearshift indicator
Manual transaxle

Indication	Description
	Lower gear position is selected for the vehicle speed and/or engine revolution. Changing to a higher gear position is recommended. • In this case, shifting up to 4th gear position is recommended.
	Current gear position is appropriate for the vehicle speed and/or engine revolution. • In this case, 3rd gear position is the best.
	Higher gear position is selected for the vehicle speed and/or engine revolution. Changing to a lower gear position is recommended. • In this case, shifting down to 2nd gear position is recommended.

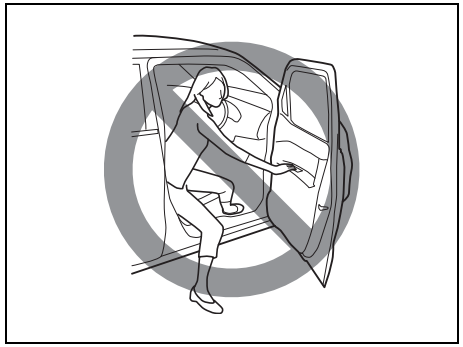
Auto Gear Shift (when using the manual mode)

Indication	Description
	Lower gear position is selected for the vehicle speed and/or engine revolution. Changing to a higher gear position is recommended. • In this case, shifting up to 5th gear position is recommended.
	Current gear position is appropriate for the vehicle speed and/or engine revolution. • In this case, 4th gear position is the best.

ENG A-STOP System (Engine Auto Stop Start System) (if equipped)

The ENG A-STOP system (Engine Auto Stop Start System) automatically stops and restarts the engine without operating the ignition switch when the vehicle is stopped, such as at a traffic signal or in a traffic jam, to reduce exhaust gases and fuel consumption.

- When the vehicle will be stopped for a long time or when you will leave the vehicle unattended, turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position.



72M2042

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not go out the vehicle when the engine is stopping by the ENG A-STOP system. If the driver’s seat belt is unfastened and the driver’s door is opened, the engine will stall.**
- **When the engine does not restart automatically even if you operate properly, start the engine using the ignition switch.**
  - **– Keep stopping on the road may result in rear collision.**
  - **– In case the vehicle moves, the steering and braking operation will require more efforts.**

NOTICE

Only use the vehicle battery types that have been approved by SUZUKI vehicle manufacture, otherwise you could damage your vehicle, and the ENG A-STOP system could not be available. If a vehicle battery has to be replaced, consult your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

The ENG A-STOP system is automatically activated when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position.

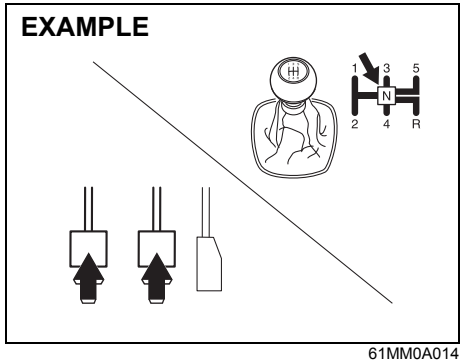
The system activation also requires the following conditions:
- Driver’s seat belt is fastened.
- Driver’s door is closed.
- Engine hood is closed.

For more details, refer to the explanation below.

Automatically Stopping the Engine

1) With the clutch pedal fully depressed, stop the vehicle.

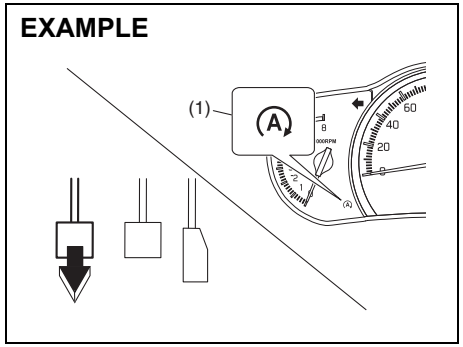
EXAMPLE



61MM0A014

2) While depressing the brake and clutch pedal, place the gearshift lever in the "N" (Neutral) position.

EXAMPLE



84MM00305

3) Release the clutch pedal.
The "ENG A-STOP" indicator light (green) (1) in the instrument cluster will illuminate and the engine will stop automatically.

NOTICE

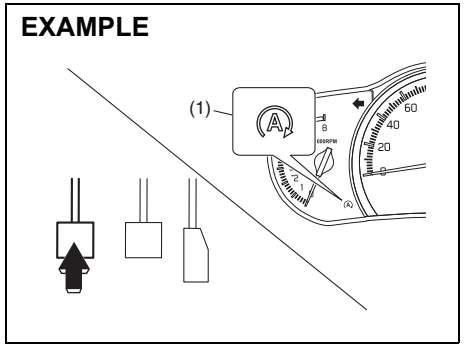
The brake booster becomes inoperative and the pedal effort will increase when the engine is stopped automatically.
If the vehicle is moving, press down the brake pedal harder than usual.

NOTE:
The ENG A-STOP system will not operate and engine does not stop automatically under the following conditions:

- *The "ENG A-STOP OFF" switch is pressed to deactivate the ENG A-STOP system.*
- *The "ENG A-STOP OFF" light blinks.*
- *Engine coolant temperature is either low or high.*
- *Vehicle battery performance is low.*
- *The temperature of the vehicle battery is either low or high.*
- *Brake booster vacuum pressure is low.*
- *Depressing the accelerator pedal.*
- *During or after the ABS or ESP® system is activated, and the vehicle is stopped.*
- *During the first period use, to initialize the system.*
- *After the engine restarted automatically, and the vehicle speed had not exceeded approximately 6 km/h.*
- *When the engine is started with the hood open.*
- *When the vehicle is stopped after backing up.*

Automatically Restarting the Engine

EXAMPLE



84MM00306

Depress the clutch pedal while the gearshift lever is in the “N” (Neutral) position.
“ENG A-STOP” indicator light (green) (1) in the instrument cluster will be turned off and the engine will restart automatically.

NOTICE

The ENG A-STOP system will not operate and engine does not restart automatically or the engine stalls with warning buzzer under the following conditions:
- **Driver’s seat belt is not fastened and driver’s door is open.**
- **Engine hood is open.**
- **If the gearshift lever is moved to a position other than the “N” (Neutral) position without depressing the clutch pedal.**

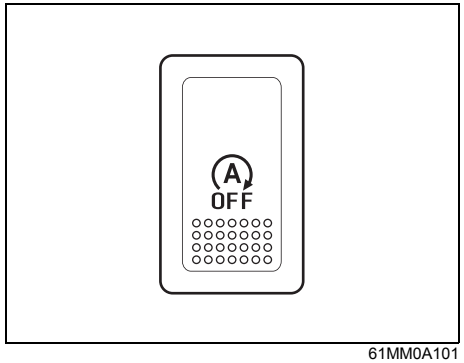
When the engine stalled, restart the engine by usual operation.
Refer to “Starting the Engine” in this section for details.

NOTE:
If the engine stalled by a rapid clutch operation, the engine will restart with the gear positioned “N” (neutral) and the clutch pedal depressed.

NOTE:
Under the following conditions, the engine will restart automatically even if the engine was stopped by the ENG A-STOP system:
- *When the vehicle coasts down a slope.*
- *An engine stopped, and a few minutes passed.*
- *Brake booster vacuum pressure is low.*
- *Vehicle battery performance is low.*
- *Electric power consumption is high, such as when the heated rear window (if equipped) switch is “ON” or other electrical components (audio, air conditioning etc.) are operating.*
- *The “ENG A-STOP OFF” switch is pressed to deactivate the ENG A-STOP system.*

NOTE:
When the engine restarts, the sound of the audio may be interrupted.
This is normal and not the malfunction of the audio system.

To Deactivate the ENG A-STOP System



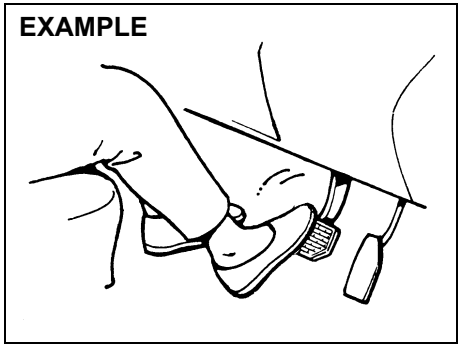
61MM0A101

Push the “ENG A-STOP OFF” switch. The “ENG A-STOP OFF” light will come on.

“ENG A-STOP OFF” Light

If the “ENG A-STOP OFF” light blinks when driving, there may be something wrong with the ENG A-STOP system. You should have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. For details, refer to “Warning and Indicator Lights” in the “BEFORE DRIVING” section.

Braking



60G165S

The distance needed to bring any vehicle to a halt increases with the speed of the vehicle. The braking distance needed, for example, at 60 km/h (37 mph) will be approximately 4 times greater than the braking distance needed at 30 km/h (19 mph). Start to brake the vehicle when there is plenty of distance between your vehicle and the stopping point, and slow down gradually.

⚠ WARNING

If water gets into the brake drums, brake performance may become poor and unpredictable.
After driving through water or washing the underside of the vehicle, test the brakes while driving at a slow speed to see if they have maintained their normal effectiveness. If the brakes are less effective than normal, dry them by repeatedly applying the brakes while driving slowly until the brakes have regained their normal effectiveness.

Power-Assisted Brakes

Your vehicle has power-assisted brakes. If power assistance is lost due to a stalled engine or other failures, the system is still fully operational on reserve power and you can bring the vehicle to a complete stop by pressing the brake pedal once and holding it down. The reserve power is partly used up when you depress the brake pedal and reduces each time the pedal is pressed. Apply smooth and even pressure to the pedal. Do not pump the pedal.

⚠ WARNING

Even without reserve power in the brake system, you can still stop the vehicle by pressing the brake pedal harder than normally required. However, the stopping distance may be longer.

Brake Assist System (if equipped)
When you slam the brakes on, the brake assist system judges as an emergency stop and provides more powerful braking for a driver who cannot hold down the brake pedal firmly.

NOTE:
If you quickly and forcefully depress the brakes, you may hear a clicking sound in the brake pedal. This is normal and indicates that the brake assist system is activated properly.

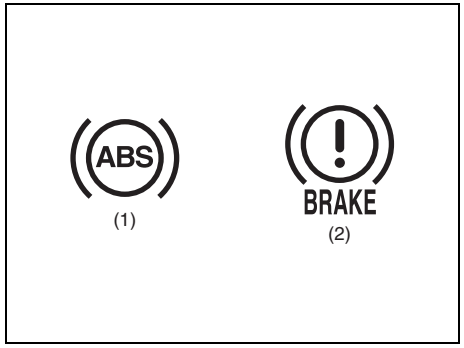
Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) (if equipped)

ABS will help you avoid skidding by electronically controlling braking pressure. It will also help you maintain steering control when braking on slippery surfaces or when braking hard.
The ABS works automatically, so you do not need any special braking technique. Just push the brake pedal down without pumping. The ABS will operate whenever it senses that the wheels are locking up. You may feel the brake pedal moves a little while the ABS is operating.

NOTE:
- *The ABS will not work if vehicle speed is under about 10 km/h (6 mph).*
- *If the ABS system is activated, you may hear a clunking noise and/or feel pulsating in the brake pedal. This is normal and indicates that the brake fluid pressure is being controlled properly.*
- *You may hear an operation sound when you start the engine or after the vehicle beings to move. This means that the above systems are in the self-check mode. This sound dose not indicate a malfunction.*

⚠ WARNING

- **On some types of loose surfaces (such as gravel, snow-covered roads, etc.) the stopping distance required for an ABS-equipped vehicle may be slightly greater than for a comparable vehicle with a conventional brake system. With a conventional brake system, skidding tires are able to "plow" the gravel or snow layer, shortening the stopping distance, ABS minimizes this resistance effect. Allow for extra stopping distance when driving on loose surfaces.**
- **On regular paved roads, some drivers may be able to obtain slightly shorter stopping distances with conventional brake systems than with ABS.**
- **In both of the above conditions, ABS will still offer the advantage of helping you maintain directional control. However, remember that ABS will not compensate for bad road or weather conditions or poor driver judgment. Use good judgment and do not drive faster than conditions will safely allow.**



63J081

(1) ABS warning light
(2) Brake system warning light

⚠ WARNING

- **If the ABS warning light (1) on the instrument panel comes on and stays on while driving, there may be a problem with the ABS system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the ABS system immediately. If the ABS system becomes inoperative, the brake system will function as an ordinary brake system that has no ABS.**

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- **If the ABS warning light (1) and the Brake system warning light (2) on the instrument panel simultaneously stays on or comes on when driving, both anti-lock function and rear brake force control function (proportioning valve function) of the ABS system may have failed. If so, the rear wheels may easily skid or the vehicle can even spin in the worst case when braking on a slippery road or when hard braking even on a dry paved road. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the ABS system immediately. Drive carefully, avoiding hard braking as much as possible.**

How the ABS Works

A computer continuously monitors wheel speed. The computer compares the changes in wheel speed when braking. If the wheels slow suddenly, indicating a skidding situation, the computer will change braking pressure several times each second to prevent the wheels from locking. When you start your vehicle or when you accelerate after a hard stop, you may hear a momentary motor noise as the system resets or checks itself.

⚠ WARNING

The ABS may not work properly if tires or wheels other than those specified in the owner's manual are used. This is because the ABS works by comparing changes in wheel speed. When replacing tires or wheels, use only the size and type specified in this owner's manual.

Electronic Stability Program (ESP®) (if equipped)

ESP® is a registered trademark of Daimler AG.

The Electronic Stability Program (ESP®) helps to control the vehicle during cornering if front wheels or rear wheels skid. It also assists you in maintaining traction while accelerating on loose or slippery road surfaces. It does this by regulating the engine's output, and by selectively applying the brakes. In addition, ESP® helps to avoid skidding by controlling braking pressure.

⚠ WARNING

The ESP® cannot enhance the vehicle's driving stability in all situations and does not control your vehicle's entire braking system. The ESP® cannot prevent accidents, including those resulting from excessive speed in turns, or hydroplaning. Only a safe and attentive driver can prevent accidents. The capabilities of an ESP®-equipped vehicle must never be used as a substitute for careful driving.

The ESP® has the following three systems:

Stability Control System

The vehicle stability control system helps provide integrated control of systems such as anti-lock brakes, traction control, engine control, etc. This system automatically controls the brakes and engine to help prevent the vehicle from skidding when cornering on a slippery road surface or when turning the steering wheel abruptly.

Traction Control System

The traction control system automatically helps prevent the spinning of wheels when the vehicle is started or accelerated on slippery road surfaces. The system operates only if it senses that some of the wheels are spinning or beginning to lose traction. When this happens, the system operates the front or rear brakes and reduces engine power to limit wheel spin.

Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)

ABS will help you avoid skidding by electronically controlling braking pressure. It will also help you maintain steering control when braking on slippery surfaces or when braking hard. The ABS works automatically, so you do not have to use any special braking technique. Just push the brake pedal down without pumping. The ABS will operate whenever it senses that wheels are locking up. You may feel the brake pedal pulsate while the ABS is operating. (For more information on ABS, see "Braking" in this section.)

NOTE:

- *The ABS will not work if vehicle speed is under about 10 km/h (6 mph).*
- *If the ESP® system is activated, you may hear a clunking noise and/or feel pulsating in the brake pedal. This is normal and indicates that the brake fluid pressure is being controlled properly.*
- *You may hear an operation sound when you start the engine or after the vehicle begins to move. This means that the above systems are in the self-check mode. This sound does not indicate a malfunction.*

⚠ WARNING

- **The ESP® may not work properly if tires or wheels other than those specified in the Owner's Manual are used. When replacing tires or wheels, use only the size and type specified in this Owner's Manual.**
- **The ESP® may not work properly if tires are not inflated to the recommended tire inflation pressure.**
- **The ESP® may not work properly if tires are fitted with tire chains.**
- **The ESP® may not work properly if the tires are excessively worn. Be sure to replace tires when the tread wear indicators in the grooves appear on the tread surface.**
- **The ESP® is not a substitute for winter tires or tire chains on a snow covered road.**

⚠ WARNING

- **The ESP® may not work properly if engine related parts such as the muffler are not equivalent to standard equipment or are extremely deteriorated.**
- **Do not modify the vehicle's suspension since the ESP® may not operate correctly.**

The ESP® indicator lights are described below:

ESP® Warning Light



52KM133

This light blinks 5 times per second when one of the ESP® systems other than ABS is activated. If this light blinks, drive carefully.
When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position, the light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

NOTICE

If the ESP® warning light comes on and stays on while driving, there may be malfunction of the ESP® systems (other than ABS). You should have the systems inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:
When the ESP® warning light comes on and stays on while driving, indicating malfunction of the ESP® systems (other than ABS), the brake system will function as an ordinary ABS with no additional ESP® functions.

ABS Warning Light / Brake System Warning Light

See "Braking" in this section.

Hill Hold Control System (if equipped)

The hill hold control system is designed to assist you in starting to move up steep hills. When you start to move up a hill, the system helps to prevent the vehicle from rolling downward (for approximately 2 seconds) while you move your foot from the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not rely excessively on the hill hold control system. The hill hold control system may not prevent the vehicle from rolling downward on a hill under all load or road conditions. Always be prepared to depress the brake pedal to prevent the vehicle from rolling downward. Failure to pay attention and depress the brake pedal to hold the vehicle on a hill when necessary, may result in loss of control or an accident.**
- **The hill hold control system is not designed to stop the vehicle on a hill.**

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

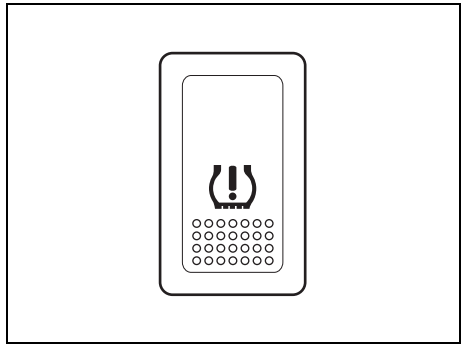
- **After you release your foot from the brake pedal, start the vehicle to move up immediately. If you release your foot from the brake pedal over 2 seconds, the hill hold control system will be canceled. If so, the vehicle may roll downward depends on the degree of the slope which can result in an accident. And, the engine may stall and the power assist for the steering and brakes will not work so steering and braking will be much harder than usual which can result in an accident or vehicle damage.**

The hill hold control system activates for a maximum of about 2 seconds if your foot is moved from the brake pedal when the following condition are all met.

1) The gearshift lever is in a forward gear or reverse gear.
2) The parking brake is released.
3) For manual transaxle models, the clutch pedal is depressed.
4) The vehicle is on an upward incline.

NOTE:
You may hear a sound coming from the engine when the hill hold control system is activated. This sound is normal and does not indicate malfunction.

TPMS Reset Switch (if equipped)



84MM00307

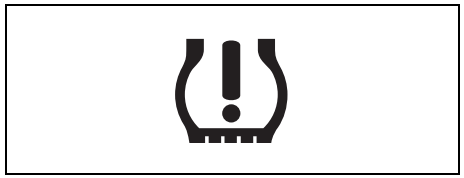
Please set the initialization when the vehicle is applicable to the following situations.

- The tire pressures is adjusted to the specified value on the tire information label.
- A tire or wheel is replaced.
- Tire rotation is performed.

1) When performing the initialization, park your vehicle at a safe place and stop the engine. Make sure to apply the parking brake.
2) Cool down the tire temperature. Then adjust the pressure of all 4 tires following the description on the tire information label.

For the tire inspection, refer to “Tires” in the “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE.”

3) After the tire inspection or tire pressure adjustment, turn the ignition switch to the “ON” position. When the TPMS reset switch is pushed for 3 seconds when the vehicle is parked, the low tire pressure warning light will blink for 5 seconds and turn off. Release the switch when the light starts blinking.
4) The initialization will complete when the light is turned off.
5) After driving for a while, the TPMS system will detect the proper condition of the tire pressure and the warning system will be ready.



52D305

The low tire pressure warning light illuminates or blinks when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position in the condition below.
When the low tire pressure warning light is lit, one or more of your tires is significantly under-inflated. This system does not operate when the speed is less than approximately 35 km/h.

When this light is lit, cool down the tire temperature.
Then check the tire pressure and adjust it to the value specified in the tire information label.
After the tire pressure is adjusted, push the TPMS reset switch for 3 seconds or more to initialize the system. When initialization is set, the light will blink at a faster speed for 5 seconds and then turn off.

When the TPMS system is normal and drop of the tire pressure is not detected, the light will turn off after it is lit for 2 seconds when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position.
When performing the initialization, push the TPMS reset switch after this lights goes out.

When the system detects a TPMS malfunction, this light will blink at a slower speed for about 75 seconds and then remain continuously illuminated.
This sequence will be repeated after the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position as long as the malfunction exists.

If the low tire pressure warning light blinks, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

⚠ WARNING

- **Air pressures should be checked when the tires are cold or you may get inaccurate readings.**
- **Check the inflation pressure from time to time while inflating the tire gradually, until the specified pressure is obtained.**
- **The low tire pressure may be caused by flat tire. Park the vehicle at a safe place as soon as possible and check your tires.**
- **Make sure that all 4 tires are at the specified tire pressure and the tire temperature is lowered, before making adjustment.**
- **Check the tire pressure at least once a month.**
- **Do not push the TPMS reset switch while driving. The proper condition of the tire pressure cannot be detected and the TPMS system does not operate properly.**

⚠ CAUTION

If the low tire pressure warning light is lit or blinked, the tire pressure may be low or the TPMS system may have an abnormal condition. If the light is lit, park the vehicle at a safe place as soon as possible and inspect your tires.

The TPMS system does not operate properly in the following situations.
- **The tire other than the ones specified or installed during the vehicle assembly is used.**
- **A temporary tire or tire chain is used.**
- **The tire repaired using the puncture repair kit is used.**
- **When driving on the gravel road, the extremely rough road, the slippery road such as snow and ice.**
- **Extreme load or unbalanced load is applied on the vehicle.**
- **Rough steering, rapid acceleration and rapid deceleration are repeated.**
- **Towing a trailer, etc.**

(Continued)

⚠ CAUTION

(Continued)

If the tire pressure is dropped, the outer dimension of the tire would become small and the tire rotation speed during driving would be different compared to the other tires. In this case, the system detects the difference and judges indirectly that the tire pressure is dropped. Due to this, the system cannot detect the condition if the tire pressure was dropped while not driving such as the parked condition.

The system does not operate properly in the following situations. The light may not illuminate or blink even if the tire pressure is dropped. Also even if the tire pressure is at the normal condition, the light may illuminate or blink.
- **The initial setting is performed when the tire pressure is not at the specified pressure.**
- **With the specified size (refer to the tire pressure label on the tire information label), when the sizes, brands and tread patterns are different or the wear condition differs significantly on all 4 tires.**

(Continued)

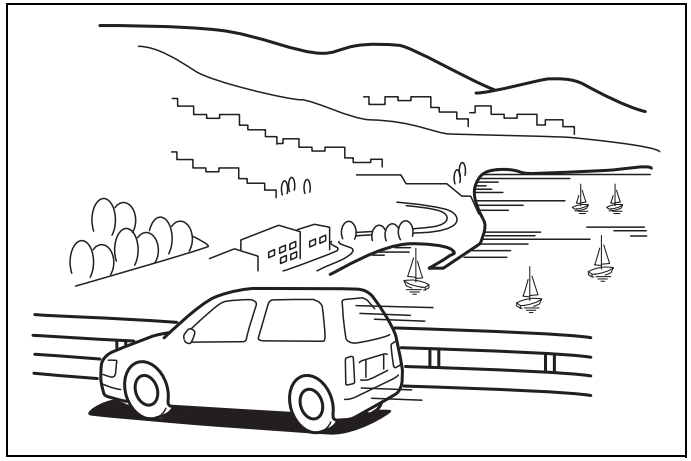
⚠ CAUTION

(Continued)
- **The tire pressure is extremely high compared to the specified tire pressure, or the tire pressure is dropped rapidly due to burst while driving.**

Other than those above, if the light illuminates or blinks while driving even after the tire pressure is adjusted to the specified tire pressure, or the light does not turn off even after initialization is performed by pushing the TPMS reset switch, the TPMS system may have an abnormal condition. Please have the vehicle inspected at a SUZUKI dealer.

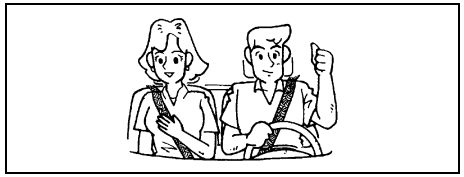
MEMO

DRIVING TIPS



60G409

Running-in 4-1
Catalytic Converter 4-1
Improving Fuel Economy 4-2
Highway Driving 4-3
Driving on Hills 4-3
Driving on Slippery Roads 4-4



52D078S

⚠ WARNING

- **Wear Your Seat Belts at All Times. Even though air bags are equipped at the front seating positions, the driver and all passengers should be properly restrained at all times, using the seat belts provided. Refer to the "Seat Belts and Child Restraint Systems" section for instructions on proper use of the seat belts.**
- **Never drive under the influence of alcohol or other drugs. Alcohol and drugs can seriously impair your ability to drive safely, greatly increasing the risk of injury to yourself and others. You should also avoid driving when you are tired, sick, irritated, or under stress.**

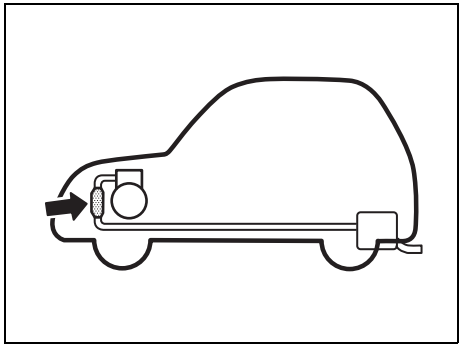
Running-in

NOTICE

The future performance and reliability of the engine depends on the care and restraint exercised during its early life. It is especially important to observe the following precautions during the initial 960 km (600 miles) of vehicle operation.

- **After starting, do not race the engine. Warm it up gradually.**
- **Avoid prolonged vehicle operation at a constant speed. Moving parts will break in better if you vary your speed.**
- **Start off from a stop slowly. Avoid full throttle starts.**
- **Avoid hard braking, especially during the first 320 km (200 miles) of driving.**
- **Do not drive slowly with the transaxle in a high gear.**
- **Drive the vehicle at moderate engine speeds.**
- **Do not tow a trailer during the first 960 km (600 miles) of vehicle operation.**

Catalytic Converter



80G106

The purpose of the catalytic converter is to minimize the amount of harmful pollutants in your vehicle's exhaust. Use of leaded fuel in vehicles equipped with catalytic converters is prohibited, because lead deactivates the pollutant-reducing components of the catalyst system.

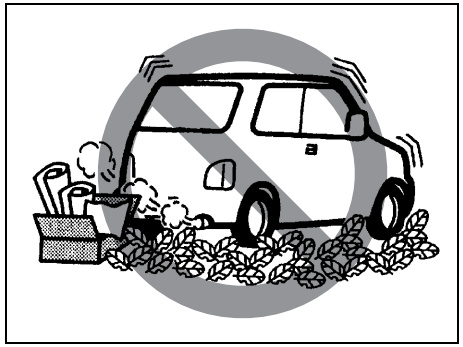
The converter is designed to last the life of the vehicle under normal usage and when unleaded fuel is used. No special maintenance is required on the converter. However, it is very important to keep the engine properly tuned. Engine misfiring, which can result from an improperly tuned engine, may cause overheating of the catalyst. This may result in permanent heat damage

to the catalyst and other vehicle components.

NOTICE

To avoid damaging catalyst or other vehicle damage:

- **Maintain the engine in the proper operating condition.**
- **In the event of an engine malfunction, particularly one involving engine misfiring or other apparent loss of performance, have the vehicle serviced promptly.**
- **Do not turn off the engine or interrupt the ignition when the transaxle is in gear and the vehicle is in motion.**
- **Do not try to start the engine by pushing or towing the vehicle, or coasting down a hill.**
- **Do not idle the engine with any spark plug wires disconnected or removed, such as during diagnostic testing.**
- **Do not idle the vehicle for prolonged periods if idling seems rough or there are other malfunctions.**
- **Do not allow the fuel tank to get near the empty level.**
- **Avoid driving your vehicle at excessively high engine speed in or around the red zone of the tachometer (if equipped).**



54G584S

⚠ WARNING

Be careful in areas where you park and drive; the catalytic converter and other exhaust components can get very hot. As with any vehicle, do not park or operate this vehicle in areas where combustible materials such as dry grass or leaves can come in contact with a hot exhaust system.

Improving Fuel Economy

The following instructions will help you improve fuel economy.

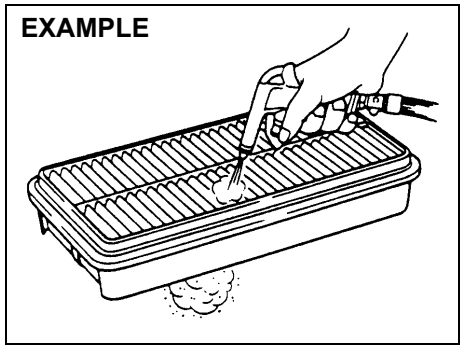
Avoid excessive idling
If you are to wait for more than a minute while you are parked, stop the engine and start it again later. When warming up a cold engine, do not allow the engine to idle or apply full throttle until the engine has reached operating temperature. Allow the engine to warm up by driving.

Avoid “fast” starts
Fast starts away from lights or stop signs will consume fuel unnecessarily and shorten engine life. Start off slowly.

Avoid unnecessary stops
Avoid unnecessary deceleration and stopping. Try to maintain a slow, steady speed whenever possible. Slowing down and then accelerating again uses more fuel.

Keep a steady cruising speed
Keep as constant a speed as road and traffic conditions will permit.

Keep the air cleaner clean



60A183S

If the air cleaner is clogged with dust, there will be greater intake resistance, resulting in decreased power output and increased fuel consumption.

Keep weight to a minimum
The heavier the load, the more fuel the vehicle consumes. Take out any luggage or cargo when it is not necessary.

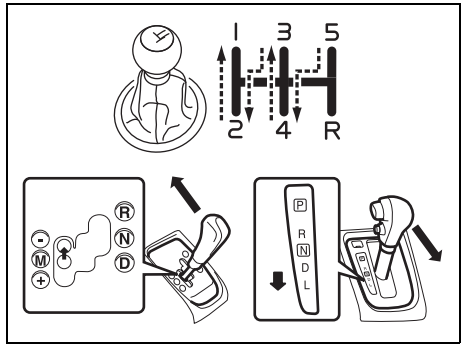
Keep tire pressures correct
Underinflation of the tires can waste fuel due to increased running resistance of the tires. Keep your tires inflated to the correct pressure shown on the label on the driver's side door or the driver's door lock pillar.

Highway Driving

When driving at highway speeds, pay attention to the following:

- Stopping distance progressively increases with vehicle speed. Apply the brakes far enough ahead of the stopping point to allow for the extra stopping distance.
- On rainy days, "Hydroplaning" can occur. "Hydroplaning" is the loss of direct contact between the road surface and the vehicle's tires due to a water film forming between them. Steering or braking the vehicle while "Hydroplaning" can be very difficult, and loss of control can occur. Keep speed down when the road surface is wet.
- At high speeds, the vehicle may be affected by side winds. Therefore, reduce speed and be prepared for unexpected buffeting, which can occur at the exits of tunnels, when passing by a cut of a hill, or when being overtaken by large vehicles, etc.

Driving on Hills



84MM20401

- When climbing steep hills, the vehicle may begin to slow down and show a lack of power. If this happens, you should shift to a lower gear so that the engine will again be operating in its normal power range. Shift rapidly to prevent the vehicle from losing momentum.
- When driving down a hill, the engine should be used for braking by shifting into a lower gear. (Do this with EITHER Auto Gear Shift, CVT or manual transaxle.)

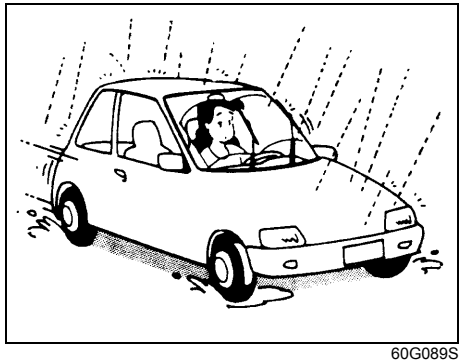
⚠ WARNING

Try not to hold the brake pedal down too long or too often while going down a steep or long hill. This could cause the brakes to overheat, resulting in reduced braking efficiency. Failure to take this precaution could result in loss of vehicle control.

NOTICE

When descending a down hill, NEVER turn the ignition key to the "LOCK" position. Emission control system and CVT (if equipped) damage may result.

Driving on Slippery Roads



60G089S

Under wet road conditions you should drive at a lower speed than on dry roads due to possible slippage of tires during braking. When driving on icy, snow-covered, or muddy roads, reduce your speed and avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt braking, or sharp steering movements.

Tire Chains (if equipped)

Tire chains should only be used if they are needed to increase traction or are required by law. Make sure that the chains you use are the correct size for your vehicle's tires. Also make sure that there is enough clearance between the fenders and the chains as installed on the tires.

Install the chains on the front tires tightly, according to the chain manufacturer's instructions. Retighten the chains after driving about 1.0 km (1/2 mile) if necessary. With the chains installed, drive slowly.

NOTICE

- **If you hear the chains hitting against the vehicle body while driving, stop and tighten them.**
- **If your vehicle is equipped with full wheel caps, remove the wheel caps before installing the chains or the wheel caps can be damaged by the chain bands.**

If Your Vehicle Gets Stuck

If your vehicle gets stuck in snow, mud, or sand, follow the directions below:

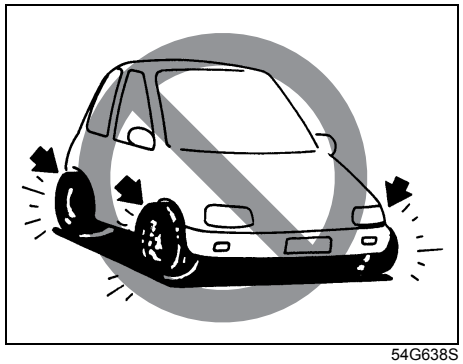
1) Shift the transaxle back and forth between a forward range (or first gear for manual transaxle/Auto Gear Shift) and reverse. This will create a rocking motion which may give you enough momentum to free the vehicle. Press gently on the accelerator to keep wheel spinning to a minimum wheel rpm. Remove your foot from the accelerator while shifting.
   Do not race the engine. Excessive wheel spin will cause the tires to dig deeper, making it more difficult to free the vehicle.
2) If your vehicle remains stuck after a few minutes of rocking, we recommend you to consult your SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service. If a towing service is not available in an emergency, your vehicle may be temporarily towed by a towing cable or chain secured to the towing hook either on the front of the vehicle or on the rear of the vehicle. Refer to “Frame Hooks” in the “OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT” section.

⚠ WARNING

Do not allow anyone to stand near the vehicle when you are rocking it, and do not spin the wheels faster than an indicated 40 km/h (25 mph) on the speedometer. Personal injury and/ or vehicle damage may result from spinning the wheels too fast.

NOTICE

Do not continue rocking the vehicle for more than a few minutes. Prolonged rocking can cause engine overheating or transaxle damage.



54G638S

⚠ WARNING

In addition to following the driving tips in this section, it is important to observe the following precautions.

- **Make sure your tires are in good condition and always maintain the specified tire pressure. Refer to “Tires” in the “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section for details.**
- **Do not use tires other than those specified by SUZUKI. Never use different sizes or types of tires on the front and rear wheels. For information regarding the specified tires, refer to the Tire Information Label located on the driver’s door lock pillar.**
- **Never use oversized tires or special shock absorbers and springs to raise (jack up) your vehicle. This will change the handling characteristics. Oversized tires may also rub against the fender over bumps, causing vehicle damage or tire failure.**

(Continued)

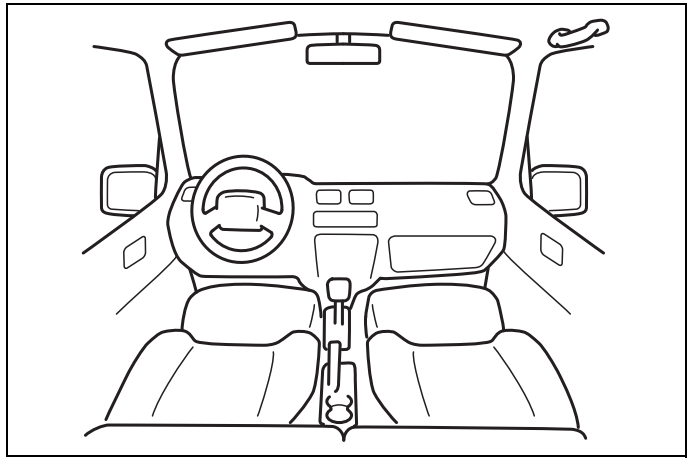
⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- **After driving through water, test the brakes while driving at a slow speed to see if they have maintained their normal effectiveness. If the brakes are less effective than normal, dry them by repeatedly applying the brakes while driving slowly until the brakes have regained their normal effectiveness.**

MEMO

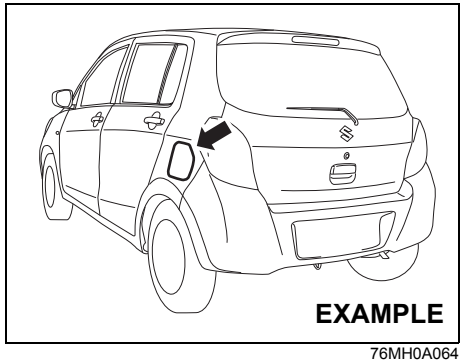
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



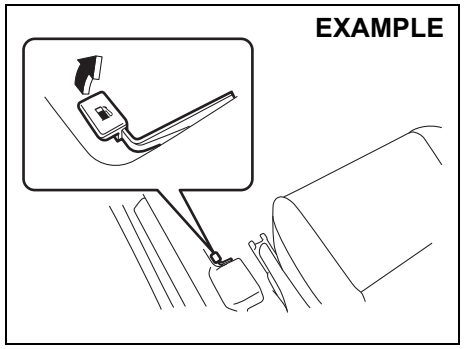
60G407

Fuel Filler Cap 5-1
Engine Hood 5-2
Sun Visor 5-4
Interior Light 5-5
Accessory Socket 5-6
AUX/USB Socket (if equipped) 5-6
Assist Grips (if equipped) 5-7
Glove Box 5-7
Cup Holder and Storage Area 5-8
Floor Mats (if equipped) 5-9
Luggage Compartment Hooks 5-10
Luggage Compartment Cover (if equipped) 5-10
Frame Hooks 5-11
Heating and Air Conditioning System 5-13
Heating System 5-15
Manual Heating and Air Conditioning System (Type A) 5-18
Manual Heating and Air Conditioning System (Type B) 5-23
Radio Antenna 5-26
Installation of Radio Frequency Transmitters 5-26
Audio System (Type A / Type B) (if equipped) 5-27
Audio System (Type C) (if equipped) 5-74

Fuel Filler Cap

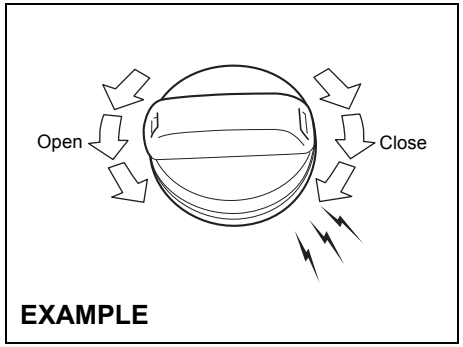


76MH0A064



62J058

The fuel filler cap is located on the left rear side of the vehicle. The fuel filler door can be unlocked by pulling up the opener lever located on the outboard side of the driver's seat and locked by simply closing the door.

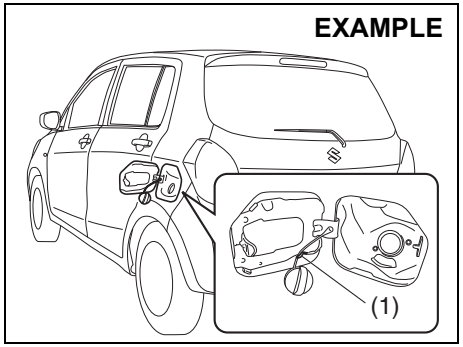


68KN048

To remove the fuel filler cap:
1) Open the fuel filler door.
2) Remove the cap by turning it counter-clockwise.

⚠ CAUTION

Remove the fuel filler cap slowly. The fuel may be under pressure and may spray out, causing injury.



76MH0A065

NOTE:
If the cap holder (1) is equipped with the fuel filler door, hold the fuel filler cap when refueling.

To reinstall the fuel filler cap:
1) Turn the cap clockwise until you hear several clicks.
2) Close the fuel filler door.

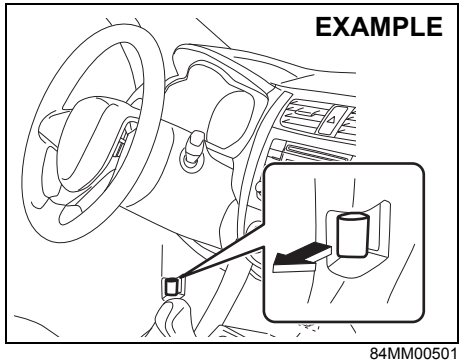
⚠ WARNING

Fuel is extremely flammable. Do not smoke when refueling, and make sure there are no open flames or sparks in the area.

⚠ WARNING

If you need to replace the fuel cap, use a SUZUKI genuine cap. Use of an improper cap can result in malfunction of the fuel system or emission control system. It may also result in fuel leakage in the event of an accident.

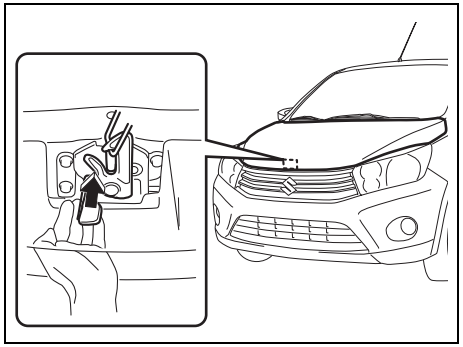
Engine Hood



84MM00501

To open the engine hood:

1) Pull the hood release handle located on the outboard side of the driver's side. This will disengage the engine hood lock halfway.



84MM00502

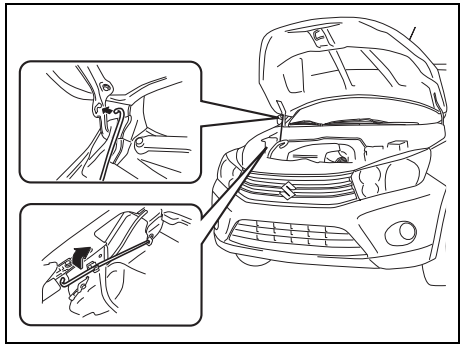
2) Push the under-hood release lever up with your finger, as shown in the illustration. While pushing the lever, lift up the engine hood.

⚠ CAUTION

The release lever can be hot enough to burn your finger right after driving. Touch the lever after it becomes cool enough.

NOTICE

Make sure that the wiper arms are not raised before you lift up the engine hood to avoid damaging the wiper arms and the engine hood.



84MM00503

3) While holding the hood, pull the prop rod out from the holding clip, then insert the end of the rod into the designated hole in the hood.

⚠ CAUTION

- **The prop rod can be hot enough to burn your finger right after driving. Touch the rod after it becomes cool enough.**
- **Insert the end of the rod into the hole securely. If the rod drops off, your body may be caught in the hood.**
- **The rod may drop off when the hood is hit by a wind. Be careful on windy days.**

To close the engine hood:

1) Lift the hood up slightly and remove the prop rod from the hole. Put the prop rod back to the holding clip.

EXAMPLE



84MM00527

2) Lower the hood to about 20 cm above the hood latch, then let it drop down. Make sure the hood is securely latched after closing.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure the hood is fully closed and latched before driving. If it is not, it can fly up unexpectedly during driving, obstructing your view and resulting in an accident.

⚠ CAUTION

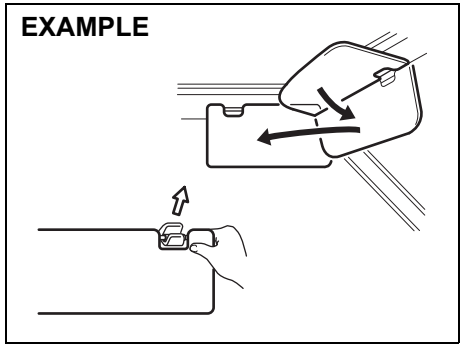
To avoid injury, be sure no part of the occupant's body such as hands or head is in the path of the hood when closing it.

NOTICE

Pressing the hood from above may damage the hood.

Sun Visor

EXAMPLE



79J161

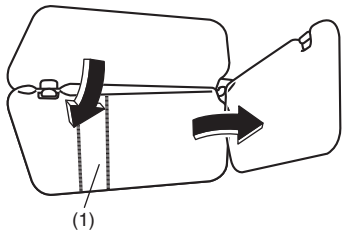
The sun visors can be pulled down to block glare coming through the windshield, or they can be unhooked and turned to the side to block glare coming through the side window.

NOTICE

When unhooking and hooking a sun visor, be sure to handle it by the hard plastic parts or the sun visor can be damaged.

Card holder (if equipped)

EXAMPLE



67LH064

(1) Card holder

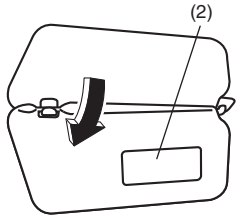
You can put a card in the card holder (1) on the back of the sun visor.

NOTICE

When you park your vehicle outdoors in direct sunlight or in hot weather, do not leave plastic cards in the holder. The heat may distort them.

Vanity mirror (if equipped)

EXAMPLE



84MS0T520

(2) Vanity mirror

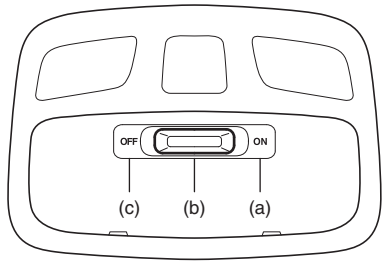
There is a vanity mirror (2) on the back of the sun visor.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not use the mirror while driving your vehicle or could lose control of the vehicle.**
- **When using the vanity mirror, do not move too close to a front air bag location or lean against it. If the front air bag is accidentally inflated, it could hit you hard.**

Interior Light

EXAMPLE



76MH0A138

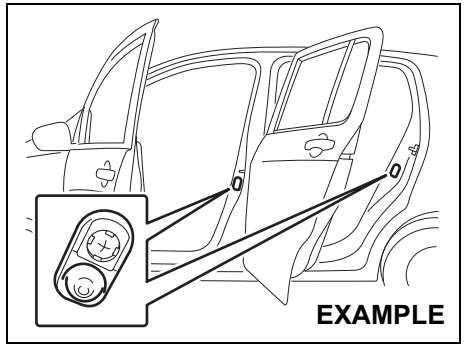
This light switch has three positions which function as described below:

ON (a)
The light comes on and stays on regardless of whether the door is open or closed.

DOOR (b)
The light comes on when the door is opened.
After closing all doors, the light will remain on for about 15 seconds and then fade out.
If you insert the key into the ignition switch during that time, the light will start to fade out immediately.
After removing the key from the ignition switch, the light will turn on for about 15 seconds and then fade out.

NOTE:
If you leave any door open, the light will automatically turn off after about 15 minutes to prevent from discharging the battery.

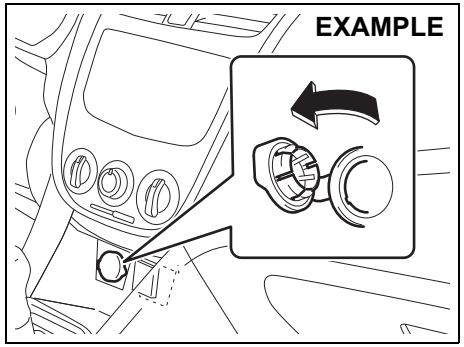
OFF (c)
The light remains off even when the door is opened.



84MM00504

NOTE:
The number of doors involved in the lighting operation of the interior light depends on the vehicle specification. If there is a switch (rubber projection) at the door opening as shown, the door is involved in the lighting operation. The tailgate is also involved in this operation even without the rubber projection.

Accessory Socket



84MM00505

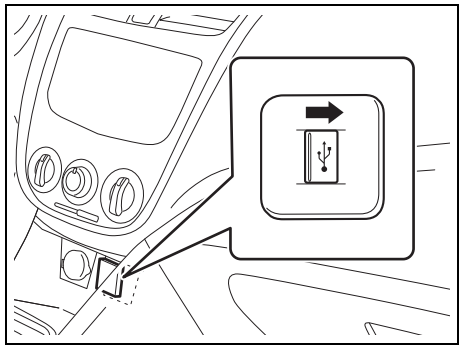
The accessory socket will work when the ignition switch is in the “ACC” or “ON” position. This socket can be used to provide 12 volt/120 watt power for electrical accessories.

NOTICE

Use of inappropriate electrical accessories can cause damage to your vehicle’s electrical system. Make sure that any electrical accessories you use are designed to plug into this type of socket.

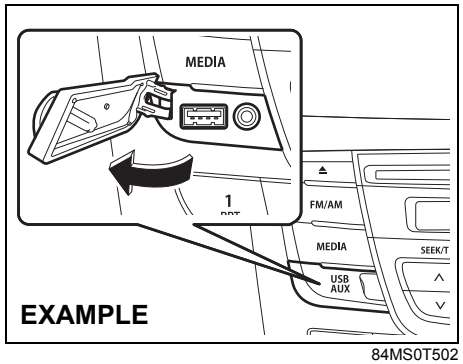
AUX/USB Socket (if equipped)

Type 1



84MM00506

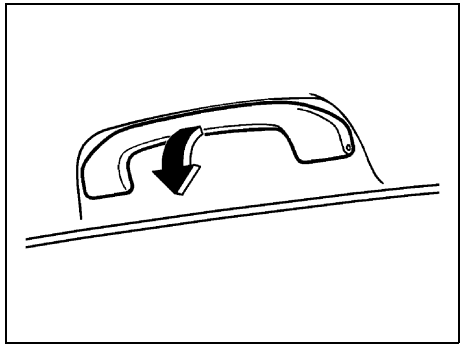
Type 2



84MS0T502

Connect your portable digital music player, etc. to this socket to enjoy music through the vehicle’s audio system using it as a source. Refer to “Audio System” in this section.

Assist Grips (if equipped)



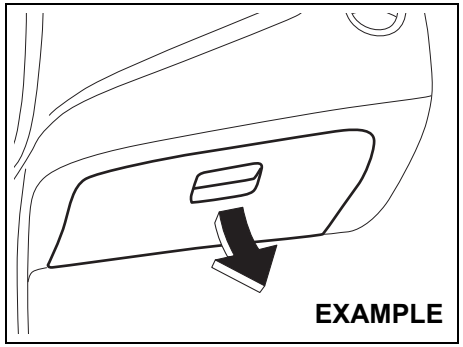
54G249

Assist grips are provided for convenience.

NOTICE

To avoid damaging the assist grip and the molded headlining, do not hang down the assist grip.

Glove Box



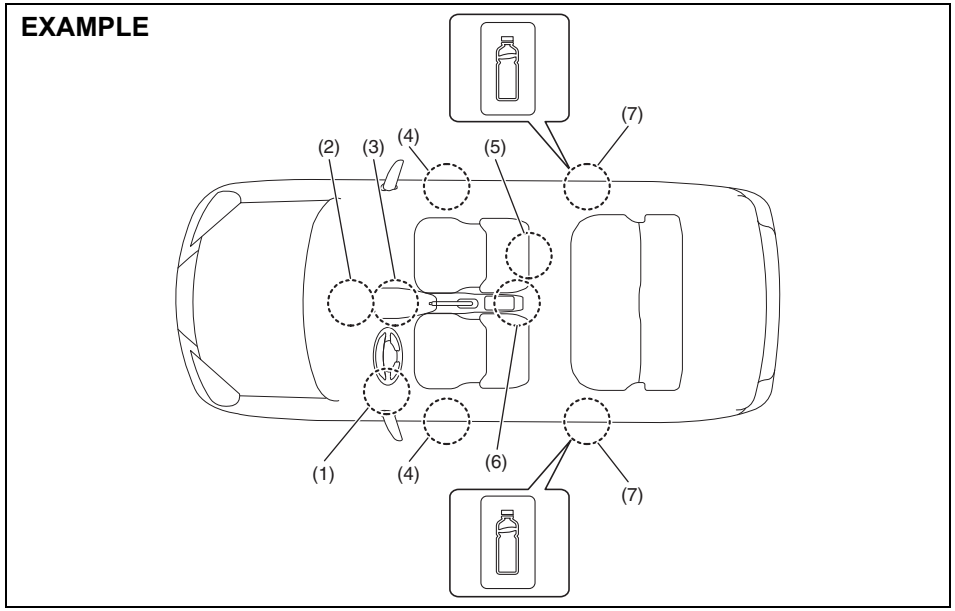
84MM00507

To open the glove box, pull the latch lever. To close it, push the lid until it latches securely.

⚠ WARNING

Never drive with the glove box lid open. It could cause injury if an accident occurs.

Cup Holder and Storage Area



(1) Instrument panel pocket (driver's side)
(2) Instrument panel pocket (center)
(3) Front cup holders
(4) Front door pocket
(5) Front seat back pocket (if equipped)
(6) Rear cup holder
(7) Rear door pocket

Instrument Panel Pocket (driver's side) (1) / Instrument Panel Pocket (center) (2)

⚠ WARNING

Do not place any objects which may fall out from the pocket when the vehicle is moving.
Failure to take the precaution may result in an object interfering with the pedals and causing a loss of vehicle control or an accident.

Front Cup Holders (3) / Rear Cup Holder (6)

⚠ WARNING

Failure to take the precautions listed below could cause personal injury or vehicle damage.

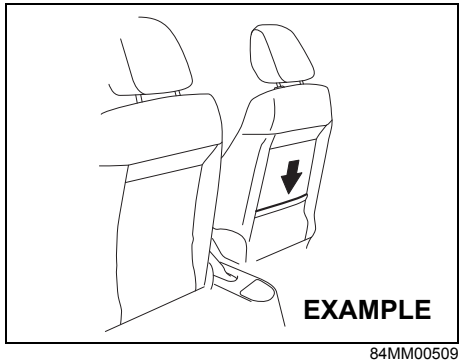
- **Be careful when you are using the cup holders to hold a cup containing hot liquid. Spilling out hot liquid can cause burn injury.**
- **Do not use the cup holders to hold sharp-edged, hard, or breakable objects. Objects in the cup holders may be thrown about during a sudden stop or impact, and could cause personal injury.**
- **Be careful not to spill liquid or insert any foreign materials into the moving part of the gearshift lever, or any electrical components. Liquid or foreign materials may damage these parts.**

Front Door Pocket (4) / Rear Door Pocket (7)

This pocket is provided for holding light and small items.

Bottle holder (Rear Door Pocket)
You should hold a bottle with a cap in the holder.

Front Seat Back Pocket (if equipped) (5)



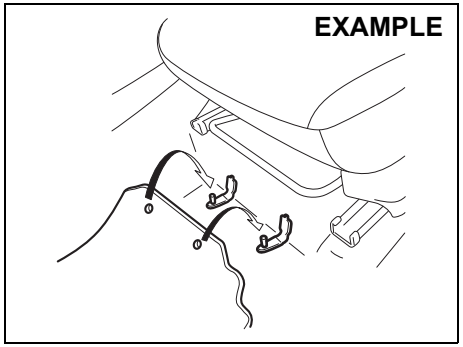
84MM00509

This pocket is provided for holding light and soft things such as gloves, newspapers or magazines.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not put hard or breakable objects in the pocket. If an accident occurs, objects such as bottles, cans, etc. can injure the occupants in the rear seat.

Floor Mats (if equipped)



68LM554

To prevent the driver's side floor mat from sliding forward and possibly interfering with the operation of the pedals, SUZUKI genuine floor mats are recommended.
Whenever you put the driver's side floor mat back in the vehicle after it has been removed, be sure to hook the floor mat grommet(s) to the fastener(s) and position the floor mat properly in the footwell.

When you replace the floor mats in your vehicle with a different type such as all-weather floor mats, we highly recommend using SUZUKI genuine floor mats for proper fitting.

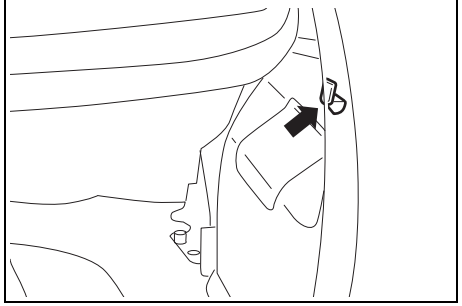
⚠ WARNING

Failure to take the following precautions may result in the driver's side floor mat interfering with the pedals and causing a loss of vehicle control or an accident.
- **Make sure that the floor mat grommet(s) is(are) hooked to the fastener(s).**
- **Never place additional floor mats on top of the existing floor mat.**

Luggage Compartment Hooks

Shopping Hook

EXAMPLE



76MH0A104

You can hang the shopping bag or other suitable objects on the hook.
This hook is not designed for large or heavy items.

NOTICE

To avoid breaking the hook, do not hang items heavier than following weight.
Shopping hook: 1 kg (2.2 lbs)

Luggage Compartment Cover (if equipped)

Luggage or other cargo placed in the luggage compartment is hidden from view by a luggage compartment cover.

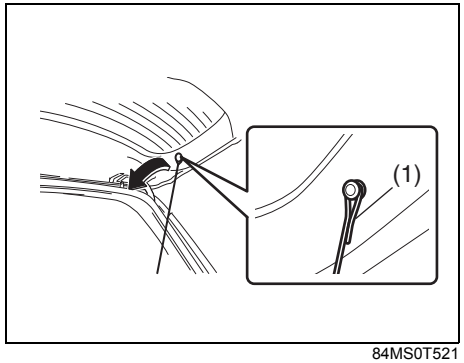
⚠ WARNING

Do not carry items on top of the luggage compartment cover, even if they are small and light. Objects on top of the cover could be thrown about in an accident, causing injury, or could obstruct the driver's rear view.

NOTICE

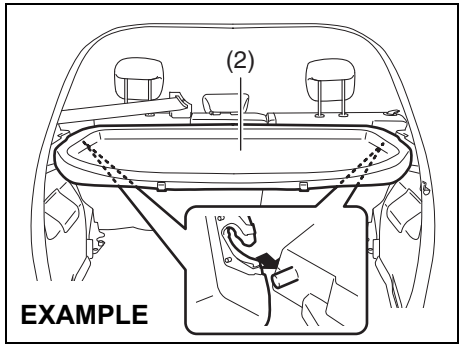
To avoid damaging the luggage compartment cover:
- **Do not push down on it or lean on it.**
- **Handle it carefully when installing or removing.**

Removing the Luggage Compartment Cover



84MS0T521

1) Remove the straps (1).



84MM00510

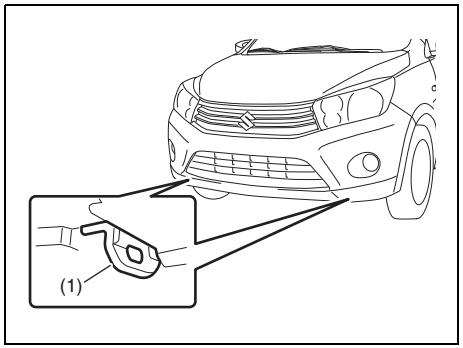
2) Remove the Luggage compartment cover (2) as shown in the illustration.

Installing the Luggage Compartment Cover

Install the luggage compartment cover in the reverse order of removal.

Frame Hooks

Front



84MM00511

The frame hook (1) is provided on the front of the vehicle for use of emergency situations and trailer/train/sea shipping purposes only.

To tow your vehicle on the road or highway, follow the instruction of “Towing” in “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section.

⚠ WARNING

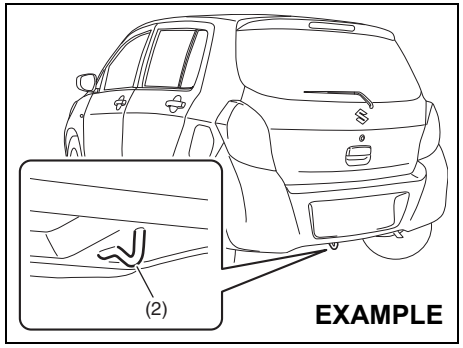
Do not use the frame hooks to tow another vehicle or to have your vehicle towed on the road or highway.
The hook (1) is designed for use in emergency situations only, such as if your vehicle or another vehicle gets stuck in deep mud or snow.

NOTICE

When you use the frame hook (1), avoid the driving that gives significant physical shock on hook. Such operation can damage the hook, or the vehicle body.

Do not accelerate suddenly.

Rear



76MH0A078

The frame hook (2) is provided on the rear of the vehicle for use in emergency situations and sea shipping purposes only.

To tow your vehicle on the road or highway, follow the instruction of “Towing” in “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section.

⚠ WARNING

Do not use the frame hooks to tow another vehicle or to have your vehicle towed on the road or highway. The hook (2) is designed for use in emergency situations only, such as if your vehicle or another vehicle gets stuck in deep mud or snow.

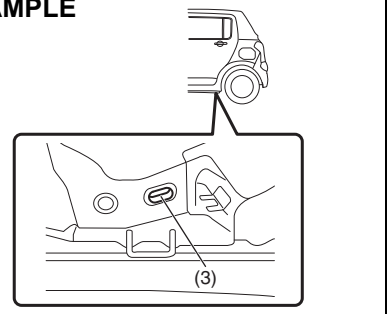
NOTICE

When you use the frame hook (2), avoid the driving that gives significant physical shock on hook. Such operation can damage the hook, the vehicle body or the drive system.

- **Do not accelerate suddenly.**
- **Do not tow the vehicle heavier than your vehicle.**

Other Hooks

EXAMPLE



84MS0T522

The frame holes (3) are provided for trailer/train shipping purposes only.

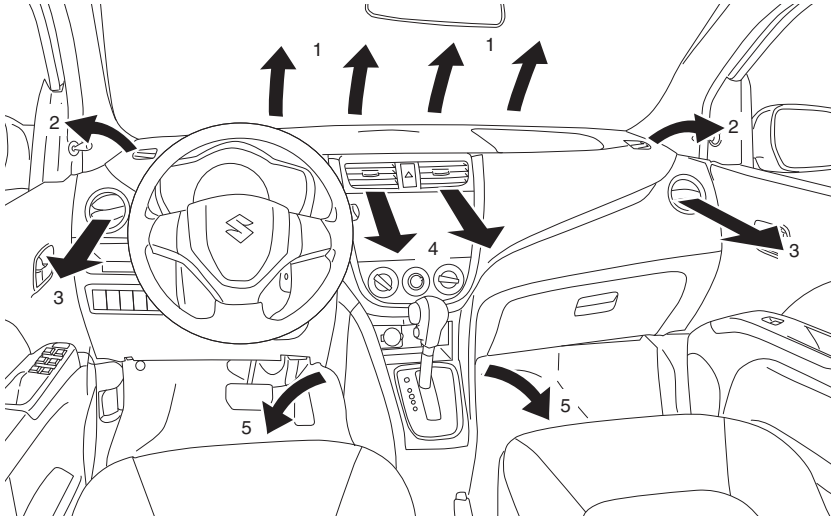
Heating and Air Conditioning System

There are two types of heating and air conditioning systems as follows:

- Heating System
- Manual Heating and Air Conditioning System

Air Outlet

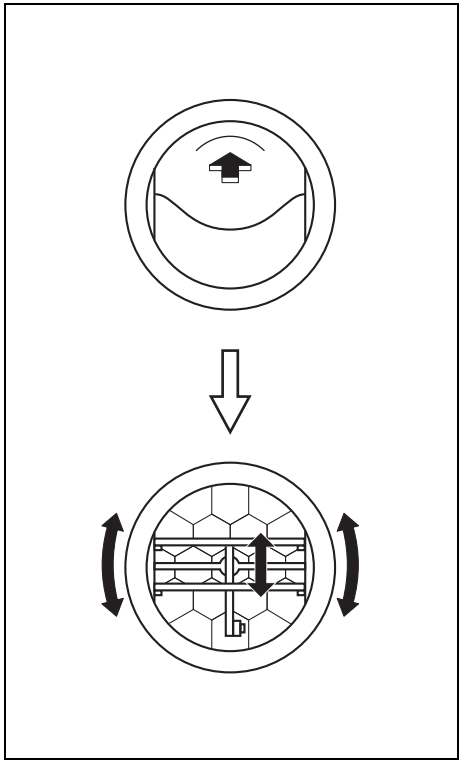
EXAMPLE



84MM00512

1. Windshield defroster outlet
2. Side defroster outlet
3. Side outlet
4. Center outlet
5. Front floor outlet

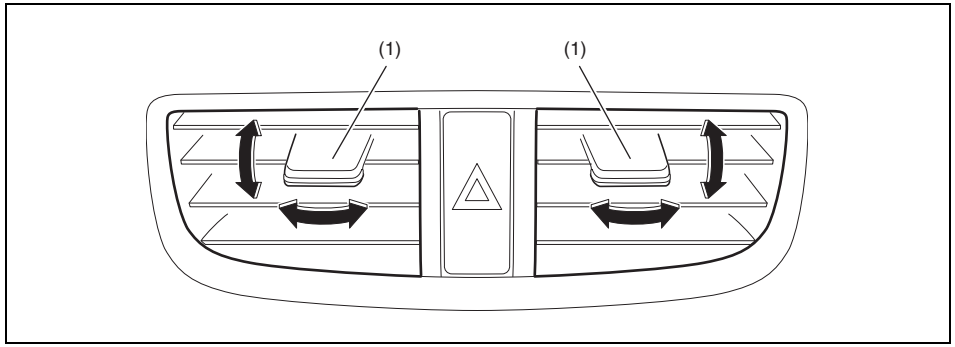
Side outlet



76MH0A118

When “Open”, air comes out regardless of the air flow selector position.

Center outlet



76MH0A081

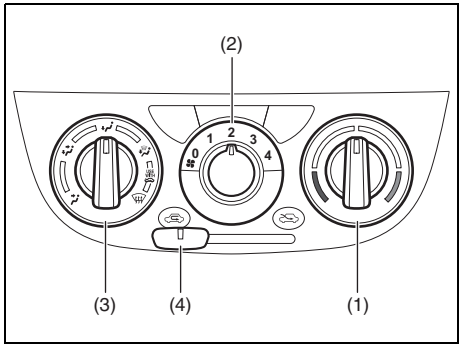
Move the knob (1) vertically or horizontally to adjust the direction of airflow as desired.

⚠ CAUTION

Prolonged exposure to hot air from the heater or air conditioner cloud result in low temperature burns. All vehicle occupants, particularly children, the elderly, those with special needs, individuals with delicate skin, and sleeping individuals, should maintain sufficient distance from the air outlets to prevent prolonged exposure to hot airflow.

Heating System

Description of Controls

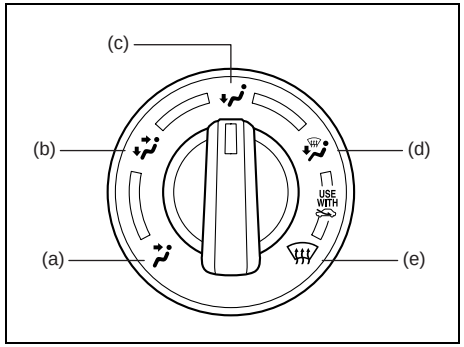


84MM00513

Temperature selector (1)
This is used to select the temperature by turning the selector.

Blower speed selector (2)
This is used to turn on the blower and to select blower speed by turning the selector.

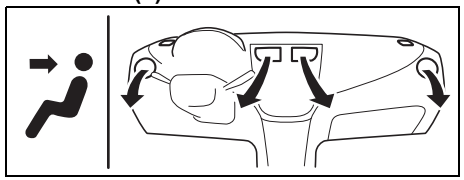
Air flow selector (3)



61MM0A019

This is used to select one of the functions described below.

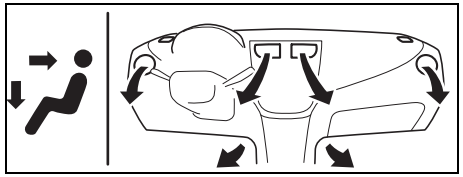
Ventilation (a)



84MM00528

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the center and side air outlets.

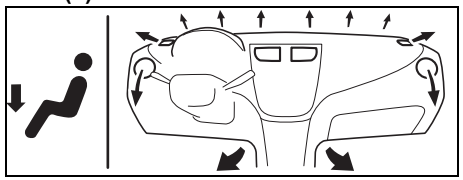
Bi-level (b)



84MM00529

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and cooler air comes out of the center and side outlets. When the temperature selector (1) is in the fully COLD position or fully HOT position, however, the air from the floor outlets and the air from the center and side outlets will be the same temperature.

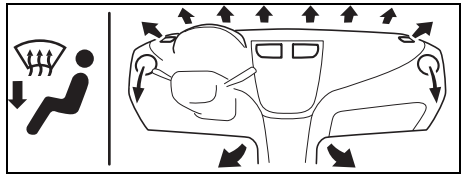
Heat (c)



84MM00530

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and the side outlets, also comes out of the windshield defroster outlets and also comes slightly out of the side defroster outlets.

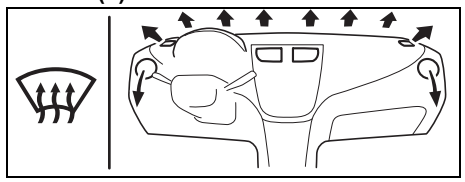
Heat & defrost (d)



84MM00531

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets, the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

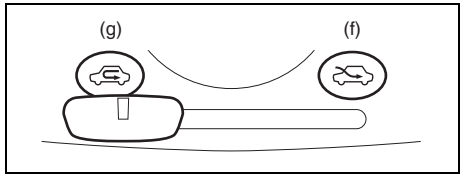
Defrost (e)



84MM00532

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

Air intake selector (4)



76MH0A089

This selector is used to select the following modes.

Fresh Air (f)
When this mode is selected, the indicator light will go off and outside air is used.

Recirculated Air (g)
When this mode is selected, the indicator light will come on, outside air is shut out and inside air is recirculated. This mode is suitable when driving through dusty or polluted air such as in a tunnel, or when attempting to quickly cool down the interior.

"FRESH AIR" and "RECIRCULATED AIR" are switched alternately each time the air intake selector is pushed.

NOTE:
If you select "RECIRCULATED AIR" for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated. Therefore, you should occasionally select "FRESH AIR".

System Operating Instructions

Natural ventilation
Select "VENTILATION" and "FRESH AIR", the temperature selector to the desired temperature position, and the blower speed selector to "OFF". Fresh air will flow through the vehicle during driving.

Forced ventilation
The control settings are the same as for natural ventilation except you set the blower speed selector to a position other than "OFF".

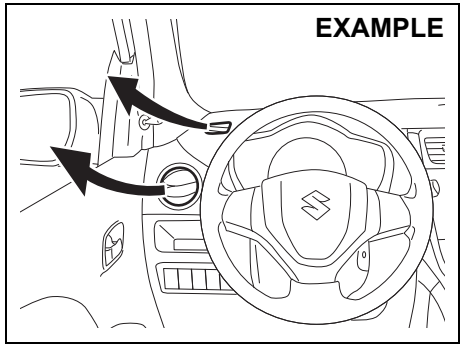
Normal heating (using outside air)
Select "HEAT" and "FRESH AIR", the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Setting the blower speed selector to a higher blower speed position increases heating efficiency.

Quick heating (using recirculated air)
The control settings are the same as for normal heating except you select "RECIRCULATED AIR". If you use this heating method for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated and the windows can become misty. Therefore, use this method only for quick heating and change to the normal heating method as soon as possible.

Head cooled/Feet warmed heating
Select "BI-LEVEL" and "FRESH AIR", the temperature selector to the desired temperature position, and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Unless the temperature selector is in the fully COLD position or fully HOT position, the air that comes out of the center and side outlets will be cooler than the air that comes out of the floor outlets.

Defrosting/Feet warmed heating
Select "HEAT & DEFROST" and "FRESH AIR", the temperature selector to the desired temperature position, and the blower speed selector to HIGH. When the windshield has become clear, set the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position.

Defrosting
Select "DEFROST" and "FRESH AIR", the temperature selector to the desired temperature position (higher temperature provides more efficient defrosting), and the blower speed selector to HIGH. When the windshield has become clear, set the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position.



84MM00514

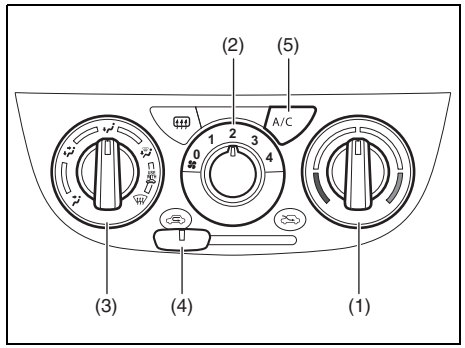
NOTE:
If you need maximum defrosting, adjust the temperature selector to the HOT end and adjust the side outlets so the air blows on the side window, in addition to the above ***Defrosting*** *steps.*

Models with ENG A-STOP System (if equipped)

- If the heating performance can no longer perform at a sufficient level due to automatically stopping the engine, press the ENG A-STOP OFF switch to deactivate the ENG A-STOP system. (The engine will automatically restart and the heating performance will be restored.)
- If the windshield and/or the driver's side/passenger side door windows are fogged during automatically stopping the engine, stop the ENG A-STOP system and restart the engine. Then, turn the Air flow selector (3) to change the air flow to the "Heat & defrost" or "defrost" position to defog the windows.

Manual Heating and Air Conditioning System (Type A)

Description of Controls

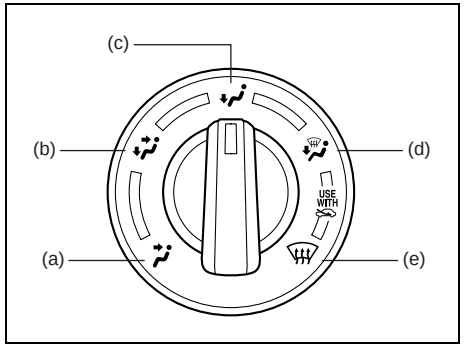


76MH0A082

Temperature selector (1)
This is used to select the temperature by turning the selector.

Blower speed selector (2)
This is used to turn on the blower and to select blower speed by turning the selector.

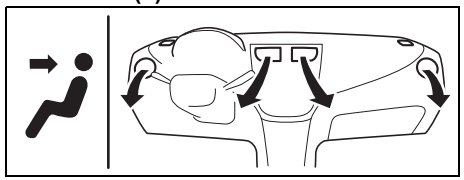
Air flow selector (3)



61MM0A019

This is used to select one of the functions described below.

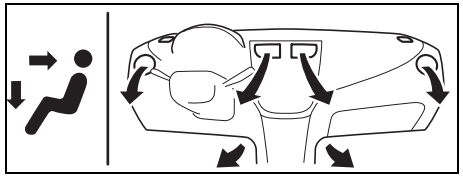
Ventilation (a)



84MM00528

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the center and side air outlets.

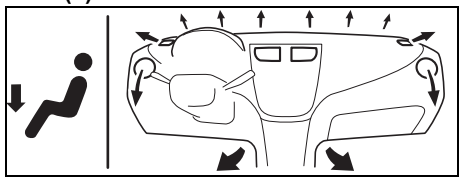
Bi-level (b)



84MM00529

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and cooler air comes out of the center and side outlets. When the temperature selector (1) is in the fully COLD position or fully HOT position, however, the air from the floor outlets and the air from the center and side outlets will be the same temperature.

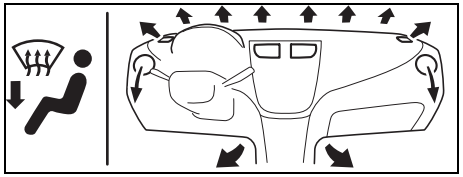
Heat (c)



84MM00530

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and the side outlets, also comes out of the windshield defroster outlets and also comes slightly out of the side defroster outlets.

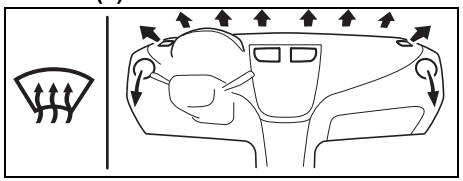
Heat & defrost (d)



84MM00531

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets, the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

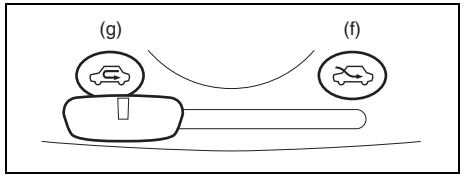
Defrost (e)



84MM00532

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

Air intake selector (4)



76MH0A089

This selector is used to select the following modes.

Fresh Air (f)
When this mode is selected by moving the lever to right, outside air is used.

Recirculated Air (g)
When this mode is selected by moving the lever to left, outside air is shut out and inside air is recirculated. This mode is suitable when driving through dusty or polluted air such as in a tunnel, or when attempting to quickly cool down the interior.

NOTE:
If you select "RECIRCULATED AIR" for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated. Therefore, you should occasionally select "FRESH AIR".

Air conditioning switch (5)
To turn on the air conditioning system, set the blower speed selector to a position other than "OFF" and push in the "A/C" switch. With this "A/C" switch operation, a indicator light will come on when the air-conditioning system is on. To turn off the air conditioning system, push the "A/C" switch again.

During operation of the air conditioner, you may notice slight changes in engine speed. These changes are normal, the system is designed so that the compressor turns on or off to maintain the desired temperature.

Less operation of the compressor results in better fuel economy.

System Operating Instructions

Natural ventilation
Select "VENTILATION" and "FRESH AIR", the temperature selector to the desired temperature position, and the blower speed selector to "OFF". Fresh air will flow through the vehicle during driving.

Forced ventilation
The control settings are the same as for natural ventilation except you set the blower speed selector to a position other than "OFF".

Normal heating (using outside air)
Select "HEAT" and "FRESH AIR", the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Setting the blower speed selector to a higher blower speed position increases heating efficiency.

Quick heating (using recirculated air)
The control settings are the same as for normal heating except you select "RECIRCULATED AIR". If you use this heating method for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated and the windows can become misty. Therefore, use this method only for quick heating and change to the normal heating method as soon as possible.

Head cooled/Feet warmed heating
Select “BI-LEVEL” and “FRESH AIR”, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position, and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Unless the temperature selector is in the fully COLD position or fully HOT position, the air that comes out of the center and side outlets will be cooler than the air that comes out of the floor outlets.

Normal cooling
Set the air flow selector to “VENTILATION”, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position, and turn on the “A/C” switch. Setting the blower speed selector to a higher blower speed position increases cooling efficiency.

You can switch the air intake selector to either “FRESH AIR” or “RECIRCULATED AIR” as you desire. Choosing “RECIRCULATED AIR” increases cooling efficiency.

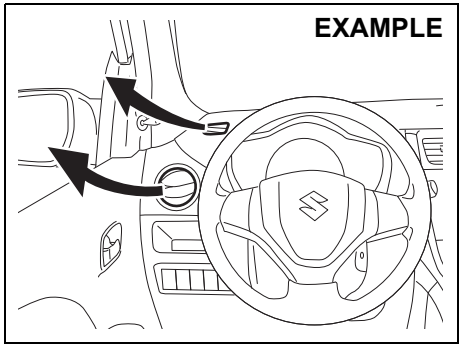
Quick cooling (using recirculated air)
The control settings are the same as for normal cooling except you select “RECIRCULATED AIR” and the highest blower speed.

NOTE:
- *To turn on the air conditioning system, push in the “A/C” switch and set the blower speed selector to a position other than “OFF”. With this “A/C” switch operation, an indicator light will come on when the air conditioning system is on. To turn off the air conditioning system, push the “A/C” switch again.*
- *During operation of the air conditioner, you may notice slight changes in engine speed. These changes are normal, the system is designed so that the compressor turns on or off to maintain the desired temperature. Less operation of the compressor results in better fuel economy.*

NOTE:
- *If you select “RECIRCULATED AIR” for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated. Therefore, you should occasionally select “FRESH AIR”.*
- *If your vehicle has been left in the sun with the windows closed, it will cool faster if you open the windows briefly while you operate the air conditioner with the air intake selector at “FRESH AIR” and the blower at high speed.*

Dehumidifying
Set the air flow selector to a desired air flow selector position, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Also select “FRESH AIR” and turn on the “A/C” switch.

NOTE:
Because the air conditioner dehumidifies the air, turning it on will help keep the windows clear, even when blowing heated air using the “DEFROST” or “HEAT & DEFROST” functions.



84MM00514

NOTE:
If you need maximum defrosting:
- *set the air flow selector to “DEFROST”,*
- *set the blower speed selector to HIGH,*
- *adjust the temperature selector to the HOT end,*
- *turn on the “A/C” switch, and*
- *adjust the side outlets so the air blows on the side windows.*

Models with ENG A-STOP System (if equipped)

- If the air conditioning performance can no longer perform at a sufficient level due to automatically stopping the engine, press the ENG A-STOP OFF switch to deactivate the ENG A-STOP system. (The engine will automatically restart and the air conditioning performance will be restored.)
- If the windshield and/or the driver's side/passenger side door windows are fogged during automatically stopping the engine, stop the ENG A-STOP system and restart the engine. Then, turn the Air flow selector (3) to change the air flow to the "Heat & defrost" or "defrost" position to defog the windows.

Maintenance

If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period, such as during winter, it may not give the best performance when you start using it again. To help maintain optimum performance and durability of your air conditioner, it needs to be run periodically. Operate the air conditioner at least once a month for one minute with the engine idling. This circulates the refrigerant and oil and helps protect the internal components.

(For EU Countries)

NOTE:

Your vehicle uses the air conditioning refrigerant HFO-1234yf, commonly called "R-1234yf". R-1234yf replaced R-134a for automotive applications. Other refrigerants are available, but only R-1234yf should be used in your vehicle.

NOTICE

Using the wrong refrigerant may damage your air conditioning system. Use R-1234yf only. Do not mix or replace the R-1234yf with other refrigerants.

(Except for EU Countries)

NOTE:

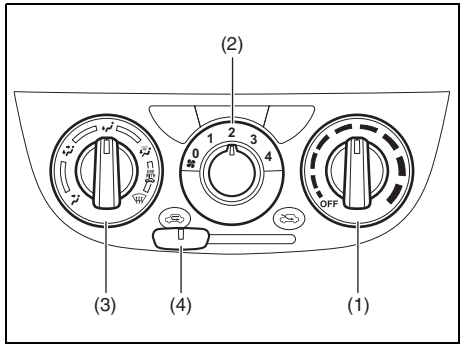
Your vehicle uses the air conditioning refrigerant HFC-134a, commonly called "R-134a". R-134a replaced R-12 around 1993 for automotive applications. Other refrigerants are available, including recycled R-12, but only R-134a should be used in your vehicle.

NOTICE

Using the wrong refrigerant may damage your air conditioning system. Use R-134a only. Do not mix or replace the R-134a with other refrigerants.

Manual Heating and Air Conditioning System (Type B)

Description of Controls



84MS0T505

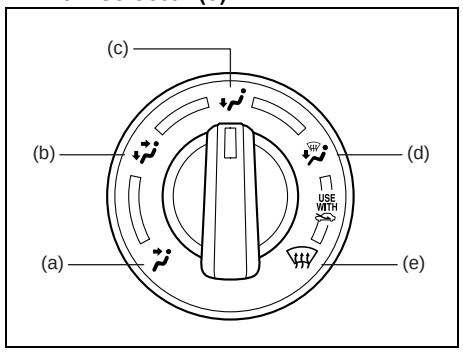
Temperature selector with air conditioning switch (1)
This is used to select the temperature by turning the selector.

Also, this is used to turn on and off the air conditioning system by turning the selector. To turn on the air conditioning system, turn the selector to a position other than “OFF”. When this selector is in the “OFF”, the air conditioning system will not turn on.

NOTE:
During operation of the air conditioner, you may notice slight changes in engine speed. These changes are normal, the system is designed so that the compressor turns on or off to maintain the desired temperature.
Less operation of the compressor results in better fuel economy.

Blower speed selector (2)
This is used to turn on the blower and to select blower speed by turning the selector.

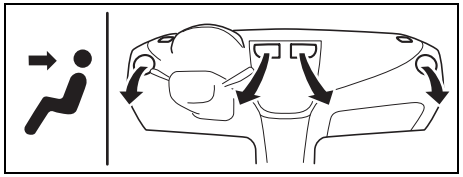
Air flow selector (3)



61MM0A019

This is used to select one of the functions described below.

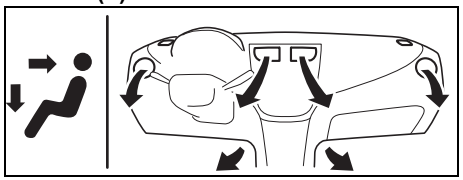
Ventilation (a)



84MM00528

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the center and side air outlets.

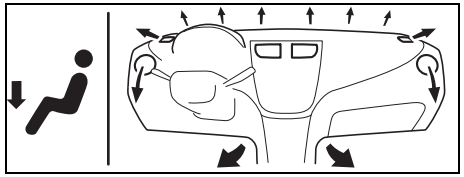
Bi-level (b)



84MM00529

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the center, side and floor outlet.

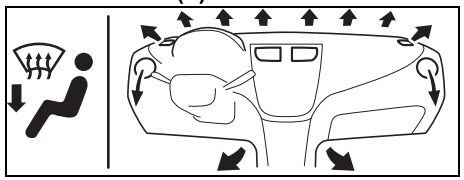
Foot (c)



84MM00530

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and the side outlets, also comes out of the windshield defroster outlets and also comes slightly out of the side defroster outlets.

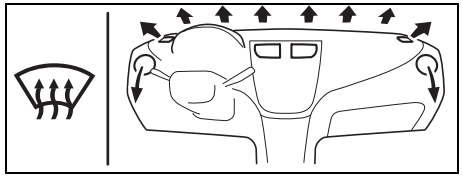
Foot & defrost (d)



84MM00531

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets, the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

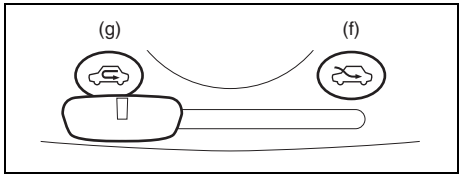
Defrost (e)



84MM00532

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

Air intake selector (4)



76MH0A089

This selector is used to select the following modes.

Fresh Air (f)
When this mode is selected by moving the lever to right, outside air is used.

Recirculated Air (g)
When this mode is selected by moving the lever to left, outside air is shut out and inside air is recirculated. This mode is suitable when driving through dusty or polluted air such as in a tunnel, or when attempting to quickly cool down the interior.

NOTE:
If you select “RECIRCULATED AIR” for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated. Therefore, you should occasionally select “FRESH AIR”.

System Operating Instructions

Natural ventilation
Select “VENTILATION” and “FRESH AIR”, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position, and the blower speed selector to “OFF”. Fresh air will flow through the vehicle during driving.

Forced ventilation
The control settings are the same as for natural ventilation except you set the blower speed selector to a position other than “OFF”.

Normal cooling
Set the air flow selector to “VENTILATION”, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position, and set the selector to a position other than “OFF”. Setting the blower speed selector to a higher blower speed position increases cooling efficiency.

You can switch the air intake selector to either “FRESH AIR” or “RECIRCULATED AIR” as you desire. Choosing “RECIRCULATED AIR” increases cooling efficiency.

Quick cooling (using recirculated air)
The control settings are the same as for normal cooling except you select “RECIRCULATED AIR” and the highest blower speed.

NOTE:
- *If you select “RECIRCULATED AIR” for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated. Therefore, you should occasionally select “FRESH AIR”.*
- *If your vehicle has been left in the sun with the windows closed, it will cool faster if you open the windows briefly while you operate the air conditioner with the air intake selector at “FRESH AIR” and the blower at high speed.*

Dehumidifying
Set the air flow selector to a desired air flow selector position, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Also select “FRESH AIR” and set the selector to a position other than “OFF”.

NOTE:
Because the air conditioner dehumidifies the air, turning it on will help keep the windows clear.

Maintenance

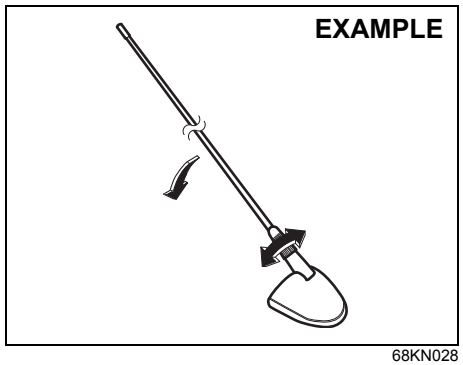
If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period, such as during winter, it may not give the best performance when you start using it again. To help maintain optimum performance and durability of your air conditioner, it needs to be run periodically. Operate the air conditioner at least once a month for one minute with the engine idling. This circulates the refrigerant and oil and helps protect the internal components.

NOTE:
Your vehicle uses the air conditioning refrigerant HFC-134a, commonly called "R-134a". R-134a replaced R-12 around 1993 for automotive applications. Other refrigerants are available, including recycled R-12, but only R-134a should be used in your vehicle.

NOTICE

Using the wrong refrigerant may damage your air conditioning system. Use R-134a only. Do not mix or replace the R-134a with other refrigerants.

Radio Antenna



68KN028

The radio antenna on the roof is removable. To remove the antenna, turn it counterclockwise. To reinstall the antenna, turn it clockwise firmly by hand.

NOTICE

To avoid damage to the radio antenna:
- **Remove the antenna when using an automatic car wash.**
- **Remove the antenna when the antenna hits anything such as a low ceiling in a parking garage or putting a car cover over your vehicle.**

Installation of Radio Frequency Transmitters

NOTE:
When you intend to use Radio Frequency (RF) transmitting equipment in your vehicle, refer to "Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Transmitting Equipment" at the end of this book.

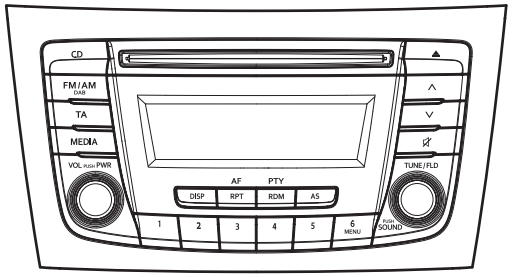
NOTICE

Improper installation of mobile communication equipment such as cellular telephones, CB (Citizen's Band) radios or any other wireless transmitters may cause electronic interference with your vehicle's ignition system, resulting in vehicle performance problems. Consult your SUZUKI dealer or qualified service technician for advice.

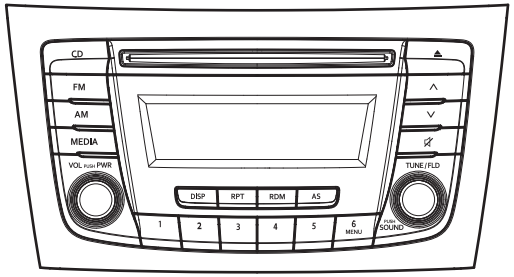
Audio System (Type A / Type B) (if equipped)

Type A

EXAMPLE



Type B



84MM00515

Type A: FM/LW/MW CD PLAYER
Type B: AM/FM CD PLAYER

Safety Information

⚠ WARNING

If you pay extended attention to operating the audio system or viewing the audio system display while driving, an accident can occur. If you set the sound volume too loud, it could prevent you from being aware of road and traffic conditions.

- **Keep your eyes on the road and your mind on the drive. Avoid paying extended attention to operating the audio system or viewing the audio system display.**
- **Familiarize yourself with the audio system controls and operation of the audio system before driving.**
- **Preset your favorite radio stations before driving so that you can quickly tune to them using the presets.**
- **Set the sound volume to a level that will allow you to continue to be aware of road and traffic conditions while driving.**

Notes on Discs

Precautions

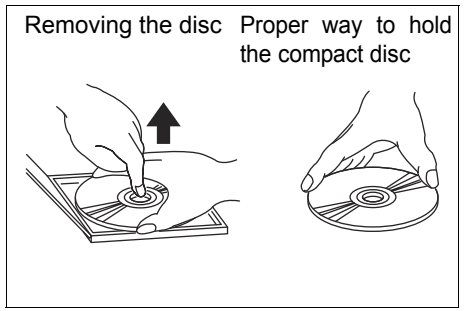
- When the inside of the vehicle is very cold and the player is used soon after switching on the heater, condensation may form on the disc or the optical parts of the player and proper playback may not be possible. If condensation forms on the disc, wipe it off with a soft cloth. If condensation forms on the optical parts of the player, do not use the player for about one hour. This will allow the condensation to disappear normally.
- Driving on extremely bumpy roads which cause severe vibrations may cause sound to skip.
- This unit uses a precision mechanism. Even in the event that trouble arises, never open the case, disassemble the unit, or lubricate the rotating parts. Please bring the unit to an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Cautions on Handling



52D274

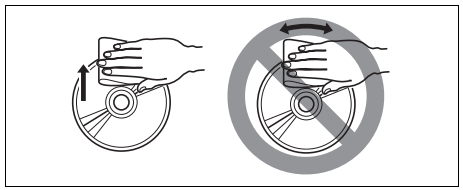
This unit has been designed specifically for playback of compact discs bearing mark (A) shown above.
No other discs can be played.



52D275

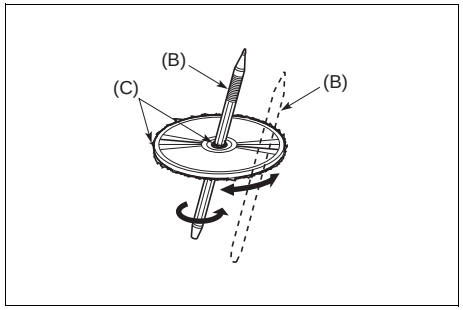
To remove the compact disc from its storage case, press down on the center of the case and lift the disc out, holding it carefully by the edges.

Always handle the compact disc by the edges.
Never touch the surface.



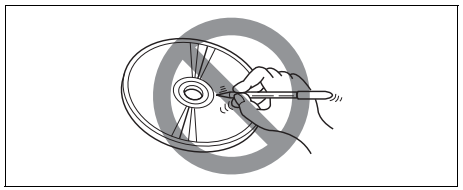
52D347

To remove fingermarks and dust, use a soft cloth, and wipe in a straight line from the center of the compact disc to the circumference.



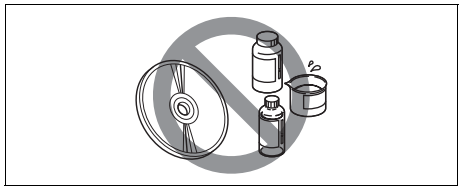
52D277

New discs may have some roughness around the edges. The unit may not work or the sound may skip if such discs are used. Use a ball-point pen (B), etc. to remove the roughness (C) from edges of the disc before inserting it into the unit.



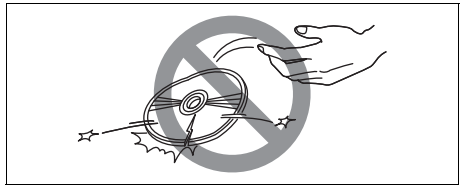
52D348

Never stick labels on the surface of the compact disc or write on the surface with a pencil or pen.



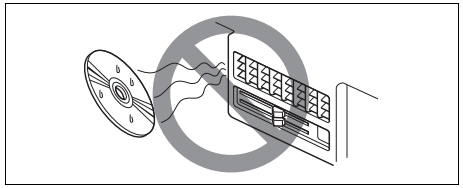
52D349

Do not use any solvents such as commercially available cleaners, anti-static spray, or thinner to clean compact discs.



52D350

Do not use compact discs that have large scratches, are misshaped, or cracked, etc. Use of such discs will cause damage or prevent the system from operating properly.



52D351

Do not expose compact discs to direct sunlight or any heat source.

NOTE:

- *Do not use commercially available CD protection sheets or discs equipped with stabilizers, etc.*
  These may get caught in the internal mechanism and damage the disc.
- *It may be impossible to play CD-R discs with this unit due to the recording conditions.*
- *CD-RW discs cannot be played with this unit.*

⚠ WARNING

This is a class I laser product. Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.
Do not open covers and do not attempt to repair this unit by yourself.
Refer servicing to qualified personnel.

Bluetooth®

The Bluetooth® word mark and logo are registered trademarks and are owned by the Bluetooth SIG, Ink.

Stop using this unit and a Bluetooth® ready device whenever requested.
This unit shares the communication frequency with other private or public wireless communication equipment such as a wireless LAN and other wireless communication radios.
You should stop using this unit whenever you are notified that your unit disturbs other wireless communication immediately.

CE

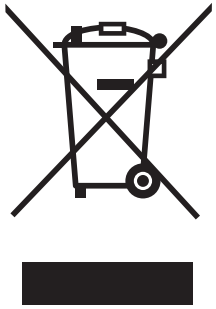
The latest “DECLARATION of CONFORMITY” (DoC) is available at the following address:

http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/

To check DoC, access the above mentioned URL.
And then search DoC by entering the following Model No. into “Keyword Search” box in “Downloads” page.

Model No. YEP0PTA606A0

Information on Disposal for Users of Waste Electrical & Electronic Equipment (private households)



68LM560

This symbol on the products and/or accompanying documents means that used electrical and electronic products should not be mixed with general household waste.
For proper treatment, recovery and recycling, please take these products to designated collection points, where they will be accepted on a free of charge basis. Alternatively, in some countries you may be able to return your products to your local retailer upon the purchase of an equivalent new product.
Disposing of this product correctly will help to save valuable resources and prevent any potential negative effects on human health and the environment which could otherwise arise from inappropriate waste handling. Please contact your local authority for further details of your nearest designated collection point.
Penalties may be applicable for incorrect disposal of this waste, in accordance with national legislation.

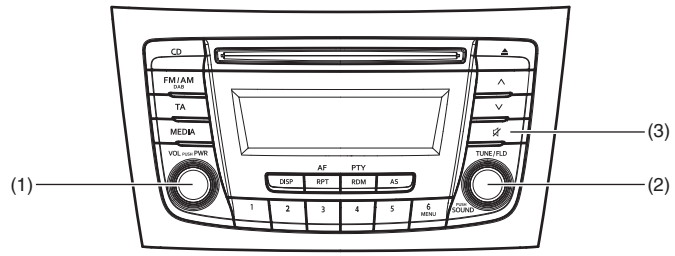
For business users in the European Union
If you wish to discard electrical and electronic equipment, please contact your dealer or supplier for further information.

Information on Disposal in other Countries outside the European Union
This symbol is only valid in the European Union.
If you wish to discard this product, please contact your local authorities or dealer and ask for the correct method of disposal.

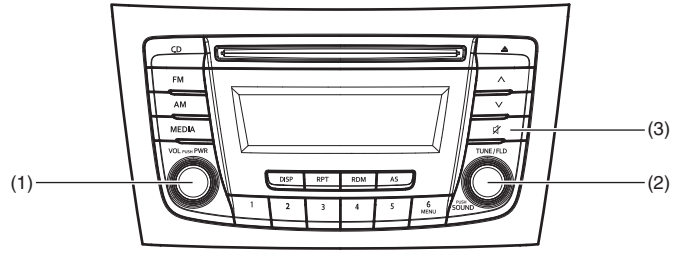
Basic Operations

EXAMPLE

Type A



Type B



84MM00516

(1) VOL PUSH POWER knob
(2) TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob
(3) MUTE button

Turning on/off power
Press VOL PUSH POWER knob (1) to turn on the power.
The unit starts to operate in the previous setting that the power was turned off.

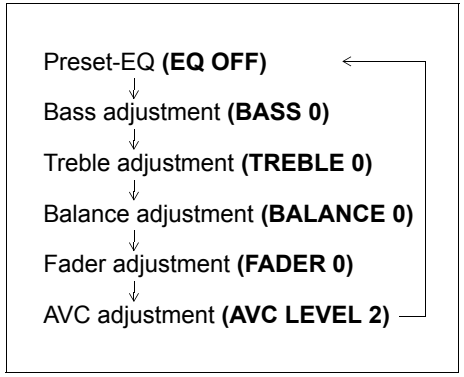
Adjusting the volume
Turn the VOL PUSH POWER knob (1).
Turning it clockwise increases the volume; turning it counterclockwise decreases the volume.

NOTE:
While driving, adjust the volume to an extent that sound and/or noise coming from outside the vehicle can be heard.

Mute
Press the MUTE button (3) to mute the sound. To cancel the mute, press the MUTE button (3) again.

Adjusting bass/treble/balance /fader

1) Press the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2).
   Each time the knob is pressed, sound adjustment will change as follows:



2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to adjust the sound.

Adjusting the AVC (Auto volume control)

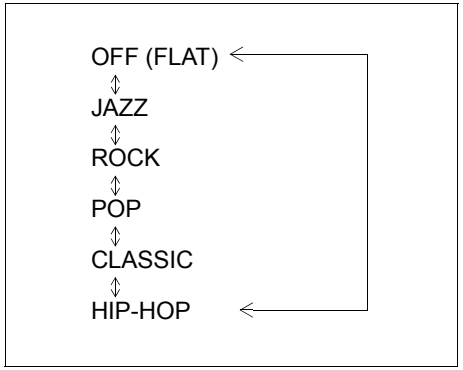
The Auto Volume Control (AVC) function automatically adjusts (increases/decreases) the sound volume in accordance with vehicle speed. The AVC control is provided with three selectable levels (LEVEL OFF, 1, 2, 3). The range of volume adjustment increases together with the LEVEL number.

1) Press the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) until the AVC adjustment mode is selected.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select the desired AVC adjustment level. (Initial setting: LEVEL 2)

Preset-EQ

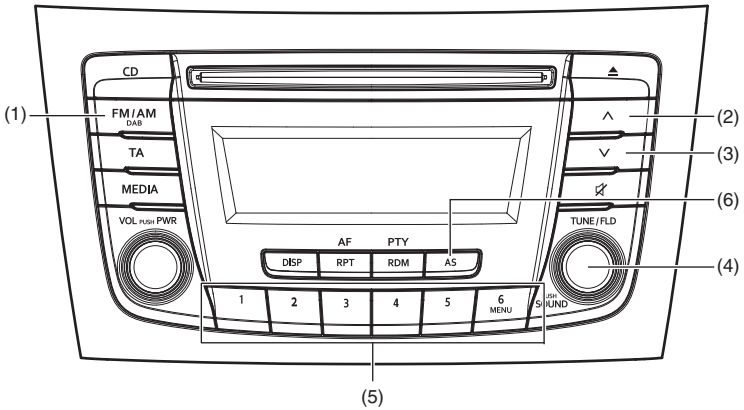
Preset-EQ calls up various sound types in accordance with the listening music type.

1) Press the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) several times until “PRESET-EQ” appears.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2).
   Each time the knob is turned, preset EQ mode will change as follows:



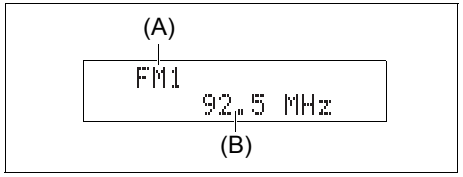
Listening to the Radio (Type A)

EXAMPLE



84MM00517

Display

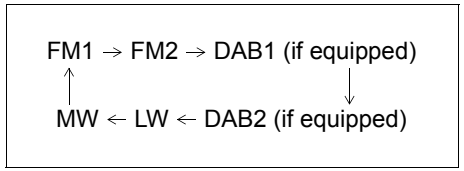


68LM561

(1) AM/FM/DAB(if equipped) button
(2) Up button
(3) Down button
(4) TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob
(5) Preset buttons ([1] to [6])
(6) AS button

(A) Band
(B) Frequency

Selecting the reception band
Press the AM/FM button (1).
Each time the button is pressed, the reception band will change as follows:



Seek tuning
Press the seek Up button (2) or the seek Down button (3).
The unit stops searching for a station at a frequency where a broadcast station is available.

NOTE:
If AF is ON, the unit searches for RDS stations only.

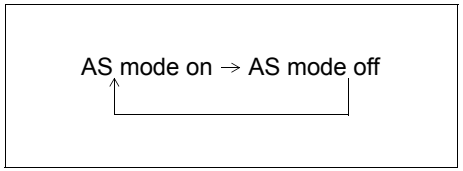
Manual tuning
Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (4).
The frequency being received is displayed.

Preset memory
1) Select the desired station.
2) Hold down a desired button ([1] to [6]) of the Preset buttons (5) to which you want to store the station for 2 seconds or longer.

Auto store
Hold down the AS button (6) for 2 seconds or longer.
Six stations in good reception will automatically be stored to the Preset buttons (5) in order, starting from a station whose frequency is the lowest.

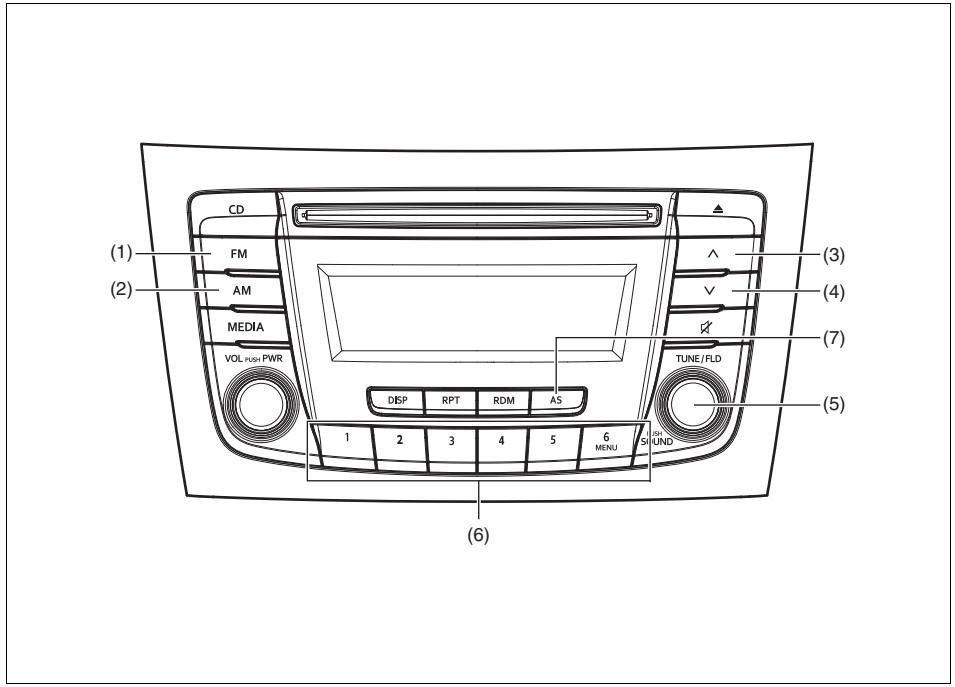
NOTE:
- *Auto store can be released by pressing AS button (6) while auto store is under way.*
- *When the auto store is performed, the station previously stored in the memory at the position is overwritten.*
- *When there are fewer than 6 stations that can be stored even if 1 round of auto store operation is performed, no station will be stored at the remaining Preset buttons (5).*
- *6 stations can be preset for FM1 and FM2 in common, and 6 stations for MW in auto store mode.*
- *If AF is ON, the unit searches for RDS stations only.*

Auto store mode on/off
Press the AS button (6).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode is switched as follows:

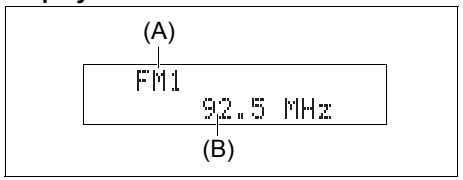


Radio Reception
Radio reception can be affected by environment, atmospheric conditions, or radio signal's power and distance from the station. Nearby mountains and buildings may interfere or deflect radio reception, causing poor reception. Poor reception or radio static can also be caused by electric current from overhead wires or high voltage power lines.

Listening to the Radio (Type B)



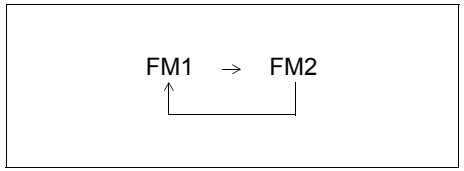
Display



(1) FM button
(2) AM button
(3) Up button
(4) Down button
(5) TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob
(6) Preset buttons ([1] to [6])
(7) AS button

(A) Band
(B) Frequency

Selecting the FM band
Press the FM button (1).
Each time the button is pressed, the reception band will change as follows:



Selecting the AM band
Press the AM button (2).

Seek tuning
Press the seek Up button (3) or the seek Down button (4).
The unit stops searching for a station at a frequency where a broadcast station is available.

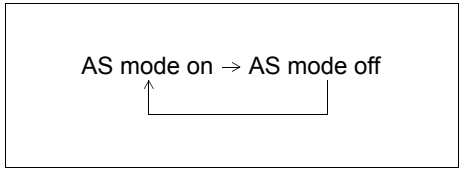
Manual tuning
Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (5).
The frequency being received is displayed.

Preset memory
1) Select the desired station.
2) Hold down a desired button ([1] to [6]) of the Preset buttons (6) to which you want to store the station for 2 seconds or longer.

Auto store
Hold down the AS button (7) for 2 seconds or longer.
Six stations in good reception will automatically be stored to the Preset buttons (6) in order, starting from a station whose frequency is the lowest.

NOTE:
- *Auto store can be released by pressing AS button (7) while auto store is under way.*
- *When the auto store is performed, the station previously stored in the memory at the position is overwritten.*
- *When there are fewer than 6 stations that can be stored even if 1 round of auto store operation is performed, no station will be stored at the remaining Preset buttons (6).*
- *6 stations can be preset for FM1 and FM2 in common, and 6 stations for AM in auto store mode.*

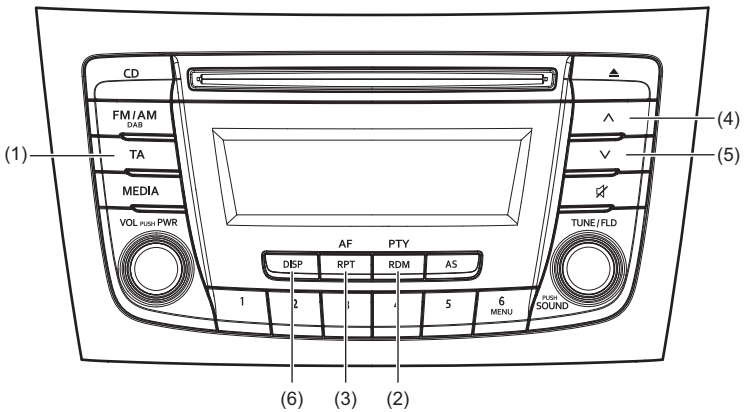
Auto store mode on/off
Press the AS button (7).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode is switched as follows:



Radio Reception
Radio reception can be affected by environment, atmospheric conditions, or radio signal's power and distance from the station. Nearby mountains and buildings may interfere or deflect radio reception, causing poor reception. Poor reception or radio static can also be caused by electric current from overhead wires or high voltage power lines.

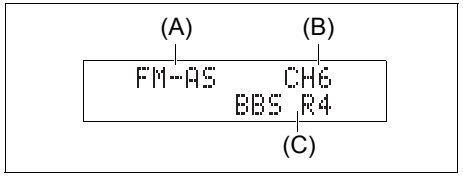
Using the RDS Functions (Type A)

EXAMPLE



84MM20503

Display



68LM562

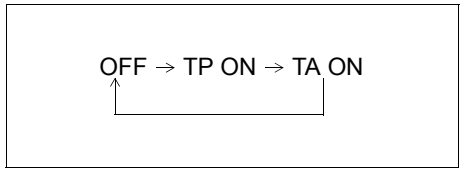
(1) TA button
(2) RDM/PTY button
(3) RPT/AF button
(4) Up button
(5) Down button
(6) DISP button

(A) Band
(B) Channel number
(C) Programme service (PS) name

TA (Traffic Announcement) on/off

Press the TA button (1).

Each time it is pressed, TA adjustment is changed as follows:

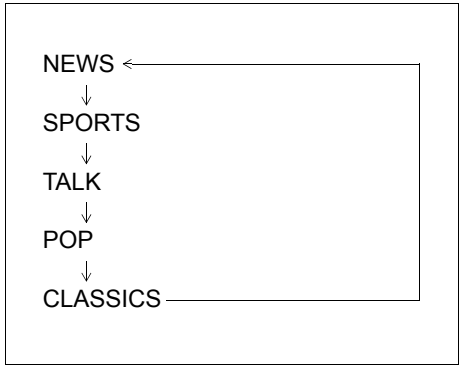


NOTE:

- *For listening to only traffic information, activate TA. Once traffic information starts, the volume changes automatically.*
- *The "TP" indicator lights up when TP (Traffic Programme) is ON. It blinks when no TP data is received.*
- *The "TA" indicator lights while TA is activated. On the other hand, the "TA" indicator blinks if the TP data cannot be received.*
- *If the Up button (4) or the Down button (5) is pressed while TA or TP is set to on the unit searches for a TP station.*
- *If no TP station is received, the unit displays "TP NOTHING".*

PTY (Program Type) search

1) Press the RDM/PTY button (2) to select PTY mode.
2) Press the RDM/PTY button (2) while PTY is displayed.
   Each time it is pressed, PTY adjustment is changed as follows:



3) Press the Up button (4) or the Down button (5) while PTY is displayed.
   Search begins.

NOTE:
If no PTY information is received, the unit displays "NOPTY".

AF (Alternative Frequency) on/off

Press the RPT/AF button (3).

Each time it is pressed, AF adjustment is changed as follows:



AF: If the reception condition becomes poor, the frequency of the same program with good reception is automatically searched.

REG: With regard to the automatically searched frequency with AF activated, the alternative frequency of the same program is searched within the present region when REG is activated.

NOTE:
The "AF" indicator lights up when AF is ON. In addition to that, the "REG" indicator lights up when REG is ON.

TA Standby
At the moment traffic information is received while the source is set to CD, USB, iPod®, or Bluetooth®audio with TA activated, the source is automatically changed to radio. After reception of traffic information, the source immediately before radio resumes.

NOTE:
If no TP station can be received while the unit stands by for TA, it automatically searches for a TP station.

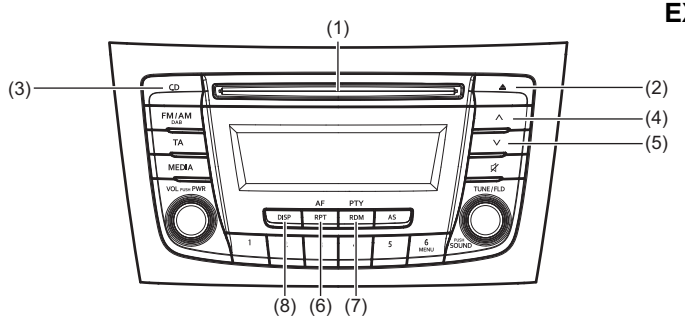
EON (Enhanced Other Network)
When the EON data is received with TP or TA activated, the “EON” indicator lights and the traffic information from a network other than the station now received is allowed to be received.

Emergency Announcement Reception
Emergency announcements are automatically received and displayed.

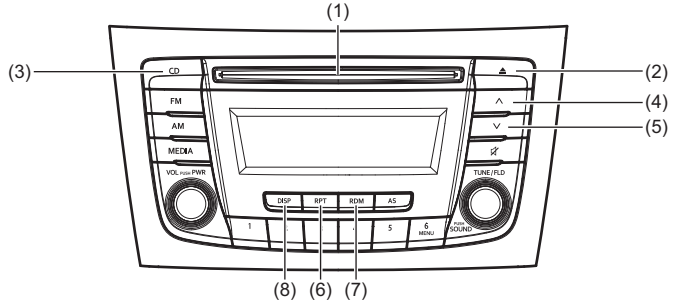
Listening to a CD

EXAMPLE

Type A

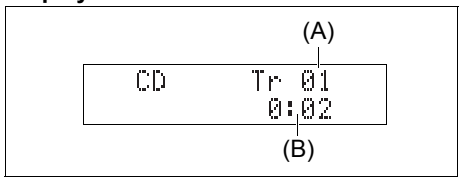


Type B



84MM20504

Display



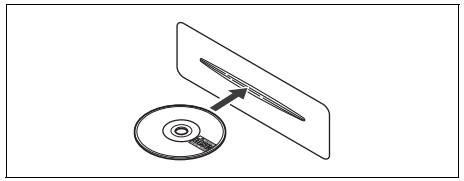
(1) Insertion slot
(2) Eject button
(3) CD button
(4) Up button
(5) Down button
(6) RPT button
(7) RDM button
(8) DISP button

(A) Track number
(B) Play time

NOTE:
This product does not support 8 cm CD (sometimes called as “mini single CD”, “3-inch CD”, “CD3”, etc.).



- CDs or CD-ROMs carrying no mark (A) cannot be used.
- Some discs recorded in CD-R/CD-RW format may sometimes be impossible to use.



- A CD is to be inserted with its label side up.
- When there is a CD already in the unit, it is impossible to insert another CD without ejecting the CD in the unit. Do not use force to insert a CD into the CD insertion slot.

NOTICE

- **Never insert your finger or hand into the CD insertion slot. Never insert foreign objects.**
- **Never insert a CD with glue coming out from adhesive tape or a rental CD label or with a trace indicating that adhesive tape or a rental CD label has been removed. This may cause the CD not to eject or result in malfunction.**

Loading a CD
Insert a CD in the Insertion slot (1).
When a CD is loaded, play starts.

Ejecting a CD
Press the Eject button (2).
When the ignition switch is “LOCK” position, the CD remained ejected for around 15 seconds or longer will automatically be drawn inside the unit. (Auto reload function)
The backup eject function:
This function allows you to eject a CD by pressing the Eject button (2) even when the ignition switch is “LOCK” position.

NOTICE

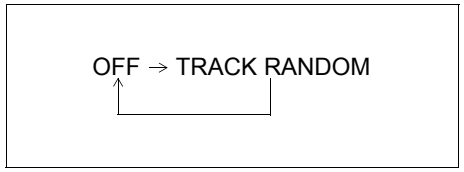
If you forcefully try to push an ejected CD inside the unit before auto reloading, the disc surface might be scratched.
When reloading a CD, remove it from the unit completely before reloading.

Listening to a CD
When a CD is inserted, playback will automatically start.
When a CD is already inside the unit, press the CD button (3) to start playback.

Selecting a track
- Press the Up button (4) to listen to the next track.
- Press the Down button (5) twice to listen to the previous track.
  When the Down button (5) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

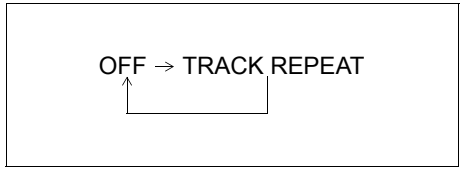
Fast forwarding/Rewinding a track
- Hold down the Up button (4) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down the Down button (5) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback
Press the RDM button (7).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



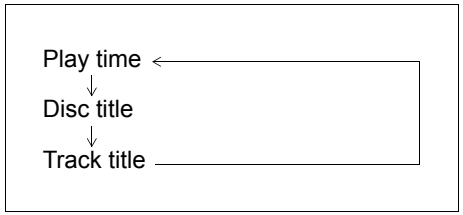
- TRACK RANDOM
  The random indicator “RDM” will light.
  The tracks in the loaded disc will be played in random order.

Repeat playback
Press the RPT button (6).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



- TRACK REPEAT
  The repeat indicator “RPT” will light.
  The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.

Display change
Press the DISP button (8).
Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:

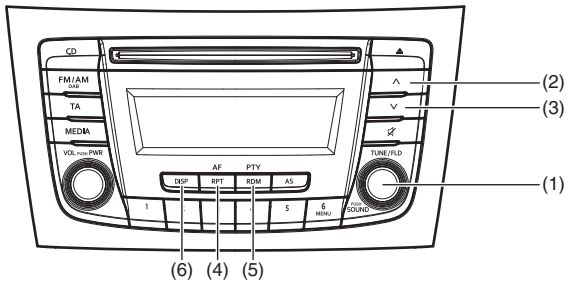


NOTE:
- *“NO TITLE” will be displayed when there is no text information in the disc currently being played.*
- *If text data contains more than 16 characters, the “>” mark will appear at the right end. Holding down the DISP button (8) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.*

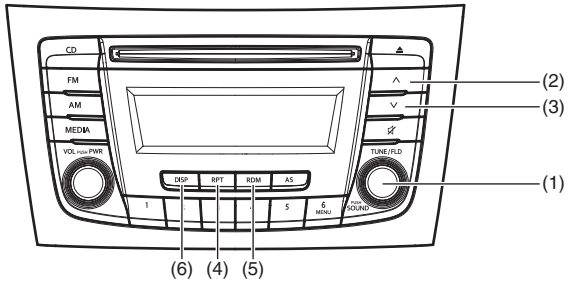
Listening to an MP3/WMA/AAC Disc

EXAMPLE

Type A

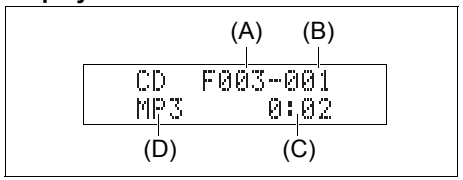


Type B



84MM00521

Display



(1) TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob
(2) Up button
(3) Down button
(4) RPT button
(5) RDM button
(6) DISP button

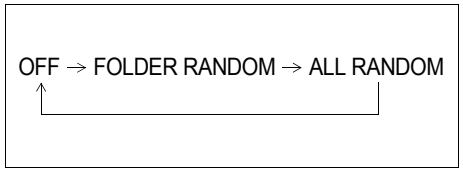
(A) Folder number
(B) Track number
(C) Play time
(D) DISC type

Selecting a folder
Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select a folder.

Selecting a track
- Press the Up button (2) to listen to the next track.
- Press the Down button (3) twice to listen to the previous track.
  When the Down button (3) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

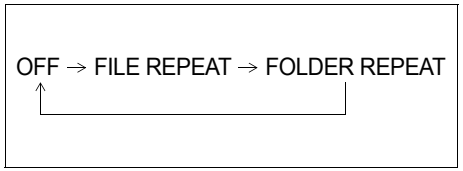
Fast forwarding/Rewinding a track
- Hold down the Up button (2) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down the Down button (3) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback
Press the RDM button (5).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



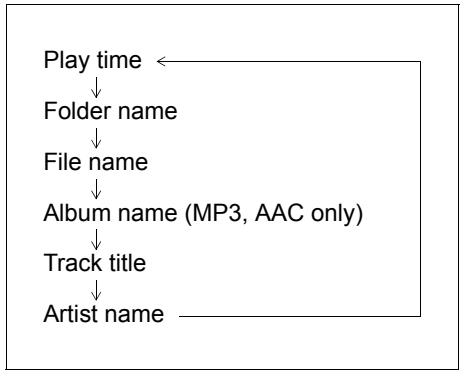
- FOLDER RANDOM
  The random indicator “F.RDM” will light.
  The tracks in the current folder will be played in random order.
- ALL RANDOM
  The random indicator “RDM” will light.
  The tracks in the loaded disc will be played in random order.

Repeat playback
Press the RPT button (4).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



- FILE REPEAT
  The repeat indicator “RPT” will light.
  The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.
- FOLDER REPEAT
  The repeat indicator “F.RPT” will light.
  All tracks in the currently selected folder will be played repeatedly.

Display change
Press the DISP button (6).
Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:



NOTE:
- *"NO TITLE" will be displayed when there is no text information in the disc currently being played.*
- *If text data contains more than 16 characters, the ">" mark will appear at the right end. Holding down the DISP button (6) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.*

Notes on MP3/WMA/AAC

What is MP3?
- MP3 (MPEG audio layer3) is an audio compression format that has become the standard format among PC users. Its merit is that the original audio data is compressed to approximately 1/10 and high sound quality is maintained. This means that it is possible to store the data of approximately 10 music CDs on a single CD-R/RW disc, which in turn makes it possible to play music for a long time without having to change the disc.

What is WMA?
- An abbreviation of "Windows Media Audio," WMA is an audio compression format developed by Microsoft.
- WMA files for which the DRM (Digital Rights Management) function is ON cannot be played.
- Windows Media™ and the Windows® logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

What is AAC?
- An abbreviation of "Advanced Audio Coding," AAC is an audio compression format used by MPEG2 and MPEG4.

Points to remember when making MP3/WMA/AAC files
Common
- High bit rate and high sampling frequency are recommended for high quality sounds.
- Selecting VBR (Variable Bit Rate) is not recommended. Selecting VBR may cause display of incorrect playing time and jumpiness of playback.
- Playback sound quality varies depending on the encoding environment. For details, refer to the user manual of the encoding software and the writing software in use.

NOTICE

Never assign the ".mp3", ".wma", or ".m4a" file name extension to a file if it is not in the MP3/WMA/AAC format file. Failure to observe this may result in damage to the speaker due to noise production.

Recording MP3/WMA/AAC files on a CD media

- It is recommended not to write both CD-DA files and MP3/WMA/AAC files on a disc.
- If both CD-DA files and MP3/WMA/AAC files are on the same disc, tracks may not be played in the correct order or some tracks may not be played at all.
- When storing both MP3 data and WMA data on the same disc, sort and place them in different folders.
- Do not write files other than MP3/WMA/AAC files and unnecessary folders on a disc.
- MP3/WMA/AAC files should be named to meet the standards and the file system specifications as shown below.
- The file extension ".mp3", ".wma" or ".m4a" should be assigned to files based on their format independently.
- You may encounter a trouble in playing MP3/WMA/AAC files or displaying information of MP3/WMA/AAC files depending on the writing software or CD recorder in use.
- This unit does not have a play list function.
- It is recommended to write discs in Disc-at-Once mode even though Multi-session mode is supported.

Compression formats

MP3

- Bit rate:
  MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k - 320 kbps
  MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
  MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
- Sampling frequency:
  MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
  MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 16 k/22.05 k/24 kHz
  MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k/11.025 k/12 kHz

WMA (Ver. 7, Ver. 8, Ver. 9*)

- Bit rate: CBR 32 k - 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz

* WMA 9 Professional/LossLess/Voice are not supported.

AAC*

- Bit rate: ABR 16 k - 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz

* Apple Lossless is not supported.

Supported file systems

ISO 9660 Level 1/Level 2, Joliet, Romeo

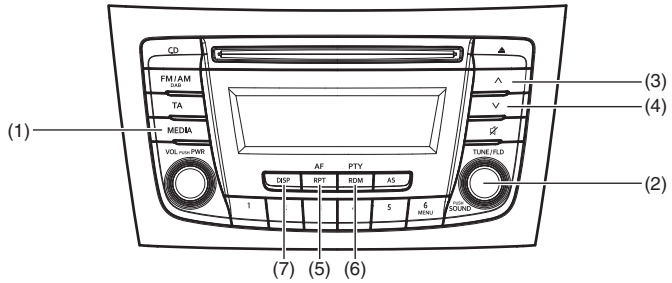
Maximum number of files/folders

- Maximum number of files: 512
- Maximum number of files in a folder: 255
- Maximum depth of tree structure: 8
- Maximum number of folders: 255
  (Root folder is included.)

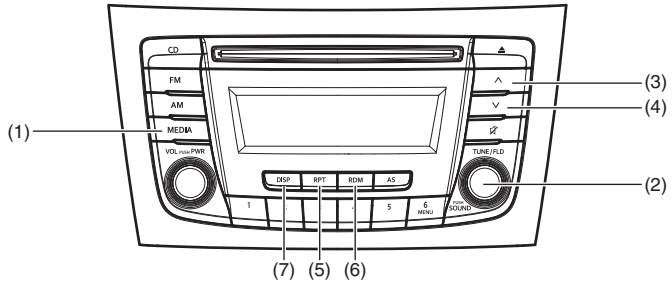
Listening to files stored in a USB device

EXAMPLE

Type A

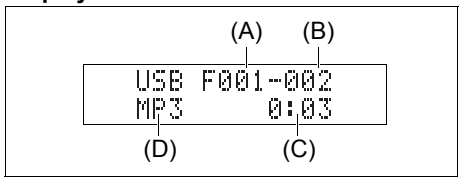


Type B



84MM00522

Display



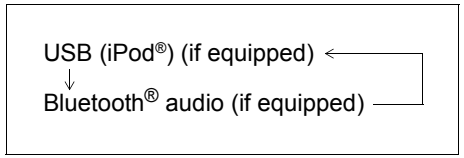
(1) MEDIA button
(2) TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob
(3) Up button
(4) Down button
(5) RPT button
(6) RDM button
(7) DISP button

(A) Folder number
(B) Track number
(C) Play time
(D) File type

NOTICE

Do not connect any USB device other than a USB memory or a USB audio player. Do not connect multiple USB devices to the USB connector using a USB hub, etc. Supplying power to multiple USB devices from the connector could cause overheating and smoking.

Selecting a USB device mode
Press the MEDIA button (1).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:

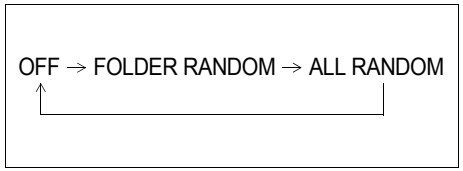


Selecting a folder
Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select the desired folder.

Selecting a track
- Press the Up button (3) to listen to the next track.
- Press the Down button (4) twice to listen to the previous track.
  When the Down button (4) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

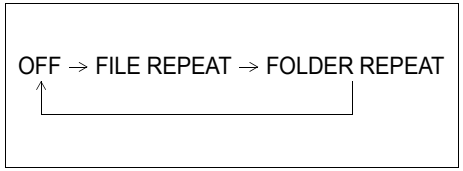
Fast forwarding/Rewinding a track
- Hold down the Up button (3) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down the Down button (4) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback
Press the RDM button (6).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



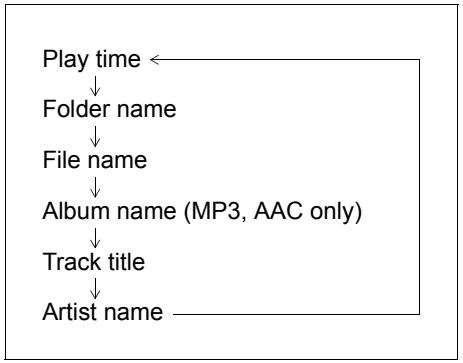
- FOLDER RANDOM
  The random indicator “F.RDM” will light.
  The tracks in the currently selected folder will be played in random order.
- ALL RANDOM
  The random indicator “RDM” will light.
  The tracks in the connected USB device will be played in random order.

Repeat playback
Press the RPT button (5).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



- FILE REPEAT
  The repeat indicator “RPT” will light.
  The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.
- FOLDER REPEAT
  The repeat indicator “F.RPT” will light.
  All the tracks in the folder currently selected will be played repeatedly.

Display change
Press the DISP button (7).
Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:



NOTE:
- *“NO TITLE” will be displayed when there is no text information in the disc currently being played.*
- *If text data contains more than 16 characters, the “>” mark will appear at the right end. Holding down the DISP button (7) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.*

Notes on USB device

Compatible USB devices

- USB Mass Storage Class
  For details as to whether your USB memory/USB Audio is compatible with USB Mass Storage Class, please contact the USB memory/USB Audio manufacturer.
- USB Standard Compatibility 1.1/2.0 Full Speed
- File System FAT12/16/32, VFAT
- Maximum current less than 1.0 A
- If devices such as USB hub, extension cable are connected to the audio system, it may not be recognized. In such case connect the USB device directly to the audio system.
- Devices such as MP3 player/Mobile phone/digital camera may not be recognized by the audio system for playing music.

USB device connection

- When connecting a USB device, make sure that the connector is pushed all the way into the port.
- Do not leave the USB device for long periods of time in places inside the vehicle where the temperature can rise too high.
- Back up any important data beforehand. We cannot accept responsibility for any lost data.
- It is recommended not to connect a USB device that contains data files other than MP3/WMA/AAC format.

Recording MP3/WMA/AAC files on a USB device

- Playback or display may not be possible depending on the type of USB device in use or the condition of the recording.
- Depending on the connected USB memory, the files may be played in different order from the order that the files were stored.

Compression formats

MP3

- Bit rate:
  MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k - 320 kbps
  MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
  MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
- Sampling frequency:
  MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
  MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 16 k/22.05 k/24 kHz
  MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k/11.025 k/12 kHz

WMA (Ver. 7, Ver. 8, Ver. 9*)

- Bit rate: CBR 32 k - 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz

* WMA 9 Professional/LossLess/Voice are not supported.

AAC*

- Bit rate: ABR 16 k - 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz

* Apple Lossless is not supported.

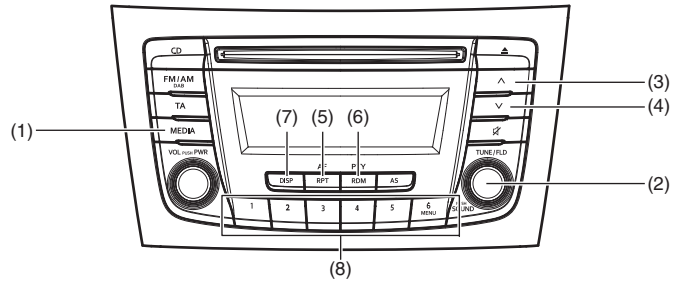
Maximum number of files/folders

- Maximum number of files: 2500
- Maximum number of files in a folder: 255
- Maximum depth of tree structure: 8
- Maximum number of folders: 255
  (Root folder is included.)

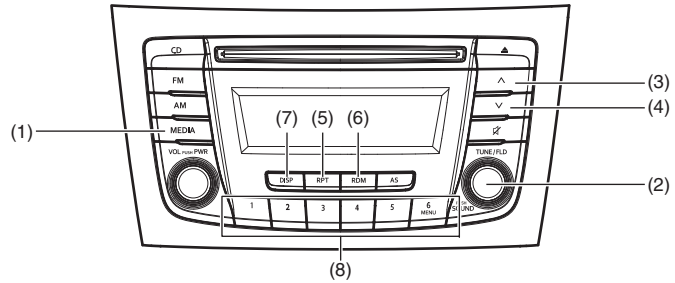
Listening to an iPod®

Type A

EXAMPLE

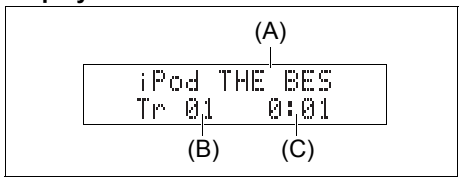


Type B



84MM00523

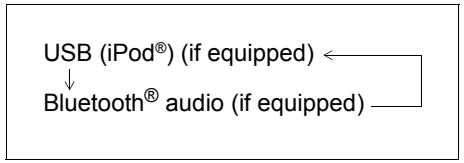
Display



(1) MEDIA button
(2) TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob
(3) Up button
(4) Down button
(5) RPT button
(6) RDM button
(7) DISP button
(8) Preset buttons ([1] to [6])

(A) Track title
(B) Track number
(C) Play time

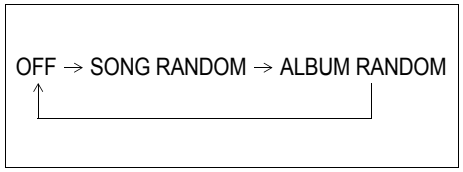
Selecting an iPod® mode
Press the MEDIA button (1).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



Selecting a track
- Press the Up button (3) to listen to the next track.
- Press the Down button (4) twice to listen to the previous track.
  When the Down button (4) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

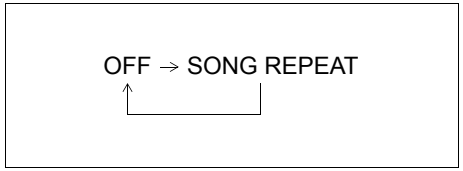
Fast forwarding/Rewinding a track
- Hold down the Up button (3) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down the Down button (4) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback
Press the RDM button (6).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



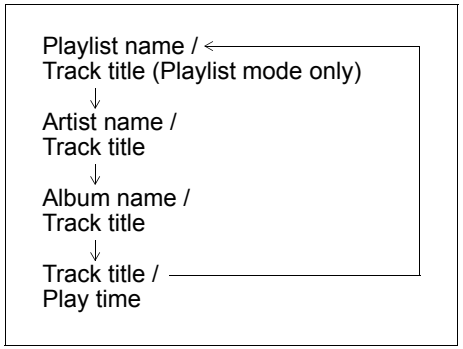
- SONG RANDOM
  The random indicator “RDM” will light.
  The tracks in the iPod® will be played in random order.
- ALBUM RANDOM
  The random indicator “F.RDM” will light.
  The albums in the iPod® will be played in random order.

Repeat playback
Press the RPT button (5).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



- SONG REPEAT
  The repeat indicator “RPT” will light.
  The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.

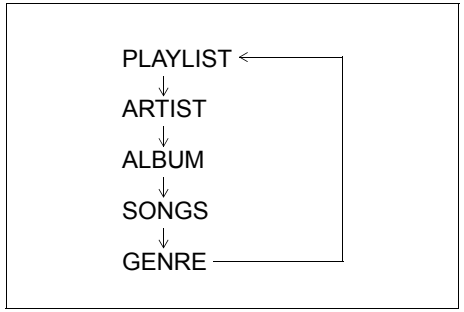
Display change
Press the DISP button (7).
Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:



NOTE:
If text data contains more than 16 characters, the “>” mark will appear at the right end. Holding down the DISP button (7) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

Playing Mode selection

1) Press the button numbered [6] of the Preset buttons (8) for 1 second or longer.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2).
   Each time the knob is turned, the mode will change as follows:



3) Press the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select the desired mode.

NOTE:

- *When the button numbered [6] of the Preset buttons (8) is pressed, the previous mode will be displayed.*

Notes on iPod®

Supported iPod®

- iPod® touch (5th generation)
- iPod® touch (4th generation)
- iPod® touch (3rd generation)
- iPod® touch (2nd generation)
- iPod® touch (1st generation)
- iPod® classic
- iPod® nano (7th generation)
- iPod® nano (6th generation)
- iPod® nano (5th generation)
- iPod® nano (4th generation)
- iPod® nano (3rd generation)
- iPod® nano (2nd generation)
- iPod® nano (1st generation)
- iPod® (5th generation)
- iPhone® 5
- iPhone® 4S
- iPhone® 4
- iPhone® 3GS
- iPhone® 3G
- iPhone®

* Some functions may not be available depending on the model of iPod®.
* iPod® is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
* iPhone® is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
* Apple is not responsible for the operation of this device or its compliance with safety and regulatory standards.

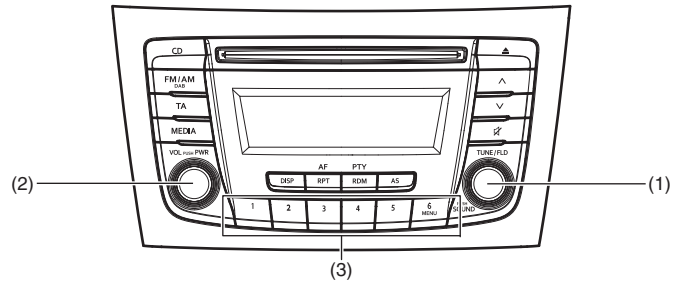
iPod® connection

- Make sure to detach the iPod® after turning the ignition switch to “LOCK” position. The iPod® may not be shut down when it is being connected and may result in battery depletion.
- Please do not connect iPod® accessories such as an iPod® remote control or headphones while connecting the iPod® with the unit. The unit may not operate correctly.

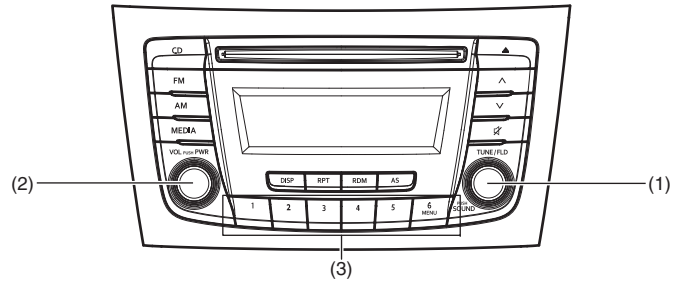
Bluetooth® Hands-Free (if equipped)

EXAMPLE

Type A



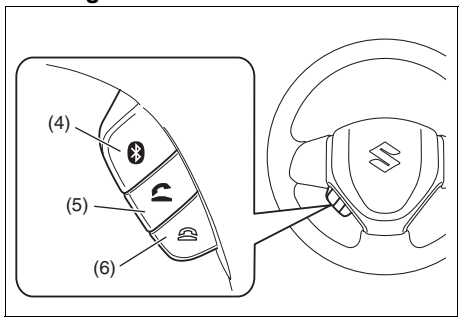
Type B



84MM20501

(1) TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob
(2) VOL PUSH POWER knob
(3) Preset buttons

Steering switch



(4) Bluetooth® setup button
(5) Off Hook button
(6) On Hook button

Phone registration

To use the hands-free function with this unit, it is required to register the phone in advance.

NOTE:
- *Up to 5 phones can be registered.*
- *To set up a new phone, disconnect the audio player from the unit. Connect the audio player again after phone setup is completed if necessary.*
- *When failed to establish the pairing within 120 seconds, the connecting operation will be canceled. Please try again or refer to the manual of the phone in use for how to establish the pairing with the phone.*

1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Pairing”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
4) Select “CAR AUDIO” from the Bluetooth® menu of the phone and establish the pairing.
   Refer to the manual of the phone in use for further information.
5) Enter the Passkey displayed on the unit to the phone.
6) Press the On Hook button (6).

NOTE:
- *When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.*
- *When additionally registering a phone, operate the same step from 1).*

Receiving a call
Press the Off Hook button (5) to receive a call.

Ending a call
Press the On Hook button (6) to end a call.

Rejecting a call (only for supported models)
Press the On Hook button (6) to reject a incoming call.

Adjusting the listening volume
Turn the VOL PUSH POWER knob (2) during a call.
Turning it clockwise increases the volume; turning it counterclockwise decreases the volume.

Adjusting the ring volume
Turn the VOL PUSH POWER knob (2) while a call coming in.
Turning it clockwise increases the volume; turning it counterclockwise decreases the volume.

Adjusting the call or ringtone volume
Follow the instructions below to adjust the call or ringtone volume.
1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Telephone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Sound Setting”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Call Volume” or “Ringtone Volume”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection. The current call or ringtone volume will be displayed.
5) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select desired call or ringtone volume, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

NOTE:
When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Selecting the Ringtone
Follow the instructions below to select a ringtone.
1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4).
   The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Telephone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Sound Setting”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Ringtone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
   The current ringtone will be sounded.
5) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select desired ringtone, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

NOTE:
When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Dialing using Missed/Incoming/ Outgoing Calls
Follow the instructions below to dial to the last dialed number again.

NOTE:
Up to 10 phone numbers of the latest calls can be stored. (10 each for dialed, received and missed call)

1) Press the Off Hook button (5).
   The Bluetooth® phonebook menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Missed Calls”, “Incoming Calls” or “Outgoing Calls”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
   To dial from the dialed history or the received history, select “Missed Calls”, “Incoming Calls” or “Outgoing Calls” respectively.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select the desired number, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Dial”, and press the knob (1) or the Off Hook button (5) to dial to the selected number.

NOTE:
- *When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.*
- *Pressing “Confirm” after selecting “Add Speed Dial” can register the selected number in the speed dial.*
- *Pressing “Confirm” after selecting “Delete” can delete the selected number from the call history.*

Deletion of call history
Follow the instructions below to delete a missed/incoming/outgoing call history.
1) Press the Off Hook button (5).
   The Bluetooth® phonebook menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Phonebook”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Delete History”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Missed Calls”, “Incoming Calls”, or “Outgoing Calls”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
5) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select a number to be deleted or “ALL”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
6) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Delete?” or “Delete All?”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
7) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (1) to complete the deletion.

NOTE:
When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Registration in Phonebook
Registration of numbers in the phonebook. Follow the instructions below to register phone numbers in the Phonebook of the unit.
1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Telephone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Phonebook”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Add Contacts”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
5) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Overwrite All” or “Add One Contact”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection. The “Rest of Memory XXXX: Ok?” will be displayed.
6) Press or turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
7) Transfer contacts from the phone. When the registration is completed, the “Setup Phonebook” will be displayed.

NOTE:
- *When selecting “Go Back” the previous menu will be displayed.*
- *Up to 1000 numbers can be registered in Phonebook.*

Transfer of call history (Call History)
Follow the instructions below to transfer call history of the registered phone.
1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Telephone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Call History”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Call History?”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
5) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (1) to transfer the call history from the phone.

NOTE:
When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Making a call by Phonebook
Follow the instructions below to dial a number registered in Phonebook.
1) Press the Off Hook button (5). The Bluetooth® phonebook menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Phonebook”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select the initial of the name you would like to make a call, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
   The registered numbers will be displayed in sequence. If names have been registered together with numbers, the names will be displayed.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Dial”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
5) Press the Off Hook button (5). The displayed number or the number registered with the displayed name will be dialed.

Deletion of registered data (Delete Entry)
Follow the instructions below to delete a number registered in Phonebook.
1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Telephone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Phonebook”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Delete Contacts”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
5) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select a number to be deleted, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
6) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Delete?”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
7) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (1) to complete the deletion.

NOTE:
When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Registration in speed dial
Follow the instructions below to assign a number to one of the Preset buttons to use as the speed dial.
1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Telephone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Phonebook”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Add Speed Dial”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
5) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select a number to be assigned, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
6) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Choose Preset”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
7) Press one of the Preset buttons (3) to which the selected number is to be assigned. If a number is already assigned to the selected button, a confirmation message will be displayed. Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (1) to complete the assignment.
   When the assignment is completed, the “Setup Phonebook” will be displayed.

NOTE:
When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

One-touch call (Speed dial)
Follow the instructions below to dial the number assigned to each of the Preset buttons (3).
1) Press the Off Hook button (5). The Bluetooth® phonebook menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Speed Dials”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Press one of the Preset buttons (3). When no number is assigned, “No Entry” is displayed.
4) Press the Off Hook button (5). The selected number will be dialed.

Deletion of speed dial (Del Speed Dial)
To delete a number assigned for the speed dial, follow the instructions below.
1) Press the Off Hook button (5).
   The Bluetooth® phonebook menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Speed Dials”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Press one of the Preset buttons (3) to which the number to be deleted is assigned.
   “No Entry” appears if the number is not registered.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Delete”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
5) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Del Speed Dial”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
6) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (1) to complete the deletion.

NOTE:
When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Display of device data (Device Name)
Follow the instructions below to display the BD (Bluetooth® Device) address and device name.
1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4).
   The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Bluetooth Info”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Device Name” or “Device Address”, and press the knob (1) to display the device name or the BD (Bluetooth® Device) address.

NOTE:
When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Reset to the factory defaults
Follow the instructions below to reset all the settings to the factory defaults.
1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4).
   The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Initialize”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “All Initialize”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
5) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (1) to start the reset.

NOTE:
When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Selection of phone (Select Phone)
Follow the instructions below to select a phone to be paired with from the registered phones.
1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “List Phone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select a phone to be paired with, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
5) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Select”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

NOTE:
- *When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.*
- *The Bluetooth® ready audio device will be disconnected when the phone is selected.*

List of phones (List Phones)
Follow the instructions below to display the names of the registered phones in sequence.
1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “List Phone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
   The names of the registered phones are displayed in sequence.

NOTE:
When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Passkey setting (Set Passkey)
Follow the instructions below to set the security number (Passkey).
1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Passkey”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “New Passkey”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
5) Press or turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Confirm”.
6) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select a number for the first digit, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection. Select and determine numbers for the second, third and fourth digits in order in the same manner. When not entering up to the eighth digit, enter blanks for the successive digits.
7) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to determine the passkey setting.

NOTE:
When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Deletion of phone information (Delete Phone)
Follow the instructions below to delete the registered information of the phone.
1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “List Phone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select a phone to be deleted, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
5) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Delete Phone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
6) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Delete?”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
7) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

NOTE:
When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

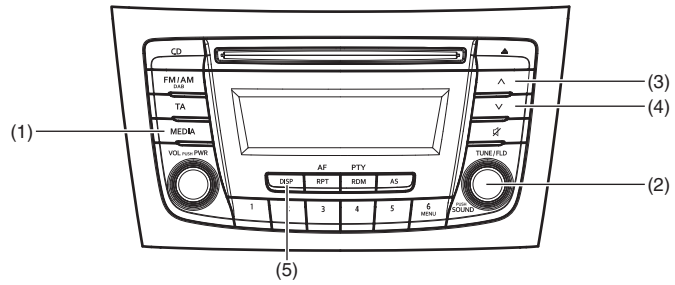
BT function on/off (BT Power)
Follow the instructions below to turn on/off the Bluetooth® function.
1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “BT Power”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
4) Press the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (1) to select “BT Power On” or “BT Power Off”.

NOTE:
- *When the BT function is turned off, the connection between this unit and the registered phone in use will be disconnected.*
- *When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.*

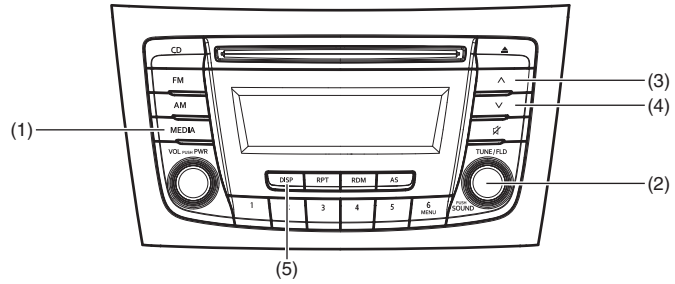
Bluetooth® audio (if equipped)

EXAMPLE

Type A

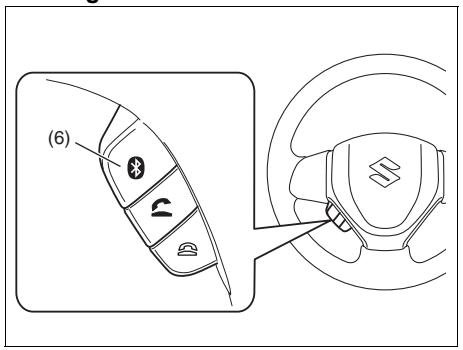


Type B

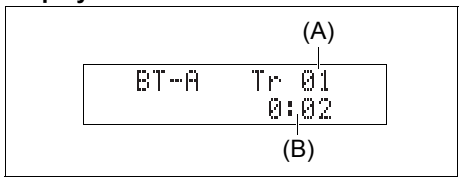


84MM20502

Steering switch



Display



(1) MEDIA button
(2) TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob
(3) Up button
(4) Down button
(5) DISP button
(6) Bluetooth® setup button

(A) Track number
(B) Play time

Registration of audio devices

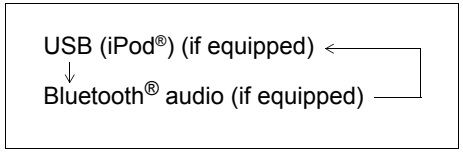
To use Bluetooth®-ready audio devices with this unit, it is required to register the devices.

NOTE:
- *To set up a new audio player, disconnect the phone from the unit. Connect the phone after audio player setup is completed if necessary.*
- *When failed to establish the connection within 120 seconds, the connecting operation will be canceled. Please try again or refer to the audio player manual for assistance with the pairing process.*

1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (6). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select "Pairing", and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
4) Select "CAR AUDIO" from the Bluetooth® menu of the audio player and establish the pairing.
   Refer to the manual of the audio player in use for further information.
5) Enter the Passkey displayed on the unit to the audio player.

NOTE:
- *When selecting "Go Back", the previous menu will be displayed.*
- *When additionally registering audio devices, operate the same step from 1).*

Selecting the Bluetooth® audio mode
Press the MEDIA button (1).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



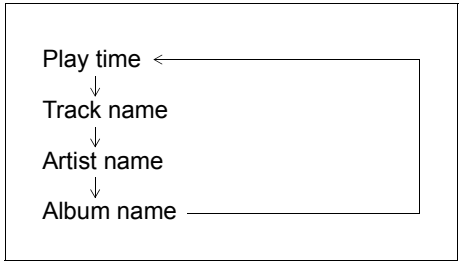
Selecting a group (only for supported models)
Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select a group.

Selecting a track
- *Press the Up button (3) to listen to the next track.*
- *Press the Down button (4) twice to listen to the previous track.*
  When the Down button (4) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

Fast forwarding/Rewinding a track
- Hold down the Up button (3) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down the Down button (4) to fast rewind the track.

NOTE:
Some functions may not be available depending on Bluetooth® audio.

Display change
Press the DISP button (5).
Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:



NOTE:
If text data contains more than 16 characters, the ">" mark will appear at the right end. Holding down the DISP button (5) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

Selection of audio device (Select Audio)
Follow the instructions below to select an audio device to be paired with from the registered audio devices.
1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (6). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select “List Audio”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select an audio device to be used, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
5) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select “Select”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
6) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (2) to complete the pairing.

NOTE:
- *When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.*
- *The phone will be disconnected when the Bluetooth® ready audio device is selected.*

List of audio devices (List Audio)
Follow the instructions below to display the names of the registered audio devices in sequence.
1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (6). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select “List Audio”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection. The names of registered audio devices will be displayed in sequence.

NOTE:
When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Passkey setting (Set Passkey)
Follow the instructions below to set the security number (Passkey).
1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (6). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select “Passkey”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select “New Passkey”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
5) Press or turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select “Confirm”.
6) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select a number for the first digit, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection. Select and determine numbers for the second, third and fourth digits in order in the same manner. When not entering up to the eighth digit, enter blanks for the successive digits.
7) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to determine the passkey setting.

NOTE:
When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Deletion of audio device information (Delete Audio)
Follow the instructions below to delete the registered information of audio device.

1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (6). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
2) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
3) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select “List Audio”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
4) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select an audio device to be deleted, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
5) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select “Delete”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
6) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select “Delete?”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
7) Turn the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (2) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (2) to complete the deletion.

NOTE:
When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

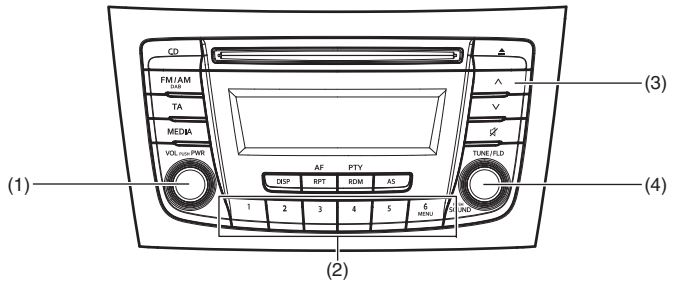
Disclaimer for Bluetooth® function

- Depending on the mobile phone models, some phones may not be compatible fully or partially (some function may be restricted).
- Connectivity or voice quality may get affected depending on circumstances.
- After the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position, the audio system takes few seconds to detect and connect to the Bluetooth® device (if already paired).

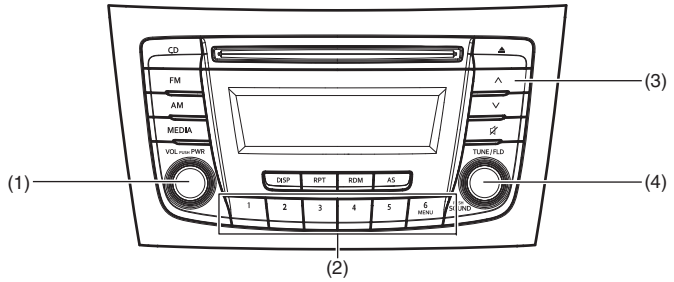
Anti-Theft Feature

EXAMPLE

Type A



Type B



84MM00526

(1) VOL PUSH POWER knob
(2) Preset buttons ([1] to [6])
(3) Up button
(4) TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob

The anti-theft function is intended to discourage thefts such as the audio system that becomes unable to operate when it is installed on another vehicle.
This function works by entering a Personal Identification Number (PIN).
When the unit is disconnected from its power source, such as when the audio system is removed or the battery is disconnected, the unit will become inoperable until the PIN is reentered.

Setting the Anti-Theft Function

1) Press the VOL PUSH POWER knob (1) to power off.
2) Hold down the buttons numbered [1] and [6] of the Preset buttons (2) and press the VOL PUSH POWER knob (1).
   "SECURITY" will be displayed.
3) Press the Up button (3) and the button numbered [1] of the Preset buttons (2) simultaneously.
4) Enter a 4-digit number to be registered as PIN using the buttons numbered [1] - [4] of the Preset buttons (2).
5) Hold down the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (4) for 1 second or longer to set the anti-theft function.

NOTE:
Take a note of the registered PIN and keep it for the future use.

Canceling the anti-theft feature

To cancel the anti-theft function, delete the registered PIN.

1) Press the VOL PUSH POWER knob (1) to power off.
2) Hold down the buttons numbered [1] and [6] of the Preset buttons (2) and press the VOL PUSH POWER knob (1).
   "PIN ENTRY" will be displayed.
3) Press the Up button (3) and the button numbered [1] of the Preset buttons (2) simultaneously.
4) Enter a 4-digit number to be registered as PIN using the buttons numbered [1] - [4] of the Preset buttons (2).
5) Hold down the TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (4) for 1 second or longer to delete the registered PIN. The indication "----" will be displayed and the anti-theft function will be canceled.

NOTE:
To change your PIN, first delete your current PIN, then set a new one.

Confirming the Personal Identification Number (PIN)

When the main power source is disconnected such as when the battery is replaced, etc, it is required to enter the PIN to make the unit operable again.

1) Set the ignition switch to the “ACC” position.
   “SECURITY” will be displayed.
2) Press the Up button (3) and the button numbered [1] of the Preset buttons (2) simultaneously.
3) Enter a 4-digit number to be registered as PIN using the buttons numbered [1] - [4] of the Preset buttons (2).
4) Hold down TUNE FOLDER PUSH SOUND knob (4) for 1 second or longer.
   When the PIN same as registered is entered, the power of the audio system will be turned off automatically and it will become operable again.

NOTE:
If an incorrect PIN is entered, “ERROR” and the total number of incorrect entry attempts will be displayed.
If an incorrect PIN is entered 10 times or more, “HELP” will be displayed and the audio system will become inoperable.

Troubleshooting

When encountered a problem, check and follow the instructions as described below.
If the described suggestions do not solve the problem, it is recommended to take the unit to your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Problem	Possible cause	Possible solution
Common		
Unable to operate	The security function is on.	When “SECURITY” is displayed, enter the ID. When “HELP” is displayed, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer.
Unable to turn on the power (no sound). (No sound is produced)	Fuse is blown.	Contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer.
Radio		
Much noise	It may not exactly tuned in to the station.	Tune it in exactly to the station.
Unable to receive by auto tuning	There may be no station emitting signals powerful enough.	Pick up a station by manual tuning.
	If AF is ON, the unit searches for RDS stations only.	Turn AF off.
CD		
Sound skips or noise produced	The disc is dirty.	Wipe the disc with a soft cloth.
	The disc has a major scratch or is warped.	Replace the disc with the one with no scratch and also not warped.

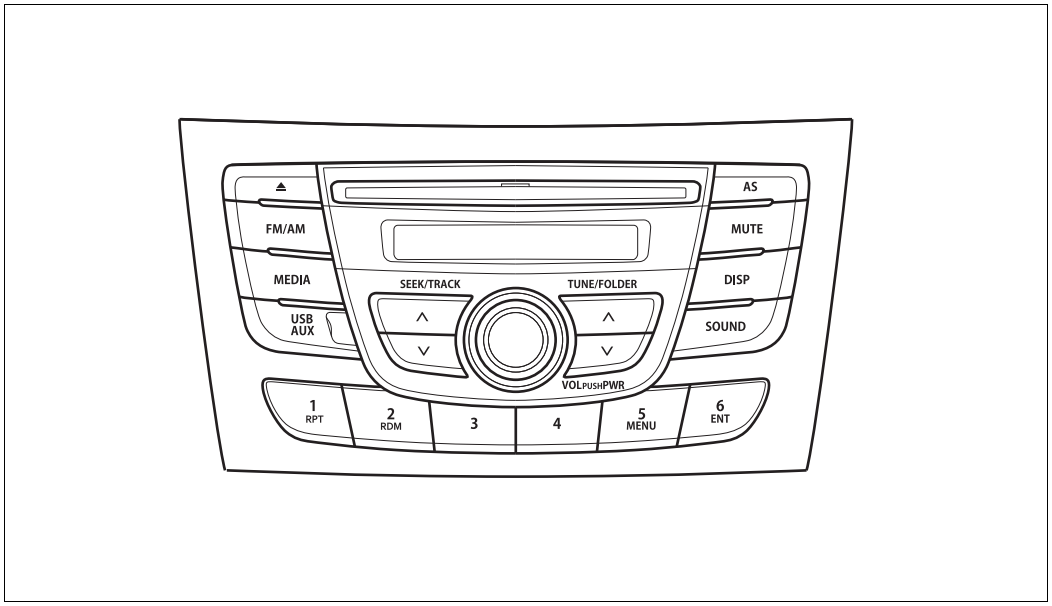
Problem	Possible cause	Possible solution
MP3/WMA/AAC		
No playback	The disc contains unsupported formatted data.	Check the file format.
Sound skips or noise produced	Sound skipping may occur when playing VBR (Variable Bit Rate) files.	It is not recommended to play VBR files.
USB		
Playback does not start when the USB device is connected.	There is no supported format file to play on this unit.	Check the file format.
	The current consumption of the USB device exceeds 1.0 A.	Use a USB device with a current consumption lower than 1.0 A.
Bluetooth®		
Pairing failed	The distance between this unit and the Bluetooth® ready device is too far, or a metallic object may be located between the Bluetooth® ready device and this unit.	Change the location of the Bluetooth® ready device.
	The Bluetooth® function of the Bluetooth® ready device is off.	Refer to the manual of the Bluetooth® ready device. (Some devices have the power saving function that automatically activates after a certain time.)
Unable to receive a call.	Your current location may be out of service area.	Drive your car to the service area of the phone.
The voice quality of hands-free is low (Distortion, noise etc.).	Another wireless device may be located near the unit.	Switch off the wireless device or keep it away from the unit.

Error Display Messages

Display	Possible cause	Possible solution
CD		
ERROR 1	The disc cannot be read.	Insert the disc with its label side up. Check the disc if it is not warped or is free of flaws. When ERROR 1 does not disappear even when a normal disc is inserted, contact your dealer.
ERROR 3	The player developed an error of an unidentified cause.	When the CD is in the unit, press the CD eject button to remove the disc. When the disc cannot be ejected, contact your dealer.
USB/iPod®		
ERROR 1	The USB device is disconnected.	Check the connection of the USB device.
ERROR 2	Impossible to communicate correctly with the USB device.	Unplug the USB device and plug it again. Check the USB device.
ERROR 3	Inoperable due to an unidentified cause.	Unplug the USB device and plug it again. When ERROR 3 does not disappear, contact your dealer.
ERROR 4	The current consumption of the USB device exceeds 1.0 A.	Check the USB device.

Display	Possible cause	Possible solution
Bluetooth®		
ERROR 1	The player developed an error of an unidentified cause.	Disconnect the Bluetooth® ready device and connect it again. When ERROR 1 does not disappear, contact your dealer.
Connection Failed	Failed to establish pairing or connection	Try to establish the pairing or connection again.
Memory Full	Reached the limit for the number of phone-book data in transfer	Delete registered data of unnecessary number in phone-book and try to transfer the register phone numbers in the phonebook again.
Not Available	Inoperable during driving	Operate the system after pulling over your car.

Audio System (Type C) (if equipped)



AM/FM CD PLAYER

Safety Information

⚠ WARNING

If you pay extended attention to operating the audio system or viewing the audio system display while driving, an accident can occur. If you set the sound volume too loud, it could prevent you from being aware of road and traffic conditions.

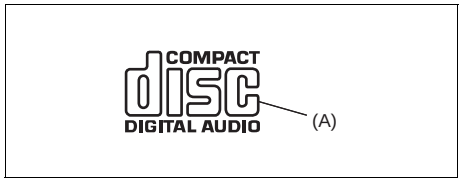
- **Keep your eyes on the road and your mind on the drive. Avoid paying extended attention to operating the audio system or viewing the audio system display.**
- **Familiarize yourself with the audio system controls and operation of the audio system before driving.**
- **Preset your favorite radio stations before driving so that you can quickly tune to them using the presets.**
- **Set the sound volume to a level that will allow you to continue to be aware of road and traffic conditions while driving.**

Notes on Discs

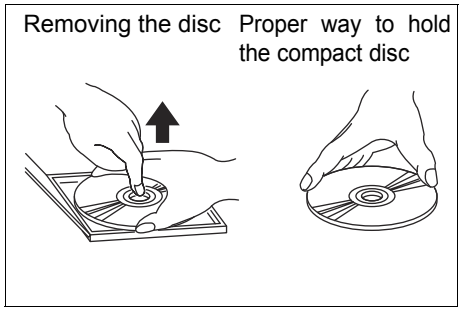
Precautions

- When the inside of the vehicle is very cold and the player is used soon after switching on the heater, condensation may form on the disc or the optical parts of the player and proper playback may not be possible. If condensation forms on the disc, wipe it off with a soft cloth. If condensation forms on the optical parts of the player, do not use the player for about one hour. This will allow the condensation to disappear normally.
- Driving on extremely bumpy roads which cause severe vibrations may cause sound to skip.
- This unit uses a precision mechanism. Even in the event that trouble arises, never open the case, disassemble the unit, or lubricate the rotating parts.
  Please bring the unit to an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Cautions on Handling

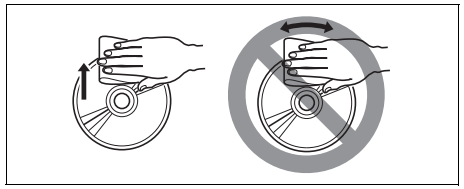


This unit has been designed specifically for playback of compact discs bearing mark (A) shown above.
No other discs can be played.

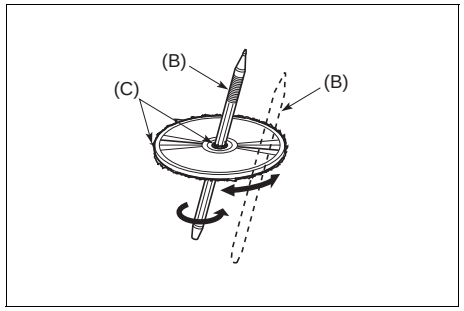


To remove the compact disc from its storage case, press down on the center of the case and lift the disc out, holding it carefully by the edges.

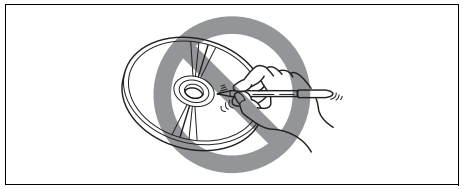
Always handle the compact disc by the edges.
Never touch the surface.



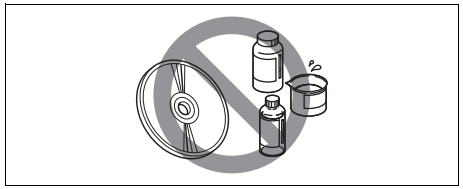
To remove fingermarks and dust, use a soft cloth, and wipe in a straight line from the center of the compact disc to the circumference.



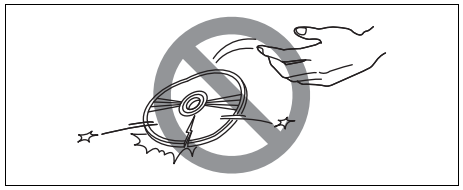
New discs may have some roughness around the edges. The unit may not work or the sound may skip if such discs are used. Use a ball-point pen (B), etc. to remove the roughness (C) from the edges of the disc before inserting it into the unit.



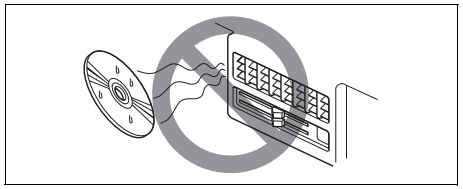
Never stick labels on the surface of the compact disc or write on the surface with a pencil or pen.



Do not use any solvents such as commercially available cleaners, anti-static spray, or thinner to clean compact discs.



Do not use compact discs that have large scratches, are misshaped, or cracked, etc. Use of such discs will cause damage or prevent the system from operating properly.



Do not expose compact discs to direct sunlight or any heat source.

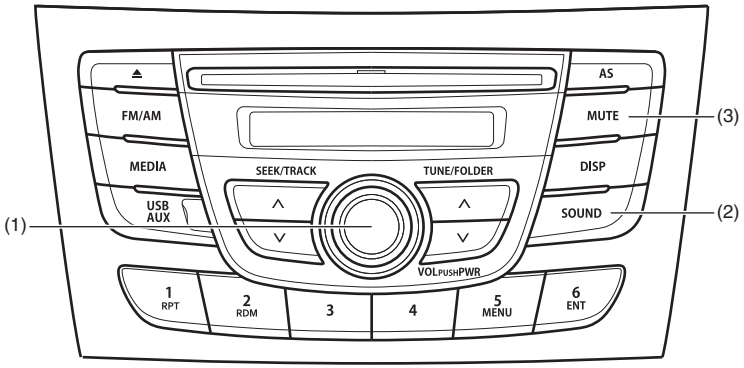
NOTE:

- *Do not use commercially available CD protection sheets or discs equipped with stabilizers, etc.*
  These may get caught in the internal mechanism and damage the disc.
- *It may be impossible to play CD-R discs with this unit due to the recording conditions.*
- *CD-RW discs cannot be played with this unit.*

⚠ WARNING

This is a class I laser product. Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.
Do not open covers and do not attempt to repair this unit by yourself. Refer servicing to qualified personnel.

Basic Operations



(1) VOL PUSH POWER knob
(2) SOUND button
(3) MUTE button

Turning on/off power
Press VOL PUSH POWER knob (1) to turn on the power.
The unit starts to operate in the previous setting that the power was turned off.

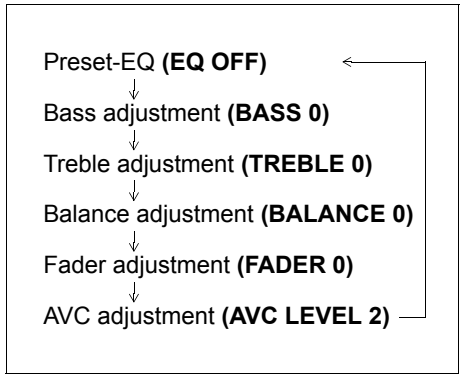
Adjusting the volume
Turn the VOL PUSH POWER knob (1).
Turning it clockwise increases the volume; turning it counterclockwise decreases the volume.

NOTE:
While driving, adjust the volume to an extent that sound and/or noise coming from outside the vehicle can be heard.

Mute
Press the MUTE button (3) to mute the sound. To cancel the mute, press the MUTE button (3) again.

Adjusting bass/treble/balance /fader

1) Press the SOUND button (2).
   Each time the button is pressed, sound adjustment will change as follows:



2) Turn the VOL PUSH POWER knob (1) to adjust the sound.

Adjusting the AVC (Auto volume control)

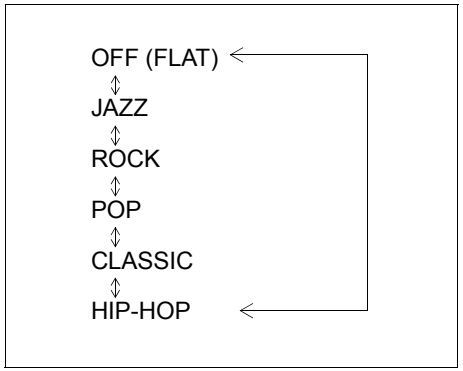
The Auto Volume Control (AVC) function automatically adjusts (increases/decreases) the sound volume in accordance with vehicle speed. The AVC control is provided with three selectable levels (LEVEL OFF, 1, 2, 3). The range of volume adjustment increases together with the LEVEL number.

1) Press the SOUND button (2) until the AVC adjustment mode is selected.
2) Turn the VOL PUSH POWER knob (1) to select the desired AVC adjustment level. (Initial setting: LEVEL 2)

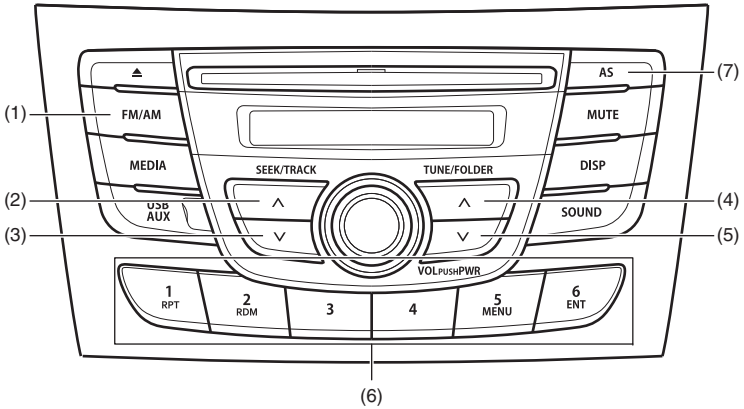
Preset-EQ

Preset-EQ calls up various sound types in accordance with the listening music type.

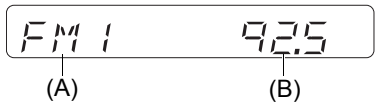
1) Press the SOUND button (2) several times until “PRESET-EQ” appears.
2) Turn the VOL PUSH POWER knob (1) to adjust the sound.
   Each time the knob is turned, preset EQ mode will change as follows:



Listening to the Radio



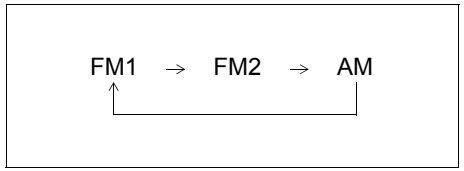
Display



(1) FM/AM button
(2) SEEK Up button
(3) SEEK Down button
(4) TUNE Up button
(5) TUNE Down button
(6) Preset buttons ([1] to [6])
(7) AS button

(A) Band
(B) Frequency

Selecting the reception band
Press the FM/AM button (1).
Each time the button is pressed, the reception band will change as follows:



Seek tuning
Press the SEEK Up button (2) or the SEEK Down button (3).
The unit stops searching for a station at a frequency where a broadcast station is available.

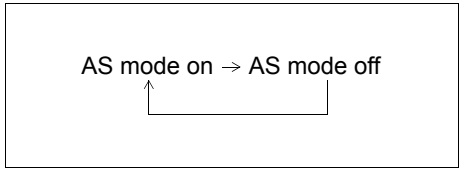
Manual tuning
Press the TUNE Up button (4) or the TUNE Down button (5).
The frequency being received is displayed.

Preset memory
1) Select the desired station.
2) Hold down a desired button ([1] to [6]) of the Preset buttons (6) to which you want to store the station for 2 seconds or longer.

Auto store
Hold down the AS button (7) for 2 seconds or longer.
Six stations in good reception will automatically be stored to the Preset buttons (6) in order, starting from a station whose frequency is the lowest.

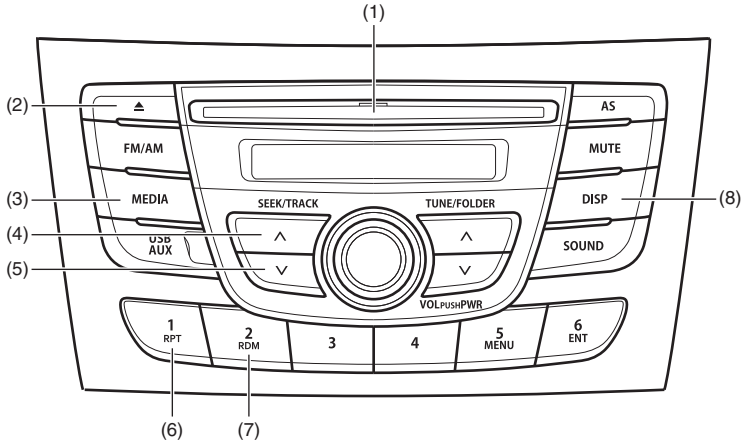
NOTE:
- *Auto store can be released by pressing AS button (7) while auto store is under way.*
- *When the auto store is performed, the station previously stored in the memory at the position is overwritten.*
- *When there are fewer than 6 stations that can be stored even if 1 round of auto store operation is performed, no station will be stored at the remaining Preset buttons (6).*
- *6 stations can be preset for FM1 and FM2 in common, and 6 stations for AM in auto store mode.*

Auto store mode on/off
Press the AS button (7).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode is switched as follows:

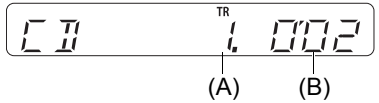


Radio Reception
Radio reception can be affected by environment, atmospheric conditions, or radio signal's power and distance from the station. Nearby mountains and buildings may interfere or deflect radio reception, causing poor reception. Poor reception or radio static can also be caused by electric current from overhead wires or high voltage power lines.

Listening to a CD



Display



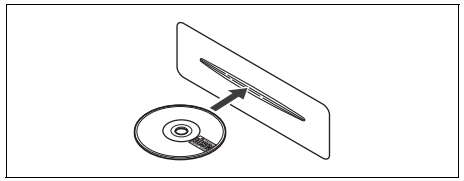
(1) Insertion slot
(2) Eject button
(3) MEDIA button
(4) TRACK Up button
(5) TRACK Down button
(6) RPT button
(7) RDM button
(8) DISP button

(A) Track number
(B) Play time

NOTE:
This product does not support 8 cm CD (sometimes called as "mini single CD", "3-inch CD", "CD3", etc.).



- CDs or CD-ROMs carrying no mark (A) cannot be used.
- Some discs recorded in CD-R/CD-RW format may sometimes be impossible to use.



- A CD is to be inserted with its label side up.
- When there is a CD already in the unit, it is impossible to insert another CD without ejecting the CD in the unit. Do not use force to insert a CD into the CD insertion slot.

NOTICE

- **Never insert your finger or hand into the CD insertion slot. Never insert foreign objects.**
- **Never insert a CD with glue coming out from adhesive tape or a rental CD label or with a trace indicating that adhesive tape or a rental CD label has been removed. This may cause the CD not to eject or result in malfunction.**

Loading a CD
Insert a CD in the Insertion slot (1).
When a CD is loaded, play starts.

Ejecting a CD
Press the Eject button (2).
When the ignition switch is “LOCK” position, the CD remained ejected for around 15 seconds or longer will automatically be drawn inside the unit. (Auto reload function)
The backup eject function:
This function allows you to eject a CD by pressing the Eject button (2) even when the ignition switch is “LOCK” position.

NOTICE

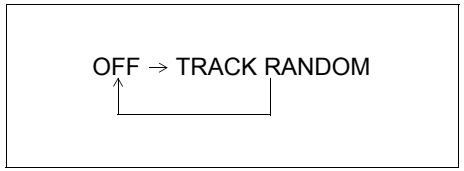
If you forcefully try to push an ejected CD inside the unit before auto reloading, the disc surface might be scratched.
When reloading a CD, remove it from the unit completely before reloading.

Listening to a CD
When a CD is inserted, playback will automatically start.
When a CD is already inside the unit, press the MEDIA button (3) to start playback.

Selecting a track
- Press the TRACK Up button (4) to listen to the next track.
- Press the TRACK Down button (5) twice to listen to the previous track.
  When the TRACK Down button (5) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

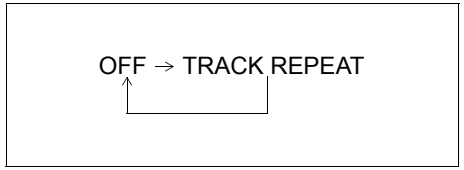
Fast forwarding/Rewinding a track
- Hold down the TRACK Up button (4) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down the TRACK Down button (5) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback
Press the RDM button (7).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



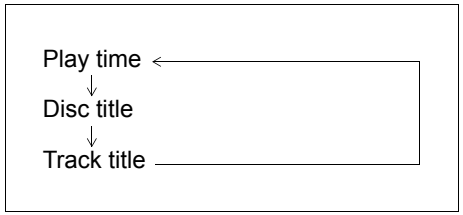
- TRACK RANDOM
  The random indicator “RDM” will light.
  The tracks in the loaded disc will be played in random order.

Repeat playback
Press the RPT button (6).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



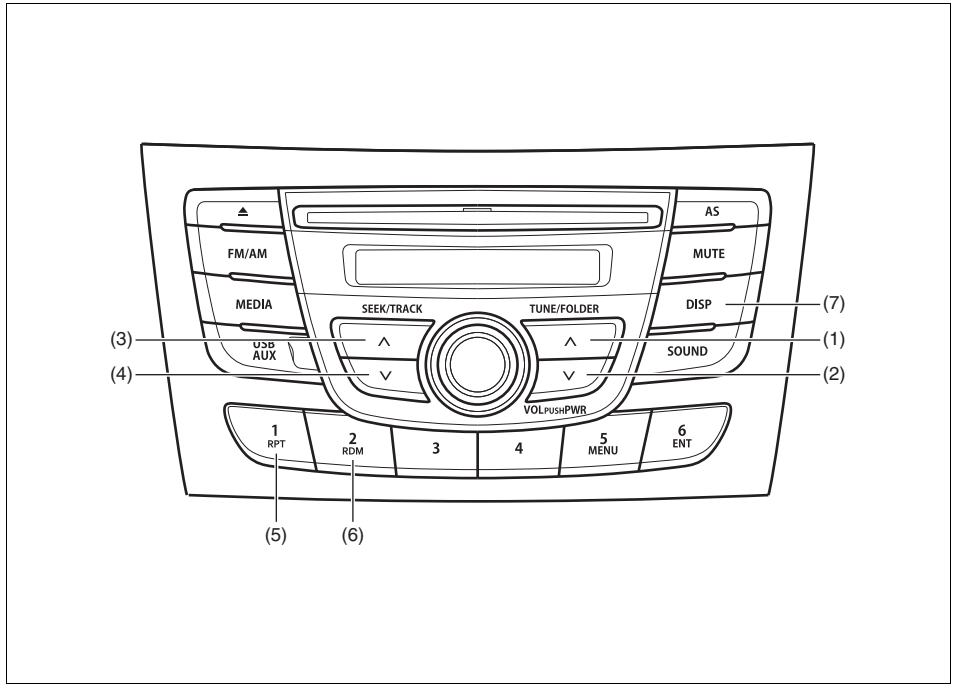
- TRACK REPEAT
  The repeat indicator “RPT” will light.
  The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.

Display change
Press the DISP button (8).
Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:

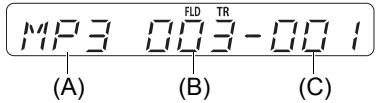


NOTE:
- *“NO TITLE” will be displayed when there is no text information in the disc currently being played.*
- *If text data contains more than 12 characters. Holding down the DISP button (8) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.*

Listening to an MP3/WMA/AAC Disc



Display



(1) FOLDER Up button
(2) FOLDER Down button
(3) TRACK Up button
(4) TRACK Down button
(5) RPT button
(6) RDM button
(7) DISP button

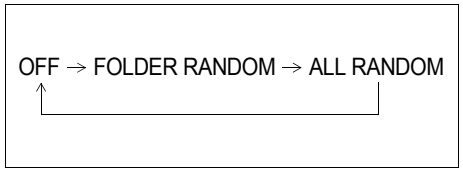
(A) DISC type
(B) Folder number
(C) Track number

Selecting a folder
- Press the FOLDER Up button (1) to jump to the next folder.
- Press the FOLDER Down button (2) to jump to the previous folder.

Selecting a track
- Press the TRACK Up button (3) to listen to the next track.
- Press the TRACK Down button (4) twice to listen to the previous track.
  When the TRACK Down button (4) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

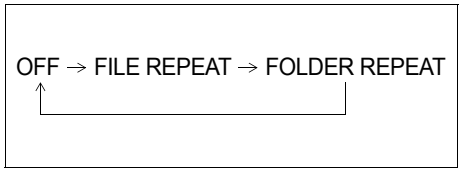
Fast forwarding/Rewinding a track
- Hold down the TRACK Up button (3) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down the TRACK Down button (4) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback
Press the RDM button (6).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



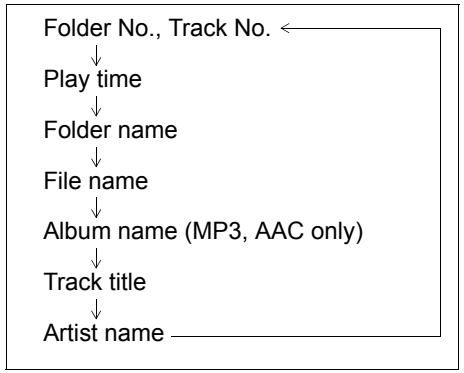
- FOLDER RANDOM
  The random indicator “F.RDM” will light.
  The tracks in the current folder will be played in random order.
- ALL RANDOM
  The random indicator “RDM” will light.
  The tracks in the loaded disc will be played in random order.

Repeat playback
Press the RPT button (5).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



- FILE REPEAT
  The repeat indicator “RPT” will light.
  The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.
- FOLDER REPEAT
  The repeat indicator “F.RPT” will light.
  All tracks in the currently selected folder will be played repeatedly.

Display change
Press the DISP button (7).
Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:



NOTE:
- *"NO TITLE" will be displayed when there is no text information in the disc currently being played.*
- *If text data contains more than 12 characters. Holding down the DISP button (7) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.*

Notes on MP3/WMA/AAC

What is MP3?

- MP3 (MPEG audio layer3) is an audio compression format that has become the standard format among PC users. Its merit is that the original audio data is compressed to approximately 1/10 and high sound quality is maintained. This means that it is possible to store the data of approximately 10 music CDs on a single CD-R/RW disc, which in turn makes it possible to play music for a long time without having to change the disc.

What is WMA?

- An abbreviation of "Windows Media Audio," WMA is an audio compression format developed by Microsoft.
- WMA files for which the DRM (Digital Rights Management) function is ON cannot be played.
- Windows Media™ and the Windows® logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

What is AAC?

- An abbreviation of "Advanced Audio Coding," AAC is an audio compression format used by MPEG2 and MPEG4.

Points to remember when making MP3/WMA/AAC files

Common

- High bit rate and high sampling frequency are recommended for high quality sounds.
- Selecting VBR (Variable Bit Rate) is not recommended. Selecting VBR may cause display of incorrect playing time and jumpiness of playback.
- Playback sound quality varies depending on the encoding environment. For details, refer to the user manual of the encoding software and the writing software in use.

NOTICE

Never assign the ".mp3", ".wma", or ".m4a" file name extension to a file if it is not in the MP3/WMA/AAC format file. Failure to observe this may result in damage to the speaker due to noise production.

Recording MP3/WMA/AAC files on a CD media

- It is recommended not to write both CD-DA files and MP3/WMA/AAC files on a disc.
- If both CD-DA files and MP3/WMA/AAC files are on the same disc, tracks may not be played in the correct order or some tracks may not be played at all.
- When storing both MP3 data and WMA data on the same disc, sort and place them in different folders.
- Do not write files other than MP3/WMA/AAC files and unnecessary folders on a disc.
- MP3/WMA/AAC files should be named to meet the standards and the file system specifications as shown below.
- The file extension ".mp3", ".wma" or ".m4a" should be assigned to files based on their format independently.
- You may encounter a trouble in playing MP3/WMA/AAC files or displaying information of MP3/WMA/AAC files depending on the writing software or CD recorder in use.
- This unit does not have a play list function.
- It is recommended to write discs in Disc-at-Once mode even though Multi-session mode is supported.

Compression formats

MP3

- Bit rate:
  MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k - 320 kbps
  MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
  MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
- Sampling frequency:
  MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
  MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 16 k/22.05 k/24 kHz
  MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k/11.025 k/12 kHz

WMA (Ver. 7, Ver. 8, Ver. 9*)
- Bit rate: CBR 32 k - 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz

* WMA 9 Professional/LossLess/Voice are not supported.

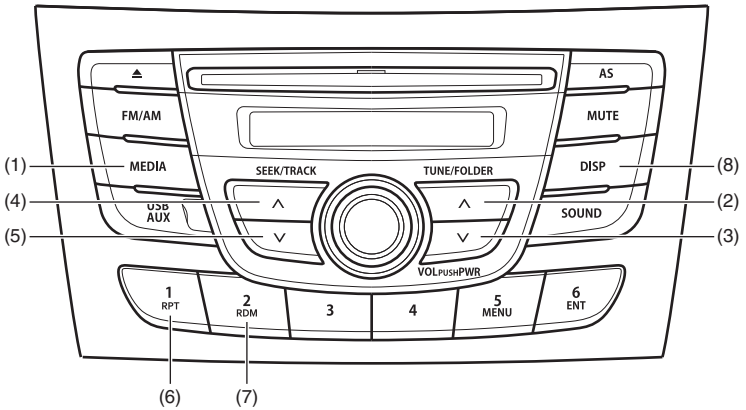
AAC*
- Bit rate: ABR 16 k - 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz

* Apple Lossless is not supported.

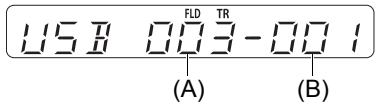
Supported file systems
ISO 9660 Level 1/Level 2, Joliet, Romeo

Maximum number of files/folders
- Maximum number of files: 512
- Maximum number of files in a folder: 255
- Maximum depth of tree structure: 8
- Maximum number of folders: 255 (Root folder is included.)

Listening to files stored in a USB device



Display



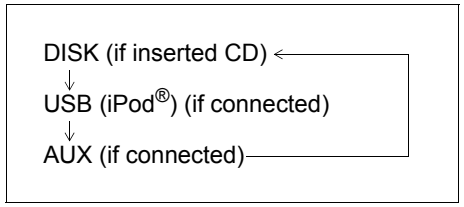
(1) MEDIA button
(2) FOLDER Up button
(3) FOLDER Down button
(4) TRACK Up button
(5) TRACK Down button
(6) RPT button
(7) RDM button
(8) DISP button

(A) Folder number
(B) Track number

NOTICE

Do not connect any USB device other than a USB memory or a USB audio player. Do not connect multiple USB devices to the USB connector using a USB hub, etc. Supplying power to multiple USB devices from the connector could cause overheating and smoking.

Selecting a USB device mode
Press the MEDIA button (1).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:

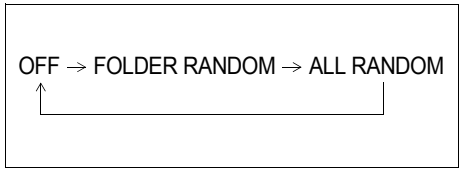


Selecting a folder
- Press the FOLDER Up button (2) to jump to the next folder.
- Press the FOLDER Down button (3) to jump to the previous folder.

Selecting a track
- Press the TRACK Up button (4) to listen to the next track.
- Press the TRACK Down button (5) twice to listen to the previous track.
  When the TRACK Down button (5) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

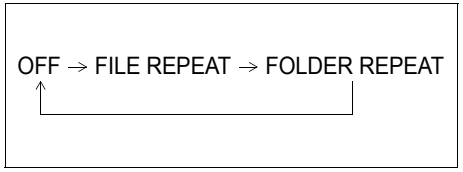
Fast forwarding/Rewinding a track
- Hold down the TRACK Up button (4) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down the TRACK Down button (5) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback
Press the RDM button (7).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



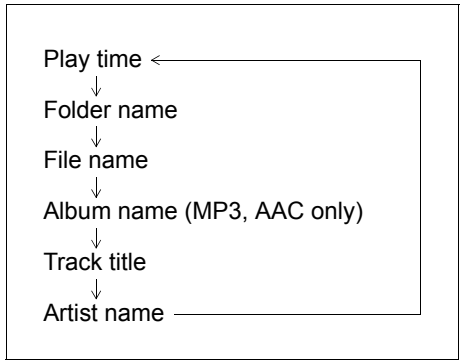
- FOLDER RANDOM
  The random indicator “F.RDM” will light.
  The tracks in the currently selected folder will be played in random order.
- ALL RANDOM
  The random indicator “RDM” will light.
  The tracks in the connected USB device will be played in random order.

Repeat playback
Press the RPT button (6).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



- FILE REPEAT
  The repeat indicator “RPT” will light.
  The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.
- FOLDER REPEAT
  The repeat indicator “F.RPT” will light.
  All the tracks in the folder currently selected will be played repeatedly.

Display change
Press the DISP button (8).
Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:



NOTE:
- *"NO TITLE" will be displayed when there is no text information in the disc currently being played.*
- *If text data contains more than 12 characters. Holding down the DISP button (8) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.*

Notes on USB device

Compatible USB devices
- USB Mass Storage Class
  For details as to whether your USB memory/USB Audio is compatible with USB Mass Storage Class, please contact the USB memory/USB Audio manufacturer.
- USB Standard Compatibility 1.1/2.0 Full Speed
- File System FAT12/16/32, VFAT
- Maximum current less than 1.0 A

USB device connection
- When connecting a USB device, make sure that the connector is pushed all the way into the port.
- Do not leave the USB device for long periods of time in places inside the vehicle where the temperature can rise too high.
- Back up any important data beforehand. We cannot accept responsibility for any lost data.
- It is recommended not to connect a USB device that contains data files other than MP3/WMA/AAC format.

Recording MP3/WMA/AAC files on a USB device
- Playback or display may not be possible depending on the type of USB device in use or the condition of the recording.
- Depending on the connected USB memory, the files may be played in different order from the order that the files were stored.

Compression formats
MP3
- Bit rate:
  MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k - 320 kbps
  MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
  MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
- Sampling frequency:
  MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
  MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 16 k/22.05 k/24 kHz
  MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k/11.025 k/12 kHz

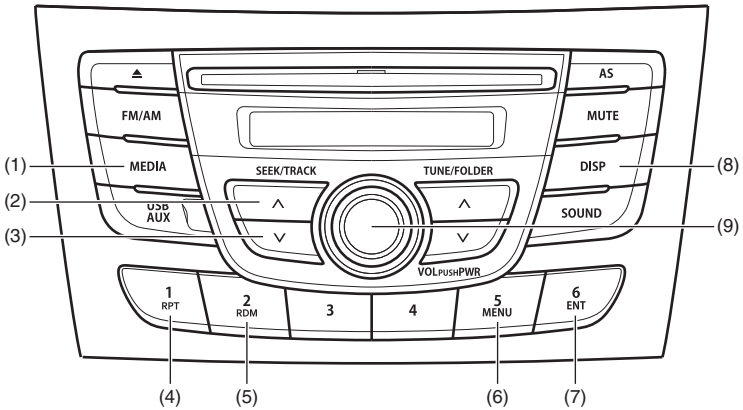
WMA (Ver. 7, Ver. 8, Ver. 9*)
- Bit rate: CBR 32 k - 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
- WMA 9 Professional/LossLess/Voice are not supported.

AAC*
- Bit rate: ABR 16 k - 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz

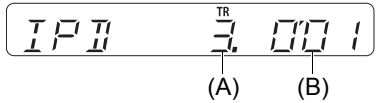
* Apple Lossless is not supported.

Maximum number of files/folders
- Maximum number of files: 2500
- Maximum number of files in a folder: 255
- Maximum depth of tree structure: 8
- Maximum number of folders: 255
  (Root folder is included.)

Listening to an iPod®



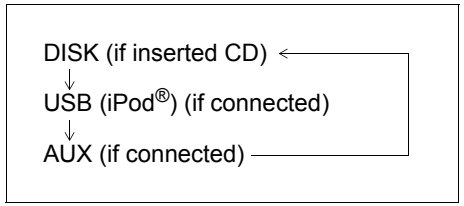
Display



(1) MEDIA button
(2) TRACK Up button
(3) TRACK Down button
(4) RPT button
(5) RDM button
(6) MENU button
(7) ENT button
(8) DISP button
(9) VOL PUSH POWER knob

(A) Track number
(B) Play time

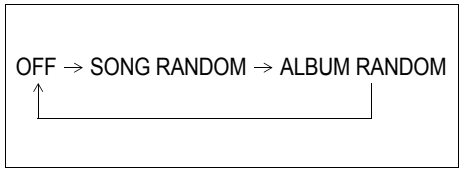
Selecting an iPod® mode
Press the MEDIA button (1).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



Selecting a track
- Press the TRACK Up button (2) to listen to the next track.
- Press the TRACK Down button (3) twice to listen to the previous track.
  When the TRACK Down button (3) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

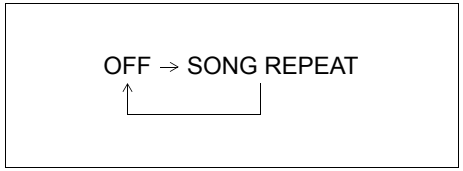
Fast forwarding/Rewinding a track
- Hold down the TRACK Up button (2) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down the TRACK Down button (3) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback
Press the RDM button (5).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



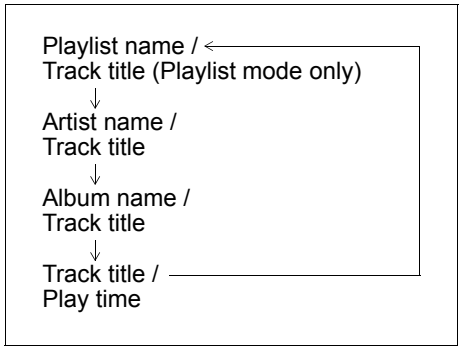
- SONG RANDOM
  The random indicator “RDM” will light.
  The tracks in the iPod® will be played in random order.
- ALBUM RANDOM
  The random indicator “F.RDM” will light.
  The albums in the iPod® will be played in random order.

Repeat playback
Press the RPT button (4).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



- SONG REPEAT
  The repeat indicator “RPT” will light.
  The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.

Display change
Press the DISP button (8).
Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:



NOTE:
If text data contains more than 12 characters. Holding down the DISP button (8) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

Playing Mode selection

1) Press the MENU button (6) for 1 second or longer.
2) Turn the VOL PUSH POWER knob (9). Each time the knob is turned, the mode will change as follows:



3) Press the ENT button (7) to select the desired mode.

NOTE:

- *When the MENU button (6) is pressed, the previous mode will be displayed.*

Notes on iPod®

Supported iPod®

- iPod® touch (5th generation)
- iPod® touch (4th generation)
- iPod® touch (3rd generation)
- iPod® touch (2nd generation)
- iPod® touch (1st generation)
- iPod® classic
- iPod® nano (7th generation)
- iPod® nano (6th generation)
- iPod® nano (5th generation)
- iPod® nano (4th generation)
- iPod® nano (3rd generation)
- iPod® nano (2nd generation)
- iPod® nano (1st generation)
- iPod® (5th generation)
- iPhone® 5
- iPhone® 4S
- iPhone® 4
- iPhone® 3GS
- iPhone® 3G
- iPhone®

* Some functions may not be available depending on the model of iPod®.

* iPod® is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

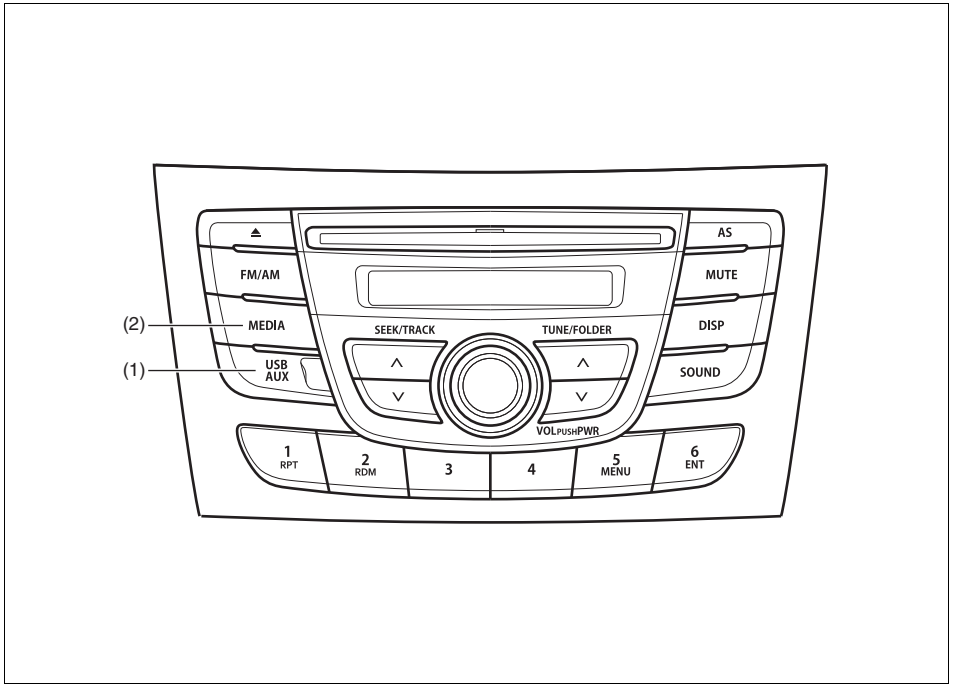
* iPhone® is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

* Apple is not responsible for the operation of this device or its compliance with safety and regulatory standards.

iPod® connection

- Make sure to detach the iPod® after turning the ignition switch to “LOCK” position. The iPod® may not be shut down when it is being connected and may result in battery depletion.
- Please do not connect iPod® accessories such as an iPod® remote control or headphones while connecting the iPod® with the unit. The unit may not operate correctly.

AUX Function



(1) AUX/USB socket
(2) MEDIA button

AUX connection

To listen to auxiliary audio sources (sold separately) through the unit, follow the instruction below.

1) Connect the auxiliary audio source to the AUX/USB socket (1) with an AUX cable.
2) Press the MEDIA button (2).
   Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:

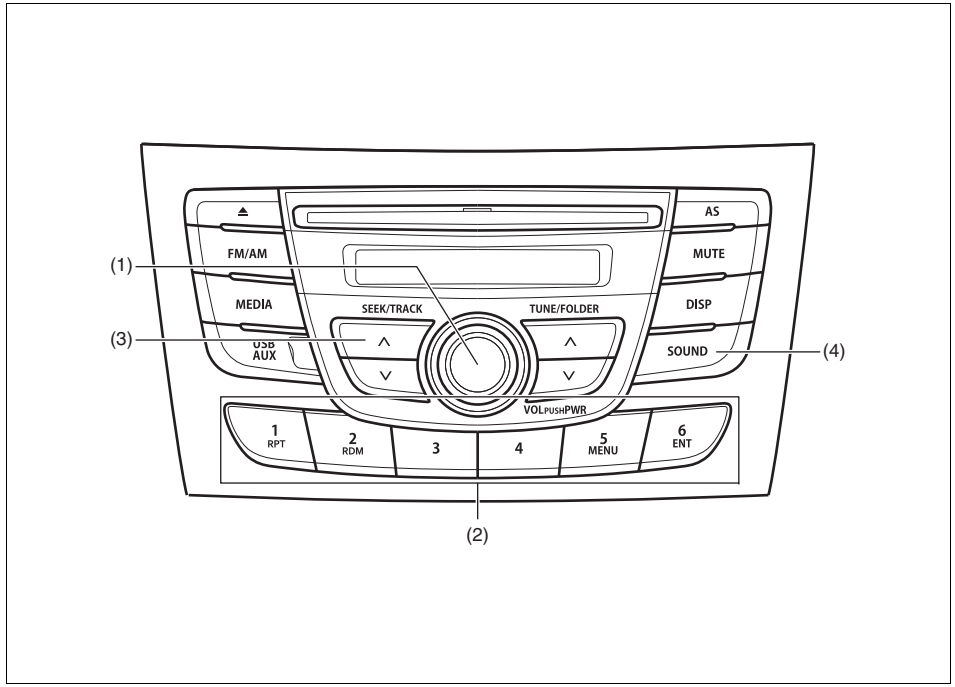
DISK (if inserted CD) ← ↓ USB (iPod®) (if connected) ↓ AUX (if connected) → DISK (if inserted CD)

⚠ CAUTION

- **Before connection, mute the unit, and also keep the volume of the auxiliary audio source within a range that will not cause distortion.**
- **When the audio source is turned off, noise may be emitted. Be sure to turn off the unit or switch to another mode before turning off the audio source.**

NOTE:
- *Please consult your place of purchase for details about whether a given auxiliary audio source can be connected and the proper auxiliary cord to use.*
- *The volume and tone controls of the auxiliary audio source can be adjusted on the unit.*
- *In AUX mode, the volume setting is different from another mode.*

Anti-Theft Feature



(1) VOL PUSH POWER knob
(2) Preset buttons ([1] to [6])
(3) TRACK Up button
(4) SOUND button

The anti-theft function is intended to discourage thefts, such as that the audio system becomes inoperable when it is installed on other vehicles.
This function works by entering a Personal Identification Number (PIN).
When the unit is disconnected from its power source, such as when the audio system is removed or the battery is disconnected, the unit will become inoperable until the PIN is reentered.

Setting the Anti-Theft Function
1) Press the VOL PUSH POWER knob (1) to power off.
2) Hold down the buttons numbered [1] and [6] of the Preset buttons (2) and press the VOL PUSH POWER knob (1).
   "SECURITY" will be displayed.
3) Press the TRACK Up button (3) and the button numbered [1] of the Preset buttons (2) simultaneously.
4) Enter a 4-digit number to be registered as PIN using the buttons numbered [1] - [4] of the Preset buttons (2).
5) Press the SOUND button (4) for 1 second or longer to set the anti-theft function.

NOTE:
Take a note of the registered PIN and keep it for the future use.

Canceling the anti-theft feature
To cancel the anti-theft function, delete the registered PIN.
1) Press the VOL PUSH POWER knob (1) to power off.
2) Hold down the buttons numbered [1] and [6] of the Preset buttons (2) and press the VOL PUSH POWER knob (1).
   "PIN ENTRY" will be displayed.
3) Press the TRACK Up button (3) and the button numbered [1] of the Preset buttons (2) simultaneously.
4) Enter a 4-digit number to be registered as PIN using the buttons numbered [1] - [4] of the Preset buttons (2).
5) Press the SOUND button (4) for 1 second or longer to delete the registered PIN. The indication "----" will be displayed and the anti-theft function will be canceled.

NOTE:
To change your PIN, first delete your current PIN, then set a new one.

Confirming the Personal Identification Number (PIN)
When the main power source is disconnected such as when the battery is replaced, etc, it is required to enter the PIN to make the unit operable again.
1) Set the ignition switch to the "ACC" position.
   "SECURITY" will be displayed.
2) Press the TRACK Up button (3) and the button numbered [1] of the Preset buttons (2) simultaneously.
3) Enter a 4-digit number to be registered as PIN using the buttons numbered [1] - [4] of the Preset buttons (2).
4) Press the SOUND button (4) for 1 second or longer.
   When the PIN same as registered is entered, the power of the audio system will be turned off automatically and it will become operable again.

NOTE:
If an incorrect PIN is entered, "ERROR" and the total number of incorrect entry attempts will be displayed.
If an incorrect PIN is entered 10 times, "HELP" will be displayed and the audio system will become inoperable.

Troubleshooting

When encountered a problem, check and follow the instructions as described below.
If the described suggestions do not solve the problem, it is recommended to take the unit to your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Problem	Possible cause	Possible solution
Common		
Unable to operate	The security function is on.	When “SECURITY” is displayed, enter the ID. When “HELP” is displayed, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer.
Unable to turn on the power (no sound). (No sound is produced)	Fuse is blown.	Contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer.
Radio		
Much noise	It may not be exactly tuned in to the station.	Tune it in exactly to the station.
Unable to receive by auto tuning	There may be no station emitting signals powerful enough.	Pick up a station by manual tuning.
CD		
Sound skips or noise produced	The disc is dirty.	Wipe the disc with a soft cloth.
	The disc has a major scratch or is warped.	Replace the disc with the one with no scratch and also not warped.

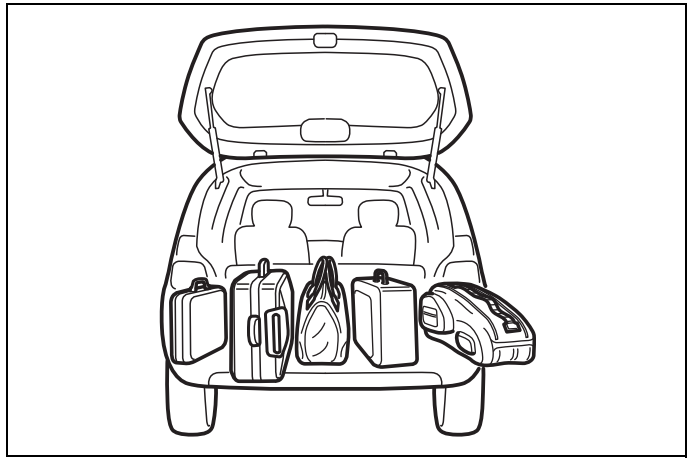
Problem	Possible cause	Possible solution
MP3/WMA/AAC		
No playback	The disc contains unsupported formatted data.	Check the file format.
Sound skips or noise produced	Sound skipping may occur when playing VBR (Variable Bit Rate) files.	It is not recommended to play VBR files.
USB		
Playback does not start when the USB device is connected.	There is no supported format file to play on this unit.	Check the file format.
	The current consumption of the USB device exceeds 1.0 A.	Use an USB device with a current consumption lower than 1.0 A.

Error Display Messages

Display	Possible cause	Possible solution
CD		
ERROR 1	The disc cannot be read.	Insert the disc with its label side up. Check the disc if it is not warped or is free of flaws. When ERROR 1 does not disappear even when a normal disc is inserted, contact your dealer.
ERROR 3	The player developed an error of an unidentified cause.	When the CD is in the unit, press the CD eject button to remove the disc. When the disc cannot be ejected, contact your dealer.
USB/iPod®		
ERROR 1	The USB device is disconnected.	Check the connection of the USB device.
ERROR 2	Impossible to communicate correctly with the USB device.	Unplug the USB device and plug it again. Check the USB device.
ERROR 3	Inoperable due to an unidentified cause.	Unplug the USB device and plug it again. When ERROR 3 does not disappear, contact your dealer.
ERROR 4	The current consumption of the USB device exceeds 1.0 A.	Check the USB device.

MEMO

VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING



54G215

Vehicle Loading 6-1
Trailer Towing 6-1
Towing Your Vehicle (recreational towing) 6-6

Vehicle Loading

Your vehicle was designed for specific weight capacities. The weight capacities of your vehicle are indicated by the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) and the Permissible maximum Axle Weight (PAW, front and rear). The GVWR and PAW (front and rear) are listed in the “SPECIFICATIONS” section.

GVWR – Maximum permissible overall weight of the fully loaded vehicle (including all the occupants, accessories and cargo plus the trailer nose weight if towing a trailer).
PAW – (Front and Rear) Maximum permissible weight on an individual axle.

Actual weight of the loaded vehicle and actual loads at the front and rear axles can only be determined by weighing the vehicle. Compare these weights to the GVWR and PAW (front and rear). If the gross vehicle weight or the load on either axle exceeds these ratings, you must remove enough weight to bring the load down to the rated capacity.

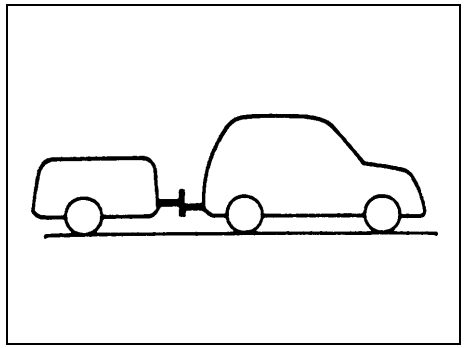
⚠ WARNING

Never overload your vehicle. The gross vehicle weight (sum of the weights of the vehicle, all the occupants, accessories, cargo plus trailer nose weight if towing a trailer) must never exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR). In addition, never distribute a load so that the weight on either the front or rear axle exceeds the Permissible maximum Axle Weight (PAW).

⚠ WARNING

Always distribute cargo evenly. To avoid personal injury or damage to your vehicle, always secure cargo to prevent it from shifting if the vehicle moves suddenly. Place heavier objects on the floor and as far forward in the cargo area as possible. Never pile cargo higher than the top of the seat backs.

Trailer Towing (For EU country)



60A185

Towing a trailer can adversely affect handling, durability and fuel economy. Your vehicle can be used to tow a trailer which does not exceed the towing capacity specified below:

Maximum towing capacity (trailer, cargo & tow bar)

Braked trailer: 400 kg (882 lbs)
Unbraked trailer: 400 kg (882 lbs)

NOTICE

Trailer towing puts additional stress on the engine, drive train, and brakes of your vehicle. Never tow a trailer during the first 960 km (600 miles) of vehicle operation.

Tow Bars

Only use a tow bar that is designed to attach to the chassis of your vehicle, and a hitch that is designed to bolt to this tow bar. We recommend that you use a SUZUKI genuine tow bar (available as options), or equivalent.

⚠ WARNING

Never use a tow bar which attaches to the axle or the bumper of your vehicle.

Safety Chains

Always attach safety chains between your vehicle and trailer. Cross safety chains under the nose of the trailer so that the nose will not drop to the road if the trailer becomes separated from the tow bar. Follow the manufacturer's recommendation for attaching safety chains. Always leave just enough slack to permit full turning. Never allow safety chains to drag on the road.

⚠ WARNING

Never attach safety chains to the bumper of your vehicle. Secure connections so that they cannot come loose.

Trailer Lights

Make sure your trailer is equipped with lights which meet local requirements. Always check for the proper operation of all trailer lights before you start to tow.

⚠ WARNING

Never connect trailer lights directly into your vehicle's electrical system, or electrical system damage may occur.

Brakes

⚠ WARNING

If trailer brakes are used, you should follow all instructions provided by the manufacturer. Never connect to the brake system of your vehicle and never take an electrical supply directly from the wiring harness.

Tires

⚠ WARNING

When towing a trailer, it is very important for your vehicle and trailer to have properly inflated tires. Your vehicle's tires should be inflated to the pressures listed on your vehicles Tire Information Label. If laden pressures are listed on the label, the tires should be inflated to the laden pressures. Inflate trailer tires according to the specifications provided by the trailer manufacturer.

Mirrors

Check to see if your vehicle's mirrors meet local requirements for mirrors used on towing vehicles. If they do not, you must install the required mirrors before you tow.

Vehicle/Trailer Loading

To load your vehicle and trailer properly, you must know how to measure gross trailer weight and trailer nose weight.

Gross Trailer Weight is the weight of the trailer plus all the cargo in it. You can measure gross trailer weight by putting the fully loaded trailer on a vehicle scale.

Nose Weight is the downward force exerted on the tow bar by the trailer coupler, with the trailer fully loaded and the coupler at its normal towing height. This weight can be measured using a bathroom scales.

The weight of your loaded trailer (Gross Trailer Weight) should never exceed the "Towing capacity".

Distribute cargo in your trailer so that nose weight is about 10% of gross trailer weight, but does not exceed "Maximum vertical load" of 40 kg (88 lbs), and does not fall below 25 kg (55 lbs) or 4%, whichever is heavier, on trailer hitch point. You should measure gross trailer weight and nose weight before towing to make sure that your load is properly distributed.

⚠ WARNING

Improper weight distribution of your trailer may result in poor vehicle handling and swaying of the trailer. Always make sure that trailer nose weight is about 10% of gross trailer weight, but does not exceed "Maximum vertical load" of 40 kg (88 lbs), and does not fall below 25 kg (55 lbs) or 4%, whichever is heavier, on trailer hitch point. Also make sure that the cargo is properly secured. Failure to observe this requirement may result in an accident.

⚠ WARNING

Never overload your trailer or your vehicle. Gross trailer weight must never exceed the "Towing capacity". Gross vehicle weight (sum of the weights of the vehicle, all the occupants, accessories including tow bars and a trailer hitch, cargo and trailer nose weight) must never exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) listed in the "SPECIFICATIONS" section.

Additional Trailer Towing Warnings

⚠ WARNING

Connect trailer lights and hook up safety chains every time you tow.

NOTICE

Because towing a trailer puts additional stress on your vehicle, more frequent maintenance will be required than under normal driving conditions. Follow the schedule for "Maintenance Recommended under Severe Driving Conditions".

⚠ WARNING

Your vehicle will handle differently when towing a trailer. For your safety and the safety of others, you should observe the following precautions:

- **Practice turning, stopping, and reversing before you begin towing in traffic. Do not tow in traffic until you are confident that you can handle the vehicle and trailer safely.**
- **Never exceed towing speed limits or 80 km/h (50 mph), whichever is lower.**
- **Never drive at a speed that causes shaking or swaying of the trailer. If you notice even the slightest sign of shaking or swaying, slow down.**
- **When roads are wet, slippery or rough, drive at a slower speed than you would on dry, smooth roads. Failure to slow down when road conditions are bad can result in loss of control.**
- **Always have someone guide you when reversing.**
- **Allow adequate stopping distance. Stopping distance is increased when you tow a trailer. For each 16 km/h (10 mph) of speed, allow at least one vehicle and trailer length between you and the vehicle ahead. Follow at a greater distance if roads are wet or slippery.**

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

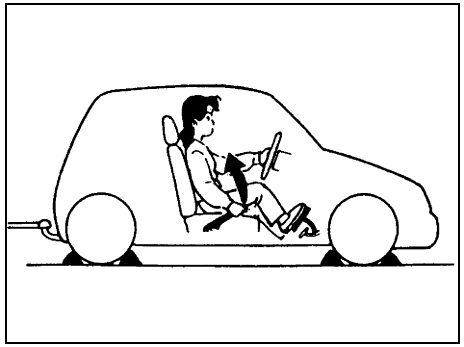
- **If the trailer has over-run brakes, apply the brakes gradually to avoid snatching caused by the trailer wheels locking.**
- **Slow down before corners and maintain a steady speed while cornering. Deceleration or acceleration while cornering can result in loss of control. Remember that a larger than normal turning radius is needed because the trailer wheels will be closer than vehicle wheels to the inside of the turn.**
- **Avoid sudden acceleration and stopping of the vehicle. Do not make quick maneuvers unless they are necessary.**
- **Slow down in cross winds and be prepared for gusts of wind from large passing vehicles.**
- **Be careful when overtaking other vehicles. Be sure to allow enough room for your trailer before you change lanes, and signal well in advance.**
- **Slow down and shift into a lower gear before you reach long or steep downhill grades. It is hazardous to attempt downshifting while you are descending a hill.**

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- **Avoid "riding" the brakes. This could cause the brakes to overheat resulting in reduced braking efficiency. Use engine braking as much as possible.**
- **Because of the added trailer weight, your engine may overheat on hot days when going up long or steep hills. Pay attention to your engine temperature gauge. If it indicates overheating, pull off the road and stop in a safe place. Refer to "If the Engine Overheats" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section.**



60A186

⚠ WARNING

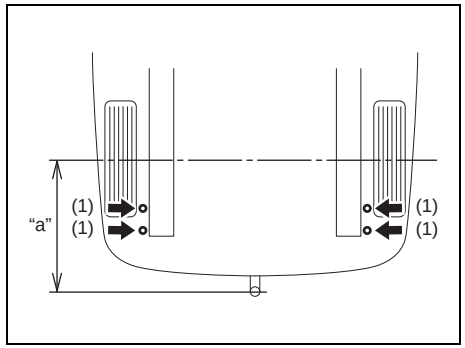
When parking your vehicle and connected trailer, always use the following procedure:
1) Apply the vehicle's brakes firmly.
2) Have another person place wheel chocks under the wheels of the vehicle and the trailer while you are holding the brakes.
3) Slowly release the brakes until the wheel chocks absorb the load.
4) Fully engage the parking brake.
(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)
5) Manual transaxle – turn off the engine, then shift into reverse or first gear.
Auto Gear Shift – shift into reverse or first gear and check the gear position indicator in the instrument cluster to make sure that the transaxle is engaged in 1st or reverse, then turn off the engine.
CVT – shift into "P" (Park) and turn off the engine.

When starting out after parking:
1) Depress the clutch and start the engine.
2) Shift into gear, release the parking brake, and slowly pull away from the chocks.
3) Stop, apply the brakes firmly and hold them.
4) Have another person remove the chocks.

Trailer hitch installation points



61MM0B111

(1) Side

Maximum vertical load on trailer hitch point (EU)
40 kg (88 lbs)

Maximum permissible overhang "a"
555.4 mm (21.9 in.)

Towing Your Vehicle (recreational towing)

Your vehicle may be towed behind another vehicle (such as a motorhome), provided your vehicle is 2 wheel drive (2WD) and you use the proper towing method specified for your vehicle. The towing method you must use depends on the specifications of your vehicle: whether it is a manual transaxle vehicle, an Auto Gear Shift vehicle or a CVT vehicle.

Use the towing instruction table to select the proper towing method for your vehicle, and carefully follow the corresponding instructions. Be sure to use proper towing equipment designed for recreational towing and make sure that towing speed does not exceed 90 km/h (55 mph).

⚠ WARNING

When you tow your vehicle, follow the instructions below to avoid accidents and damage to your vehicle. In addition, be sure to observe government and local requirements regarding vehicle lighting and trailer hitches or tow bars.

⚠ WARNING

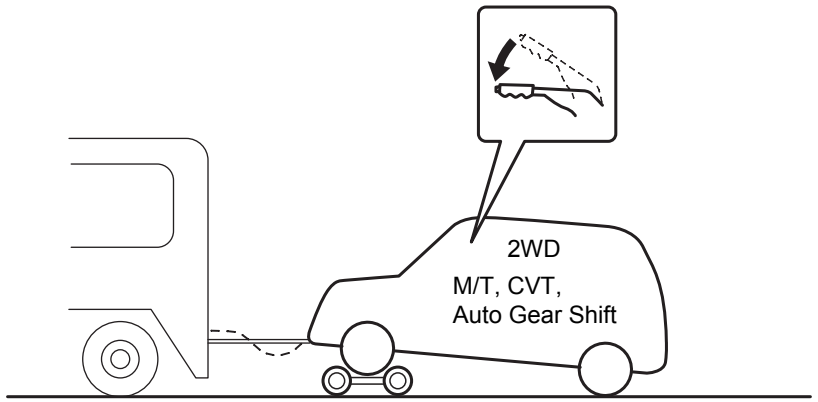
A safety chain should always be used when you tow your vehicle.

TOWING INSTRUCTION TABLE

DRIVE TRAIN	TRAN-SAXLE	TOWING METHOD
2WD	M/T	**A B**
	Auto Gear Shift	**A B**
	CVT	**A**

TOWING METHOD A

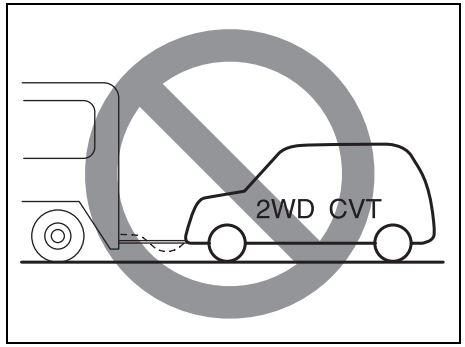
FROM THE FRONT:
FRONT WHEELS ON A DOLLY
AND REAR WHEELS ON THE GROUND



84MM20601

A: 2WD VEHICLES WITH MANUAL TRANSAXLE, AUTO GEAR SHIFT OR CVT

1) Secure the front wheels on a towing dolly according to the instructions provided by the dolly manufacturer.
2) Release the parking brake.

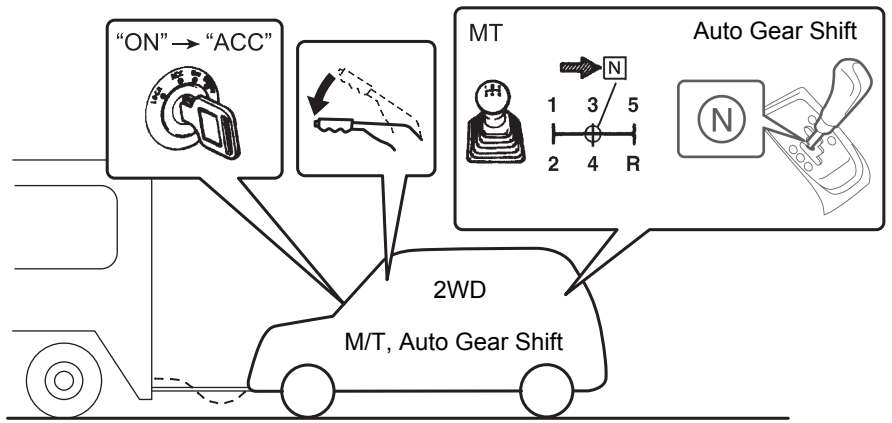


71LN07002

NOTICE
Towing a CVT vehicle with four wheels on the ground can result in damage to the automatic transaxle.

TOWING METHOD B

FROM THE FRONT:
FOUR WHEELS ON THE GROUND



84MM20602

B: 2WD VEHICLES WITH MANUAL TRANSAXLE or AUTO GEAR SHIFT

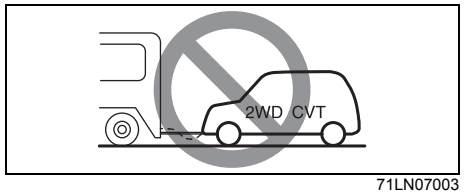
1) Shift the gearshift lever into neutral.

NOTICE
After shifting the Auto Gear Shift gearshift lever to the "N" position, always check the gear position indicator in the instrument cluster shows the "N" position to make sure that the transaxle is disengaged. **If the transaxle cannot be put in neutral, turn the key from the "LOCK" to the "ON" position, and move the Auto Gear Shift gearshift lever from "N" to "D", "M" or "R", then back to "N" again. Then turn the key from the "ON" to the "LOCK" position.** **These procedures may help put the transaxle in neutral. If the transaxle still cannot be put in neutral, you cannot tow the vehicle without using a towing dolly.**

2) Turn the ignition key to the "ACC" position to unlock the steering wheel.
3) Release the parking brake.

NOTICE

The steering column is not strong enough to withstand shocks transmitted from the front wheels during towing. Always unlock the steering wheel before towing.

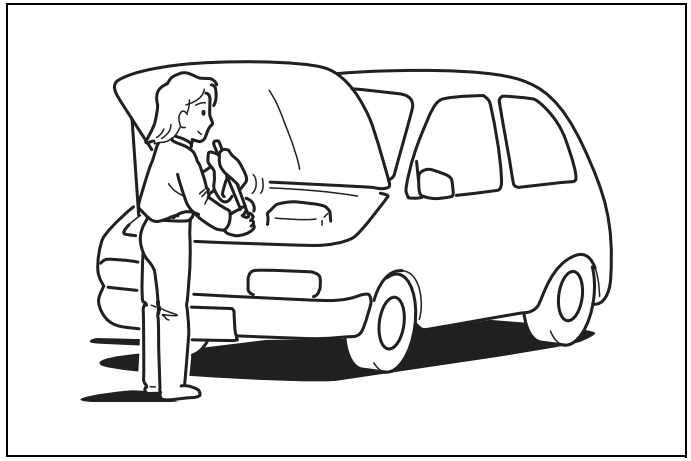


71LN07003

NOTICE

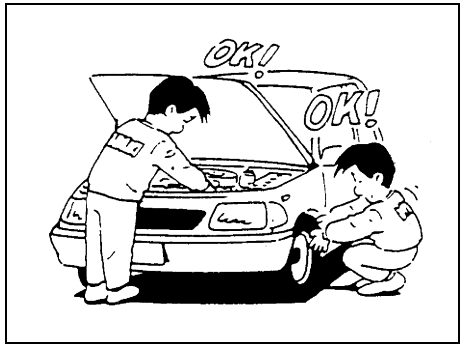
Towing a CVT vehicle with four wheels on the ground can result in damage to the automatic transaxle.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE



60G410

Maintenance Schedule 7-2
Periodic Maintenance Schedule (except for EU countries) 7-2
Maintenance Recommended under Severe Driving Conditions (except for EU countries) 7-7
Periodic Maintenance Schedule (for EU countries) 7-11
Maintenance Recommended under Severe Driving Conditions (for EU countries) 7-15
Drive Belt 7-19
Engine Oil and Filter 7-19
Engine Coolant 7-23
Air Cleaner 7-25
Spark Plugs 7-25
Gear Oil 7-27
Clutch Pedal 7-28
Continuously Variable Transaxle (CVT) Fluid 7-29
Brakes 7-30
Steering 7-32
Tires 7-33
Battery 7-35
Fuses 7-37
Bulb Replacement 7-40
Wiper Blades 7-46
Windshield Washer Fluid 7-49
Air Conditioning System 7-50



60A187S

⚠ WARNING

You should take extreme care when working on your vehicle to prevent accidental injury. Here are a few precautions that you should be especially careful to observe:

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- **To prevent damage or unintended activation of the air bag system or seat belt pretensioner system (if equipped), be sure the battery is disconnected and the ignition switch has been in the "LOCK" position for at least 90 seconds before performing any electrical service work on your SUZUKI vehicle. Do not touch air bag system components, seat belt pretensioner system (if equipped) components or wires.**
  The wires are wrapped with yellow tape or yellow tubing, and the couplers are yellow for easy identification.
- **Do not leave the engine running in garages or other confined areas.**
- **When the engine is running, keep hands, clothing, tools, and other objects away from the fan and drive belt. Even though the fan may not be moving, it can automatically turn on without warning.**

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- **When it is necessary to do service work with the engine running, make sure that the parking brake is set fully and the transaxle is in Neutral.**
- **Do not touch ignition wires or other ignition system parts when starting the engine or when the engine is running, or you could receive an electric shock.**
- **Be careful not to touch a hot engine, exhaust manifold and pipes, muffler, radiator and water hoses.**
- **Do not allow smoking, sparks, or flames around fuel or the battery. Flammable fumes are present.**
- **Do not get under your vehicle if it is supported only with the portable jack provided in your vehicle.**
- **Be careful not to cause accidental short circuits between the positive and negative battery terminals.**
- **Keep used oil, coolant, and other fluids away from children and pets. Dispose of used fluids properly; never pour them on the ground, into sewers, etc.**

Maintenance Schedule

The following table shows the times when you should perform regular maintenance on your vehicle. This table shows in miles, kilometers and months when you should perform inspections, adjustments, lubrication and other services. These intervals should be shortened if driving is usually done under severe conditions (refer to “Maintenance Recommended under Severe Driving Conditions”).

⚠ WARNING

SUZUKI recommends that maintenance on items marked with an asterisk (*) be performed by your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified service technician. If you are qualified, you may perform maintenance on the unmarked items by referring to the instructions in this section. If you are not sure whether you can successfully complete any of the unmarked maintenance jobs, ask your authorized SUZUKI dealer to do the maintenance for you.

NOTICE

Whenever it becomes necessary to replace parts on your vehicle, it is recommended that you use SUZUKI genuine replacement parts or their equivalent.

Periodic Maintenance Schedule (except for EU countries)

“R” : Replace or Change
“I” : Inspect, clean, adjust, lubricate or replace as necessary

NOTE:
The table shows the service schedule up to 180000 km (108000 miles). Beyond 180000 km (108000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	15	30	45	60	75	90
		miles (x1000)	9	18	27	36	45	54
		months	12	24	36	48	60	72
ENGINE								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement		–	–	I	–	–	R
*1-2. Valve clearance			–	I	–	I	–	I
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter			R	R	R	R	R	R
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#1)		First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months. Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		–	–	R	–	–	R
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			–	I	–	I	–	I
IGNITION								
2-1. Spark plugs								
When **unleaded** fuel is used	Nickel plug		–	–	R	–	–	R
When **leaded** fuel is used, refer to “Severe Driving Condition” schedule.								
FUEL								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road		I	I	R	I	I	R
	Dusty condition		Refer to “Severe Driving condition” schedule.					
*3-2. Fuel lines			–	I	–	I	–	I
*3-3. Fuel filter			Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank			–	–	I	–	–	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM								
*4-1. PCV valve			–	–	–	–	–	I
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			–	–	–	–	–	I

For Item 1-3: The engine oil level should be checked regularly.
For Item 2-1: “Nickel plugs”, replace every 50000 km if the local law requires.

#1: Be sure to perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.
If you use the engine coolant other than SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green).

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	105	120	135	150	165	180
		miles (x1000)	63	72	81	90	99	108
		months	84	96	108	120	132	144
ENGINE								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement		–	–	I	–	–	R
*1-2. Valve clearance			–	I	–	I	–	I
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter			R	R	R	R	R	R
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#1)		First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months. Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		–	–	R	–	–	R
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			–	I	–	I	–	I
IGNITION								
2-1. Spark plugs								
When **unleaded** fuel is used	Nickel plug		–	–	R	–	–	R
When **leaded** fuel is used, refer to “Severe Driving Condition” schedule.								
FUEL								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road		I	I	R	I	I	R
	Dusty condition		Refer to “Severe Driving condition” schedule.					
*3-2. Fuel lines			–	I	–	I	–	I
*3-3. Fuel filter			Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank			–	–	I	–	–	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM								
*4-1. PCV valve			–	–	–	–	–	I
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			–	–	–	–	–	I

For Item 1-3: The engine oil level should be checked regularly.
For Item 2-1: “Nickel plugs”, replace every 50000 km if the local law requires.

#1: Be sure to perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.
If you use the engine coolant other than SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green).

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	15	30	45	60	75	90
		miles (x1000)	9	18	27	36	45	54
		months	12	24	36	48	60	72
BRAKE								
*5-1. Brake discs and pads	(front)		I	I	I	I	I	I
Brake drums and shoes	(rear)		–	I	–	I	–	I
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes			–	I	–	I	–	I
*5-3. Brake fluid			–	R	–	R	–	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)			I	I	I	I	I	I
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)		I	–	–	–	–	–
CHASSIS AND BODY								
*6-1. Clutch pedal (Cable control type)			I	I	I	I	I	I
6-2. Tires/Wheels			I	I	I	I	I	I
*6-3. Drive axle boots			–	–	I	–	–	I
*6-4. Suspension system			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-5. Steering system			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-6. Manual transaxle oil								
[K10B/K10C engine models]	Genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80 or 75W”							
	SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months					
	SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W		–	I	–	I	–	I
Other than genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80 or 75W” (I: 1st 15000 km only)			I	–	R	–	–	R
6-7. Continuously variable transaxle (CVT)	Fluid level		–	I	–	I	–	I
	* Fluid hose		–	–	–	I	–	–
6-8. All latches, hinges and locks			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-9. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)			–	I	R	–	I	R

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.							
	km (x1000)	105	120	135	150	165	180
	miles (x1000)	63	72	81	90	99	108
	months	84	96	108	120	132	144
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads	(front)	I	I	I	I	I	I
Brake drums and shoes	(rear)	–	I	–	I	–	I
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		–	I	–	I	–	I
*5-3. Brake fluid		–	R	–	R	–	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)		I	I	I	I	I	I
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	–	–	–	–	–	–
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch pedal (Cable control type)		I	I	I	I	I	I
6-2. Tires/Wheels		I	I	I	I	I	I
*6-3. Drive axle boots		–	–	I	–	–	I
*6-4. Suspension system		–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-5. Steering system		–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-6. Manual transaxle oil							
[K10B/K10C engine models]	Genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80 or 75W”						
	SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months					
	SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W	–	I	–	I	–	I
	Other than genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80 or 75W” (I: 1st 15000 km only)	–	–	R	–	–	R
6-7. Continuously variable transaxle (CVT)	Fluid level	–	I	–	I	–	I
	* Fluid hose	–	I	–	–	–	I
6-8. All latches, hinges and locks		–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-9. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)		–	I	R	–	I	R

Some maintenance items are required to be serviced at times other than the regular maintenance times shown at the top of above table. These items can be serviced at an earlier service opportunity according to customer’s maintenance convenience. Their next maintenance service should be done within the specified period.

For further details, see “Daily Inspection Checklist” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

⚠ WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your dealer for assistance.

Maintenance Recommended under Severe Driving Conditions (except for EU countries)

Follow this schedule if your vehicle is mainly operated under one or more of the following conditions:

- **When most trips are less than 6 km (4 miles).**
- **When most trips are less than 16 km (10 miles) and outside temperature remains below freezing.**
- **Idling and/or low-speed operation in stop-and-go traffic**
- **Operating in extremely cold weather and/or on salted roads**
- **Operating in rough and/or muddy areas**
- **Operating in dusty areas**
- **Repeated high speed drive or high engine revolutions**
- **Towing a trailer, if admitted**

Schedule should also be followed if the vehicle is used for delivery service, police, taxi or other commercial applications.

"R":Replace or change
"I":Inspect, clean, adjust, lubricate or replace if necessary

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.							
	km (x1000)	7.5	15	22.5	30	37.5	45
	miles (x1000)	4.5	9	13.5	18	22.5	27
	months	6	12	18	24	30	36
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	–	I	–	I	–	R
*1-2. Valve clearance		–	–	–	I	–	–
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#1)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months					
		Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	–	–	–	–	–	R
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		–	–	–	I	–	–
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	Nickel plug	Replace every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 8 months					
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	(Inspect or replace more frequently if necessary.)	Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles)					
		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months					
*3-2. Fuel lines		–	–	–	I	–	–
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank		–	–	–	–	–	I

#1: Be sure to perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
If you use the engine coolant other than SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green).

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.							
	km (x1000)	52.5	60	67.5	75	82.5	90
	miles (x1000)	31.5	36	40.5	45	49.5	54
	months	42	48	54	60	66	72
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	–	I	–	I	–	R
*1-2. Valve clearance		–	I	–	–	–	I
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#1)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months					
		Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	–	–	–	–	–	R
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		–	I	–	–	–	I
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	Nickel plug	Replace every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 8 months					
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	(Inspect or replace more frequently if necessary.)	Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles)					
		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months					
*3-2. Fuel lines		–	I	–	–	–	I
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank		–	–	–	–	–	I

#1: Be sure to perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.
If you use the engine coolant other than SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green).

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	7.5	15	22.5	30	37.5	45
		miles (x1000)	4.5	9	13.5	18	22.5	27
		months	6	12	18	24	30	36
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM								
*4-1. PCV valve			–	–	–	–	–	–
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			–	–	–	–	–	–
BRAKE								
*5-1. Brake discs and pads	(front)		–	I	–	I	–	I
Brake drums and shoes	(rear)		–	–	–	I	–	–
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes			–	–	–	I	–	–
*5-3. Brake fluid			–	–	–	R	–	–
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)			–	I	–	I	–	I
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)		–	I	–	–	–	–
CHASSIS AND BODY								
*6-1. Clutch pedal (Cable control type)			–	I	–	I	–	I
6-2. Tires/Wheels			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-3. Wheel bearings			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-4. Drive axle boots			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-5. Suspension system			–	–	–	I	–	–
*6-6. Steering system			–	–	–	I	–	–
*6-7. Manual transaxle oil								
[K10B/K10C engine models]	Genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80 or 75W”		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months Replace every 60000 km (36000 miles) or 48 months					
	Other than genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80 or 75W”		–	–	–	R	–	–
6-8. Continuously variable transaxle (CVT)	Fluid level		–	–	–	I	–	–
	*Fluid deterioration check		–	–	–	I	–	–
	*Fluid hose		Inspect every 60000 km (36000 miles) or 48 months					
6-9. All latches, hinges and locks			–	–	–	I	–	–
*6-10. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)	(Clean more frequently if the air flow from the air conditioner decreases.)		–	I	–	I	–	R

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.							
	km (x1000)	52.5	60	67.5	75	82.5	90
	miles (x1000)	31.5	36	40.5	45	49.5	54
	months	42	48	54	60	66	72
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		–	–	–	–	–	I
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		–	–	–	–	–	I
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads	(front)	–	I	–	I	–	I
Brake drums and shoes	(rear)	–	I	–	–	–	I
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		–	I	–	–	–	I
*5-3. Brake fluid		–	R	–	–	–	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)		–	I	–	I	–	I
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	–	–	–	–	–	–
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch pedal (Cable control type)		–	I	–	I	–	I
6-2. Tires/Wheels		–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-3. Wheel bearings		–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-4. Drive axle boots		–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-5. Suspension system		–	I	–	–	–	I
*6-6. Steering system		–	I	–	–	–	I
*6-7. Manual transaxle oil							
[K10B/K10C engine models]	Genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80 or 75W”	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months Replace every 60000 km (36000 miles) or 48 months					
	Other than genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80 or 75W”	–	R	–	–	–	R
6-8. Continuously variable transaxle (CVT)	Fluid level	–	I	–	–	–	I
	*Fluid deterioration check	–	I	–	–	–	I
	*Fluid hose	Inspect every 60000 km (36000 miles) or 48 months					
6-9. All latches, hinges and locks		–	I	–	–	–	I
*6-10. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)	(Clean more frequently if the air flow from the air conditioner decreases.)	–	I	–	I	–	R

NOTE:
This table shows the service schedule up to 90000 km (54000 miles).
Beyond 90000 km (54000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

Periodic Maintenance Schedule (for EU countries)

"R" : Replace or Change
"I" : Inspect, clean, adjust, lubricate or replace as necessary

NOTE:
This table shows the service schedule up to 240000 km (150000 miles). Beyond 240000 km (150000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	20	40	60	80	100	120
		miles (x1000)	12.5	25	37.5	50	62.5	75
		months	12	24	36	48	60	72
ENGINE								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement		–	I	–	I	–	R
*1-2. Valve clearance	K10B engine models only (#1)		–	I	–	I	–	I
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter	ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#2)		R	R	R	R	R	R
	Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#2)		Replace every 15000 km (9375 miles) or 12 months.					
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#3)		First time only: Replace at 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.					
			Second time and after: Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			–	I	–	I	–	I
IGNITION								
2-1. Spark plugs								
When **unleaded** fuel is used	Iridium plug		Replace every 100000 km (62500 miles) or 84 months.					
When **leaded** fuel is used, refer to "Severe Driving Condition" schedule.								
FUEL								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road		Inspect every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
	Dusty condition		Refer to "Severe Driving condition" schedule.					
*3-2. Fuel lines			–	I	–	I	–	I
*3-3. Fuel tank			–	I	–	I	–	I

For Item 1-3: The engine oil level should be checked regularly.

#1: Valve clearance for K10C engine models is not required for periodic maintenance.
#2: For further details, see "Engine Oil and Filter" in this section.
#3: Be sure to perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
If you use the engine coolant other than SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green).

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	140	160	180	200	220	240
		miles (x1000)	87.5	100	112.5	125	137.5	150
		months	84	96	108	120	132	144
ENGINE								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement		–	I	–	I	–	R
*1-2. Valve clearance	K10B engine models only (#1)		–	I	–	I	–	I
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter	ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#2)		R	R	R	R	R	R
	Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#2)		Replace every 15000 km (9375 miles) or 12 months.					
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#3)		First time only: Replace at 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.					
			Second time and after: Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			–	I	–	I	–	I
IGNITION								
2-1. Spark plugs								
When **unleaded** fuel is used	Iridium plug		Replace every 100000 km (62500 miles) or 84 months.					
When **leaded** fuel is used, refer to “Severe Driving Condition” schedule.								
FUEL								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road		Inspect every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
	Dusty condition		Refer to “Severe Driving condition” schedule.					
*3-2. Fuel lines			–	I	–	I	–	I
*3-3. Fuel tank			–	I	–	I	–	I

For Item 1-3: The engine oil level should be checked regularly.

#1: Valve clearance for K10C engine models is not required for periodic maintenance.
#2: For further details, see “Engine Oil and Filter” in this section.
#3: Be sure to perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.
If you use the engine coolant other than SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green).

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	20	40	60	80	100	120
		miles (x1000)	12.5	25	37.5	50	62.5	75
		months	12	24	36	48	60	72
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM								
*4-1. PCV valve			–	–	–	I	–	–
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			–	–	–	–	–	I
BRAKE								
*5-1. Brake discs and pads	(front)		I	I	I	I	I	I
Brake drums and shoes	(rear)		–	I	–	I	–	I
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes			–	I	–	I	–	I
*5-3. Brake fluid			–	R	–	R	–	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)			I	I	I	I	I	I
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 20000 km only)		I	–	–	–	–	–
CHASSIS AND BODY								
*6-1. Clutch pedal (Cable control type)			I	I	I	I	I	I
6-2. Tires/Wheels			I	I	I	I	I	I
*6-3. Drive axle boots			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-4. Suspension system			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-5. Steering system			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-6. Manual transaxle oil								
[K10B/K10C engine models]	Genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80 or 75W”							
	SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80		Inspect every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.					
	SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W		–	I	–	I	–	I
	Other than genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80 or 75W”		–	R	–	R	–	R
*6-7. Auto Gear Shift oil	Genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W”		–	I	–	I	–	I
6-8. All latches, hinges and locks			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-9. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)			–	I	R	–	I	R

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	140	160	180	200	220	240
		miles (x1000)	87.5	100	112.5	125	137.5	150
		months	84	96	108	120	132	144
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM								
*4-1. PCV valve			–	I	–	–	–	I
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			–	–	–	–	–	I
BRAKE								
*5-1. Brake discs and pads	(front)		I	I	I	I	I	I
Brake drums and shoes	(rear)		–	I	–	I	–	I
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes			–	I	–	I	–	I
*5-3. Brake fluid			–	R	–	R	–	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)			I	I	I	I	I	I
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 20000 km only)		–	–	–	–	–	–
CHASSIS AND BODY								
*6-1. Clutch pedal (Cable control type)			I	I	I	I	I	I
6-2. Tires/Wheels			I	I	I	I	I	I
*6-3. Drive axle boots			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-4. Suspension system			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-5. Steering system			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-6. Manual transaxle oil								
[K10B/K10C engine models]	Genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80 or 75W”							
	SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80		Inspect every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.					
	SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W		–	I	–	I	–	I
	Other than genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80 or 75W”		–	R	–	R	–	R
*6-7. Auto Gear Shift oil	Genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W”		–	I	–	I	–	I
6-8. All latches, hinges and locks			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-9. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)			–	I	R	–	I	R

Some maintenance items are required to be serviced at times other than the regular maintenance times shown at the top of above table.
These items can be serviced at an earlier service opportunity according to customer’s maintenance convenience.
Their next maintenance service should be done within the specified period.

For further details, see “Daily Inspection Checklist” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

⚠ WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your dealer for assistance.

Maintenance Recommended under Severe Driving Conditions (for EU countries)

Follow this schedule if your vehicle is mainly operated under one or more of the following conditions:

- **When most trips are less than 6 km (4 miles).**
- **When most trips are less than 16 km (10 miles) and outside temperature remains below freezing.**
- **Idling and/or low-speed operation in stop-and-go traffic**
- **Operating in extremely cold weather and/or on salted roads**
- **Operating in rough and/or muddy areas**
- **Operating in dusty areas**
- **Repeated high speed drive or high engine revolutions**
- **Towing a trailer, if admitted**

Schedule should also be followed if the vehicle is used for delivery service, police, taxi or other commercial applications.

"R": Replace or change
"I": Inspect, clean, adjust, lubricate or replace if necessary

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	10	20	30	40	50	60
	miles (x1000)	6.25	12.5	18.75	25	31.25	37.5
	months	6	12	18	24	30	36
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	–	I	–	I	–	R
*1-2. Valve clearance	K10B engine models only (#1)	–	–	–	I	–	–
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter	ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#2)	R	R	R	R	R	R
	Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#2)	Replace every 7500 km (4687 miles) or 6 months.					
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#3)	First time only: Replace at 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.					
		Second time and after: Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		–	–	–	I	–	–
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug	Replace every 30000 km (18750 miles) or 24 months.					

#1: Valve clearance for K10C engine models is not required for periodic maintenance.
#2: For further details, see "Engine Oil and Filter" in this section.
#3: Be sure to perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
If you use the engine coolant other than SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green).

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.							
	km (x1000)	70	80	90	100	110	120
	miles (x1000)	43.75	50	56.25	62.5	68.75	75
	months	42	48	54	60	66	72
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	–	I	–	I	–	R
*1-2. Valve clearance	K10B engine models only (#1)	–	I	–	–	–	I
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter	ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#2)	R	R	R	R	R	R
	Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#2)	Replace every 7500 km (4687 miles) or 6 months.					
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#3)	First time only: Replace at 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.					
		Second time and after: Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		–	I	–	–	–	I
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug	Replace every 30000 km (18750 miles) or 24 months.					

#1: Valve clearance for K10C engine models is not required for periodic maintenance.
#2: For further details, see “Engine Oil and Filter” in this section.
#3: Be sure to perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.
If you use the engine coolant other than SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green).

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	10	20	30	40	50	60
		miles (x1000)	6.25	12.5	18.75	25	31.25	37.5
		months	6	12	18	24	30	36
FUEL								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element *1			Inspect every 2500 km (1562 miles). Replace every 30000 km (18750 miles) or 24 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines			–	–	–	I	–	–
*3-3. Fuel tank			–	–	–	I	–	–
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM								
*4-1. PCV valve			Inspect every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			–	–	–	–	–	–
BRAKE								
*5-1. Brake discs and pads	(front)		–	I	–	I	–	I
Brake drums and shoes	(rear)		–	–	–	I	–	–
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes			–	–	–	I	–	–
*5-3. Brake fluid			–	–	–	R	–	–
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)			–	I	–	I	–	I
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 20000 km only)		–	I	–	–	–	–
CHASSIS AND BODY								
*6-1. Clutch pedal (Cable control type)			–	I	–	I	–	I
6-2. Tires/Wheels			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-3. Wheel bearings			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-4. Drive axle boots			–	–	–	I	–	–
*6-5. Suspension system			–	–	–	I	–	–
*6-6. Steering system			–	–	–	I	–	–
*6-7. Manual transaxle oil								
[K10B/K10C engine models]	Genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80 or 75W”		Inspect every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
	Other than genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80 or 75W”		–	R	–	R	–	R
*6-8. Auto Gear Shift oil	Genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W”		Inspect every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
6-9. All latches, hinges and locks			–	–	–	I	–	–
*6-10. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)	(Clean more frequently if the air flow from the air conditioner decreases.)		–	I	–	I	–	R

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	70	80	90	100	110	120
		miles (x1000)	43.75	50	56.25	62.5	68.75	75
		months	42	48	54	60	66	72
FUEL								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element *1			Inspect every 2500 km (1562 miles). Replace every 30000 km (18750 miles) or 24 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines			–	I	–	–	–	I
*3-3. Fuel tank			–	I	–	–	–	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM								
*4-1. PCV valve			Inspect every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			–	–	–	–	–	I
BRAKE								
*5-1. Brake discs and pads	(front)		–	I	–	I	–	I
Brake drums and shoes	(rear)		–	I	–	–	–	I
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes			–	I	–	–	–	I
*5-3. Brake fluid			–	R	–	–	–	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)			–	I	–	I	–	I
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 20000 km only)		–	–	–	–	–	–
CHASSIS AND BODY								
*6-1. Clutch pedal (Cable control type)			–	I	–	I	–	I
6-2. Tires/Wheels			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-3. Wheel bearings			–	I	–	I	–	I
*6-4. Drive axle boots			–	I	–	–	–	I
*6-5. Suspension system			–	I	–	–	–	I
*6-6. Steering system			–	I	–	–	–	I
*6-7. Manual transaxle oil								
[K10B/K10C engine models]	Genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80 or 75W”		Inspect every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
	Other than genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80 or 75W”		–	R	–	R	–	R
*6-8. Auto Gear Shift oil	Genuine “SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W”		Inspect every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
6-9. All latches, hinges and locks			–	I	–	–	–	I
*6-10. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)	(Clean more frequently if the air flow from the air conditioner decreases.)		–	I	–	I	–	R

NOTE:
This table shows the service schedule up to 120000 km (75000 miles).
Beyond 120000 km (75000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

*1 Inspect more frequently if the vehicle is used under dusty conditions.

Drive Belt

⚠ WARNING

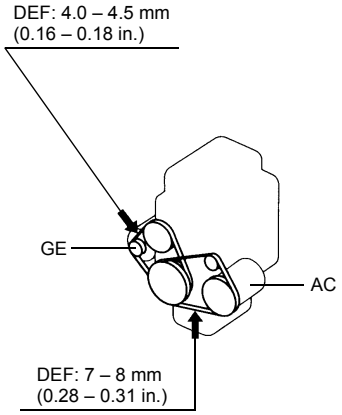
When the engine is running, keep hands, hair, clothing, tools, etc. away from the moving fan and drive belts.

Make sure the drive belt tension is correct. If the belt is too loose, insufficient battery charging, engine overheating, poor power steering, poor air conditioning, or excessive belt wear can result. When you press the belt with your thumb midway between the pulleys, there should be a deflection according to the following chart.

The belts should also be examined to ensure that they are not damaged.

If you need to replace or adjust the belt have it done by your SUZUKI dealer.

K10B/K10C

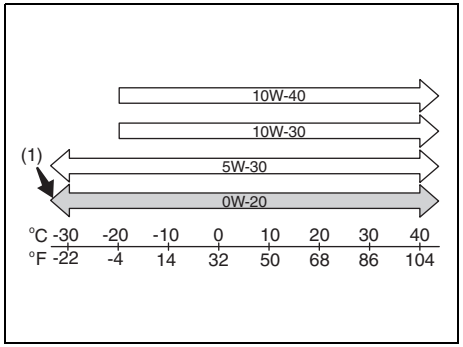


→: 100 N (10 kg, 22 lbs) press
GE: Generator
DEF: Deflection
AC: Air conditioner compressor

51KM036

Engine Oil and Filter

Specified Oil



68LM20702

(1) Preferred

Be sure that the engine oil you use comes under the quality classification as listed below:

- ACEA A1/B1, A3/B3, A3/B4, A5/B5
- API SL, SM, SN
- ILSAC GF-3, GF-4, GF-5

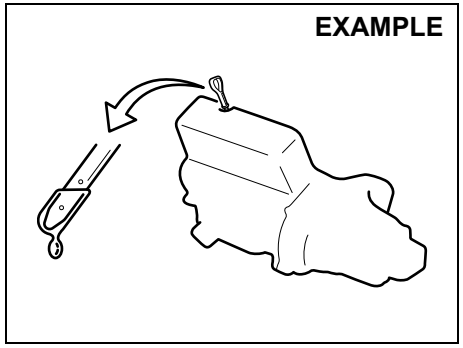
Select the appropriate oil viscosity according to the above chart.

NOTE:
The replacement timing will be varied with the type of engine oil that you choose.
Refer to "Maintenance Schedule" in this section for corresponding maintenance schedule.

SAE 0W-20 (1) is the best choice for good fuel economy, and good starting in cold weather.

NOTE:
We recommend you to use the SUZUKI GENUINE OIL. To purchase it, see your SUZUKI dealer.

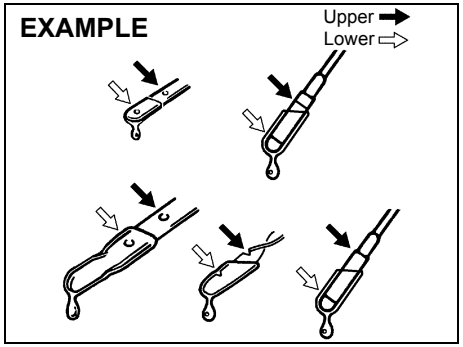
Oil Level Check



68KH066

It is important to keep the engine oil at the correct level for proper lubrication of your vehicle's engine. Check the oil level with the vehicle on a level surface. The oil level indication may be inaccurate if the vehicle is on a slope. The oil level should be checked either before starting the engine or at least 5 minutes after stopping the engine.

The handle of the engine oil dipstick is colored yellow for easy identification.



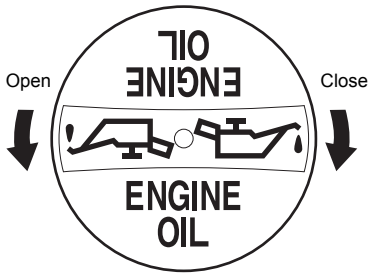
52D084

Pull out the oil dipstick, wipe oil off with a clean cloth, insert the dipstick all the way into the engine, then remove it again. The oil on the stick should be between the upper and lower limits shown on the stick. If the oil level indication is near the lower limit, add enough oil to raise the level to the upper limit.

NOTICE
Failure to check the oil level regularly could lead to serious engine trouble due to insufficient oil.

Refilling

EXAMPLE



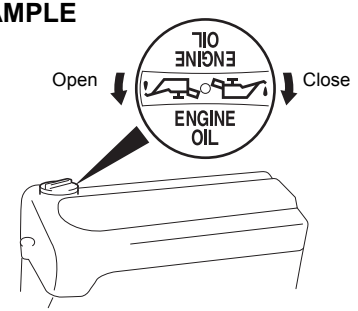
84MS0T702

Remove the oil filler cap and pour oil slowly through the filler hole to bring the oil level to the upper limit on the dipstick. Be careful not to overfill. Too much oil is almost as bad as too little oil. After refilling, start the engine and allow it to idle for about a minute. Stop the engine, wait about 5 minutes and check the oil level again.

Changing Engine Oil and Filter

Drain the engine oil while the engine is still warm.

EXAMPLE



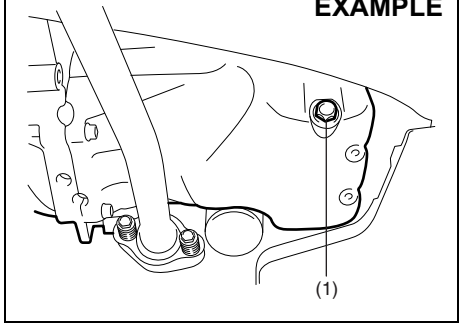
84MS0T703

1) Remove the oil filler cap.
2) Place a drain pan under the drain plug.
3) Using a wrench, remove the drain plug and drain out the engine oil.

⚠ CAUTION

The engine oil temperature may be high enough to burn your fingers when the drain plug is loosened. Wait until the drain plug is cool enough to touch with your bare hands.

EXAMPLE



68KH068

Tightening torque for drain plug (1): 35 Nm (3.6 kg-m, 25.8 lb-ft)

⚠ WARNING

New and used oil can be hazardous. Children and pets may be harmed by swallowing new or used oil. Keep new and used oil and used oil filters away from children and pets.
Repeated, prolonged contact with used engine oil may cause skin cancer.
Brief contact with used oil may irritate skin.

(Continued)

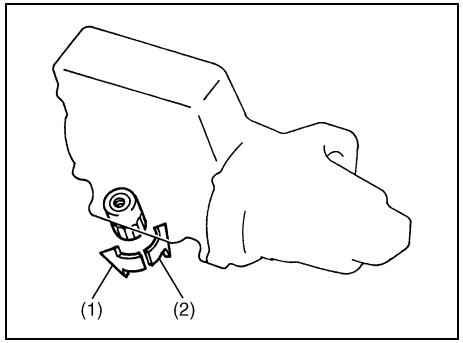
⚠ WARNING

(Continued)
To minimize your exposure to used oil, wear a long-sleeve shirt and moisture-proof gloves (such as dish-washing gloves) when changing oil. If oil contacts your skin, wash thoroughly with soap and water.
Launder any clothing or rags if wet with oil.
Recycle or properly dispose of used oil and filters.

4) Reinstall the drain plug with new gasket. Tighten the plug with a wrench to the specified torque.

Replace the Oil Filter

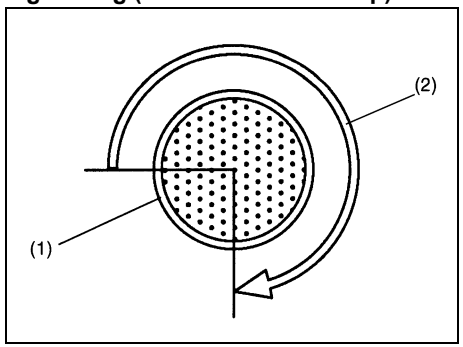
1) Using an oil filter wrench, turn the oil filter counterclockwise and remove it.
2) Using a clean rag, wipe off the mounting surface on the engine where the new filter will be seated.
3) Smear a little engine oil around the rubber gasket of the new oil filter.
4) Screw on the new filter by hand until the filter gasket contacts the mounting surface.



54G092

(1) Loosen
(2) Tighten

Tightening (viewed from filter top)



54G093

(1) Oil filter
(2) 3/4 turn

NOTICE

To tighten the oil filter properly, it is Important to accurately identify the position at which the filter gasket first contacts the mounting surface.

5) Tighten the filter specified turn from the point of contact with the mounting surface (or to the specified torque) using an oil filter wrench.

Tightening torque for oil filter
3/4 turn or
14 Nm (1.4 kg-m, 10.3 lb-ft)

NOTICE

To prevent oil leakage, make sure that the oil filter is tight, but do not over-tighten it.

Refill with Oil and Check for Leaks

1) Pour oil through the filler hole and install the filler cap.
   For the approximate capacity of the oil, refer to the “CAPACITIES” item in the “SPECIFICATIONS” section.
2) Start the engine and look carefully for leaks at the oil filter and drain plug. Run the engine at various speeds for at least 5 minutes.
3) Stop the engine and wait about 5 minutes. Check the oil level again and add oil if necessary. Check for leaks again.

NOTICE

- **When replacing the oil filter, it is recommended that you use a SUZUKI genuine replacement filter. If you use an aftermarket filter, make sure it is of equivalent quality and follow the manufacturer’s instructions.**
- **Oil leaks from around the oil filter or drain plug indicate incorrect installation or gasket damage. If you find any leaks or are not sure that the filter has been properly tightened, have the vehicle inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.**

Engine Coolant

Selection of Coolant

NOTICE

SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) coolant;
SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) coolant is already diluted to the proper percentage. Do not dilute with distilled water additionally. Doing so may result in the possibility of freezing coolant and/or overheating.

To maintain optimum performance and durability of your engine, use SUZUKI Genuine Coolant or equivalent.

NOTE:
If you use the engine coolant other than the SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green). To see the detail of the maintenance schedule, refer to “Periodic Maintenance Schedule” in this section.

This type of coolant is best for your cooling system as it:
- Helps maintain proper engine temperature.
- Gives proper protection against freezing and boiling.
- Gives proper protection against corrosion and rust.

Failure to use the proper coolant can damage your cooling system. Your authorized SUZUKI dealer can help you select the proper coolant.

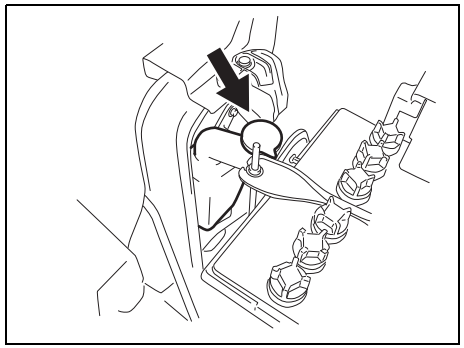
NOTICE

To avoid damaging your cooling system:
- **Always use a high quality ethylene glycol base non-silicate type coolant diluted with distilled water at the correct mixture concentration.**
- **Make sure that the proper mix is 50/50 coolant to distilled water and in no case higher than 70/30. Concentrations greater than 70/30 coolant to distilled water will cause overheating conditions.**
- **Do not use straight coolant nor plain water (except SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)).**
- **Do not add extra inhibitors or additives. They may not be compatible with your cooling system.**
- **Do not mix different types of base coolants. Doing so may result in accelerated seal wear and/or the possibility of severe overheating and extensive engine/CVT damage.**

Coolant Level Check

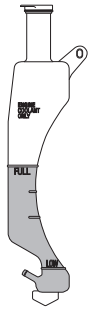
Check the coolant level at the reservoir tank, not at the radiator. With the engine cool, the coolant level should be between the “FULL” and “LOW” marks.

Adding Coolant



76MH0A107

EXAMPLE



76MH0A108

If the coolant level is below the “LOW” mark, more coolant should be added. Remove the reservoir tank cap and add coolant until the reservoir tank level reaches the “FULL” mark. Never fill the reservoir tank above the “FULL” mark.

⚠ WARNING

Swallowing engine coolant can cause severe injury of death. Inhaling coolant mist or vapors or getting coolant in your eyes could result in severe injury.

- **Do not drink antifreeze or coolant solution. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Immediately contact a poison control center or a physician.**
- **Avoid inhaling coolant mist or hot vapors. If inhaled, remove to a fresh air area.**
- **If coolant gets in the eyes, flush with water and seek medical attention.**
- **Wash thoroughly after handling coolant.**
- **Keep engine coolant out of the reach of children and pets.**

NOTICE

SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) coolant;
SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) coolant is already diluted to the proper percentage. Do not dilute with distilled water additionally. Doing so may result in the possibility of freezing coolant and/or overheating.

NOTICE

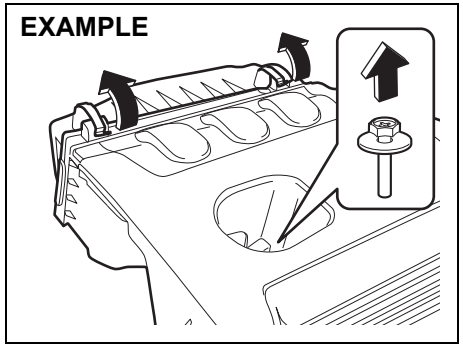
SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green) coolant;
- **The mixture you use should contain 50% concentration of antifreeze.**
- **If the lowest ambient temperature in your area is expected to be –35°C (–31°F) or below, use higher concentrations up to 60% following the instructions on the antifreeze container.**

Coolant Replacement

Since special procedures are required, we recommend you take your vehicle to your SUZUKI dealer for coolant replacement.

Air Cleaner

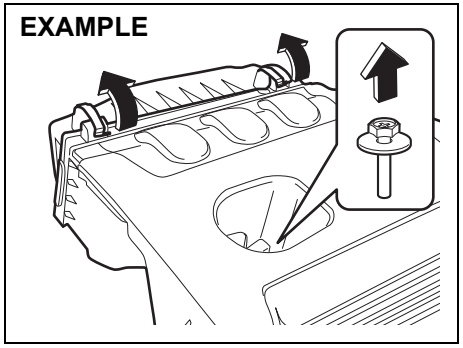
If the air cleaner is clogged with dust, there will be greater intake resistance, resulting in decreased power output and increased fuel consumption.



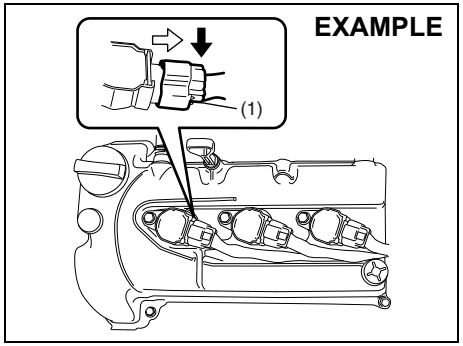
76MH0A109

Unclamp the upper clamps, and remove the element from the air cleaner case. If it appears to be dirty, replace it with a new one.

Spark Plugs



76MH0A109

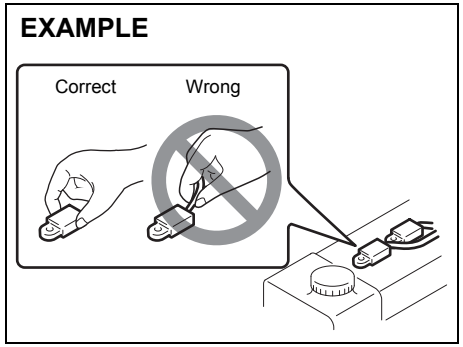


68KH072

For nickel spark plugs (traditional type):
You should inspect spark plugs periodically for carbon deposits. When carbon accumulates on a spark plug, a strong spark may not be produced. Remove carbon deposits with a wire or pin and adjust the spark plug gap.

To access the spark plugs:
1) Unclamp and remove the bolt, then remove the air cleaner case.
2) If necessary, disconnect the coupler (1) while pushing the release lever.
3) Remove the bolts.
4) Pull the ignition coils out.

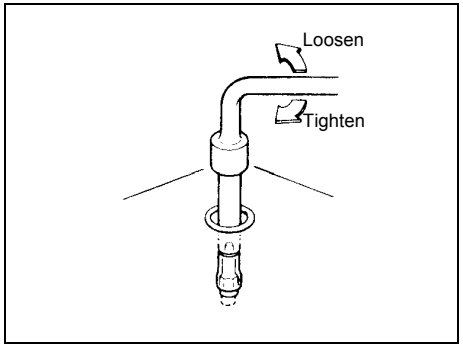
NOTE:
When installation, make sure the wires, couplers, sealing rubber of top cover and washers, are correctly returned in place.



78K179

NOTICE

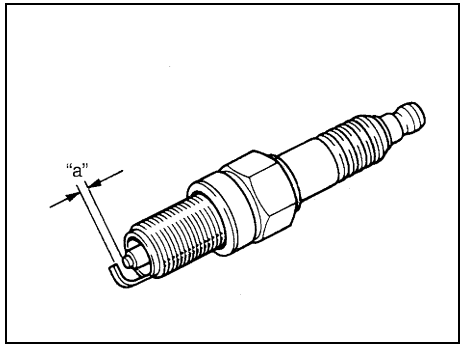
- **When pulling the ignition coils out, do not pull on the cable. Pulling on the cable can damage it.**
- **When servicing the iridium/platinum spark plugs (slender center electrode type plugs), do not touch the center electrode, as it is easy to damage.**



60G160S

NOTICE

- **When installing the spark plugs, screw them in with your fingers to avoid stripping the threads. Tighten with a torque wrench to 17.5 Nm (1.8 kg-m, 12.9 lb-ft). Do not allow contaminants to enter the engine through the spark plug holes when the plugs are removed.**
- **Never use spark plugs with the wrong thread size.**



60B307

Spark plug gap "a"
NGK KR6A-10:
0.95 – 1.05 mm (0.037 – 0.041 in.)
DENSO ZXU20PR11/ZXU20HPR11:
1.00 – 1.10 mm (0.039 – 0.043 in.)

NOTICE

When replacing spark plugs, you should use the brand and type specified for your vehicle. For the specified plugs, refer to the "SPECIFICATIONS" section at the end of this book. If you wish to use a brand of spark plug other than the specified plugs, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

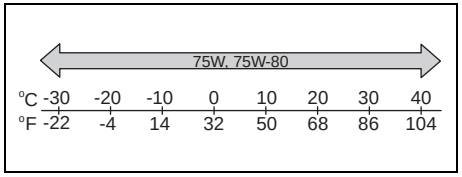
Gear Oil

Manual Transaxle Oil/Auto Gear Shift Oil

When adding gear oil, use gear oil with the appropriate viscosity and grade as shown in the chart below.

Manual transaxle oil

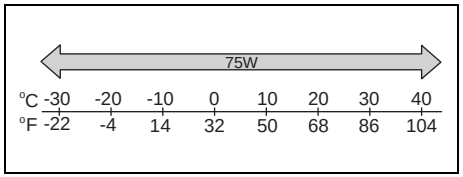
K10B/K10C engine models:



68LM90703

We highly recommend you use:
"SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" for manual transaxle gear oil.

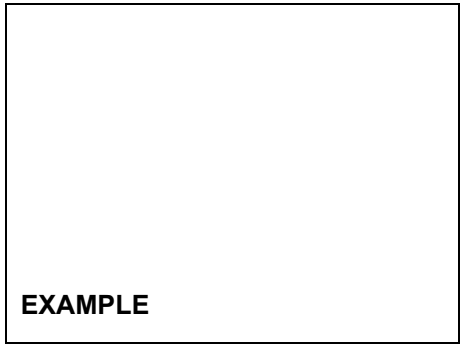
Auto Gear Shift oil



84MM20701

We highly recommend you use:
"SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" for Auto Gear Shift gear oil.

Gear Oil Level Check



68KH073

(1) Oil filler and level plug

To check the gear oil level, use the following procedure:

1) Park the vehicle on a level surface with the parking brake applied. Then, stop the engine.
2) Remove the oil filler plug (1).
3) Check the inside of the hole with your finger. If the oil level comes up to the bottom of the plug hole, the oil level is correct. If so, reinstall the plug.
4) If the oil level is low, add gear oil through the oil filler plug hole (1) until the oil level reaches the bottom of the filler hole, then reinstall the plug.

Tightening torque (1):
21 Nm (2.1 kg-m, 15.5 lb-ft)

⚠ CAUTION

After driving the vehicle, the transaxle oil temperature may be high enough to burn your skin. Wait until the oil filler plug is cool enough to touch with your bare hands before inspecting transaxle oil.

NOTICE

When tightening the plug, apply the following sealing compound or equivalent to the plug threads to prevent oil leakage.

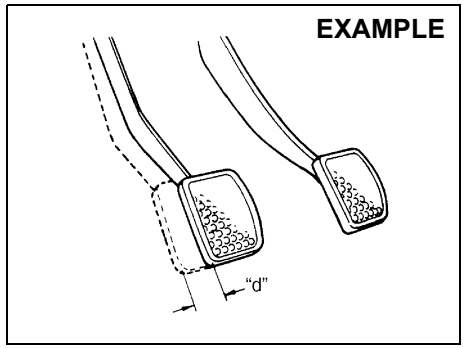
Manual transaxle/Auto Gear Shift sealant:
SUZUKI Bond No. "1217G"

Gear Oil Change

Since special procedures, materials and tools are required, it is recommended that you trust this job to your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Clutch Pedal

Cable control clutch (if equipped)



54G274

Clutch pedal play "d":
10 - 15 mm (0.4 - 0.6 in.)

Measure the clutch pedal play by moving the clutch pedal with your hand and measuring the distance it moves until you feel slight resistance. The play in the clutch pedal should be between the specified values. If the play is more or less than the above, or clutch dragging is felt with the pedal fully depressed, have the clutch inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

Continuously Variable Transaxle (CVT) Fluid

Specified Fluid

Use a CVT fluid SUZUKI CVT FLUID GREEN-2.

Fluid Level Check

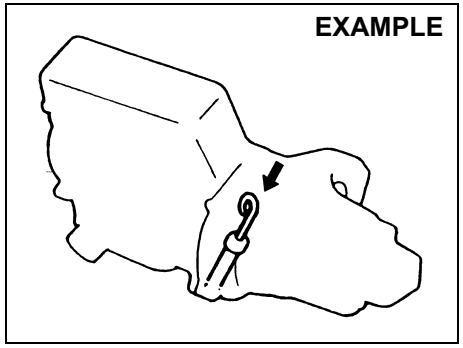
NOTICE
Driving with too much or too little fluid can damage the transaxle.

You must check the fluid level with the CVT fluid at normal operating temperature.

To check the fluid level:
1) To warm up the CVT fluid, drive the vehicle or idle the engine until the temperature gauge indicates normal operating temperature.
2) Then drive for ten more minutes.

NOTICE
Be sure to use the specified CVT fluid. Using CVT fluid other than SUZUKI CVT FLUID GREEN-2 may damage the CVT of your vehicle.

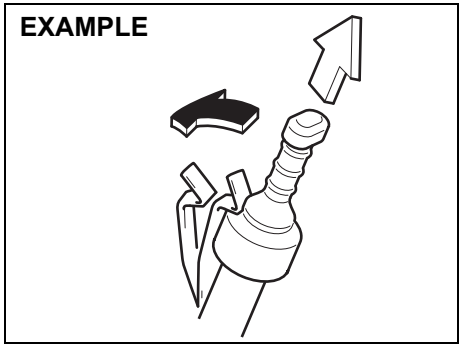
NOTE:
Do not check the fluid level if you have just driven the vehicle for a long time at high speed, if you have driven in city traffic in hot weather, or if the vehicle has been pulling a trailer. Wait until the fluid cools down (about 30 minutes), or the fluid level indication will not be correct.



63J125

3) Park your vehicle on level ground.
4) Apply the parking brake and then start the engine in “P” (Park). Let it idle for two minutes and keep it running during the fluid level check.
5) With your foot on the brake pedal, move the gearshift lever through each range, pausing for about three seconds in each range. Then move it back to the “P” (Park) position.

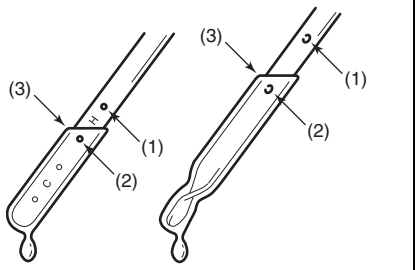
⚠ WARNING
Be sure to depress the brake pedal when moving the gearshift lever, or the vehicle can move suddenly.



68LM707

6) The handle of the CVT fluid dipstick is colored red for easy identification. Remove the dipstick, clean it and push it back in until the cap seats. Then pull out the dipstick.
7) Check both sides of the dipstick, and read the lowest level. The fluid level should be between the two marks in the hot range on the dipstick.

EXAMPLE



54G317

(1) FULL HOT
(2) LOW HOT
(3) The lowest point = Fluid level

8) Add just enough specified fluid through the dipstick hole to fill the transaxle oil to the proper level.

NOTICE

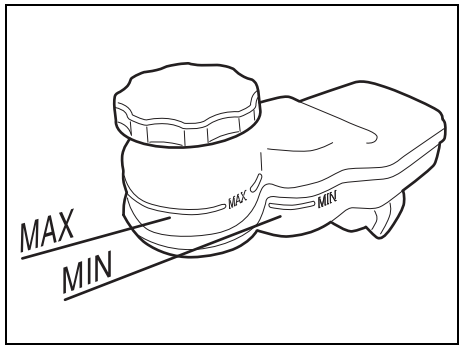
After checking or adding oil, be sure to insert the dipstick securely.

Changing Oil

Since special procedures, materials, and tools are required to change the CVT oil, it is recommended that you trust this job to your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Brakes

Brake Fluid



76MH0A110

Check the brake fluid level by looking at the reservoir in the engine compartment. Check that the fluid level is between the “MAX” and “MIN” lines. If the brake fluid level is near the “MIN” line, fill it up to the “MAX” line with SAE J1703 or DOT3 brake fluid.

⚠ WARNING

Failure to follow the guidelines below can result in personal injury or serious damage to the brake system.

- **If the brake fluid in the reservoir drops below a certain level, the brake warning light on the instrument panel will come on (the engine must be running with the parking brake fully disengaged). Should the light come on, immediately ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the brake system.**
- **A rapid fluid loss indicates a leak in the brake system which should be inspected by your SUZUKI dealer immediately.**
- **Do not use any fluid other than SAE J1703 or DOT3 brake fluid. Do not use reclaimed fluid or fluid that has been stored in old or open containers. It is essential that foreign particles and other liquids are kept out of the brake fluid reservoir.**

⚠ CAUTION

Brake fluid can harm your eyes and damage painted surfaces. Use caution when refilling the reservoir.

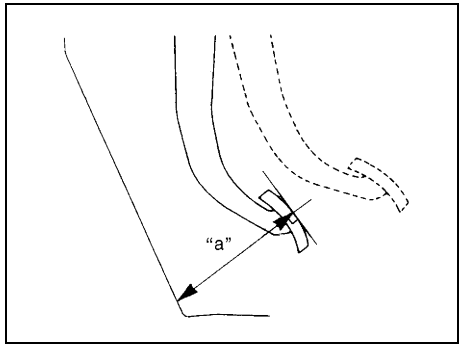
⚠ WARNING

Brake fluid is harmful or fatal if swallowed, and harmful if it comes in contact with skin or eyes. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Immediately contact a poison control center or a physician. If brake fluid gets in eyes, flush eyes with water and seek medical attention. Wash thoroughly after handling. Solution can be poisonous to animals. Keep out of the reach of children and animals.

NOTE:
With disc brakes, the fluid level can be expected to gradually fall as the brake pads wear.

Brake Pedal

Check if the brake pedal stops at the regular height without "spongy" feeling when you depress it. If not, have the brake system inspected by your SUZUKI dealer. If you doubt the brake pedal for the regular height, check it as follows:

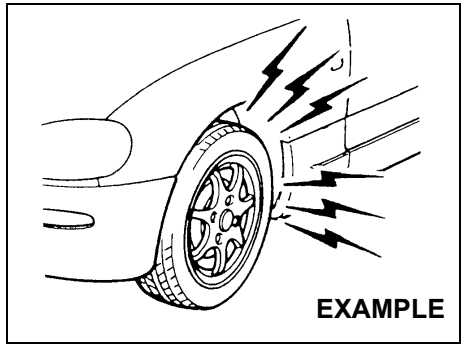


54G108

Pedal to floor carpet minimum distance "a"
LHD: 77 mm (3.0 in.)
RHD: 66 mm (2.6 in.)

With the engine running, measure the distance between the brake pedal and floor carpet when the pedal is depressed with approximately 30 kg (66 lbs) of force. The minimum distance required is as specified. Since your vehicle's brake system is self-adjusting, there is no need for pedal adjustment.
If the pedal to floor carpet distance as measured above is less than the minimum distance required, have your vehicle inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:
When measuring the distance between the brake pedal and floor wall, be sure not to include the floor mat or rubber on the floor wall in your measurement.

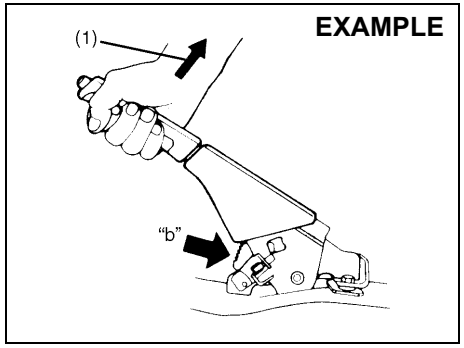


60G104S

⚠ WARNING

If you experience any of the following problems with your vehicle's brake system, have the vehicle inspected immediately by your SUZUKI dealer.
- **Poor braking performance**
- **Uneven braking (brakes not working uniformly on all wheels.)**
- **Excessive pedal travel**
- **Brake dragging**
- **Excessive noise**
- **Pedal pulsation (pedal pulsates when depressed.)**

Parking Brake



54G109

Ratchet tooth specification "b":
4th – 9th
Lever pull force (1):
200 N (20 kg, 45 lbs)

Check the parking brake for proper adjustment by counting the number of clicks made by the ratchet teeth as you slowly pull up on the parking brake lever to the point of full engagement. The parking brake lever should stop between the specified ratchet teeth and the rear wheels should be securely locked. If the parking brake is not properly adjusted or the brakes drag after the lever has been fully released, have the parking brake inspected and/or adjusted by your SUZUKI dealer.

Brake Discs and Brake Drums

Brake disc

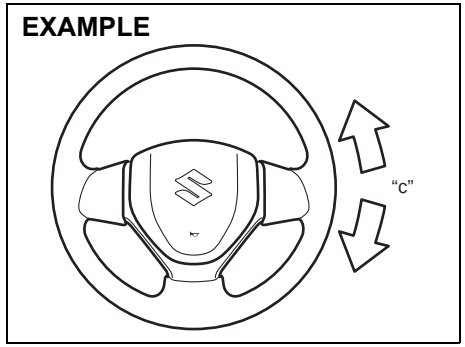
Brake location	Minimum thickness
Front wheels	Except for EU countries: 15 mm (0.6 in.) For EU countries: 18 mm (0.7 in.)

Brake drum

Brake location	Maximum inner diameter
Rear wheels	182 mm (7.17 in.)

If the measured thickness or inner diameter of the most worn part exceeds the value indicated above, the parts should be replaced with a new one. The measurement involves disassembling each brake and requires the use of a micrometer or caliper, which must be done according to the instructions described in the relevant service manual or available from the relevant repair information site.

Steering



68LM708

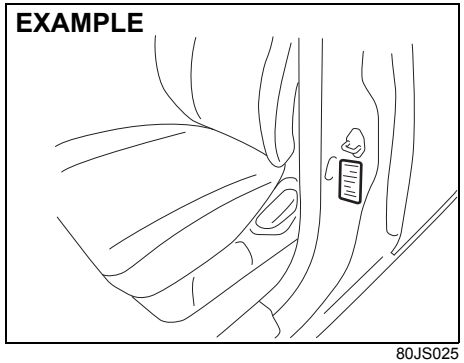
Steering wheel play "c":
0 – 30 mm (0.0 – 1.2 in.)

Check the play of the steering wheel by gently turning it from left to right and measuring the distance that it moves before you feel slight resistance. The play should be between the specified values.

Check that the steering wheel turns easily and smoothly without rattling by turning it all the way to the right and to the left while driving very slowly in an open area. If the amount of free play is outside the specification or you find anything else to be wrong, an inspection must be performed by your SUZUKI dealer.

Tires

EXAMPLE



80JS025

The front and rear tire pressure specifications for your vehicle are listed on the Tire Information Label. Both the front and rear tires should have the specified tire pressure.
Note that the value does not apply to the compact spare tire, if equipped.

Tire Inspection

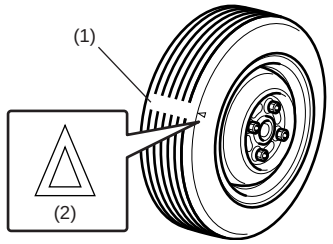
Inspect your vehicle's tires at least once a month by performing the following checks:

1) Measure the air pressure with a tire gauge. Adjust the pressure if necessary. Remember to check the spare tire, too.

⚠ WARNING

- **Air pressures should be checked when the tires are cold or you may get inaccurate readings.**
- **Check the inflation pressure from time to time while inflating the tire gradually, until the specified pressure is obtained.**
- **Never underinflate or overinflate the tires.**
  Underinflation can cause unusual handling characteristics or can cause the rim to slip on the tire bead, resulting in an accident or damage to the tire or rim.
  Overinflation can cause the tire to burst, resulting in personal injury. Overinflation can also cause unusual handling characteristics which may result in an accident.

EXAMPLE



52KM110

(1) Tread wear indicator
(2) Indicator location mark

2) Check that the depth of the tread groove is more than 1.6 mm (0.06 in.). To help you check this, the tires have molded-in tread wear indicators in the grooves. When the indicators appear on the tread surface, the remaining depth of the tread is 1.6 mm (0.06 in.) or less and the tire should be replaced.
3) Check for abnormal wear, cracks and damage. Any tires with cracks or other damage should be replaced. If any tires show abnormal wear, have them inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

⚠ CAUTION

Hitting curbs and running over rocks can damage tires and affect wheel alignment. Be sure to have tires and wheel alignment checked periodically by your SUZUKI dealer.

4) Check for loose wheel nuts.
5) Check that there are no nails, stones or other objects sticking into the tires.

⚠ WARNING

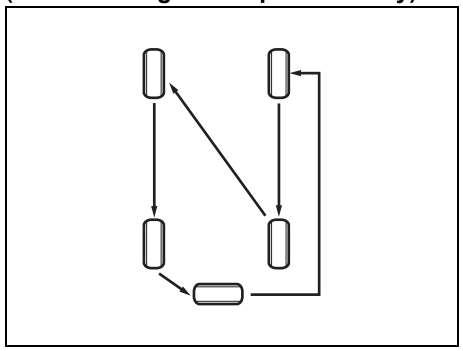
- **Your SUZUKI vehicle is equipped with tires which are all the same type and size. This is important to ensure proper steering and handling of the vehicle. Never mix tires of different size or type on the four wheels of your vehicle. The size and type of tires used should be only those approved by SUZUKI as standard or optional equipment for your vehicle.**
- **Replacing the wheels and tires equipped on your vehicle with certain combinations of aftermarket wheels and tires can significantly change the steering and handling characteristics of your vehicle.**
- **Therefore, use only those wheel and tire combinations approved by SUZUKI as standard or optional equipment for your vehicle.**

NOTICE

Replacing the original tires with tires of a different size may result in false speedometer or odometer readings. Check with your SUZUKI dealer before purchasing replacement tires that differ in size from the original tires.

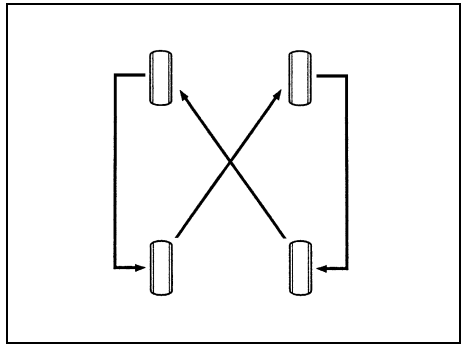
Tire Rotation

5-tire rotation
(Models with ground spare tire only)



80JK040

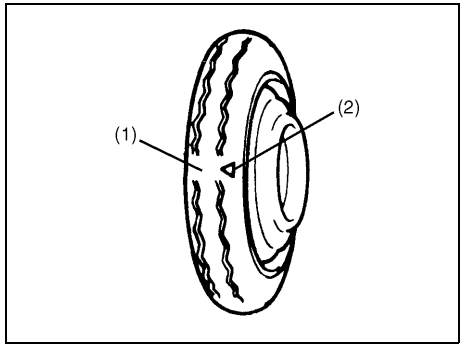
4-tire rotation



54G114

To avoid uneven wear of your tires and to prolong their life, rotate the tires as illustrated. Tires should be rotated every 10000 km (6000 miles). After rotation, adjust front and rear tire pressures to the specification listed on your vehicle's Tire Information Label.

Compact Spare Tire (if equipped)



54G115

(1) Wear indicator
(2) Indicator location mark

Your vehicle comes equipped with the compact spare tire. The compact spare is designed to save space in your storage area, and its lighter weight makes it easier to install if a flat tire occurs. It is only intended for temporary emergency use, until the conventional tire can be repaired or replaced. The inflation pressure of the compact spare tire should be checked at least monthly. Use a quality pocket-type inflation pressure gauge and set at 420 kPa (60 psi). At the same time, check that the tire is stored securely. If it is not, tighten it.

Note that two or more compact spare tires should not be used on one vehicle simultaneously.

⚠ WARNING

The compact spare tire and wheel are intended for temporary emergency use only. Continuous use of this spare can result in tire failure and loss of control. Always observe these precautions when using this spare:

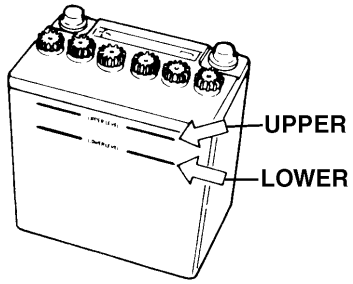
- **Your vehicle will handle differently with this temporary spare.**
- **Do not exceed 80 km/h (50 mph) speed.**
- **Replace this spare with a standard tire and wheel as soon as possible.**
- **Use of this spare will reduce ground clearance.**
- **Recommended air pressure for this spare is 420 kPa (60 psi).**
- **Do not use tire chains on the compact spare. If you must use tire chains, rearrange the wheels so standard tires and wheels are fitted to the front axle.**
- **The compact spare tire has a much shorter tread life than the conventional tires on your vehicle. Replace the tire as soon as the tread wear indicator appears.**
- **When replacing the compact spare tire, use a replacement tire with the exact same size and construction.**

Battery

⚠ WARNING

- **Batteries produce flammable hydrogen gas. Keep flames and sparks away from the battery or an explosion may occur. Never smoke when working in the vicinity of the battery.**
- **When checking or servicing the battery, disconnect the negative cable. Be careful not to cause a short circuit by allowing metal objects to contact the battery posts and the vehicle at the same time.**
- **To avoid harm to yourself or damage to your vehicle or battery, follow the jump starting instructions in the "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section of this manual if it is necessary to jump start your vehicle.**
- **Diluted sulfuric acid spilled from battery can cause blindness or severe burns. Use proper eye protection and gloves. Flush eyes or body with ample water and get medical care immediately if suffered. Keep batteries out of the reach of children.**

EXAMPLE

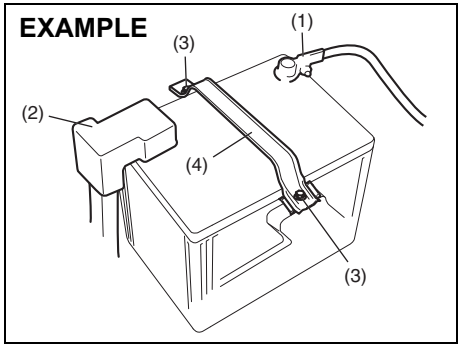


54G118

For maintenance-free battery (cap-less type), you need not add water. For traditional type battery, which has water filler caps, the level of the battery solution must be kept between the “UPPER” and the “LOWER” level lines at all times. If the level is found to be below the “LOWER” level line, add distilled water to the “UPPER” level line. You should periodically check the battery, battery terminals, and battery hold-down bracket for corrosion. Remove corrosion using a stiff brush and ammonia mixed with water, or baking soda mixed with water. After removing corrosion, rinse with clean water.

If your vehicle is not going to be driven for a month or longer, disconnect the cable from the negative terminal of the battery to help prevent discharge.

EXAMPLE



84MM00701

To remove the battery:
1) Disconnect the negative cable (1).
2) Disconnect the positive cable (2).
3) Remove the bracket bolt (3) and remove the bracket (4).
4) Remove the battery.

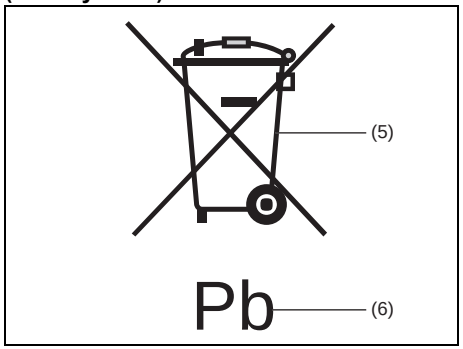
To install the battery:
1) Install the battery in the reverse order of removal.
2) Tighten the bracket bolt and battery cables securely.

NOTE:
When the battery is disconnected, some of the vehicle’s function will be initialized and/or deactivated.
These function are required to reset after the battery is reconnected.

⚠ WARNING

Batteries contain toxic substances including sulfuric acid and lead. They could have potential negative consequences for the environment and human health. Used battery must be disposed or recycled according to the local law and must not be discarded with ordinary household waste. Make sure not to tip over the battery when you remove it from the vehicle. Otherwise, sulfuric acid could run out and you might get injury.

(Battery label)



51KM042

(5) Crossed-out wheeled bin symbol
(6) Chemical symbol of “Pb”

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol (5) located on the battery label indicates that used battery should be collected separately from ordinary household trash.
The chemical symbol of “Pb” (6) indicates the battery contains more than 0.004% lead.

By ensuring the used battery is disposed or recycled correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate trash handling of the battery. The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about disposing or recycling of the used battery, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

Fuses

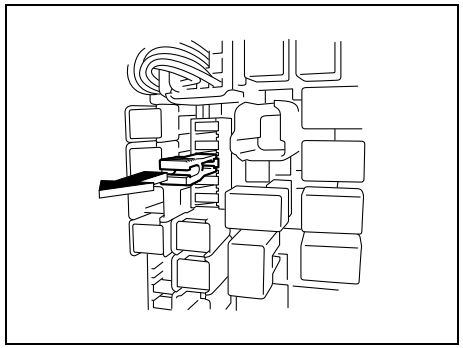
Your vehicle has three types of fuses, as described below:

Main fuse
The main fuse takes current directly from the battery.

Primary fuses
These fuses are between the main fuse and individual fuses, and are for electrical load groups.

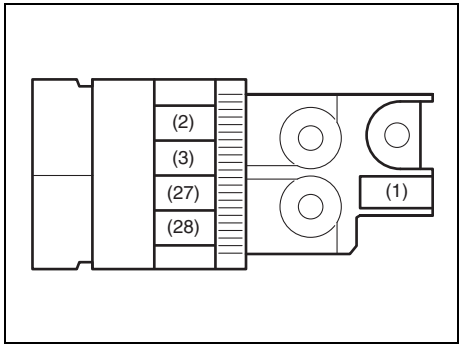
Individual fuses
These fuses are for individual electrical circuits.

To remove a fuse, use the fuse puller provided in the fuse box.

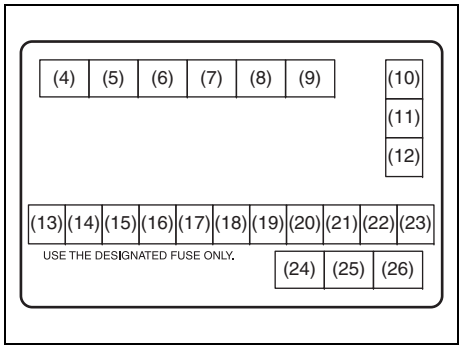


63J095

Fuses in the Engine Compartment



68KH076

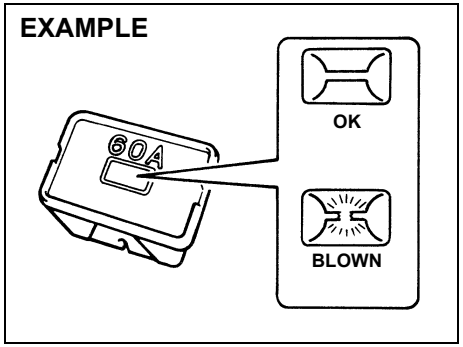


68KH077

MAIN FUSE/PRIMARY FUSE		
(1)	80A	FL1
(2)	50A	FL5
(3)	50A	FL4
(4)	–	Front fog light relay
(5)	–	Starting motor 2 relay
(6)	–	DRL relay
(7)	–	Air compressor relay
(8)	–	CVT relay*1
		Back up relay*2
(9)	–	F/P relay
(10)	40A	ABS motor
(11)	40A	Battery 2*1
		T/M pump*2
(12)	40A	Power steering
(13)	20A	Front fog light
(14)	20A	CVT*1
		Battery 4*2
(15)	30A	Ignition switch
(16)	10A	Air compressor
(17)	15A	FI
(18)	10A	DRL
(19)	15A	Headlight (Right)
(20)	25A	ABS control module
(21)	15A	Headlight (Left)
(22)	30A	Starting motor
(23)	30A	Radiator fan
(24)	–	FI main relay
(25)	–	Starting motor relay
(26)	–	Radiator fan relay
(27)	80A	FL3
(28)	80A	FL2

*1: Except for Auto Gear Shift models
*2: Auto Gear Shift models

The main fuse, primary fuses and some of the individual fuses are located in the engine compartment. If the main fuse blows, no electrical component will function. If a primary fuse blows, no electrical component in the corresponding load group will function. When replacing the main fuse, a primary fuse or an individual fuse, use a SUZUKI genuine replacement. To remove a fuse, use the fuse puller provided in the fuse box. The amperage of each fuse is shown in the back of the fuse box cover.



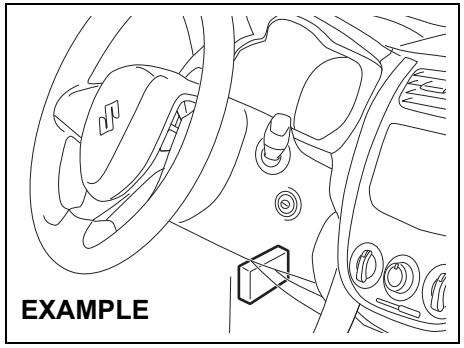
60G111

⚠ WARNING

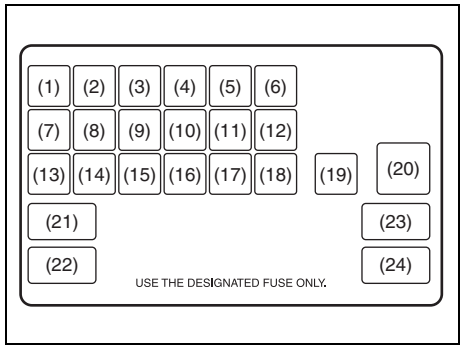
If the main fuse or a primary fuse blows, be sure to have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. Always use a SUZUKI genuine replacement. Never use a substitute such as a wire even for a temporary repair, or extensive electrical damage and a fire can result.

NOTE:
Make sure that the fuse box always carries spare fuses and fuse puller.

Fuses under the Dash Board



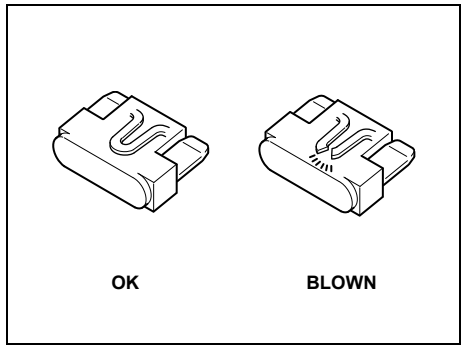
84MM00702



76MH0A111

MAIN FUSE/PRIMARY FUSE		
(1)	10A	Stop light
(2)	30A	Blower motor
(3)	10A	ST SIG
(4)	15A	Accessory
(5)	10A	Rear fog light
(6)	10A	Tail light
(7)	10A	Back-up light
(8)	10A	ABS
(9)	10A	Meter
(10)	15A	Ignition coil
(11)	20A	Wiper/Washer
(12)	10A	IG2 SIG
(13)	10A	IG1 SIG
(14)	10A	Air bag
(15)	20A	Power window timer
(16)	20A	Door lock
(17)	15A	Horn/Hazard
(18)	20A	Rear defogger
(19)	15A	Dome light
(20)	30A	Power window
(21)	7.5A	Accessory 2 (RHD)
(22)	15A	Radio 2 (RHD)
(23)	7.5A	Accessory 2 (LHD)
(24)	15A	Radio 2 (LHD)

The fuse box is located under the driver's side of the dashboard.
Remove the fuse box cover by pushing in at both ends and pulling off the cover.



81A283

⚠ WARNING

Always be sure to replace a blown fuse with a fuse of the correct amperage. Never use a substitute such as aluminum foil or wire to replace a blown fuse. If you replace a fuse and the new one blows in a short period of time, you may have a major electrical problem. Have your vehicle inspected immediately by your SUZUKI dealer.

Bulb Replacement

⚠ CAUTION

- **Light bulbs can be hot enough to burn your finger right after being turned off. This is true especially for halogen headlight bulbs. Replace the bulbs after they become cool enough.**
- **The headlight bulbs are filled with pressurized halogen gas. They can burst and injure you if they are hit or dropped. Handle them carefully.**

NOTICE

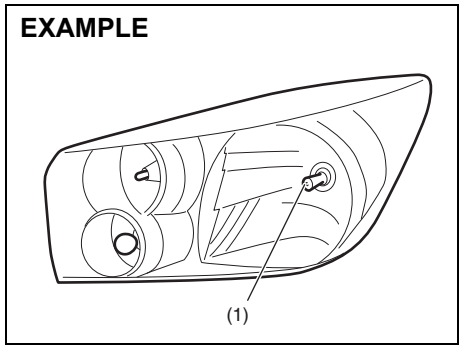
The oils from your skin may cause a halogen bulb to overheat and burst when the lights are on. Grasp a new bulb with a clean cloth.

NOTICE

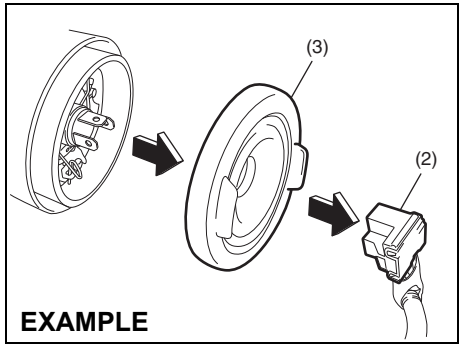
Frequent replacement of a bulb indicates the need for an inspection of the electrical system. This should be carried out by your SUZUKI dealer.

Headlights

Halogen headlights (1)

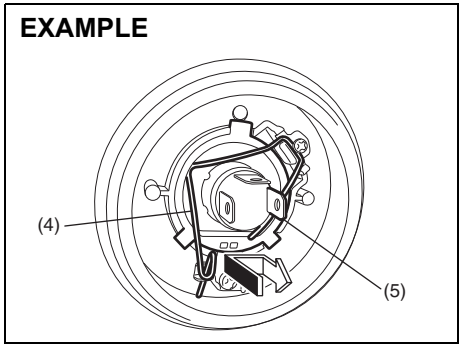


76MH0A112



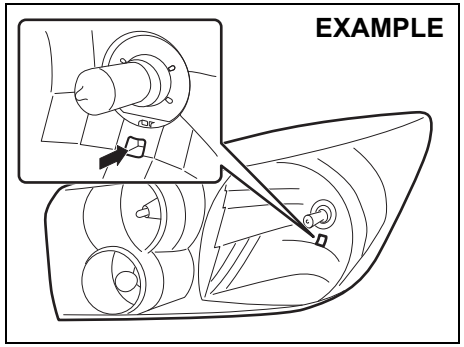
76MH0A113

1) Open the engine hood. Disconnect the coupler (2). Remove the sealing rubber (3).



76MH0A114

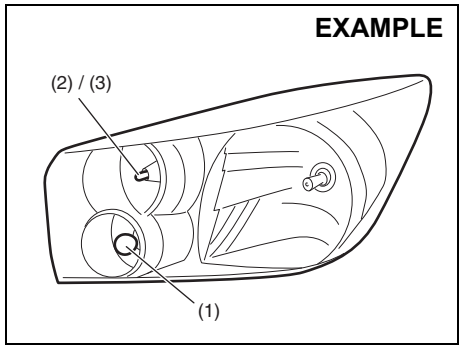
2) Push the retaining spring (4) forward and unhook it. Then remove the bulb (5). Install a new bulb in the reverse order of removal.



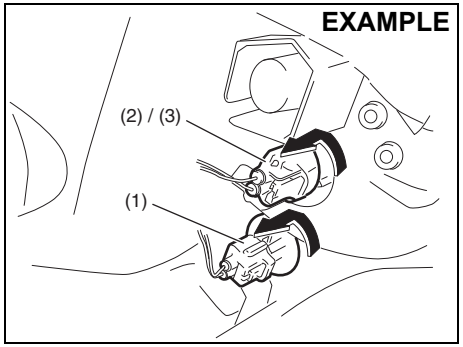
76MH0A115

NOTE:
You can see the position of retaining spring from the hole of headlight.

Front Turn Signal Light (1)
Front Position Light (2) (if equipped)
Front Position Light/Daytime running light (3) (if equipped)

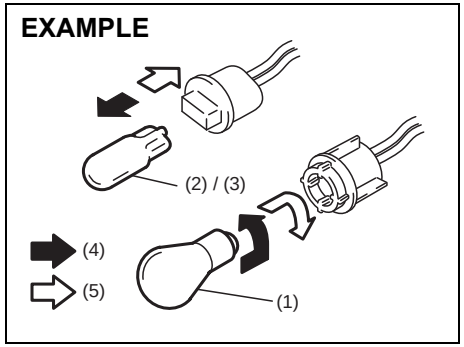


84MM00703



84MM00704

1) Open the engine hood. To remove the bulb holder of the front turn signal light (1), the front position light (2) or front position light/daytime running light (3) from the light housing, turn the holder counterclockwise and pull it out.



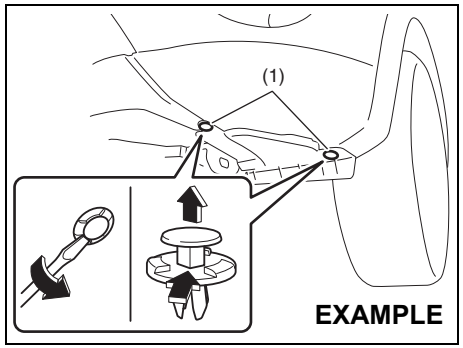
84MM00705

(4) Removal
(5) Install

2) To remove the bulb of the front turn signal light (1) from the bulb holder, push in the bulb and turn it counterclockwise. To install a new bulb, push it in and turn it clockwise.
To remove and install the bulb of the front position light (2) or front position light/daytime running light (3), simply pull out or push in the bulb.

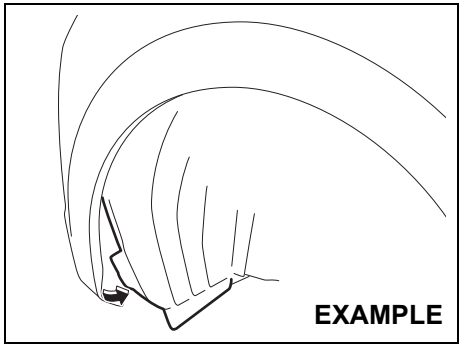
Front Fog Light (if equipped)

1) Start the engine. Turn the steering wheel to the opposite side of the replacing fog light to replace the bulb easily. Then turn off the engine.



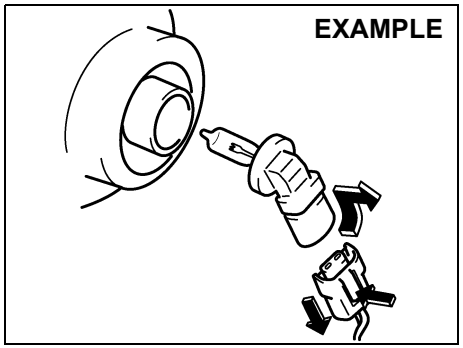
76MH0A119

2) Remove the clips (1) by prying it off with a flat blade screwdriver as shown in the illustration.



76MH0A120

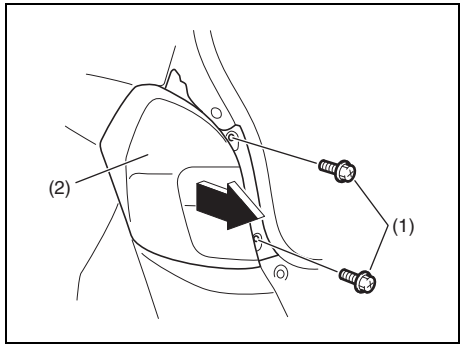
3) Open the end of the cover inside the fender.



80JM071

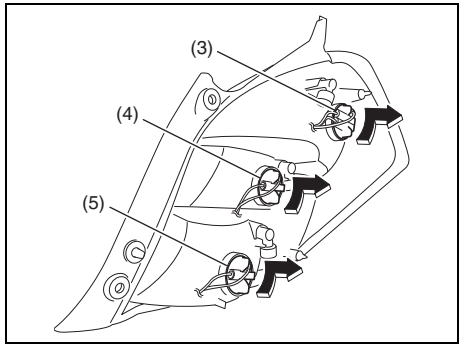
4) Disconnect the coupler by pushing the lock release. Turn the bulb holder counterclockwise and remove it.

Rear Combination Light



76MH0A121

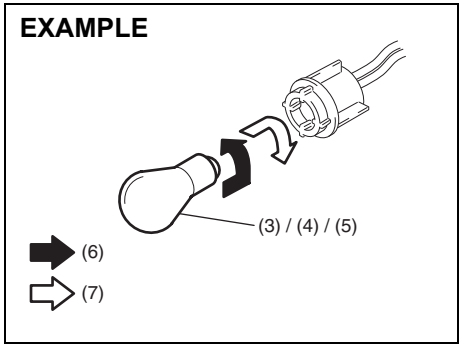
1) Remove the bolts (1) and pull the light housing (2) straight.



76MH0A122

(3) Tail/brake light
(4) Rear turn signal light
(5) Reversing light or
Rear fog light (driver's side) (if equipped)

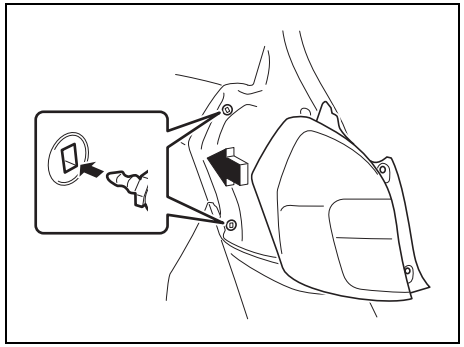
2) To remove the bulb holder of the tail/brake light (3), the rear turn signal light (4) or the reversing light (or rear fog light (if equipped)) (5) from the light housing, turn the holder counterclockwise and pull it out.



76MH0A123

(6) Removal
(7) Install

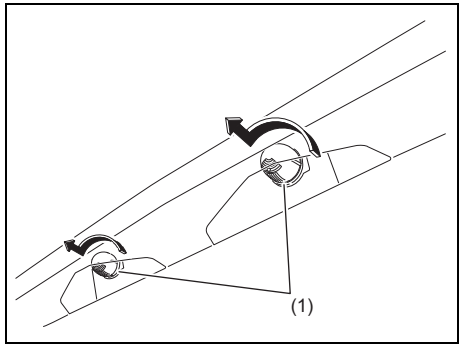
3) To remove the bulb of the tail/brake light (3), the rear turn signal light (4) or the reversing light (or rear fog light (if equipped)) (5) from bulb holder, push in the bulb and turn it counterclockwise. To install a new bulb, push it in and turn it clockwise.



76MH0A124

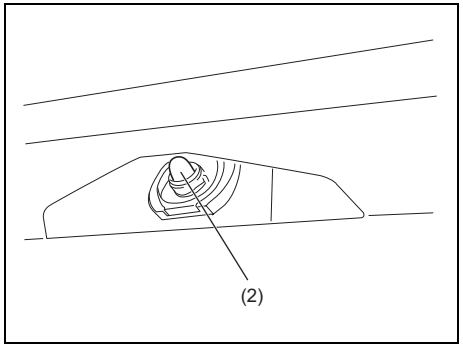
NOTE:
When reinstalling the light housing, make sure the clips are properly attached.

License Plate Light



76MH0A125

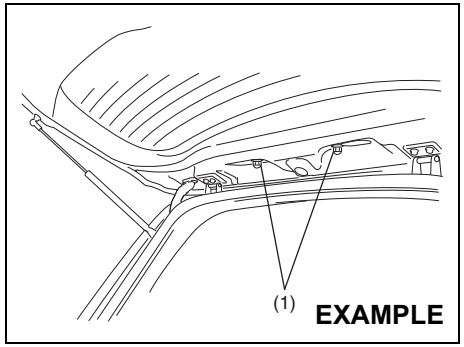
1) Turn the cover (1) counterclockwise to remove it.



76MH0A126

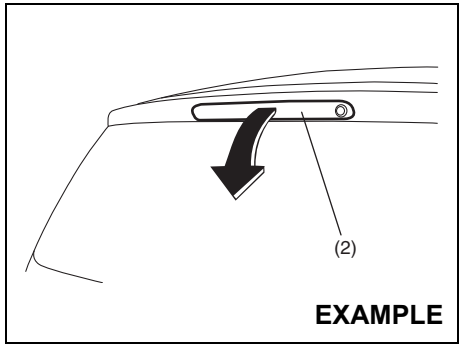
2) To remove and install the bulb of the license plate light (2), simply pull out or push in the bulb.

High-mount Stop Light



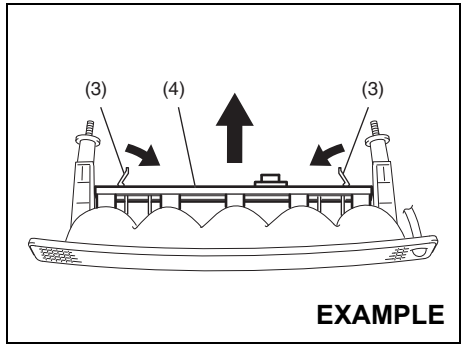
80J100

1) Open the tailgate, and remove the nuts (1) as shown in the illustration.



76MH0A127

2) Close the tailgate. Remove the high-mount stop light housing (2) from the tailgate.



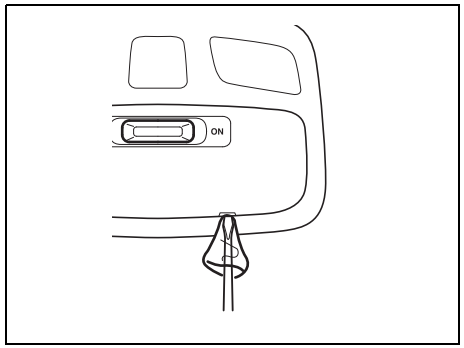
84MS0T704

3) Pushing the unguiform prongs (3) toward inside and remove the bulb holder (4).
4) Replace the bulbs.

To install a high-mounted stop light housing in the reverse order of removal.

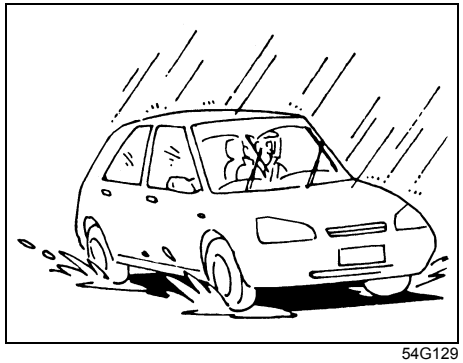
Interior Light

Remove the lens by using a flat blade screwdriver covered with a soft cloth as shown. To install it, simply push it back in.



76MH0A139

Wiper Blades



54G129

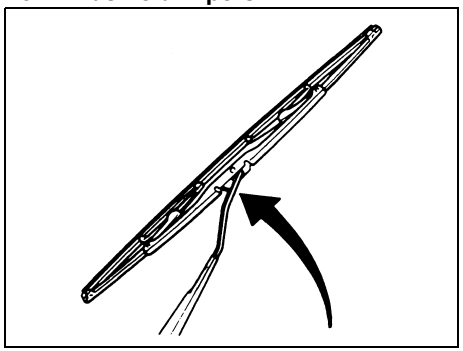
If the wiper blades become brittle or damaged, or make streaks when wiping, replace the wiper blades.

To install new wiper blades, follow the procedures below.

NOTICE
To avoid scratching or breaking the window, do not let the wiper arm strike the window while replacing the wiper blade.

NOTE:
Some wiper blades may be different from the ones described here depending on vehicle specifications. If so, consult your SUZUKI dealer for proper replacement method.

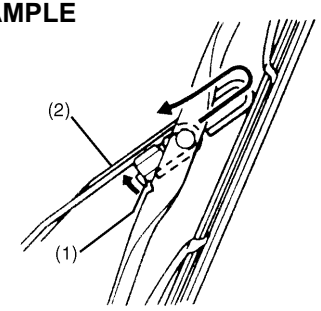
For windshield wipers:



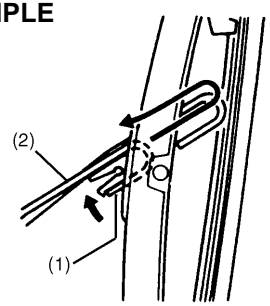
70G119

1) Hold the wiper arm away from the window.

EXAMPLE



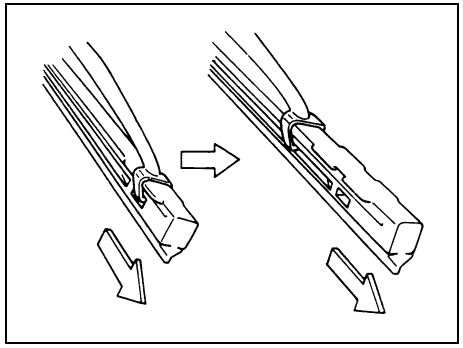
EXAMPLE



54G130

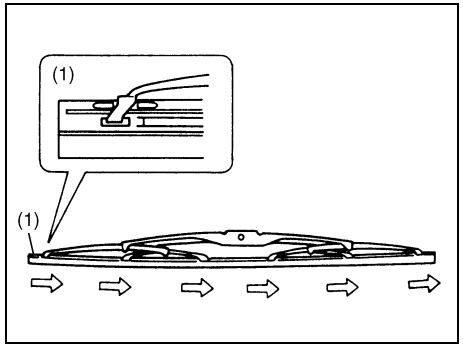
2) Squeeze lock (1) towards wiper arm (2) and remove the wiper frame from the arm as shown.
3) Unlock the lock end of the wiper blade and slide the blade out as shown.

Removal



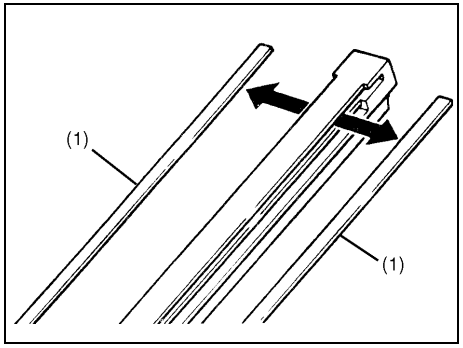
60A260

Installation



54G132

(1) Locked end

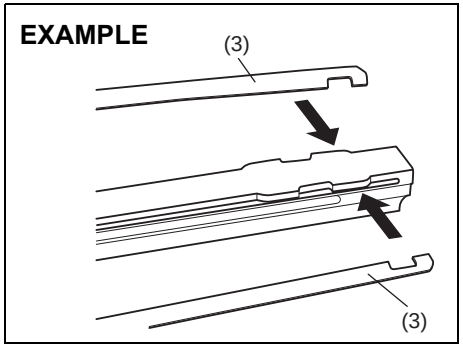


54G135

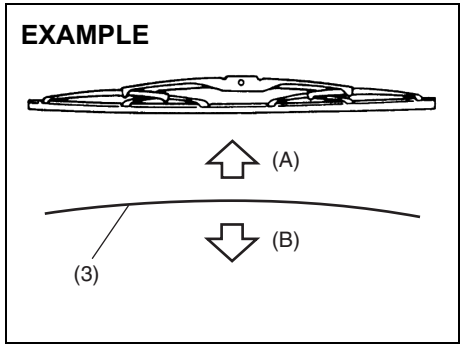
(1) Retainer

4) If the new blade is provided without the two metal retainers, move them from the old blade to the new one.

EXAMPLE



60MH071



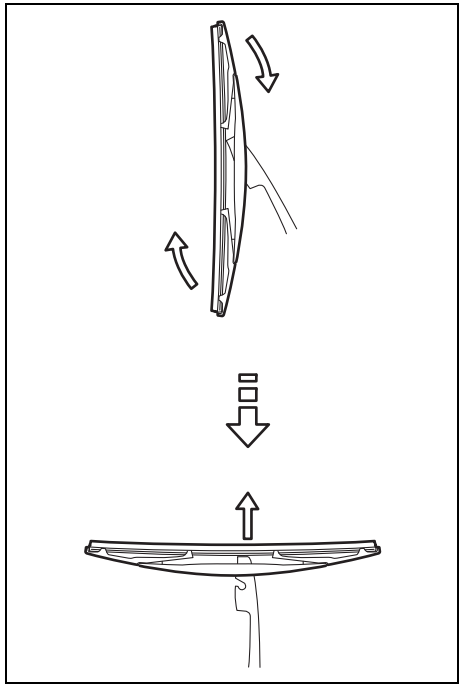
60MH072

(A) Up
(B) Down

NOTE:
When you install the metal retainers (3), make sure the direction of metal retainers as shown in the above illustrations.

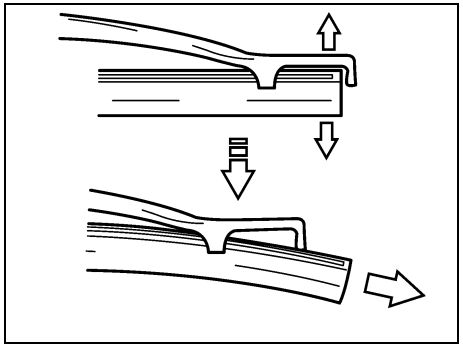
5) Install the new blade in the reverse order of removal, with the locked end positioned toward the wiper arm.
   Make sure the blade is properly retained by all the hooks. Lock the blade end into place.
6) Reinstall wiper frame to arm, making sure that the lock lever is snapped securely into the arm.

For rear wipers:



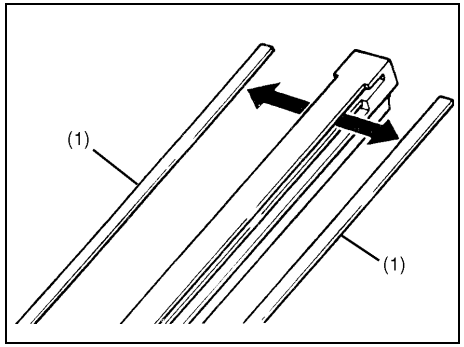
80G146

1) Hold the wiper arm away from the window.
2) Remove the wiper frame from the arm as shown.
3) Slide the blade out as shown.



65D151

NOTE:
Do not flex the wiper blade frame end more than necessary. If you do, it can break off.



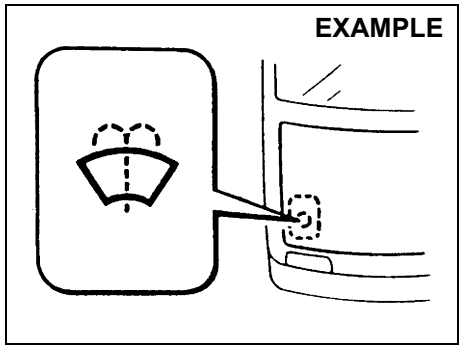
54G135

(1) Retainer

4) If the new blade is provided without the two metal retainers, move them from the old blade to the new one.
5) Install the new blade in the reverse order of removal.
   Make sure the blade is properly retained by all the hooks.
6) Reinstall wiper frame to arm in the reverse order of removal.

Windshield Washer Fluid

Front



80JM078

Check that there is washer fluid in the tank. Refill it if necessary. Use a good quality windshield washer fluid, diluted with water as necessary.

⚠ WARNING

Do not use radiator antifreeze in the windshield washer reservoir. This can severely impair visibility when sprayed on the windshield, and can also damage your vehicle's paint.

NOTICE

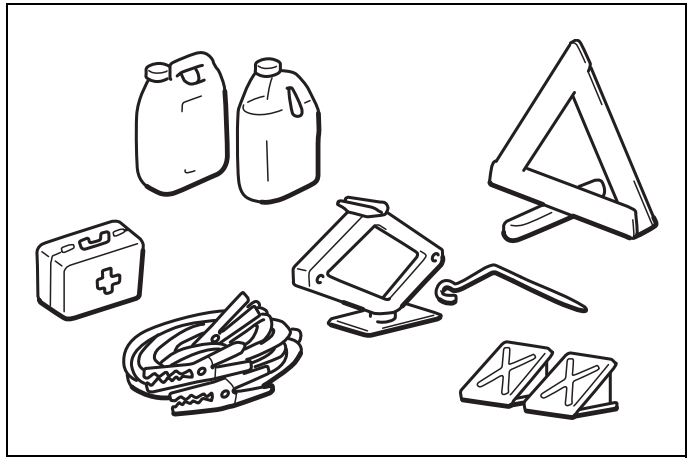
Damage may result if the washer motor is operated with no fluid in the washer tank.

Air Conditioning System

If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period, such as during winter, it may not give the best performance when you start using it again. To help maintain optimum performance and durability of your air conditioner, it needs to be run periodically. Operate the air conditioner at least once a month for one minute with the engine idling. This circulates the refrigerant and oil and helps protect the internal components.

MEMO

EMERGENCY SERVICE

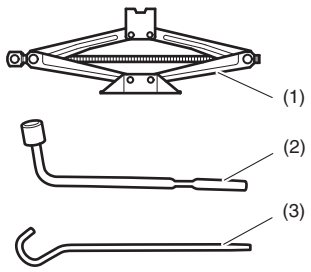


60G411

Tire Changing Tool 8-1
Jacking Instructions 8-1
Changing Wheels 8-4
Flat Tire Repair Kit (if equipped) 8-5
Jump Starting Instructions 8-9
Towing 8-10
If the Starter Does Not Operate 8-11
If the Engine is Flooded 8-12
If the Engine Overheats 8-12

Tire Changing Tool

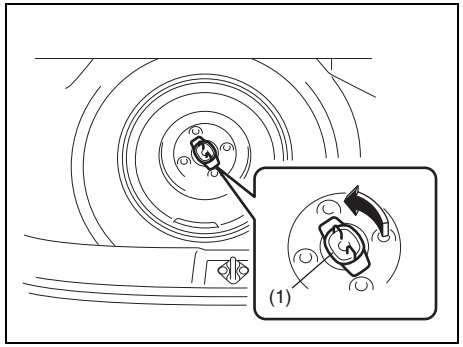
EXAMPLE



61MM0B100

(1) Jack (if equipped)
(2) Wheel brace (if equipped)
(3) Jack handle

The tire changing tools are stowed in the luggage compartment.
Refer to “Luggage Compartment” in the “ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS” section.



76MH0A129

To remove the spare tire (if equipped), turn its bolt (1) counterclockwise and remove it.

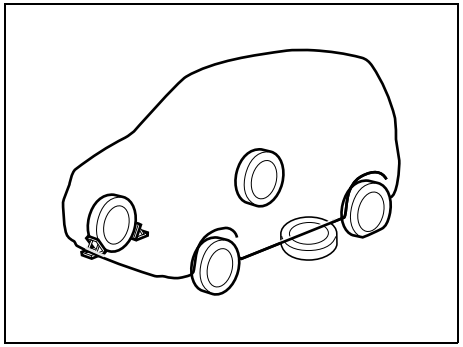
⚠ WARNING

After using the tire changing tools, be sure to stow them securely or they can cause injury if an accident occurs.

⚠ CAUTION

The jack should be used only to change wheels. It is important to read the jacking instructions in this section before attempting to use the jack.

Jacking Instructions



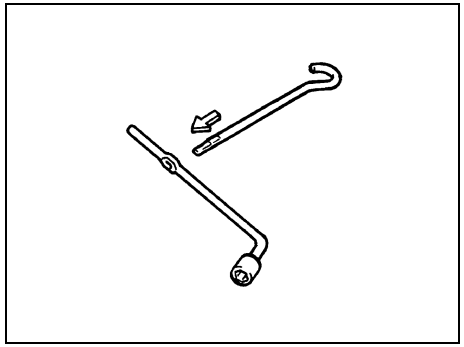
52KM119

1) Place the vehicle on level, hard ground.
2) Set the parking brake firmly and shift into “P” (Park) if your vehicle has a CVT, or shift into “R” (Reverse) if your vehicle has a manual transaxle/Auto Gear Shift.

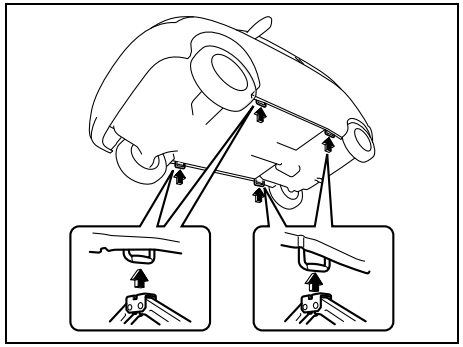
⚠ WARNING

- **Be sure to shift into “P” (Park) for a CVT vehicle, or into “R” (Reverse) for a manual transaxle/Auto Gear Shift vehicle when you jack up the vehicle.**
- **Never jack up the vehicle with the transaxle in “N” (Neutral). Otherwise, unstable jack may cause an accident.**

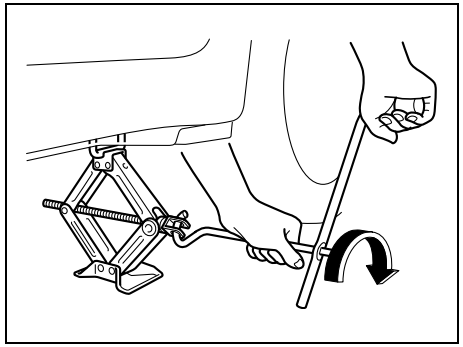
3) Turn on the hazard warning flasher if your vehicle is near traffic.
4) Block the front and rear of the wheel diagonally opposite of the wheel being lifted.
5) Place the spare wheel near the wheel being lifted as shown in the illustration in case that the jack slips.



54G253



63J100



63J101

6) Position the jack vertically and raise the jack by turning the jack handle clockwise until the jack head groove fits around the jacking bar beneath the vehicle body. See illustrations.
7) Continue to raise the jack slowly and smoothly until the tire clears the ground. Do not raise the vehicle more than necessary.

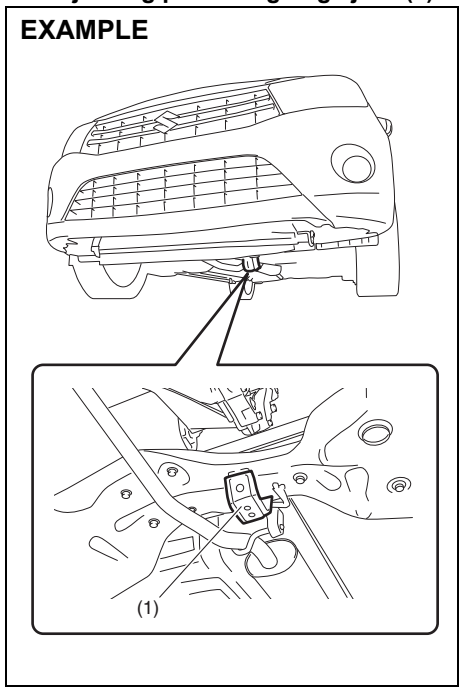
⚠ WARNING

- **Use the jack only to change wheels on level, hard ground.**
- **Never jack up the vehicle on an inclined surface.**
- **Never raise the vehicle with the jack in a location other than the specified jacking point (shown in the illustration) near the wheel to be changed.**
- **Make sure that the jack is raised at least 51 mm (2 inches) before it contacts the flange. Use of the jack when it is within 51 mm (2 inches) of being fully collapsed may result in failure of the jack.**
- **No person should place any portion of their body under a vehicle that is supported by a jack.**
- **Never run the engine when the vehicle is supported by the jack and never allow passengers to remain in the vehicle.**

To Raise the Vehicle with a Garage Jack

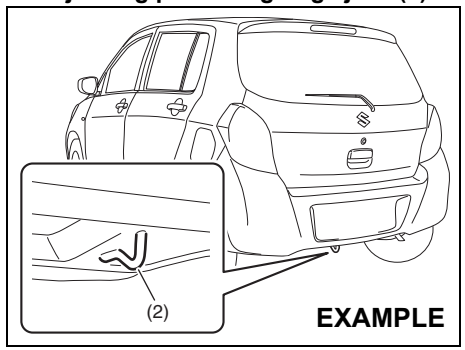
- Apply the garage jack to one of the points indicated below.
- Always support the raised vehicle with jack stands (commercially available) at the points indicated below.

Front jacking point for garage jack (1)



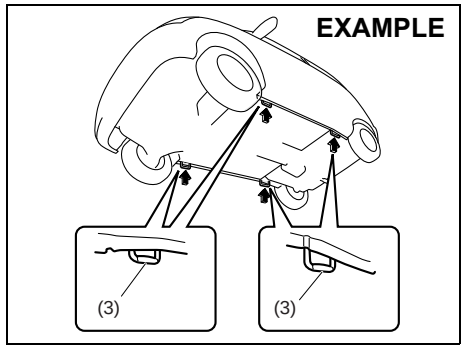
76MH0A130

Rear jacking point for garage jack (2)



76MH0A078

Application point for jack stand (3) or two-column lift



61MM0B103

NOTICE

Never apply a garage jack to the exhaust pipe, side under spoiler (if equipped), engine undercover or rear torsion beam.

NOTE:
For more details, please contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Changing Wheels

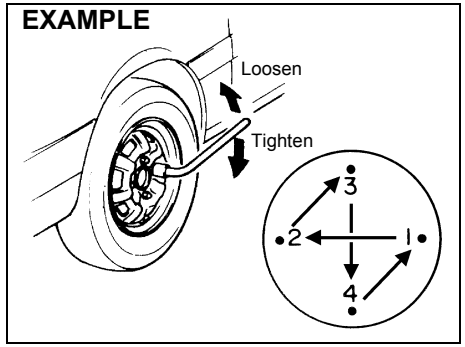
To change a wheel, use the following procedure:

1) Clear all passengers and luggage from the vehicle.
2) Remove the jack (if equipped), tools (if equipped) and spare wheel from the vehicle.
3) Loosen, but do not remove the wheel nuts.
4) Jack up the vehicle (follow the jacking instructions in this section).

⚠ WARNING

- **Be sure to shift into "P" (Park) in CVT, or shift into "R" (Reverse) in manual transaxle/Auto Gear Shift when you jack up the vehicle.**
- **Never jack up the vehicle with the transaxle in "N" (Neutral). Otherwise, unstable jack may cause an accident.**

5) Remove the wheel nuts and wheel.
6) Before installing the new wheel, clean any mud or dirt off from the surface of the wheel and hub with a clean cloth. Clean the hub carefully; it may be hot from driving.
7) Install the new wheel and replace the wheel nuts with their cone shaped end facing the wheel. Tighten each nut snugly by hand until the wheel is securely seated on the hub.



54G116

Tightening torque for wheel nut
85 Nm (8.7 kg-m, 62.7 lb-ft)

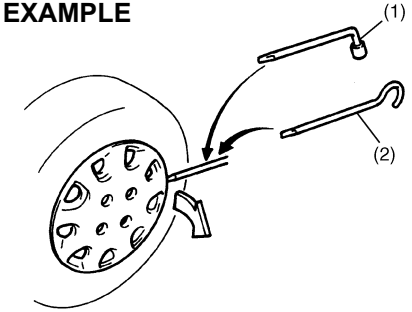
8) Lower the jack and fully tighten the nuts in a crisscross fashion with a wrench as shown in the illustration.

⚠ WARNING

Use genuine wheel nuts and tighten them to the specified torque as soon as possible after changing wheels. Incorrect wheel nuts or improperly tightened wheel nuts may come loose or fall off, which can result in an accident. If you do not have a torque wrench, have the wheel nut torque checked by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Full Wheel Cover (if equipped)

EXAMPLE

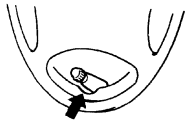


60G309

(1) or (2) Flat end tool

Use the tool with the flat end to remove the full wheel cap, as shown above.

EXAMPLE



54G117

When installing the cover, make sure that it is positioned so that it does not cover or foul the air valve.

Flat Tire Repair Kit (if equipped)

The flat tire repair kit are stowed under the load floor in the luggage compartment.

Take a moment to read the attached explanatory before using the flat tire repair kit.

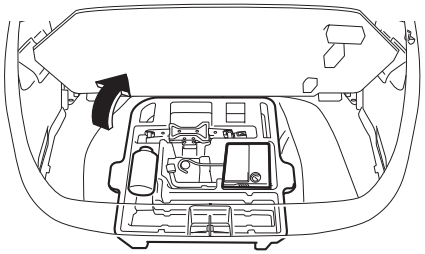
NOTICE

The flat tire repair kit cannot be used in the following cases. Consult a SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service.

- **Cuts or piercing in the tire tread larger than approx. 4 mm.**
- **Cuts in the tire side wall.**
- **Tire damage caused by driving with considerably reduced tire pressure or even with deflated tire.**
- **The tire bead completely unseated outside of the rim.**
- **The rim damaged.**

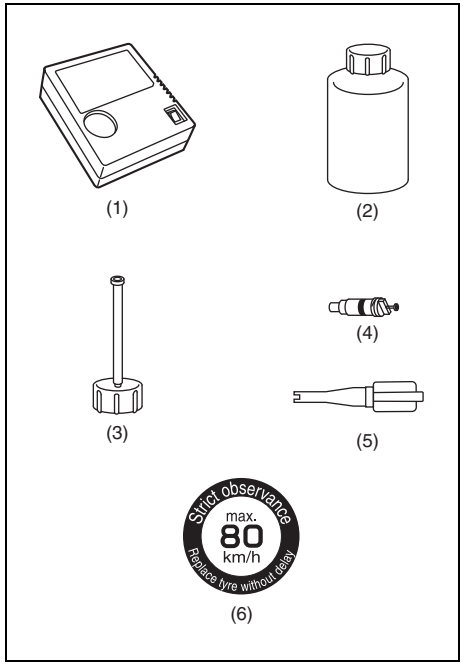
Small punctures in the tire tread, caused by a nail or a screw, can be sealed with the flat tire repair kit.
Do not remove nails or screws from the tire during an emergency repair.

EXAMPLE



84MM00801

Flat tire repair kit contents



84MM00802

(1) Air compressor
(2) Sealant bottle
(3) Filler hose
(4) Valve insert (spare)
(5) Valve insert remover
(6) Speed restriction sticker

⚠ WARNING

The flat tire repair kit sealant is harmful if swallowed, or it comes in contact with skin or eyes. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Give plenty of water (if possible charcoal slurry) and seek medical attention immediately. If sealant gets in eyes, flush eyes with water and seek medical attention. Wash thoroughly after handling. Solution can be poisonous to animals. Keep out of the reach of children and animals.

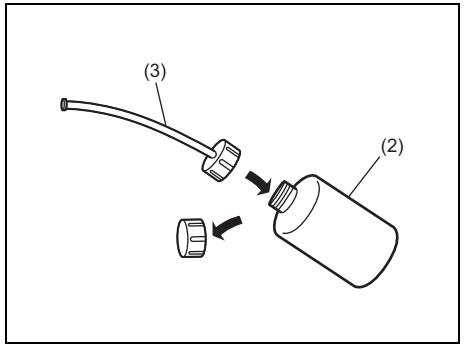
NOTICE

Be sure to replace the sealant before expiry date indicated on the label of the sealant bottle. To purchase new sealant, see your SUZUKI dealer.

How to Perform an Emergency Repair

1) Place the vehicle on level, hard ground. Set the parking brake firmly and shift into “R” (Reverse) if your vehicle has a manual transaxle/Auto Gear Shift, or shift into “P” (Park) if your vehicle has a CVT.
   Turn on the hazard warning flasher if your vehicle is near traffic.
   Block the front and rear of the wheel diagonally opposite of the wheel being repaired.
2) Take out the sealant bottle (2) and the compressor, and shake the bottle well.

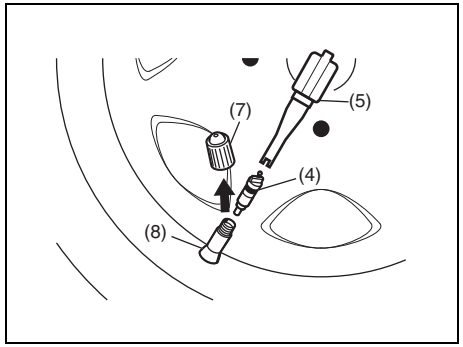
NOTE:
Shake the bottle well before screwing the filler hose onto the bottle.



63J346

3) Remove the cap of the bottle (2), and screw the enclosed filler hose (3) onto the bottle, thereby piercing the inner cap of the bottle.

NOTE:
Screw the filler hose without removing the inner cap of the bottle.

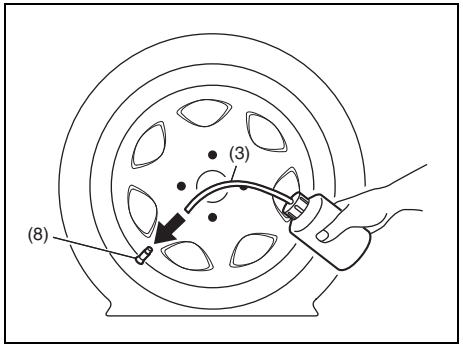


84MM00803

4) Unscrew the valve cap (7) from the tire valve (8). Unscrew the valve insert (4) by using the enclosed valve insert remover (5). Place the valve insert (4) onto clean place for reuse.

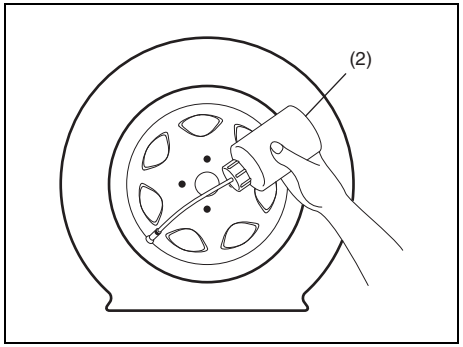
⚠ WARNING

The valve insert can jump out, if air remains in the tire. Be careful when removing the valve insert.



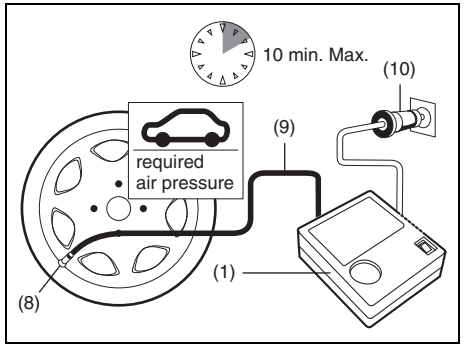
84MM00804

5) Remove the plug from the filler hose (3) and insert the filler hose into the tire valve (8).



63J349

6) Hold the bottle (2) with bottom upwards and pump the bottle to fill the entire bottle contents (sealant) into the tire. Thereafter pull off the filler hose and firmly screw the valve insert into the tire valve again. If the valve insert is dirty or lost, use the enclosed spare valve insert.



84MM00805

7) Screw the air hose (9) of the compressor (1) to the tire valve (8). Fit the power plug (10) to the accessory socket. Start the engine. Switch on the compressor. Inflate the tire to the required air pressure.

⚠ WARNING

Do not stand by the tire, when inflating. It can burst.

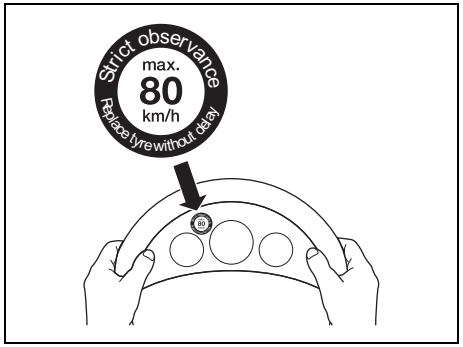
NOTICE

Do not operate the compressor for longer 10 minutes without cease. It can cause overheating of the compressor.

If the air pressure cannot be reached the required air pressure within 5 minutes, the tire may be severely damaged. In this case, the flat tire repair kit cannot provide the necessary seal. Consult a SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service.

NOTE:
If over inflated, deflate air by loosening the screw of the air hose.

8) Make a short drive immediately after inflating to the required air pressure. Drive carefully with a maximum speed of 80 km/h (50 mph).



63J351

9) Affix the enclosed speed restriction label in the driver's field of view, and carry on driving carefully to the nearest SUZUKI dealer or a tire repair shop.

⚠ WARNING

Do not affix the speed restriction label to the air bag cover. Also do not affix it to the warning light indicator or to the speedometer.

10) After 10 minutes or 5 km (3 mile) running, check the tire pressure with the pressure gauge of the compressor. If the air pressure is indicated more than 130 kPa (1.3 bar), the emergency repair is completed. But, if the air pressure is indicated less than the required air pressure, correct the tire pressure to the required air pressure. If the tire

pressure has dropped below 130 kPa (1.3 bar), the flat tire repair kit cannot provide the necessary seal. Do not drive on and consult a SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service.

⚠ WARNING

Be sure to check the tire pressure and to confirm the completion of the emergency repair.

NOTICE

Have the tire renewed at the nearest SUZUKI dealer. When repair to reuse the sealed tire, consult a tire repair shop.
The wheel can be reused after wiping sealant off completely with cloth in order not to rust, but the tire valve must be renewed.
Hand the used bottle and filler hose over to a SUZUKI dealer since these are needed to extract sealant from the tire.

Jump Starting Instructions

⚠ WARNING

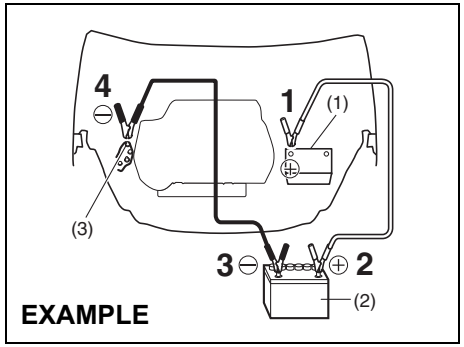
- **Never attempt to jump start your vehicle if the battery appears to be frozen. Batteries in this condition may explode or rupture if jump starting is attempted.**
- **When making jump lead connections, be certain that your hands and the jump leads remain clear from pulleys, belts, or fans.**
- **Batteries produce flammable hydrogen gas. Keep flames and sparks away from the battery or an explosion may occur. Never smoke when working in the vicinity of the battery.**
- **If the booster battery you use for jump starting is installed in another vehicle, make sure the two vehicles are not touching each other.**
- **If your battery discharges repeatedly, for no apparent reason, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.**
- **To avoid harm to yourself or damage to your vehicle or battery, follow the jump starting instructions below precisely and in order.**
  If you are in doubt, call for qualified road service.

NOTICE

Your vehicle should not be started by pushing or towing. This starting method could result in permanent damage to the catalytic converter. Use jump leads to start a vehicle with a weak or flat battery.

When Jump Starting Your Vehicle, Use the Following Procedure:

1) Use only a 12-volt battery to jump start your vehicle. Position the good 12-volt battery close to your vehicle so that the jump leads will reach both batteries. When using a battery installed on another vehicle, DO NOT LET THE VEHICLES TOUCH. Set the parking brakes fully on both vehicles.
2) Turn off all vehicle accessories, except those necessary for safety reasons (for example, headlights or hazard lights).



84MS0T801

3) Make jump lead connections as follows:
   1. Connect one end of the first jump lead to the positive (+) terminal of the flat battery (1).
   2. Connect the other end to the positive (+) terminal of the booster battery (2).
   3. Connect one end of the second jump lead to the negative (–) terminal of the booster battery (2).
   4. Make the final connection to an unpainted, heavy metal part (i.e. engine mount bracket (3)) of the engine of the vehicle with the flat battery (1).

⚠ WARNING

Never connect the jump lead directly to the negative (–) terminal of the discharged battery, or an explosion may occur.

⚠ CAUTION

Connect the jump lead to the engine mount bracket securely. If the jump lead disconnects from the engine mount bracket because of vibration at the start of the engine, the jump lead could be caught in the drive belts.

4) If the booster battery you are using is fitted to another vehicle, start the engine of the vehicle with the booster battery. Run the engine at moderate speed.
5) Start the engine of the vehicle with the flat battery.
6) Remove the jump leads in the exact reverse order in which you connected them.

Towing

If you need to have your vehicle towed, contact a professional service. Your dealer can provide you with detailed towing instructions.

NOTICE

To help avoid damage to your vehicle during towing, proper equipment and towing procedures must be used.

2-Wheel Drive (2WD) CVT

CVT vehicles may be towed using either of the following methods.

1) From the front, with the front wheels lifted and the rear wheels on the ground. Before towing, make sure that the parking brake is released.
2) From the rear, with the rear wheels lifted and a dolly under the front wheels.

NOTICE

Towing your vehicle with the front wheels on the ground can result in damage to the CVT.

2-Wheel Drive (2WD) Manual Transaxle or Auto Gear Shift

Manual transaxle vehicles or Auto Gear Shift vehicles may be towed using either of the following methods.

1) From the front, with the front wheels lifted and the rear wheels on the ground. Before towing, make sure that the parking brake is released.
2) From the rear, with the rear wheels lifted and the front wheels on the ground, provided the steering and drivetrain are in operational condition. Before towing, make sure that transaxle is in neutral, the steering wheel is unlocked (the ignition key should be in the “ACC” position), and the steering wheel is secured with a clamping device designed for towing service.

NOTICE

After shifting the Auto Gear Shift gearshift lever to the “N” position, always check the gear position indicator in the instrument cluster shows the “N” position to make sure that the transaxle is disengaged.
If the transaxle cannot be put in neutral, turn the key from the “LOCK” to the “ON” position, and move the Auto Gear Shift gearshift lever from “N” to “D”, “M” or “R”, then back to “N” again. Then turn the key from the “ON” to the “LOCK” position.
These procedures may help put the transaxle in neutral. If the transaxle still cannot be put in neutral, you cannot tow the vehicle without using a towing dolly.

NOTICE

The steering column is not strong enough to withstand shocks transmitted from the front wheels during towing. Always unlock the steering wheel before towing.

If the Starter Does Not Operate

1) Try turning the ignition switch to the “START” position with the headlights turned on to determine the battery condition. If the headlights go excessively dim or go off, it usually means that either the battery is flat or the battery terminal contact is poor. Recharge the battery or correct battery terminal contact as necessary.
2) If the headlights remain bright, check the fuses. If the reason for failure of the starter is not obvious, there may be a major electrical problem. Have the vehicle inspected by your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

If the Engine is Flooded

If the engine is flooded with gasoline, it may be hard to start. If this happens, press the accelerator pedal all the way to the floor and hold it there while cranking the engine. (Do not operate the starter motor for more than 12 seconds).

If the Engine Overheats

The engine could overheat temporarily under severe driving conditions. If the high engine coolant temperature warning light comes on as overheating during driving:

1) Turn off the air conditioner, if equipped.
2) Take the vehicle to a safe place and park.
3) Let the engine run at the normal idle speed for a few minutes until the high engine coolant temperature warning light goes off.

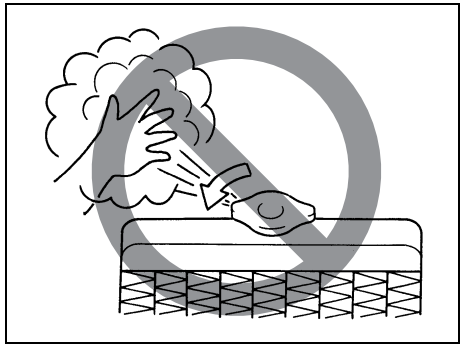
⚠ WARNING

If you see or hear escaping steam, stop the vehicle in a safe place and immediately turn off the engine to let it cool. Do not open the hood when steam is present. When the steam can no longer be seen or heard, open the hood to see if the coolant is still boiling. If it is, you must wait until it stops boiling before you proceed.

If the high engine coolant temperature warning light does not go off:

1) Turn off the engine and check that the water pump belt and pulleys are not damaged or slipping. If any abnormality is found, correct it.
2) Check the coolant level in the reservoir. If it is found to be lower than the “LOW” line, look for leaks at the radiator, water pump, and radiator and heater hoses. If you locate any leaks that may have caused the overheating, do not run the engine until these problems have been corrected.
3) If you do not find a leak, carefully add coolant to the reservoir and then the radiator, if necessary. (Refer to “Engine Coolant” in the “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section.)

NOTE:
If your engine overheats and you are unsure what to do, contact your SUZUKI dealer.

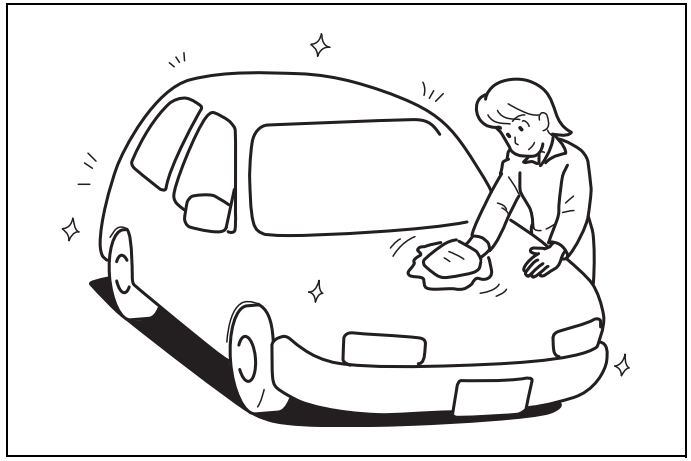


65D614

⚠ WARNING

- **It is hazardous to remove the radiator cap when the water temperature is high, because scalding fluid and steam may be blown out under pressure. The cap should only be taken off when the coolant temperature has lowered.**
- **To help prevent personal injury, keep hands, tools and clothing away from the engine cooling fan and air-conditioner fan (if equipped). These electric fans can automatically turn on without warning.**

APPEARANCE CARE



60G412

Corrosion Prevention 9-1
Vehicle Cleaning 9-2

Corrosion Prevention

It is important to take good care of your vehicle to protect it from corrosion. Listed below are instructions for how to maintain your vehicle to prevent corrosion. Please read and follow these instructions carefully.

Important Information About Corrosion

Common causes of corrosion

1) Accumulation of road salt, dirt, moisture, or chemicals in hard-to-reach areas of the vehicle underbody or frame.
2) Chipping, scratches and any damage to treated or painted metal surfaces resulting from minor accidents or abrasion by stones and gravel.

Environmental conditions which accelerate corrosion

1) Road salt, dust control chemicals, sea air or industrial pollution will all accelerate the corrosion of metal.
2) High humidity will increase the rate of corrosion particularly when the temperature range is just above the freezing point.
3) Moisture in certain areas of a vehicle for an extended period of time may promote corrosion even though other body sections may be completely dry.
4) High temperatures will cause an accelerated rate of corrosion to parts of the vehicle which are not well ventilated to permit quick drying.

This information illustrates the necessity of keeping your vehicle (particularly the underbody) as clean and dry as possible. It is equally important to repair any damage to the paint or protective coatings as soon as possible.

How to Help Prevent Corrosion

Wash your vehicle frequently

The best way to preserve the finish on your vehicle and to help avoid corrosion is to keep it clean with frequent washing.
Wash your vehicle at least once during the winter and once immediately after the winter. Keep your vehicle, particularly the underside, as clean and dry as possible.
If you frequently drive on salted roads, your vehicle should be washed at least once a month during the winter. If you live near the ocean, your vehicle should be washed at least once a month throughout the year.

For washing instructions, refer to the “Vehicle Cleaning” section.

Remove foreign material deposits

Foreign material such as salts, chemicals, road oil or tar, tree sap, bird droppings and industrial fall-out may damage the finish of your vehicle if it is left on painted surfaces. Remove these types of deposits as quickly as possible. If these deposits are difficult to wash off, an additional cleaner may be required. Be sure that any cleaner you use is not harmful to painted surfaces and is specifically intended for your purposes. Follow the manufacturer’s directions when using these special cleaners.

Repair finish damage

Carefully examine your vehicle for damage to the painted surfaces. Should you find any chips or scratches in the paint, touch them up immediately to prevent corrosion from starting. If the chips or scratches have gone through to the bare metal, have a qualified body shop make the repair.

Keep passenger and luggage compartments clean

Moisture, dirt or mud can accumulate under the floor mats and may cause corrosion. Occasionally, check under these mats to ensure that this area is clean and dry. More frequent checks are necessary if the vehicle is used off road or in wet weather.
Certain cargos such as chemicals, fertilizers, cleaners, salts, etc. are extremely corrosive by nature. These products should be transported in sealed containers. If a

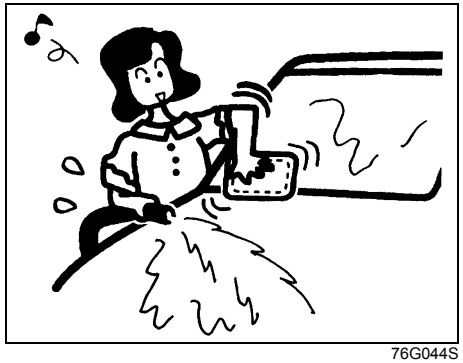
spill or leak does occur, clean and dry the area immediately.

Store your vehicle in a dry, well-ventilated area
Do not park your vehicle in a damp, poorly ventilated area. If you often wash your vehicle in the garage or if you frequently drive it in when wet, your garage may be damp. The high humidity in the garage may cause or accelerate corrosion. A wet vehicle may corrode even in a heated garage if the ventilation is poor.

⚠ WARNING

Do not apply additional undercoating or rust preventive coating on or around exhaust system components such as the catalytic converter, exhaust pipes, etc. A fire could be started if the undercoating substance becomes overheated.

Vehicle Cleaning



76G044S

⚠ WARNING

When cleaning the interior or exterior of the vehicle, NEVER USE flammable solvents such as lacquer thinners, gasoline, benzene or cleaning materials such as bleaches or strong household detergents. The materials could cause personal injury or damage to the vehicle.

Cleaning the Interior

Vinyl upholstery
Prepare a solution of soap or mild detergent mixed with warm water. Apply the solution to the vinyl with a sponge or soft cloth and let it soak for a few minutes to loosen dirt.
Rub the surface with a clean, damp cloth to remove dirt and the soap solution. If some dirt still remains on the surface, repeat this procedure.

Fabric upholstery
Remove loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner. Using a mild soap solution, rub stained areas with a clean damp cloth. To remove soap, rub the areas again with a cloth dampened with water. Repeat this until the stain is removed, or use a commercial fabric cleaner for tougher stains. If you use a fabric cleaner, carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions and precautions.

Seat belts
Clean seat belts with a mild soap and water. Do not use bleach or dye on the belts. They may weaken the fabric in the belts.

Vinyl floor mats
Ordinary dirt can be removed from vinyl with water or mild soap. Use a brush to help loosen dirt. After the dirt is loosened,

rinse the mat thoroughly with water and dry it in the shade.

Carpets
Remove dirt and soil as much as possible with a vacuum cleaner. Using a mild soap solution, rub stained areas with a clean damp cloth. To remove soap, rub the areas again with a cloth dampened with water. Repeat this until the stain is removed, or use a commercial carpet cleaner for tougher stains. If you use a carpet cleaner, carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions and precautions.

Instrument panel and console
Remove loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner. Gently wipe dirt off with a tightly squeezed damp clean cloth. Repeat this until the dirt is removed.

NOTICE

Do not use chemical products that contain silicon to wipe electrical components such as the air conditioning system, audio, navigation system, or other switches. These will cause damage to the components.

Cleaning the Exterior

NOTICE

It is important that your vehicle be kept clean and free from dirt. Failure to keep your vehicle clean may result in fading of the paint or corrosion to various parts of the vehicle body.

Caring for Aluminum Wheels

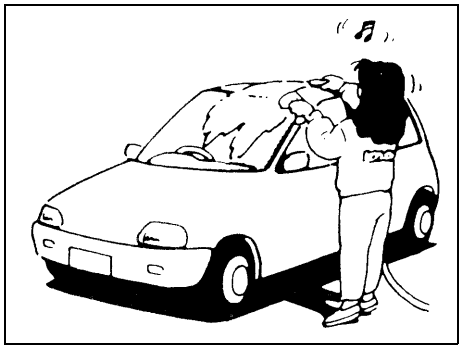
NOTE:
- *Do not use an acidic or alkaline detergent, or a cleaner containing petroleum solvent to wash aluminum wheels. These types of cleaner will cause permanent spots, discoloration and cracks on finished surfaces and damage to center caps.*
- *Do not use a bristle brush and soap containing an abrasive material. These will damage finished surfaces.*

Washing

⚠ WARNING

- **Never attempt to wash and wax your vehicle with the engine running.**
- **When cleaning the underside of the body and fender, where there may be sharp-edged parts, you should wear gloves and a long-sleeved shirt to protect your hands and arms from being cut.**
- **After washing your vehicle, carefully test the brakes before driving to make sure they have maintained their normal effectiveness.**

Washing by hand



60B212S

When washing the vehicle, park it where direct sunlight does not fall on it and follow the instructions below:

1) Flush the underside of body and wheel housings with pressurized water to remove mud and debris. Use plenty of water.

NOTICE

When washing the vehicle:
- **Avoid directing steam or hot water of more than 80°C (176°F) on plastic parts.**
- **To avoid damaging engine components, do not use pressurized water in the engine compartment.**

2) Rinse the body to loosen the dirt. Remove dirt and mud from the body exterior with running water. You may use a soft sponge or brush. Do not use hard materials which can scratch the paint or plastic. Remember that the headlight covers or lenses are made of plastic in many cases.

NOTICE

To avoid damage to the paint or plastic surface, do not wipe the dirt off without ample water. Be sure to follow above procedure.

3) Wash the entire exterior with a mild detergent or car wash soap using a sponge or soft cloth. The sponge or cloth should be frequently soaked in the soap solution.

NOTICE

When using a commercial car wash product, observe the cautions specified by the manufacturer. Never use strong household detergents or soaps.

4) Once the dirt has been completely removed, rinse off the detergent with running water.
5) After rinsing, wipe off the vehicle body with a wet chamois or cloth and allow it to dry in the shade.
6) Check carefully for damage to painted surfaces. If there is any damage, “touch-up” the damage following the procedure below:
   1. Clean all damaged spots and allow them to dry.
   2. Stir the paint and “touch-up” the damaged spots lightly using a small brush.
   3. Allow the paint to dry completely.

Washing by an automatic car wash

NOTICE

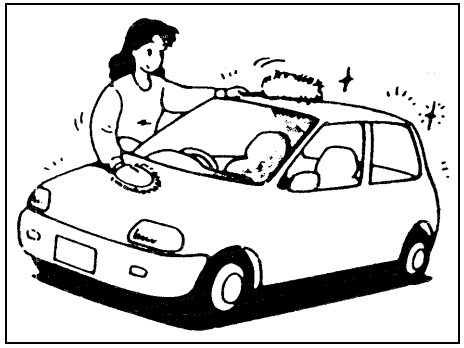
If you use an automatic car wash, make sure that your vehicle’s body parts, such as spoilers, cannot be damaged. If you are in doubt, consult the car wash operator for advice.

Washing by a high-pressure cleaner

NOTICE

If you use a high-pressure cleaner, keep away the nozzle from your vehicle sufficiently.
- **Bringing the nozzle to your vehicle too close or pointing the nozzle to the opening of front grill or bumper etc. can cause damage and malfunction of the vehicle body and parts.**
- **Pointing the nozzle to the weatherstrip of door glasses, doors and the sunroof (if equipped) can allow water to enter the cabin.**

Waxing

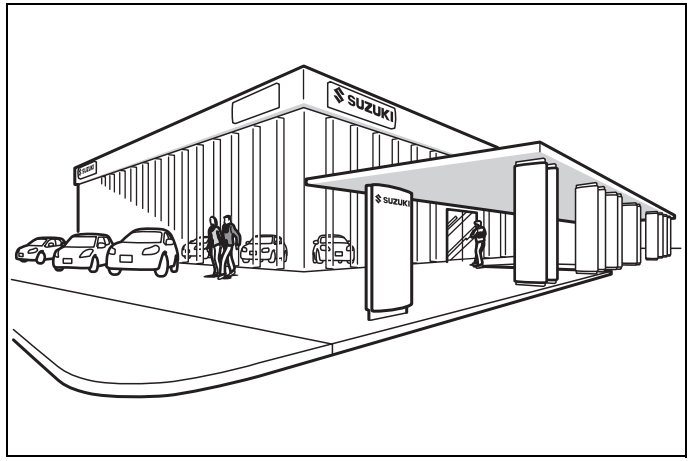


60B211S

After washing the vehicle, waxing and polishing are recommended to further protect and beautify the paint.

- Only use waxes and polishes of good quality.
- When using waxes and polishes, observe the precautions specified by the manufacturers.

GENERAL INFORMATION

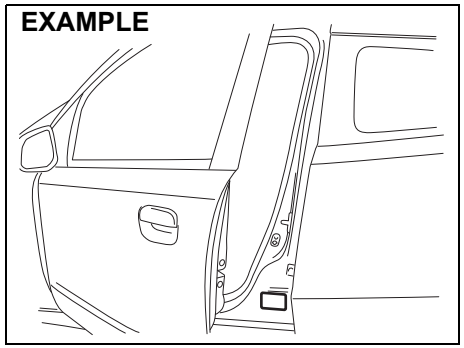


84MM01001

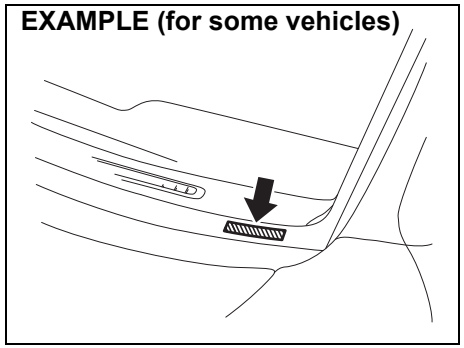
Vehicle Identification 10-1
Fuel Consumption (for Europe Euro VI) 10-2

Vehicle Identification

Chassis Serial Number



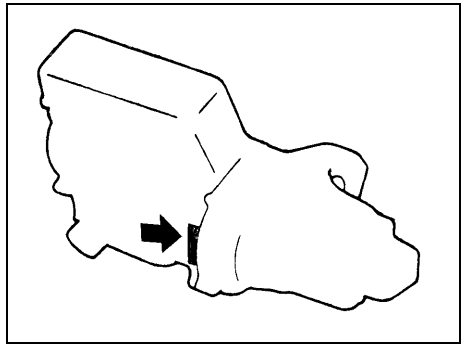
84MS0TA01



68LM101

The chassis and/or engine serial numbers are used to register the vehicle. They are also used to assist your dealer when ordering or referring to special service information. Whenever you have occasion to consult your SUZUKI dealer, remember to identify your vehicle with this number. Should you find the number difficult to read, you will also find it on the identification plate.

Engine Serial Number



54G082

The engine serial number is stamped on the cylinder block as shown in the illustration.

Fuel Consumption (for Europe Euro VI)

M/T: Manual transaxle

		K10B	K10C
Urban (L/100km)/CO_2 (g/km)	M/T	5.1/119	4.1/94
	Auto Gear Shift	5.2/119	–
Extra-urban (L/100km)/CO_2 (g/km)	M/T	3.7/88	3.4/78
	Auto Gear Shift	3.9/89	–
Combined (L/100km)/CO_2 (g/km)	M/T	4.3/99	3.6/84
	Auto Gear Shift	4.3/99	–

NOTE:
As these data are obtained under certain specific conditions, actual fuel consumption of your vehicle will be different from these data.

MEMO

SPECIFICATIONS

NOTE:
Specifications are subject to change without notice.

M/T: Manual transaxle
CVT: Countinuously variable transaxle

ITEM: Dimensions	UNIT: mm (in.)	K10B engine models	K10C engine models
Overall length		3600 (141.7)	←
Overall width		1600 (63.0)	←
Overall height		1540 (60.6)	1530 (60.2)
Wheelbase		2425 (95.5)	←
Track	Front	1420 (55.9)	←
	Rear	1410 (55.5)	←
Ground clearance		145 (5.7)	135 (5.3)

ITEM: Mass (weight)	UNIT: kg (lbs)	1.0L
Curb mass (weight)	M/T	805 - 845 (1775 - 1863)
	Auto Gear Shift	810 - 850 (1786 - 1874)
	CVT	820 - 860 (1808 - 1896)
Gross vehicle mass (weight) rating	Except for Australia	1260 (2778)
	For Australia	1200 (2646)
Permissible maximum Axle Weight	Front	700 (1543)
	Rear	720 (1587)

SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM: Engine		
Type	K10B (DOHC)	K10C (DOHC)
Number of cylinders	3	←
Bore	73.0 mm (2.87 in.)	←
Stroke	79.5 mm (3.13 in.)	←
Piston displacement	998 cm^3 (998 cc, 60.9 cu.in)	←
Compression ratio	11.0 : 1	12.0 : 1

ITEM: Electrical			
Standard spark plug	K10B engine models	Nickel plug	NGK KR6A-10
		Iridium plug	DENSO ZXU20PR11
	K10C engine models		DENSO ZXU20HPR11
Battery	Without ENG A-STOP system		46B24L-MF 43Ah (20HR) / 400A (CCA) B24 (JIS)
	With ENG A-STOP system		58Ah (20HR) / 540A (CCA) LN2 (DIN)
Fuses			See “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section.

ITEM: Lights		WATTAGE	BULB No.
Headlight		12V 60/55W	H4
Front fog light (if equipped)		12V 55W	H11
Position light (if equipped)		12V 5W	W5W
Position light / Daytime running light (if equipped)		12V 21/5W	W21/5W
		LED	–
Turn signal light	Front	12V 21W	PY21W
	Rear	12V 21W	PY21W
Side turn signal light		12V 5W	WY5W
Brake/tail light		12V 21/5W	P21/5W
High mount stop light		12V 5W	W5W
		LED	–
Reversing light		12V 21W	P21W
License plate light		12V 5W	W5W
Rear fog light (if equipped)		12V 21W	P21W
Interior light		12V 10W	–

SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM: Wheels and Tires	
Tire size	165/65R14 79S*1
Rim size	165/65R14 79S tire: 14 × 5J
Tire pressures	For the specified tire pressure, see the Tire Information Label located on the driver's door lock pillar.
Recommended snow chain (for Europe)	Radial thickness: 10 mm, axial thickness: 10 mm
Recommended snow tire	165/65R14*2

*1 If you cannot prepare a tire with the specified load index rate and speed symbol, prepare a tire with higher load index rate and speed symbol.

*2 If you prepare snow tires;
- Make sure they are tires of the same size, structure and load capacity as the originally installed tires.
- Mount the snow tires on all four wheels.
- Please understand than the maximum permissible speed of snow tires is generally less than the originally installed tires.

Consult your SUZUKI dealer or supplier for further information.

ITEM: Recommended Fuel/Lubricants and Capacities (approx.)			
Fuel		See “FUEL RECOMMENDATION” section.	35 L (7.7 Imp gal)
Engine oil	K10B engine models	Classification: ACEA A1/B1, A3/B3, A3/B4, A5/B5 API SL, SM or SN ILSAC GF-3, GF-4 or GF-5 Viscosity: SAE 0W-20	2.9 L (5.1 Imp pt) (replacement with oil filter)
	K10C engine models		2.8 L (4.9 Imp pt) (replacement with oil filter)
Engine coolant		See “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section.	3.3 L (5.8 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
Manual transaxle oil		“SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-80 or 75W”	1.45 L (2.6 Imp pt)
Auto Gear Shift oil		“SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W”	1.45 L (2.6 Imp pt)
CVT fluld		SUZUKI CVT FLULD GREEN-2	5.7 L (10.0 Imp pt)
Brake fluid		SAE J1703 or DOT3	Refill to the proper oil level according to the instructions in the “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section.

MEMO

SUPPLEMENT

For Australia 12-1

For Australia

Built Date

Built date is located on Vehicle Identification plate.
“Built Date” means – the calendar month and the year in which the body shell and power train sub-assemblies are conjoined and the vehicle is driven or moved from the production line.

Temporary-Use Spare Tire (Compact Spare Tire)

TIRE SIZE	T105/70D14 84M
RIM SIZE	14 x 4T
COLD TIRE PRESSURE	420 kPa (60 psi)

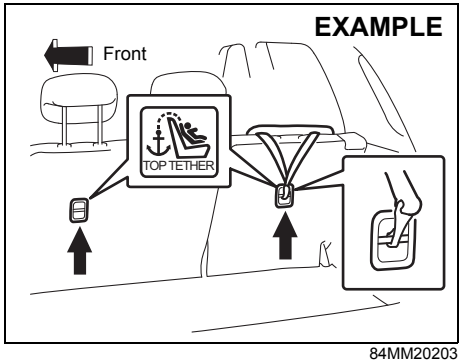
Temporary Spare Tires fitted to this vehicle must have a maximum load rating of not less than 500 kg, or a load index of “102” and a speed category symbol of not less than “M” (130 km/h).
Drive with caution when the Temporary-Use Spare Unit is fitted. Reinstall standard unit as soon as possible.

Child Restraint

⚠ WARNING

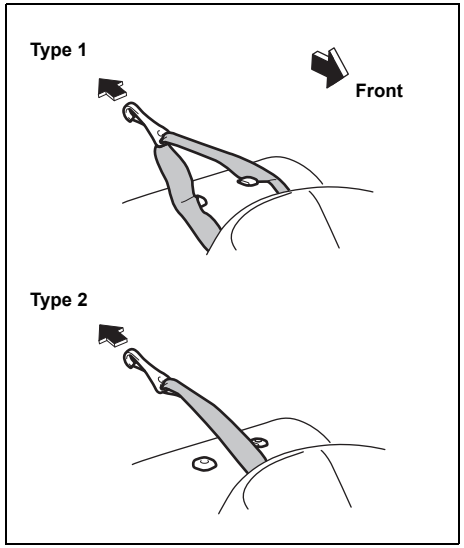
Child restraint anchorages are designed to withstand only those loads imposed by correctly fitted child restraints. Under no circumstances are they to be used for adult seat belts, harnesses or for attaching other items or equipment to the vehicle.

Child Restraint Top Tether Anchorage Brackets



84MM20203

Some child restraint systems require the use of a top tether strap. Top tether anchorage brackets are provided in your vehicle at the locations shown in the illustration. The number of the top tether anchorage brackets provided in your vehicle depends on the vehicle specification.



84MM21201

Remove the head restraint before anchoring the top tether strap. After anchoring the top tether strap, make sure the top tether strap passes as shown in the illustration.
Follow the above procedure in reverse when removing the top tether strap.
Please refer to the “Seat Belts and Child Restraint Systems” section in the “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details on securing your child.

Rear-facing Child Restraint



58MS030

⚠ WARNING

Do not use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an air bag in front of it.

⚠ WARNING

Do not install a rear-facing child restraint in the front passenger’s seat. If the passenger’s front air bag inflates, a child in a rear-facing child restraint could be killed or severely injured. The back of a rear-facing child restraint would be too close to the inflating air bag.

If you must use a front-facing child restraint in the front passenger’s seat, be sure to move the front passenger’s seat as far back as possible. Please refer to “Seat Belts and Child Restraint Systems” in the “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details on securing your child.

Air bag symbol meaning

EXAMPLE



72M00150

You may find this label on the sun visor.

⚠ WARNING

NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

Seat Belt Warning

Follow this WARNING in addition to the SEAT BELT instruction in this book.

⚠ WARNING

Seat belts are designed to bear upon the bony structure of the body, and should be worn low across the front of the pelvis or the pelvis, chest and shoulders, as applicable; wearing the lap section of the belt across the abdominal area must be avoided.

- **Seat belts should be adjusted as firmly as possible, consistent with comfort, to provide the protection for which they have been designed. A slack belt will greatly reduce the protection afforded to the wearer.**
- **Care should be taken to avoid contamination of the webbing with polishes, oils and chemicals, and particularly battery acid. Cleaning may safely be carried out using mild soap and water. The belt should be replaced if webbing becomes frayed, contaminated or damaged.**

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- **It is essential to replace the entire assembly after it has been worn in a severe impact even if damage to the assembly is not obvious.**
- **Belts should not be worn with straps twisted.**
- **Each belt assembly must only be used by one occupant; it is dangerous to put a belt around a child being carried on the occupant's lap.**

In the case where a "*Seat Belt Assembly*" incorporates an "*Automatic Length Adjusting and Locking Retractor*" or an "*Emergency Locking Retractor*".

⚠ WARNING

- **No modifications or additions should be made by the user which will either prevent the seat belt adjusting devices from operating to remove slack, or prevent the seat belt assembly from being adjusted to remove slack.**
- **Referring to the SEAT BELT instruction in this book, adjust the seat belt so that the lap and sash portions of the *Seat Belt Assembly* fit as firmly as possible consistent with comfort.**

INDEX

Symbols

"AIR BAG" Light 2-43, 2-67
"ENG A-STOP OFF" Light 2-75
"ENG A-STOP" Indicator Light 2-75

A

Accelerator Pedal 3-7
Accessory Socket 5-6
Adding Coolant 7-24
Adjusting Headlight Pattern 2-77
Air Cleaner 7-25
Air Conditioning System 7-50
Air Outlet 5-14
AM/FM CD PLAYER 5-27, 5-74
Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) 3-28
Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) Warning Light 2-66
Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) 3-30
Anti-Theft Feature 5-67, 5-98
Assist Grips 5-7
Audio System 5-27, 5-74
Auto Gear Shift 3-9
Auto Gear Shift Oil 7-27
AUX Function 5-96
AUX/USB Socket 5-6
Average fuel consumption 2-60

B

Battery 7-35
Bluetooth® audio 5-63
Bluetooth® Hands-Free 5-55
Brake Fluid 7-30
Brake Pedal 3-7, 7-31
Brake System Warning Light 2-65
Brakes 7-30
Braking 3-27
Brightness Control 2-57
Built Date 12-1
Bulb Replacement 7-40

C

Cable control clutch 7-28
Card holder 5-4
Catalytic Converter 4-1
Central Door Locking System 2-3
Changing Engine Oil and Filter 7-21
Changing Wheels 8-4
Charging Light 2-70
Chassis Serial Number 10-1
Child Restraint 2-33, 12-1
Child Restraint System for Countries applied for UN Regulation No.16 2-33
Child Restraint Systems 2-31
Child-Proof Locks (rear door) 2-5
Clock 2-58
Clutch Pedal 3-6, 7-28
Compact Spare Tire 7-35
Continuously Variable Transaxle (CVT) 3-18
Continuously Variable Transaxle (CVT) Fluid 7-29
Coolant Level Check 7-24
Coolant Replacement 7-25
Corrosion Prevention 9-1
Cup Holder and Storage Area 5-8
CVT Selector Position 2-61

D
Daily Inspection Checklist 3-1
Daytime Running Light (D.R.L.) System 2-77
Dead Lock System 2-4
Depress Brake Pedal Indicator 2-74
Door Locks 2-2
Downshifting maximum allowable speeds 3-8
Drive Belt 7-19
Driving on Hills 4-3
Driving on Slippery Roads 4-4
Driving range 2-61
E
Electric Mirrors 2-18
Electric Power Steering Light 2-69
Electric Window Controls 2-15
Electronic Stability Program (ESP®) 3-30
Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR) 2-25
ENG A-STOP System
(Engine Auto Stop Start System) 3-24
Engine Coolant 7-23
Engine Coolant Temperature Light 2-70
Engine Hood 5-2
Engine Oil and Filter 7-19
Engine Oil Consumption 3-2
Engine Serial Number 10-1
ESP® Warning Light 2-66, 3-31
Exhaust Gas Warning 3-1
F
Flat Tire Repair Kit 8-5
Floor Mats 5-9
Fluid Level Check 7-29
FM/LW/MW CD PLAYER 5-27
Folding Rear Seats 2-21
For Australia 12-1
Frame Hooks 5-11
Front Air Bags 2-43
Front Cup Holders 5-9
Front Door Pocket 5-9
Front Fog Light 7-42
Front Fog Light Switch 2-81
Front Passenger Air Bag Deactivation System 2-52
Front Passenger's Seat Belt Reminder Light 2-67
Front Position Light 7-41
Front Seat Back Pocket 5-9
Front Seats 2-18
Front Turn Signal Light 7-41
Fuel Consumption (for Europe Euro VI) 10-2
Fuel Filler Cap 5-1
Fuel Gauge 2-56, 2-58
Fuel Recommendation 1-1
Full Wheel Cover 8-5
Fuses 7-37
Fuses in the Engine Compartment 7-37
Fuses under the Dash Board 7-39
G
Gasoline/Ethanol blends 1-1
Gasoline/Methanol blends 1-1
Gear Oil 7-27
Gear Oil Change 7-28
Gear Oil Level Check 7-28
Gear position indicator 2-61
Gearshift Indicator 2-61, 3-21

Glove Box 5-7
H
Halogen headlights 7-40
Hazard Warning Switch 2-83
Head Restraints 2-20
Headlight Leveling Switch 2-81
Heated Rear Window Switch 2-87
Heating and Air Conditioning System 5-13
Heating System 5-15
High Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Light (red color) 2-70
High-mount Stop Light 7-45
Highway Driving 4-3
Hill Hold Control System 3-32
Horn 2-86
How the ABS Works 3-29
I
If the Engine is Flooded 8-12
If the Engine Overheats 8-12
If the Starter Does Not Operate 8-11
If Your Vehicle Gets Stuck 4-5
Ignition Key Reminder 2-2
Ignition Switch 3-3
Immobilizer System 2-1
Immobilizer System Light 2-71
Improving Fuel Economy 4-2
Information Display 2-57
Inside Rearview Mirror 2-17
Installation of Child Restraint with Top Tether 2-39
Installation of Radio Frequency Transmitters 5-26
Installation with ISOFIX type Anchorages 2-37
Installation with Lap-Shoulder Seat Belts 2-37
Instantaneous Fuel Consumption 2-60
Instrument Cluster 2-54
Instrument Panel Pocket 5-8
Interior Light 5-5, 7-46
J
Jacking Instructions 8-1
Jump Starting Instructions 8-9
K
Keyless Entry System Transmitter 2-7
Keys 2-1
L
Lap belt 2-27
Lap-Shoulder Belt 2-25
License Plate Light 7-44
Lighting Control Lever 2-76
Lighting Operation 2-76
Lights “On” reminder 2-76
Listening to a CD 5-42, 5-82
Listening to an iPod® 5-52, 5-93
Listening to an MP3/WMA/AAC Disc 5-45, 5-85
Listening to files stored in a USB device 5-49, 5-90
Listening to the Radio 5-35, 5-37, 5-80
Low Engine Coolant Temperature Light (blue color) 2-70
Low Fuel Warning Light 2-71
Low Tire Pressure Warning Light 2-72
Luggage Compartment Cover 5-10
Luggage Compartment Hooks 5-10
M
Main Beam (high beam) Indicator Light 2-74

Maintenance Recommended under Severe Driving Conditions (except for EU countries) 7-7
Maintenance Recommended under Severe Driving Conditions (for EU countries) 7-15
Maintenance Schedule 7-2
Malfunction Indicator Light 2-68
Manual Heating and Air Conditioning System 5-18, 5-23
Manual Transaxle 3-8
Manual Transaxle Oil 7-27
Manual Window Control 2-15
Mirrors 2-17
O
Odometer 2-59
Oil Level Check 7-20
Oil Pressure Light 2-69
Open Door Warning Light 2-71
Outside Rearview Mirrors 2-18
P
Parking Brake 7-32
Parking Brake Lever 3-5
Pedal 3-6
Periodic Maintenance Schedule (except for EU countries) 7-2
Periodic Maintenance Schedule (for EU countries) 7-11
Power-Assisted Brakes 3-28
R
Radio Antenna 5-26
RDS (Radio Data System) 5-39
Rear Combination Light 7-43
Rear Cup Holder 5-9
Rear Door Pocket 5-9
Rear Fog Light Indicator Light 2-74
Rear Fog Light Switch 2-77
Rear Seats 2-20
Rear Window Wiper/Washer Switch 2-85
Refill with Oil and Check for Leaks 7-23
Refilling 7-21
Replace the Oil Filter 7-22
Running-in 4-1
S
Seat Adjustment 2-18
Seat Belt Hanger 2-30
Seat Belt Inspection 2-30
Seat Belt Pretensioner System 2-40
Seat Belt Reminder 2-28
Seat Belt Warning 12-3
Seat Belt Warning Light 2-67
Seat Belts and Child Restraint Systems 2-23
Seat height adjustment lever 2-19
Seat position adjustment lever 2-19
Seatback angle adjustment lever 2-19
Selection of Coolant 7-23
Setting Mode 2-63
Shopping Hook 5-10
Side Air Bags and Side Curtain Air Bags 2-47
Side Door Locks 2-2
Spark Plugs 7-25
SPECIFICATIONS 11-1
Specified Fluid 7-29
Specified Oil 7-19
Speedometer 2-56
Stability Control System 3-30

Starting the Engine 3-7
Steering 7-32
Sun Visor 5-4
Supplemental Restraint System (air bags) 2-42
T
Tachometer 2-56
Tailgate 2-5
Temporary-Use Spare Tire (Compact Spare Tire) 12-1
Theft Deterrent Alarm System 2-10
Theft Deterrent Light 2-14, 2-75
Thermometer 2-62
Tilt Steering Lock Lever 2-86
Tire Chains 4-4
Tire Changing Tool 8-1
Tire Inspection 7-33
Tire Rotation 7-34
Tires 7-33
To Raise the Vehicle with a Garage Jack 8-3
Towing 8-10
Towing Your Vehicle (recreational towing) 6-6
TPMS Reset Switch 3-32
Traction Control System 3-30
Trailer hitch installation points 6-5
Trailer Towing 6-1
Transaxle Warning Light 2-68
Trip meter 2-59
Turn Signal Control Lever 2-82
Turn Signal Indicators 2-74
Turn Signal Operation 2-82
U
Using the Transaxle 3-8
V
Vanity mirror 5-4
Vehicle Cleaning 9-2
Vehicle Identification 10-1
Vehicle Loading 6-1
W
Warning and Indicator Lights 2-65
Washing 9-3
Waxing 9-5
Windows 2-15
Windshield Washer 2-84
Windshield Washer Fluid 7-49
Windshield Wiper and Washer Lever 2-83
Windshield Wipers 2-84
Wiper Blades 7-46

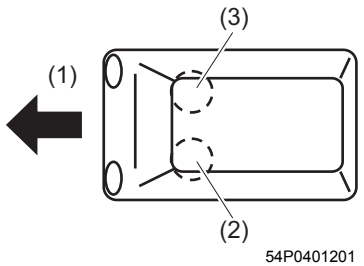
For countries applied for the revised edition since the third edition of UN Regulation No.10

Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Transmitting Equipment

Your vehicle is conformed to the revised edition since the third edition of UN Regulation No.10.

When you intend to use RF transmitting equipment in your vehicle, we strongly recommend that you select the equipment which conforms to applicable rules or regulations in your country, and consult your SUZUKI dealer or qualified service technician for advice.

Table : Installing and the use of the on-board RF transmitter equipment

Frequency bands (MHz)		Antenna position at vehicle*	Maximum output power (W)
144-146	Amateur band		50
430-440	Amateur band		50
1200-1300	Amateur band		10

(1) Front
(2) Antenna installation position: Front left of roof
(3) Antenna installation position: Front right of roof

*The illustration is example of hatchback vehicle.

Specific conditions for installation
NOTE:
1) Antenna cable is routed as far as possible from the vehicle electronic devices and wiring harness in the vehicle.
2) Power cable of transmitter is properly connected to lead-acid battery on the vehicle.

NOTICE
Before using your vehicle, check if there is no interference to all electrical devices on your vehicle for both Standby mode and Transmitting mode of the RF transmitting equipment.

AGREE PAR L'ANRT MAROC

Type : B76MC
Numéro d'agrément : MR 8783 ANRT 2013
Date d'agrément : 27/12/2013

Type : T61M0
Numéro d'agrément : MR 7816 ANRT 2013
Date d'agrément : 31/01/2013

Type : I76M0
Numéro d'agrément : MR 8784 ANRT 2013
Date d'agrément : 26/12/2013

א. השימוש במכשיר הינו על בסיס "משני" ופטור מרשיון הפעלה אלחוטי.
כלומר – לא מוגן מהפרעות וללא הפרעה למערכות אחרות הפועלות כדין.
ב. רק "בפעולת בזק" לשימוש עצמי של הלקוח בלבד, הציוד פטור מרשיון הפעלה אלחוטי.
מתן "שרות בזק" לצד ג' מחייב רשיון מיוחד ממשרד התקשורת.
ג. אסור להחליף את האנטנה המקורית של המכשיר, ולא לעשות בו כל שינוי טכני אחר.

Declaration of Conformity (Doc)

Please refer to the following for Declaration of Conformity (Doc) in each language.

English	Hereby, Panasonic Corporation, declares that this YEP0PTA606A0 is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
Bulgarian	С настоящето, Panasonic Corporation, декларира, че YEP0PTA606A0 е в съответствие със съществените изисквания и другитеприложими разпоредби на Директива 1999/5/EC.
Czech	Panasonic Corporation tímto prohlašuje, že YEP0PTA606A0 splňuje základní požadavky a všechna příslušná ustanoveni Směrnice 1999/5/ES.
Danish	Undertegnede Panasonic Corporation erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr YEP0PTA606A0 overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
German	Hiermit erklärt Panasonic Corporation, dass sich das Gerät YEP0PTA606A0 in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.,
Estonian	Käesolevaga kinnitab Panasonic Corporation seadme YEP0PTA606A0 vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
Greek	ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ Ο ΚΑΤΑΣΚΕΥΑΣΤΗΣ Panasonic Corporation ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ YEP0PTA606A0 ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ
Spanish	Por la presente, Panasonic Corporation, declara que este YEP0PTA606A0 cumple con los requisitos esenciales y otras exigencias relevantes de la Directiva 1999/5/EC.
French	Par la présente, Panasonic Corporation déclare que l'appareil YEP0PTA606A0 est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
Italian	Con la presente Panasonic Corporation dichiara che questo YEP0PTA606A0 è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
Latvian	Ar šo Panasonic Corporation deklarē, ka YEP0PTA606A0 atbilst Direktivas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
Lithuanian	Šiuo Panasonic Corporation deklaruoja, kad šis YEP0PTA606A0 atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas
Hungarian	A Panasonic Corporation ezzennel kijelenti, hogy a YEP0PTA606A0 típusú beren-dezés teljesíti az alapvető követelményeket és más 1999/5/EK irányelvben meghatározott vonatkozó rendelkezéseket.
Dutch	Hierbij verklaart Panasonic Corporation dat het toestel I YEP0PTA606A0 in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalin-gen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
Polish	Niniejszym Panasonic Corporation deklaruje że YEP0PTA606A0 jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymaganiami i innymi właściwymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
Portuguese	Eu, Panasonic Corporation, declaro que o YEP0PTA606A0 cumpre os requisitos essenciais e outras provisões relevantes da Directiva 1999/5/EC.
Romanian	Prin prezenta, Panasonic Corporation, declară că aparatul YEP0PTA606A0 este în conformitate cu cerinţele esenţiale şi cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE..
Slovak	Panasonic Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že YEP0PTA606A0 spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
Slovenian	Panasonic Corporation izjavlja, da je ta YEP0PTA606A0 v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in drugimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
Finish	Panasonic Corporation vakuuttaa täten että YEP0PTA606A0 tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Swedish	Härmed intygar Panasonic Corporation att denna YEP0PTA606A0 står i överensstämmelse med de väsentliga kraven och andra relevanta bestämmelser i direktiv 1999/5/EC.

CalsonicKansei Corp.
2-1917, Nisshin-cho, Kita-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama-ken
331-8501, Japan
TEL : +81-48-660-4073 FAX : +81-48-661-1050

CE

[Czech]	Calsonic Kansei Corp. tímto prohlašuje, že B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 splňuje základní požadavky a všechna příslušná ustanoveni Směrnice 1999/5/ES.
[Danish]	Undertegnede Calsonic Kansei Corp. erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Calsonic Kansei Corp., dass sich das Gerät B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.,
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga kinnitab Calsonic Kansei Corp. seadme B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
[English]	Hereby, Calsonic Kansei Corp. , declares that this B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Calsonic Kansei Corp., declara que este B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 cumple con los requisitos esenciales y otras exigencias relevantes de la Directiva 1999/5/EC.
[Greek]	ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ Calsonic Kansei Corp. ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
[French]	Par la présente, Calsonic Kansei Corp. déclare que l'appareil B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
[Italian]	Con la presente Calsonic Kansei Corp. dichiara che questo B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
[Latvian]	Ar šo Calsonic Kansei Corp. deklarē, ka B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
[Lithuanian]	Šiuo Calsonic Kansei Corp. deklaruoja, kad šis B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaart Calsonic Kansei Corp. dat het toestel B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
[Maltese]	Hawnhekk, Calsonic Kansei Corp. , jiddikjara li dan B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 jikkonforma mal-ħtiġijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.
[Hungarian]	A Calsonic Kansei Corp. ezzennel kijelenti, hogy a B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 típusú beren-dezés teljesíti az alapvető követelmé nyeket és más 1999/5/EK irányelvben meghatározott vonatkozó rendelkezéseket.
[Polish]	Niniejszym Calsonic Kansei Corp. deklaruje że B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymaganiami i innymi wł aściwymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
[Portuguese]	Eu, Calsonic Kansei Corp., declaro que o B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 cumpre os requisitos essenciais e outras provisões relevantes da Directiva 1999/5/EC.
[Slovenian]	Calsonic Kansei Corp. izjavlja, da je ta B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in drugimi relevantnimi dolo čili direktive 1999/5/ES.
[Slovak]	Calsonic Kansei Corp. týmto vyhlasuje, že B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
[Finish]	Calsonic Kansei Corp. vakuuttaa täten että B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
[Swedish]	Härmed intygar Calsonic Kansei Corp. att denna B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 står I överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
[Icelandic]	Hér með lýsir Calsonic Kansei Corp. yfir því að B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
[Norwegian]	Calsonic Kansei Corp. erklærer herved at utstyret B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
[Turkish]	İşbu belge ile Calsonic Kansei Corp. , bu B76MC/T61M0/I76M0'in 1995/5/EC Yönetmeliği esas gereksinimlerine ve diğer ş artlarına uygun olduğunu beyan eder.
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Calsonic Kansei Corp., declară că aparatul B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 este în conformitate cu cerinţele esenţiale şi cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE..
[Bulgarian]	С настоящето, Calsonic Kansei Corp., декларира, че B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 е в съответствие със съществените изисква ния и другитеприложими разпоредби на Директива 1999/5/ЕС.
[Croatian]	Ovime Calsonic Kansei Corp, izjavljuje da je ovaj B76MC/T61M0/I76M0 je u skladu s osnovnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.

CAUTION - Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.
CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.

OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd.
6368 Nenjo-zaka, Okusa, Komaki, Aichi 485-0802 JAPAN
TEL:+81-568-78-6159 FAX:+81-568-78-7659

Frequency band(s) : T55R1, T68L0, R64M0: 433.92MHz;
I55R0, I54P0, 37290-54P0, S79M0: 125kHz;
Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) :
T55R1: 80dBμV/m [@3m]; T68L0: 75dBμV/m [@3m]; I55R0: 54dBμV/m [@10m];
I54P0: 52dBμV/m [@10m]; R64M0: 79dBμV/m [@3m];
37290-54P0: 58dBμV/m [@10m]; S79M0: 95dBμV/m [@3m];

Receiver Category of these radio equipment is Category 2, which is referred to EN 300 220-1.
CAUTION - Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.
CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.

This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance(servicing)instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

WARNING
Do not ingest the battery, Chemical Burn Hazard.
(The remote control supplied with)This product contains a coin / button cell battery.
If the coin / button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.
Keep new and used batteries away from children.
If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.
If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.

[Czech]	Společnost OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. tímto prohlašuje, že [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] dodržuje Nařízení 2014/53/EU. Podrobné informace naleznete na následující URL:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Danish]	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. erklærer herved, at [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] er i overensstemmelse med Direktiv 2014/53/EU. For detaljer, bedes du adgang til følgende webadresse:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[German]	Hiermit erklärt OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., dass [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] in Übereinstimmung mit der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU steht. Für Einzelheiten greifen Sie auf folgende URL zu:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga teatab OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., et [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] on kooskõlas Direktiiviga 2014/53/EL. Üksikasjade nägemiseks külastage võrguaadressi:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[English]	Hereby, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., declares that [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] are in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. For details, please access the following URL:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Spanish]	Por la presente, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., declara que [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] cumple con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. Para más información, acceda a la siguiente URL:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Greek]	Με το παρόν, η OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., δηλώνει ότι τα [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] συμμορφώνονται με την Οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Για λεπτομέρειες, επισκεφτείτε την εξής ιστοσελίδα:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[French]	Par le présent document OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., déclare que [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] sont conformes à la Directive 2014/53/UE. Pour plus d'informations visitez la page suivante:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Italian]	Con la presente, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., dichiara che [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] sono conformi alla Direttiva 2014/53/UE. Per ulteriori dettagli, accedere al seguente URL:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Latvian]	Ar šo uzņēmums OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. apstiprina, ka [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] atbilst Direktīvas 2014/53/ES prasībām. Detalizētu informāciju, lūdzu, skatiet šajā vietrādī URL:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Lithuanian]	Šiuo dokumentu OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. pareiškia, kad [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Norėdami išsamesnės informacijos, apsilankykite šiuo URL adresu:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Dutch]	Hiermee verklaart OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., dat [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] in overeenstemming zijn met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. Klik voor meer informatie op de onderstaande link:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Maltese]	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., tiddikjara li [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] huma f'konformità mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. Għal dettalji, jekk jogħġbok aċċessa l-URL li ġejja:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Hungarian]	Alulírott, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., kijelenti, hogy [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] megfelel a 2014/53/EU Irányelvnek. A részletekért nyissa meg a következő URL hivatkozást:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Polish]	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. niniejszym oświadcza, że produkty [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] spełniają wymogi Dyrektywy 2014/53/UE. Szczegółowe informacje są dostępne pod następującym adresem URL:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Portuguese]	Por isto, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., declara que [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] estão em conformidade com a Directiva 2014/53/UE. Para mais detalhes, favor aceder acessar ao seguinte URL:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Slovenian]	S tem podjetje OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., izjavlja, da so [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] v skladu z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Za podrobnosti odprite naslednji URL:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Slovak]	Spoločnosť OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. týmto vyhlasuje, že [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] dodržiava Smernicu 2014/53/EU. Podrobné informácie nájdete na nasledujúcej URL:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Finnish]	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., ilmoittaa täten, että [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] noudattaa Direktiivin 2014/53/EU vaatimuksia. Saadaksesi lisätietoja, käytä seuraavaa URL-osoitetta:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Swedish]	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd, förklarar jag härmed att [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] är i enlighet med Direktiv 2014/53/EU. För detaljer vänligen använd följande webbläsare:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Icelandic]	Hér, Omron Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., segir að [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] þeir eru í samræmi við Úrskurði 2014/53 / ESB. Fyrir frekari upplýsingar, vinsamlegast aðgang að eftirfarandi URL: http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Norwegian]	Herved OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., erklærer at [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] samsvar med Resolusjon 2014/53/EU. For ytterligere informasjon, vennligst sjekk følgende URL:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Turkish]	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., şirketi [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] ürünlerinin 2014/53/EU Direktifi ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. Ayrıntılar için lütfen aşağıdaki URL'ye erişin:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., declară că [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] sunt în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Pentru detalii, accesați următorul URL:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Bulgarian]	С настоящия документ OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., декларира, че [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] съответстват с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. За подробности посетете следния адрес:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Croatian]	Ovim putem tvrtka OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. objavljuje da je [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] sukladna s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Za pojedinosti posjetite sljedeći URL:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Crnogorski jezik]	Ovim putem OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., izjavljuje da su [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] u skladu sa Odredbom 2014/53/EU. Za više detalja, pristupite sljedećoj URL adresi:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Macedonian]	Со оттука, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd, изјавува дека [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/EU. За подетални информации, отворете ја следнава УРЛ:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Albanian]	Këtu, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., deklaron se [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] janë në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU. Për hollësi, ju lutem hapni URL-në e mëposhtme: http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html
[Georgian]	კომპანია OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. აცხადებს, რომ [T68L0,I54P0,R64M0,37290-54P0,S54P0,S79M0,T55R1,I55R0] არის 2014/53/EU დირექტივის სრულ შესაბამისობაში. დაწვრილებითი ინფორმაციისთვის იხილეთ შემდეგი ბმული:http://www.oae.omron.co.jp/rfequipdocs/be/eudocz.html

Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd.
5-28 Hamada-cho, Yokkaichi, Mie 510-8528 Japan
Tel: +81 59-354-6200 Fax: +81 59-354-6318

CE

K68PB: frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 125kHz
maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 56.7dBuV/m@10m

K52RA: frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 125kHz
maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 54.9dBuV/m@10m

[English]	Hereby, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. declares that the radio equipment type K68PB/K52RA is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., dat het type radioapparatuur K68PB/K52RA conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., dass der Funkanlagentyp K68PB/K52RA der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[French]	Le soussigné, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type K68PB/K52RA est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico K68PB/K52RA es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение K68PB/K52RA е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός K68PB/K52RA πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Czech]	Tímto Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení K68PB/K52RA je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., at radioudstyrstypen K68PB/K52RA er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio K68PB/K52RA è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio K68PB/K52RA está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Finnish]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi K68PB/K52RA on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. att denna typ av radioutrustning K68PB/K52RA överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Polish]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego K68PB/K52RA jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Hungarian]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. igazolja, hogy a K68PB/K52RA típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Slovak]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu K68PB/K52RA je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Slovenian]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme K68PB/K52RA skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp K68PB/K52RA vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. Koopia vastavusdeklaratsioon on saadaval järgmistes kohtades. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Latvian]	Ar šo Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. deklarē, ka radioiekārta K68PB/K52RA atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Lithuanian]	Aš, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas K68PB/K52RA atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. declară că tipul de echipamente radio K68PB/K52RA este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Croatian]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa K68PB/K52RA u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Icelandic]	Hér, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., lýsir yfir að radíóbúnaður tegund K68PB/K52RA er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisyfirlýsing er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Norwegian]	Herved Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. erklærer at radioutstyr type K68PB/K52RA er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæring er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Macedonian]	Со ова, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. изјавува дека типот на радио опрема K68PB/K52RA е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целосниот текст на декларацијата на ЕУ за сообразност е достапна на следниот Постојано интернет адреса: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Turkish]	Bu vesile ile, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. radyo cihazları tipi K68PB/K52RA Direktifi 2014/53/AB ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uyumu beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinden edinilebilir: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Crnogorski jezik]	Ovime, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. izjavljuje da je taj tip radio oprema K68PB/K52RA u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Tekst deklaracije EU o sukladnosti dostupne su na sljedećoj internet adresi: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate

ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD. Engineering Headquarters
6-3-36, Nakazato, Furukawa, Osaki-city, Miyagi-pref, 989-6181, Japan
Phone +81 229-23-5111 Fax +81 229-23-5129

CE

R68P0: frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 433.92MHz
R53R0: maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 80.0dBuV/m@3m
P74P0: frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 125kHz
maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 66.2dBuV/m@10m

[English]	Hereby, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declares that the radio equipment type R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[German]	Hiermit erklärt ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[French]	Le soussigné, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Spanish]	Por la presente, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Czech]	Tímto ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., at radioudstyrstypen R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Finnish]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., att denna typ av radioutrustning R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Polish]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Hungarian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., igazolja, hogy a R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Slovak]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Slovenian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. Koopia vastavusdeklaratsioon on saadaval järgmistes kohtades. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Latvian]	Ar šo ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., deklarē, ka radioiekārta R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Lithuanian]	Aš, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declară că tipul de echipamente radio R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Croatian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Icelandic]	Hér, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., lýsir yfir að radíóbúnaður tegund R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisyfirlýsing er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Norwegian]	Herved ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., erklærer at radioutstyr type R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæring er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Macedonian]	Со ова, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., изјавува дека типот на радио опрема R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целосниот текст на декларацијата на ЕУ за сообразност е достапна на следниот Постојано интернет адреса: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Turkish]	Bu vesile ile, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., radyo cihazları tipi R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 Direktifi 2014/53/AB ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uyumu beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinden edinilebilir: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Crnogorski jezik]	Ovime, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., izjavljuje da je taj tip radio oprema R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Tekst deklaracije EU o sukladnosti dostupne su na sljedećoj internet adresi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html

CAUTION - Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.
CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.

⚠ This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

WARNING
Do not ingest the battery, Chemical Burn Hazard (The remote control supplied with) This product contains a coin/button cell battery.
If the coin/button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.
Keep new and used batteries away from children. If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.
If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.

CE

CAUTION - Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.
CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.
CAUTION - Dispose of used batteries according to the instructions.

CalsonicKansei Corp.
2-1917, Nisshin-cho, Kita-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama-ken, 331-8501, Japan
Phone : +81-48-660-2111

[English]	Hereby, Calsonic Kansei Corp., declares that the radio equipment type K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Calsonic Kansei Corp., dat het type radioapparatuur K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Calsonic Kansei Corp., dass der Funkanlagentyp K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[French]	Le soussigné, Calsonic Kansei Corp., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Calsonic Kansei Corp., declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Calsonic Kansei Corp., декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Calsonic Kansei Corp., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Czech]	Tímto Calsonic Kansei Corp., prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer Calsonic Kansei Corp., at radioudstyrstypen K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Calsonic Kansei Corp., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Calsonic Kansei Corp., declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Finnish]	Calsonic Kansei Corp., vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Calsonic Kansei Corp., att denna typ av radioutrustning K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Polish]	Calsonic Kansei Corp., niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Hungarian]	Calsonic Kansei Corp., igazolja, hogy a K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Slovak]	Calsonic Kansei Corp., týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Slovenian]	Calsonic Kansei Corp., potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Calsonic Kansei Corp., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. Koopia vastavusdeklaratsioon on saadaval järgmistes kohtades. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Latvian]	Ar šo Calsonic Kansei Corp., deklarē, ka radioiekārta K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Lithuanian]	Aš, Calsonic Kansei Corp., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Calsonic Kansei Corp., declară că tipul de echipamente radio K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Croatian]	Calsonic Kansei Corp., ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Icelandic]	Hér, Calsonic Kansei Corp., lýsir yfir að radíóbúnaður tegund K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisyfirlýsing er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Norwegian]	Herved Calsonic Kansei Corp., erklærer at radioutstyr type K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæring er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Macedonian]	Со ова, Calsonic Kansei Corp., изјавува дека типот на радио опрема K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целосниот текст на декларацијата на ЕУ за сообразност е достапна на следниот Постојано интернет адреса: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Turkish]	Bu vesile ile, Calsonic Kansei Corp., radyo cihazları tipi K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 Direktifi 2014/53/AB ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uyumu beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinden edinilebilir: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Crnogorski jezik]	Ovime, Calsonic Kansei Corp., izjavljuje da je taj tip radio oprema K68P2/B76MC/S57L0/I76M0/I68P0/R57L1/TS008/T61M0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Tekst deklaracije EU o sukladnosti dostupne su na sljedećoj internet adresi: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/

This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

Type	Frequency Band	Maximum radio-frequency power	Type	Frequency Band	Maximum radio-frequency power
S57L0	125 kHz	55.3 dBuV/m@10m	TS008	433.92 MHz	80.0 dBuV/m@3m
I76M0	125 kHz	52.2 dBuV/m@10m	T61M0	433.92 MHz	90.0 dBuV/m@3m
I68P0	125 kHz	44.1 dBuV/m@10m			

WARNING
Do not ingest the battery. Chemical Burn Hazard
(The remote control supplied with) This product contains a coin/button cell battery. If the coin/button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.
Keep new and used batteries away from children.
If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.
If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention

ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD. Engineering Headquarters
6-3-36, Nakazato, Furukawa, Osaki-city, Miyagi-pref, 989-6181, Japan
Phone +81 229-23-5111 Fax +81 229-22-6290

CE

[English]	Hereby, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declares that the radio equipment type TWK1A001/I61M0 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur TWK1A001/I61M0 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[German]	Hiermit erklärt ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp TWK1A001/I61M0 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[French]	Le soussigné, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type TWK1A001/I61M0 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Spanish]	Por la presente, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico TWK1A001/I61M0 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение TWK1A001/I61M0 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός TWK1A001/I61M0 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Czech]	Tímto ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení TWK1A001/I61M0 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., at radioudstyrstypen TWK1A001/I61M0 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio TWK1A001/I61M0 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio TWK1A001/I61M0 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Finnish]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi TWK1A001/I61M0 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., att denna typ av radioutrustning TWK1A001/I61M0 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Polish]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego TWK1A001/I61M0 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Hungarian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., igazolja, hogy a TWK1A001/I61M0 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Slovak]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu TWK1A001/I61M0 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Slovenian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme TWK1A001/I61M0 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp TWK1A001/I61M0 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. Koopia vastavusdeklaratsioon on saadaval järgmistes kohtades. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Latvian]	Ar šo ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., deklarē, ka radioiekārta TWK1A001/I61M0 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Lithuanian]	Aš, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas TWK1A001/I61M0 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declară că tipul de echipamente radio TWK1A001/I61M0 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Croatian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa TWK1A001/I61M0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Icelandic]	Hér, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., lýsir yfir að ráðíðbúnaður tegund TWK1A001/I61M0 er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisyfirlýsing er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Norwegian]	Herved ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., erklærer at radioutstyr type TWK1A001/I61M0 er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæring er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Macedonian]	Со ова, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., изјавува дека типот на радио опрема TWK1A001/I61M0 е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целосниот текст на декларацијата на ЕУ за сообразност е достапна на следниот Постојано интернет адреса: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Turkish]	Bu vesile ile, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., radyo cihazları tipi TWK1A001/I61M0 Direktifi 2014/53/AB ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uyumu beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinden edinilebilir: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html
[Crnogorski jezik]	Ovime, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., izjavljuje da je taj tip radio oprema TWK1A001/I61M0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Tekst deklaracije EU o sukladnosti dostupne su na sljedećoj internet adresi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list01.html

Type	Frequency Band	Maximum radio-frequency power
TWK1A001	125 kHz	60.4 dBuV/m@10m
I61M0	125 kHz	61.2 dBuV/m@10m

English	Hereby, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, declares that the radio equipment type Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Bulgarian	С настоящото MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Spanish	Por la presente, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Czech	Tímto MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Danish	Hermed erklærer MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, at radioudstyrstypen Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
German	Hiermit erklärt MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, dass der Funkanlagentyp Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Estonian	Käesolevaga deklareerib MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Greek	Με την παρούσα ο/η MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
French	Le soussigné, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Croatian	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Italian	Il fabbricante, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Latvian	Ar šo MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS deklarē, ka radioiekārta Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Lithuanian	Aš, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Hungarian	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS igazolja, hogy a Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Maltese	B'dan, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' taghmir tar-radju Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Dutch	Hierbij verklaar ik, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, dat het type radioapparatuur Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Polish	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Portuguese	O abaixo assinado MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Romanian	Prin prezenta, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS declară că tipul de echipamente radio Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Slovak	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Slovenian	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na volio na naslednjem spletnem naslovu:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Finnish	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Swedish	Härmed försäkrar MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS att denna typ av radioutrustning Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Irish	Dearbhaíonn MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS leis seo, go bhfuil an cineál trealaimh raidió Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) i gcomhréir le Treoir 2014/53/AE. Tá téacs iomlán den dearbhú comhréireachta AE ar fáil ag an seoladh idirlín seo a leanas:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Norwegian	Herved erklærer MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS at denne typen radioutstyr Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten til EU-samsvarserklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Icelandic	Hér með lýsir, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, yfir að radíóbúnaðargerð Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. Allur texti ESB samræmisyfirlýsingarinnar er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Albanian	Përmes kësaj, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, deklaron se lloji i pajisjes radio Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) është në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU. Teksti i plotë i deklaratës së konformitetit të BE-së disponohet në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Macedonian	Со ова, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS изјавува дека типот на радио опрема Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целосниот текст на Декларацијата на ЕУ за сообразност е достапна на следната интернет адреса:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Crnogorski jezik	Ovim, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Kompletan tekst deklaracije o usaglašenosti EU je dostupan na sljedećoj internet adresi:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Serbian	Ovim, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Kompletan tekst EZ deklaracije o usaglašenosti je dostupan na sledećoi internet adresi:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html
Turkish	Böylelikle MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, radyo ekipmanı tipinin Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) 2014/53/EU Direktifi ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur:http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/bu/automotive/doc/re.html

Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates:134.2 kHz
Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates:107 dBμV/m at. 10 meters

Manufacturer: MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC | MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS
840, Chiyoda-machi, Himeji, Hyogo 670-8677, Japan

CE

Continental

Radio Transmitter: *S180052024* and Radio Receiver: *40398036*

Manufacturer: Continental Automotive GmbH
Address: Seimensstrasse12 D-93055 Regensburg Germany
TEL : -49 941 790 8942 FAX : -49 941 790 998942

[Czech]	Tímto Continental prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení S180052024/40398036 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer Continental, at radioudstyrstypen S180052024/40398036 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Continental, dass der Funkanlagentyp S180052024/40398036 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Continental, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp S180052024/40398036 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[English]	Hereby, Continental declares that the radio equipment type S180052024/40398036 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Continental declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico S180052024/40398036 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Continental, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός S180052024/40398036 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[French]	Le soussigné, Continental, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type S180052024/40398036 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Continental, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio S180052024/40398036 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Latvian]	Ar šo Continental deklarē, ka radioiekārta S180052024/40398036 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Lithuanian]	AS, Continental, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas S180052024/40398036 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Continental, dat het type radioapparatuur S180052024/40398036 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Maltese]	B'dan, Continental, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju S180052024/40398036 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Hungarian]	Continental igazolja, hogy a S180052024/40398036 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Polish]	Continental niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego S180052024/40398036 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Continental declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio S180052024/40398036 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Slovenian]	Continental potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme S180052024/40398036 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Slovak]	Continental týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu S180052024/40398036 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Finish]	Continental vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi S180052024/40398036 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Continental att denna typ av radioutrustning S180052024/40398036 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Icelandic]	Hér með lýsir Continental yfir því að S180052024/40398036 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EC. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisyfirlýsing er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Norwegian]	Continental erklærer herved at utstyret S180052024/40398036 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-deklarasjon finnes på følgende internettadresse: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Turkish]	İşburada Continental, S180052024/40398036 ile Direktif 2014/53/AB'nin uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni, aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Continental declară că tipul de echipamente radio S180052024/40398036 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Continental декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение S180052024/40398036 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Croatian]	Continental ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa S180052024/40398036 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Crnogorski jezik]	Ovim, Continental, izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme S180052024/40398036 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Kompletan tekst EU izjave o usklađenosti nalazi se na sljedećoj Internet adresi: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Macedonian]	Prin prezenta, Continental declară că tipul de echipamente radio S180052024/40398036 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki

CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.

S180052024 : Frequency band : 433.92MHz
Maximum radio-frequency power : <10mW e.r.p

CE

ALPS ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD. Engineering Headquarters
6-3-36, Nakazato, Furukawa, Osaki-city, Miyagi-pref, 989-6181, Japan
Phone +81 229-23-5111 Fax +81 229-23-5129

frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 433.92MHz
maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 70dBuV/m@3m

[English]	Hereby, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declares that the radio equipment type 37182-A7/37190-A7 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur 37182-A7/37190-A7 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[German]	Hiermit erklärt ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp 37182-A7/37190-A7 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[French]	Le soussigné, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type 37182-A7/37190-A7 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Spanish]	Por la presente, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico 37182-A7/37190-A7 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение 37182-A7/37190-A7 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие можа да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός 37182-A7/37190-A7 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Czech]	Tímto ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení 37182-A7/37190-A7 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., at radioudstyrstypen 37182-A7/37190-A7 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio 37182-A7/37190-A7 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio 37182-A7/37190-A7 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Finnish]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi 37182-A7/37190-A7 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., att denna typ av radioutrustning 37182-A7/37190-A7 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Polish]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego 37182-A7/37190-A7 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Hungarian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., igazolja, hogy a 37182-A7/37190-A7 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Slovak]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu 37182-A7/37190-A7 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Slovenian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme 37182-A7/37190-A7 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp 37182-A7/37190-A7 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. Koopia vastavusdeklaratsioon on saadaval järgmistes kohtades. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Latvian]	Ar šo ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., deklarē, ka radioiekārta 37182-A7/37190-A7 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Lithuanian]	Aš, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas 37182-A7/37190-A7 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declară că tipul de echipamente radio 37182-A7/37190-A7 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Croatian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa 37182-A7/37190-A7 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Icelandic]	Hér, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., lýsir yfir að radíóbúnaður tegund 37182-A7/37190-A7 er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisyfirlýsing er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Norwegian]	Herved ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., erklærer at radioutstyr type 37182-A7/37190-A7 er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæring er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Macedonian]	Со ова, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., изјавува дека типот на радио опрема 37182-A7/37190-A7 е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целосниот текст на декларацијата на ЕУ за сообразност е достапна на следниот Постојано интернет адреса: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Turkish]	Bu vesile ile, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., radyo cihazları tipi 37182-A7/37190-A7 Direktifi 2014/53/AB ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uyumu beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinden edinilebilir: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html
[Crnogorski jezik]	Ovime, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., izjavljuje da je taj tip radio oprema 37182-A7/37190-A7 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Tekst deklaracije EU o sukladnosti dostupne su na sljedećoj internet adresi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list02.html

CAUTION - Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.
CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.

WARNING
Do not ingest the battery, Chemical Burn Hazard
(The remote control supplied with) This product contains a coin/button cell battery.
If the coin/button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.
Keep new and used batteries away from children.
If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.
If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.

This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

84MM6-01E

Fujitsu Ten Limited
2-28, Gosho-dori 1-chome, Hyogo-ku, Kobe, 652-8510 Japan
Tel: +81 78-671-5081 Fax: +81 78-671-5325

CE

frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 2402 – 2480 MHz
maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 0.5 mW e.i.r.p.

[English]	Hereby, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED declares that the radio equipment type FT0086A is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, dat het type radioapparatuur FT0086A conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[German]	Hiermit erklärt FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, dass der Funkanlagentyp FT0086A der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[French]	Le soussigné, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type FT0086A est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Spanish]	Por la presente, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico FT0086A es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото FUJITSU TEN LIMITED декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение FT0086A е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός FT0086A πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Czech]	Tímto FUJITSU TEN LIMITED prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení FT0086A je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, at radioudstyrstypen FT0086A er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio FT0086A è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) FUJITSU TEN LIMITED declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio FT0086A está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Finnish]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi FT0086A on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar FUJITSU TEN LIMITED att denna typ av radioutrustning FT0086A överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Polish]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego FT0086A jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Hungarian]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED igazolja, hogy a FT0086A típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Slovak]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu FT0086A je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Slovenian]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme FT0086A skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp FT0086A vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Latvian]	Ar šo FUJITSU TEN LIMITED deklarē, ka radioiekārta FT0086A atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Lithuanian]	Aš, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas FT0086A atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED declară că tipul de echipamente radio FT0086A este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Croatian]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa FT0086A u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Icelandic]	Hér með, lýsir FUJITSU TEN LIMITED því yfir að gerð útvarpsbúnaðarins FT0086A samræmist tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Allur texti ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingarinnar er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Norwegian]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED erklærer herved at radioutstyrstypen FT0086A er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Macedonian]	Со ова, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED изјавува дека радио опремата од типот FT0086A е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целиот текст на ЕУ изјавата за сообразност е достапен на следната интернет адреса: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Turkish]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, FT0086A türü telsiz ekipmanının 2014/53/EU Direktifine uygun olduğunu beyan etmektedir. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşılabilir: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Crnogorski jezik]	Ovim, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme FT0086A u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjelokupan tekst EU deklaracije o usklađenosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internet adresi: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/

Panasonic

Panasonic Corporation Automotive & Industrial Systems company
4261 Ikonobe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken, 224-8520, Japan
Tel:+81 50-3689-7126 Fax:+81 45-931-0806

CE

frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 2402-2480MHz
maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 1.01 mW

[English]	Hereby, Panasonic Corporation declares that the radio equipment type CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Panasonic Corporation, dat het type radioapparatuur CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Panasonic Corporation, dass der Funkanlagentyp CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[French]	Le soussigné, Panasonic Corporation, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Panasonic Corporation declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Panasonic Corporation декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Panasonic Corporation, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Czech]	Tímto Panasonic Corporation prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer Panasonic Corporation, at radioudstyrstypen CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Panasonic Corporation, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Panasonic Corporation declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Finnish]	Panasonic Corporation vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Panasonic Corporation att denna typ av radioutrustning CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Polish]	Panasonic Corporation niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Hungarian]	Panasonic Corporation igazolja, hogy a CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Slovak]	Panasonic Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Slovenian]	Panasonic Corporation potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Panasonic Corporation, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Latvian]	Ar šo Panasonic Corporation deklarē, ka radioiekārta CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Lithuanian]	Aš, Panasonic Corporation, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Panasonic Corporation declară că tipul de echipamente radio CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Croatian]	Panasonic Corporation ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Icelandic]	Hér með, lýsir Panasonic Corporation því yfir að gerð útvarpsbúnaðarins CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT samræmist tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Allur texti ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingarinnar er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Norwegian]	Panasonic Corporation erklærer herved at radioutstyrstypen CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Macedonian]	Со ова, Panasonic Corporation изјавува дека радио опремата од типот CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целиот текст на ЕУ изјавата за сообразност е достапен на следната интернет адреса:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Turkish]	Panasonic Corporation, CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT türü telsiz ekipmanının 2014/53/EU Direktifine uygun olduğunu beyan etmektedir. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşılabilir:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Crnogorski jezik]	Ovim, Panasonic Corporation izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme CQ-JZ06F0JT,CQ-JZ06F1JT,CQ-JZ46F0JT,CQ-JZ46F1JT u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjelokupan tekst EU deklaracije o usklađenosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internet adresi:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/

Panasonic

Panasonic Corporation Automotive & Industrial Systems company
4261 Ikonobe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken, 224-8520, Japan
Tel:+81 50-3689-7126 Fax:+81 45-931-0806

CE

frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 2402-2480MHz
maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 0.618 mW

[English]	Hereby, Panasonic Corporation declares that the radio equipment type CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Panasonic Corporation, dat het type radioapparatuur CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Panasonic Corporation, dass der Funkanlagentyp CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[French]	Le soussigné, Panasonic Corporation, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Panasonic Corporation declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Panasonic Corporation декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Panasonic Corporation, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Czech]	Tímto Panasonic Corporation prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer Panasonic Corporation, at radioudstyrstypen CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Panasonic Corporation, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Panasonic Corporation declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Finnish]	Panasonic Corporation vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Panasonic Corporation att denna typ av radioutrustning CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Polish]	Panasonic Corporation niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Hungarian]	Panasonic Corporation igazolja, hogy a CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Slovak]	Panasonic Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Slovenian]	Panasonic Corporation potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Panasonic Corporation, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Latvian]	Ar šo Panasonic Corporation deklarē, ka radioiekārta CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Lithuanian]	Aš, Panasonic Corporation, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Panasonic Corporation declară că tipul de echipamente radio CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Croatian]	Panasonic Corporation ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Icelandic]	Hér með, lýsir Panasonic Corporation því yfir að gerð útvarpsbúnaðarins CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE samræmist tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Allur texti ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingarinnar er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Norwegian]	Panasonic Corporation erklærer herved at radioutstyrstypen CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Macedonian]	Со ова, Panasonic Corporation изјавува дека радио опремата од типот CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/EU. Целиот текст на ЕУ изјавата за сообразност е достапен на следната интернет адреса:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Turkish]	Panasonic Corporation, CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE türü telsiz ekipmanının 2014/53/EU Direktifine uygun olduğunu beyan etmektedir. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşılabilir:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Crnogorski jezik]	Ovim, Panasonic Corporation izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme CQ-JZ93F0TT,CQ-JZ93F2TT,CQ-JZ93F4TT,CQ-JZ93F6TT,CQ-JZ04F0AE,CQ-JZ04F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjelokupan tekst EU deklaracije o usklađenosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internet adresi:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/

Panasonic

Panasonic Corporation Automotive & Industrial Systems company
4261 Ikonobe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken, 224-8520, Japan
Tel: +81 50-3689-7126 Fax: +81 45-931-0806

CE

[English]	Hereby, Panasonic Corporation declares that the radio equipment type CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Panasonic Corporation, dat het type radioapparatuur CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Panasonic Corporation, dass der Funkanlagentyp CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[French]	Le soussigné, Panasonic Corporation, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Panasonic Corporation declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Panasonic Corporation декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Panasonic Corporation, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Czech]	Tímto Panasonic Corporation prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer Panasonic Corporation, at radioudstyrstypen CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Panasonic Corporation, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Panasonic Corporation declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Finnish]	Panasonic Corporation vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Panasonic Corporation att denna typ av radioutrustning CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Polish]	Panasonic Corporation niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Hungarian]	Panasonic Corporation igazolja, hogy a CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Slovak]	Panasonic Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Slovenian]	Panasonic Corporation potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Panasonic Corporation, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Latvian]	Ar šo Panasonic Corporation deklarē, ka radioiekārta CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Lithuanian]	Aš, Panasonic Corporation, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Panasonic Corporation declară că tipul de echipamente radio CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Croatian]	Panasonic Corporation ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Icelandic]	Hér með, lýsir Panasonic Corporation því yfir að gerð útvarpsbúnaðarins CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE samræmist tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Allur texti ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingarinnar er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Norwegian]	Panasonic Corporation erklærer herved at radioutstyrstypen CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Macedonian]	Со ова, Panasonic Corporation изјавува дека радио опремата од типот CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/EU. Целиот текст на ЕУ изјавата за сообразност е достапен на следната интернет адреса:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Turkish]	Panasonic Corporation, CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE türü telsiz ekipmanının 2014/53/EU Direktifine uygun olduğunu beyan etmektedir. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşılabilir:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Cmogorski jezik]	Ovim, Panasonic Corporation izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme CQ-JZ93F1TT,CQ-JZ93F3TT,CQ-JZ93F5TT,CQ-JZ93F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjelokupan tekst EU deklaracije o usklađenosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internet adresi:http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/

CE

Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH
Robert-Bosch-Str.200,31139 Hildesheim

BOSCH

Frequency band: 2400MHz-2480MHz
Radiated power〔EIRP〕: Bluetooth＜10mW

〔English〕	Hereby, Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH declares that the radio equipment type “52R0” is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: www.suzuki-slda.com
〔Dutch〕	Hierbij verklaar ik, Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur “52R0” conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: www.suzuki-slda.com
〔German〕	Hiermit erklärt Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp „52R0“ der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: www.suzuki-slda.com.
〔French〕	Le soussigné, Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, déclare que l’équipement radioélectrique du type « 52R0 » est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l’adresse internet suivante: www.suzuki-slda.com
〔Spanish〕	Por la presente, Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico “52R0” es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: www.suzuki-slda.com
〔Greek〕	Με την παρούσα ο/η Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός “52R0” πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: www.suzuki-slda.com
〔Czech〕	Tímto Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení „52R0“ je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: www.suzuki-slda.com
〔Danish〕	Hermed erklærer Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen “52R0” er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: www.suzuki-slda.com
〔Italian〕	Il fabbricante, Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio “52R0” è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: www.suzuki-slda.com
〔Portuguese〕	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio “52R0” está em conformidadecom a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidadeestá disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: www.suzuki-slda.com
〔Finnish〕	Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi ”52R0” on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: www.suzuki-slda.com
〔Swedish〕	Härmed försäkrar Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning ”52R0” överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: www.suzuki-slda.com
〔Polish〕	Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego “52R0” jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: www.suzuki-slda.com
〔Norwegian〕	Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH erklærer herved at radioutstyret av typen «52R0» samsvarer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten for EU-samsvarserklæringen er tilgjengelig på nettstedet: www.suzuki-slda.com
〔Russian〕	Сим Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH заявляет, что тип радиооборудования «52R0» соответствует положениям Директивы2014/53/ЕС. Полный текст Декларации о соответствии требованиям ЕС доступен на веб-сайте: www.suzuki-slda.com

Ref. Ares(2016)3250402 - 07/07/2016

EU Declaration of Conformity (DoC)

1. Name and address of the manufacturer or his authorised representative:

Company name:	Robert Bosch GmbH, Chassis Systems Control, CC-DA/ECR
Postal address:	PO Box 1661
Postcode / City:	71226, Leonberg
Telephone number:	+49 711/811-0
E-Mail address:	ITA.BoschRadar@de.bosch.com

2. Radio equipment (product, type, batch or serial number):

Apparatus model/Product:	MRRevo14F automotive radar sensor
Type:	Motion Detector for TTT application
Batch:	N/A
Serial number:	RB8-65818.05.1604394312

3. This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer:

Robert Bosch GmbH, Chassis Systems Control, CC-DA/ECR

4. Object of the declaration (identification of apparatus allowing traceability; it may include a colour image of sufficient clarity where necessary for the identification of the radio equipment):

Product Model name:	MRRevo14F
Product description:	Mid-range radar sensor
Hardware version:	V3.1
Software version:	I3.3

5. The object of the declaration described above is in conformity with the relevant Union harmonisation legislation:

RE-D Directive 2014/53/EU	...
Other Union harmonisation legislation where applicable...	...

6. References to the relevant harmonised standards used or references to the other technical specifications in relation to which conformity is declared. References must be listed with their identification number and version and, where applicable, date of issue:

Art 3.1a: Health of persons and animals	EN 62311
Art 3.1a: Safety	IEC 62368-1:2014 (2nd Edition) + Cor.1: 2015 + Cor.2:2015
	EN62368-1: 2014 + AC: 2015
Art 3.1b: EMC	ETSI EN 301 489-1 V2.1.1, ETSI EN 301 489-3 V1.6.1
	ETSI EN 301 489-51 V1.1.1
Art 3.2: Radio: Efficient use of spectrum	DRAFT ETSI EN 301 091-1 V2.1.0
	DRAFT ETSI EN 303 396 V1.1.0

7. Where applicable, the notified body ...(name, number)...performed ... (description of intervention) ... and issued the EU-type examination certificate: ...:

Name: CTC Advanced GmbH	**4 digit notified body number:** 0682
Reference number of the certificate of notified body: T817765E-01-TEC	

8. Additional information:

Signed for and on behalf of:

Leonberg, Germany	2017-05-23	Katrina Velten CC-DA/ECR Engineering Components Radar	i.A. ROBERT BOSCH GMBH
Place of issue	Date of issue	Name, function, signature	

84MM6-01E

Annex (EN/DE/BG/HR/EL/CS/DA/ET/FI/FR/HU/IT/LV/LT/MT/NL/PL/PT/RO/SK/SL/ES/SV)

(EN) EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY (1) /(DE) EU-KONFORMITÄTSERKLÄRUNG (1) /(BG) ЕС ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ (1) /(HR) EU IZJAVA O SUKLADNOSTI (1) /(EL) ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΕΕ (1) /(CS) EU PROHLÁŠENÍ O SHODĚ (1) /(DA) EU-OVERENSSTEMMELSESERKLÆRING (1) /(ET) ELI VASTAVUSDEKLARATSIOON (1) /(FI) EU-VAATIMUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS (1) /(FR) DECLARATION UE DE CONFORMITE (1) /(HU) (1) EU-MEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT /(IT) DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE (1) /(LV) ES ATBILSTĪBAS DEKLARĀCIJA (1) /(LT) ES ATITIKTIES DEKLARACIJA (1) /(MT) DIKJARAZZJONI TA' KONFORMITÀ TAL-UE (1) /(NL) EU-CONFORMITEITSVERKLARING (1) /(PL) DEKLARACJA ZGODNOŚCI UE (1) /(PT) DECLARAÇÃO UE DE CONFORMIDADE (1) /(RO) DECLARAȚIA UE DE CONFORMITATE (1) /(SK) EÚ VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE (1) /(SL) IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI (1) /(ES) DECLARACIÓN UE DE CONFORMIDAD (1) /(SV) EU-FÖRSÄKRAN OM ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE (1)

1. (EN) Name and address of the manufacturer or his authorised representative: /(DE) Name und Anschrift des Herstellers oder seines Bevollmächtigten: /(BG) Име и адрес на производителя или на неговия упълномощен представител: /(HR) Ime i adresa proizvođača ili njegovog ovlaštenog zastupnika: /(EL) Όνομα και διεύθυνση του κατασκευαστή ή του εξουσιοδοτημένου αντιπροσώπου του: /(CS) Jméno a adresa výrobce nebo jeho zplnomocněného zástupce: /(DA) Navn og adresse på fabrikanten eller dennes bemyndigede repræsentant: /(ET) Tootja või tema volitatud esindaja nimi ja aadress: /(FI) Valmistajan tai sen valtuutetun edustajan nimi ja osoite: /(FR) Nom et adresse du fabricant ou de son mandataire:/(HU) A gyártó vagy meghatalmazott képviselőjének neve és címe: /(IT) Nome e indirizzo del fabbricante o del suo rappresentante autorizzato: /(LV) Ražotāja vai viņa pilnvarotā pārstāvja vārds, uzvārds/nosaukums un adrese: /(LT) Gamintojo arba jo įgaliotojo atstovo pavadinimas ir adresas: /(MT) L-isem u l-indirizz tal-manifattur jew tar-rappreżentant awtorizzat tiegħu: /(NL) Naam en adres van de fabrikant of zijn gemachtigde: /(PL) Nazwa i adres producenta lub jego upoważnionego przedstawiciela: /(PT) Nome e endereço do fabricante ou do respetivo mandatário: /(RO) Denumirea şi adresa producătorului sau a reprezentantului său autorizat: /(SK) Meno a adresa výrobcu alebo jeho splnomocneného zástupcu: /(SL) Ime in naslov proizvajalca ali njegovega pooblaščenega zastopnika: /(ES) Nombre y dirección del fabricante o de su representante autorizado: /(SV) Namn på och adress till tillverkaren eller dennes representant:

2. (EN) Radio equipment (product, type, batch or serial number): /(DE) Funkanlage (Produkt-, Typen-, Chargen- oder Seriennummer): /(BG) Радиосъоръжение (номер на продукта, тип, партиден или сериен номер): /(HR) Radijska oprema (proizvod, tip, vrsta ili serijski broj): /(EL) Ραδιοεξοπλισμός (προϊόν, τύπος, αριθμός παρτίδας ή σειριακός αριθμός): /(CS) Rádiové zařízení (číslo výrobku, typu či série nebo sériové číslo): /(DA) Radioudstyr (produkt-, parti-, type- eller serienummer): /(ET) Raadioseade (toode, tüüp, partii- või seerianumber): /(FI) Radiolaite (tuote-, tyyppi-, erä- tai sarjanumero): /(FR) Équipement radioélectrique (numéro de produit, de type, de lot ou de série): /(HU) Rádióberendezés (termék-, típus-, tétel- vagy sorozatszám): /(IT) Apparecchiatura radio (numero di prodotto, di tipo, di lotto o di serie): /(LV) Radioiekārta (produkta, tipa, partijas vai sērijas numurs): /(LT) Radijo įrenginys (gaminio, partijos, tipo ar serijos numeris): /(MT) It-tagħmir tar-radju (numru tal-prodott, tal-lott, tat-tip jew tas-serje): /(NL) Radioapparatuur (product-, type-, partij- of serienummer): /(PL) Urządzenie radiowe (numer produktu, typu, partii lub serii): /(PT) Equipamento de rádio (número do produto, do tipo, do lote ou de série): /(RO) Echipamentele radio (numărul produsului, al tipului, al lotului sau numărul de serie): /(SK) Rádiové zariadenie (výrobok, typ, číslo šarže alebo sériové číslo): /(SL) Radijska oprema (produkt, vrsta, serija ali serijska številka): /(ES) Equipo radioeléctrico (producto, tipo, lote o número de serie): /(SV) Radioutrustning (produkt-, typ-, partieller serienummer):

3. (EN) This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer. /(DE) Die alleinige Verantwortung für die Ausstellung dieser Konformitätserklärung trägt der Hersteller. /(BG) Настоящата декларация за съответствие е издадена на отговорността на производителя: /(HR) Za izdavanje ove izjave o sukladnosti odgovoran je isključivo proizvođač. /(EL) Η παρούσα δήλωση συμμόρφωσης εκδίδεται με αποκλειστική ευθύνη του κατασκευαστή. /(CS) Toto prohlášení o shodě se vydává na výhradní odpovědnost výrobce. /(DA) Denne overensstemmelseserklæring udstedes på fabrikantens ansvar. /(ET) Käesolev vastavusdeklaratsioon on välja antud tootja ainuvastutusel: /(FI) Tämä vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutus on annettu valmistajan yksinomaisella vastuulla. /(FR) La présente déclaration de conformité est établie sous la seule responsabilité du fabricant: /(HU) Ezt a megfelelőségi nyilatkozatot a gyártó kizárólagos felelőssége mellett adják ki: /(IT) La presente dichiarazione di conformità è rilasciata sotto l'esclusiva responsabilità del fabbricante: /(LV) Šī atbilstības deklarācija ir izdota vienīgi uz šāda ražotāja atbildību. /(LT) Ši atitikties deklaracija išduota tik gamintojo atsakomybe. /(MT) Din id-dikjarazzjoni tal-konformità tinħareg taħt ir-responsabbiltà unika tal-manifattur. /(NL) Deze conformiteitsverklaring wordt afgegeven onder volledige verantwoordelijkheid van de fabrikant. /(PL) Niniejszą deklarację zgodności wydaje się na wyłączną odpowiedzialność producenta. /(PT) A presente declaração de conformidade é emitida sob a exclusiva responsabilidade do fabricante. /(RO) Prezenta declarație de conformitate este emisă pe răspunderea exclusivă a producătorului. /(SK) Toto vyhlásenie o zhode sa vydáva na výhradnú zodpovednosť výrobcu. /(SL) Za izdajo te izjave o skladnosti je odgovoren izključno proizvajalec. /(ES) La presente declaración de conformidad se expide bajo la exclusiva responsabilidad del fabricante. /(SV) Denna försäkran om överensstämmelse utfärdas på tillverkarens eget ansvar.

4. (EN) Object of the declaration (identification of the radio equipment allowing traceability; it may include a colour image of sufficient clarity where necessary for the identification of the radio equipment): /(DE) Gegenstand der Erklärung (Bezeichnung der Funkanlage zwecks Rückverfolgbarkeit; sie kann erforderlichenfalls eine hinreichend deutliche farbige Abbildung enthalten, auf der die Funkanlage erkennbar ist): /(BG) Предмет на декларацията (идентификация на радиосъоръжението, позволяваща проследяването му; тя може да включва достатъчно ясно цветно изображение, когато това е необходимо за целите на идентификацията на радиосъоръжението): /(HR) Predmet izjave (identifikacija radijske opreme koja omogućuje njezinu sljedivost; može prema potrebi obuhvaćati dovoljno jasnu sliku u boji koja omogućuje identifikaciju radijske opreme): /(EL) Αντικείμενο της δήλωσης (ταυτοποίηση του ραδιοεξοπλισμού που καθιστά δυνατή την ιχνηλασιμότητα. Μπορεί να περιλαμβάνει έγχρωμη εικόνα επαρκούς ευκρίνειας, όταν αυτό είναι απαραίτητο για την ταυτοποίηση του ραδιοεξοπλισμού): /(CS) Předmět prohlášení (identifikace rádiového zařízení umožňující je zpětně vysledovat. Může zahrnovat dostatečně zřetelné barevné vyobrazení, pokud je to k identifikaci rádiového zařízení nutné): /(DA) Erklæringens genstand (identifikation af radioudstyret, så det kan spores; der kan vedlægges et farvefoto, der er tilstrækkeligt klart, hvis det er nødvendigt for identifikation af radioudstyret): /(ET) Deklareeritav toode (raadioseadme määratlus, mis võimaldab toodet jälgida; lisada võib ka piisavalt selge värvilise kujutise, kui see on vajalik raadioseadme identifitseerimiseks): /(FI) Vakuutuksen kohde (jäljitettävyyden mahdollistava radiolaitteen tunniste; siihen voidaan sisällyttää tarvittaessa riittävän terävä värikuva radiolaitteen tunnistamista varten): /(FR) Objet de la déclaration (identification de l'équipement radioélectrique permettant sa traçabilité; au besoin, une image couleur suffisamment claire peut être jointe pour permettre l'identification de l'équipement radioélectrique): /(HU) A nyilatkozat tárgya (a rádióberendezés azonosítása a nyomonkövethetőség biztosítására; adott esetben megfelelő élességű színes képet is tartalmazhat, amennyiben ez a rádióberendezés azonosításához szükséges): /(IT) Oggetto della dichiarazione (identificazione dell'apparecchiatura radio che ne consenta la tracciabilità. Essa può comprendere un'immagine a colori sufficientemente chiara se necessario per l'identificazione dell'apparecchiatura radio): /(LV) Deklarācijas priekšmets (radioiekārtas identifikācija, kas nodrošina tās izsekojamību; vajadzības gadījumā tajā var iekļaut pietiekami skaidru krāsu fotogrāfiju, ja tas nepieciešams radioiekārtas identifikācijai): /(LT) Deklaracijos objektas (radijo įrenginio identifikaciniai duomenys, pagal kuriuos jį galima atsekti; gali būti pateikiamas spalvotas atvaizdas, pakankamai aiškus, kad prireikus prireikus radijo įrenginį būtų galima identifikuoti): /(MT) L-għan tad-dikjarazzjoni (l-identifikazzjoni tat-tagħmir tar-radju li tippermetti t-traċċabbiltà; din tista' tinkludi immaġini bil-kulur ta' ċarezza suffiċjenti meta tkun meħtieġa għall-identifikazzjoni tat-tagħmir tar-radju): /(NL) Voorwerp van de verklaring (identificatie van de radioapparatuur waarmee deze traceerbaar is; wanneer dat voor de identificatie van de radioapparatuur noodzakelijk is, mag een voldoende duidelijke afbeelding in kleur worden bijgevoegd): /(PL) Przedmiot deklaracji (identyfikator urządzenia radiowego umożliwiający jego identyfikowalność; może zawierać obraz barwny wystarczająco wyraźny, kiedy konieczne jest zidentyfikowanie urządzenia radiowego): /(PT) Objeto da declaração (identificação do equipamento de rádio que permita rastreá-lo; pode incluir, se for caso disso, uma imagem a cores suficientemente clara para permitir identificar o equipamento de rádio): /(RO) Obiectul declarației (identificare a echipamentelor radio permițând trasabilitatea; poate include o imagine color suficient de clară în cazul în care acest lucru este necesar pentru identificarea echipamentelor radio): /(SK) Predmet vyhlásenia (identifikácia rádiového zariadenia umožňujúca vysledovateľnosť. V prípade potreby môže obsahovať dostatočne zrozumiteľný farebný obrázok, ktorý umožňuje identifikáciu rádiového zariadenia). /(SL) Predmet izjave (identifikacija radijske opreme, ki omogoča sledljivost; po potrebi lahko vključuje dovolj jasno barvno sliko, ki omogoča identifikacijo radijske opreme): /(ES) Objeto de la declaración (identificación del equipo radioeléctrico que permita la trazabilidad; puede incluir, cuando sea necesario, una imagen en color de claridad suficiente para la identificación del equipo radioeléctrico): /(SV) Föremål för försäkran (identifiera radioutrustningen så att den kan spåras; den kan innehålla en färgbild som är så tydlig att det går att identifiera radioutrustningen):

5. (EN) The object of the declaration described above is in conformity with the relevant Union harmonisation legislation:, Directive 2014/53/EU, Other Union harmonisation legislation where applicable /(DE) Der oben beschriebene Gegenstand der Erklärung erfüllt die einschlägigen Harmonisierungsrechtsvorschriften der Union:, Richtlinie 2014/53/EU, gegebenenfalls weitere Harmonisierungsrechtsvorschriften der Union /(BG) Предметът на декларацията, описан по-горе, отговаря на съответното законодателство на Съюза за хармонизация:, Директива 2014/35/ЕС, Друго законодателство на Съюза за хармонизация, когато е приложимо /(HR) Prethodno opisani predmet izjave u skladu je s relevantnim zakonodavstvom Unije o usklađivanju:, Direktivom 2014/53/EU, drugim zakonodavstvom Unije o usklađivanju prema potrebi /(EL) Ο στόχος της δήλωσης που περιγράφεται παραπάνω είναι σύμφωνος προς τη σχετική ενωσιακή νομοθεσία εναρμόνισης:, Οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ, Άλλη ενωσιακή νομοθεσία εναρμόνισης, κατά περίπτωση /(CS) Výše popsaný předmět prohlášení je ve shodě s příslušnými harmonizovanými právními předpisy Unie:, Směrnice 2014/53/EU, V náležitých případech další harmonizované právní předpisy Unie /(DA) Genstanden for erklæringen, som beskrevet ovenfor, er i overensstemmelse med den relevante EU-harmoniseringslovgivning:, Direktiv 2014/53/EU, Eventuelt anden EU-harmoniseringslovgivning /(ET) Ülalkirjeldatud deklareeritav toode on kooskõlas asjakohaste liidu ühtlustamisõigusaktidega:, Direktiiv 2014/53/EL, Muud liidu ühtlustamisõigusaktid (vajaduse korral) /(FI) Edellä kuvattu vakuutuksen kohde on asiaa koskevan unionin yhdenmukaistamislainsäädännön vaatimusten mukainen:, Direktiivi 2014/53/EU, Muu unionin yhdenmukaistamissäädös (tapauksen mukaan) /(FR) L'objet de la déclaration décrit ci-dessus est conforme à la législation d'harmonisation de l'Union applicable:, Directive 2014/53/UE, Autres législations d'harmonisation de l'Union, s'il y a lieu /(HU) A fent ismertetett nyilatkozat tárgya megfelel a vonatkozó uniós harmonizációs jogszabályoknak:, a 2014/53/EU irányelv, adott esetben egyéb uniós harmonizációs jogszabály. /(IT) L'oggetto della dichiarazione di cui sopra è conforme alla pertinente normativa di armonizzazione dell'Unione:, Direttiva 2014/53/UE, Se del caso, altre normative di armonizzazione dell'Unione /(LV) Iepriekš

aprakstītais deklarācijas priekšmets atbilst attiecīgajam Savienības saskaņotajam tiesību aktam:, Direktīvai 2014/53/ES, Citam Savienības saskaņotajam tiesību aktam, ja piemērojams /(LT) Pirmiau aprašytas deklaracijos objektas atitinka susijusius derinamuosius Sąjungos teisės aktus:, Direktyvą 2014/53/ES; kitus derinamuosius Sąjungos teisės aktus, jeigu taikoma. /(MT) L-għan tad-dikjarazzjoni deskritt hawn fuq huwa konformi mal-leġiżlazzjoni ta' armonizzazzjoni rilevanti tal-Unjon:, Id-Direttiva 2014/53/UE, Leġiżlazzjoni dwar l-armonizzazzjoni oħra tal-Unjoni meta tkun applikabbli /(NL) Het hierboven beschreven voorwerp van de verklaring is in overeenstemming met de desbetreffende harmonisatiewetgeving van de Unie:, Richtlijn 2014/53/EU; andere harmonisatiewetgeving van de Unie, indien van toepassing. /(PL) Wymieniony powyżej przedmiot niniejszej deklaracji jest zgodny z odnośnymi wymaganiami unijnego prawodawstwa harmonizacyjnego:, dyrektywą 2014/53/UE, innym unijnym prawodawstwem harmonizacyjnym, w stosownych przypadkach. /(PT) O objeto da declaração acima mencionada está em conformidade com a legislação de harmonização da União aplicável:, Diretiva 2014/53/UE; Outra legislação de harmonização da União, se aplicável. /(RO) Obiectul declarației descris mai sus este în conformitate cu legislația relevantă de armonizare a Uniunii:, Directiva 2014/53/UE, După caz, alte acte din legislația de armonizare a Uniunii /(SK) Uvedený predmet vyhlásenia je v zhode s príslušnými harmonizačnými právnymi predpismi Únie:, Smernica 2014/53/EÚ, Prípadne ďalšie harmonizačné právne predpisy Únie /(SL) Predmet navedene izjave je v skladu z ustrezno zakonodajo Unije o harmonizaciji:, Direktiva 2014/53/EU, Po potrebi z drugo zakonodajo Unije o harmonizaciji /(ES) El objeto de la declaración descrito anteriormente es conforme con la legislación de armonización pertinente de la Unión:, Directiva 2014/53/UE, Otra legislación de armonización de la Unión, cuando sea aplicable /(SV) Föremålet för försäkran ovan överensstämmer med den relevanta unionslagstiftningen om harmonisering:, Direktiv 2014/53/EU, Annan harmoniserad unionslagstiftning i förekommande fall

6. (EN) References to the relevant harmonised standards used or references to the other technical specifications in relation to which conformity is declared. References must be listed with their identification number and version and, where applicable, date of issue: /(DE) Angabe der einschlägigen harmonisierten Normen, die zugrunde gelegt wurden, oder Angabe der anderen technischen Spezifikationen, bezüglich derer die Konformität erklärt wird: Dabei müssen die jeweilige Kennnummer, die angewandte Fassung und gegebenenfalls das Ausgabedatum angegeben werden: /(BG) Позоваване на използваните хармонизирани стандарти или позоваване на други технически спецификации, по отношение на които се декларира съответствие. При позоваването трябва да се посочва техният идентификационен номер и версията им и, ако е приложимо, дата на издаване: /(HR) Upućivanja na odgovarajuće usklađene norme koje se upotrebljavaju ili upućivanje na druge tehničke specifikacije u odnosu na koje se deklarira sukladnost. Upućivanja moraju biti navedena s identifikacijskim brojem i verzijom te, prema potrebi, datumom izdavanja: /(EL) Αναφορές στα σχετικά εναρμονισμένα πρότυπα που χρησιμοποιούνται ή αναφορές στις λοιπές τεχνικές προδιαγραφές σε σχέση με τις οποίες δηλώνεται η συμμόρφωση. Οι αναφορές πρέπει να απαριθμούνται με τον αριθμό αναγνώρισης και την έκδοση και, κατά περίπτωση, την ημερομηνία δημοσίευσής τους: /(CS) Odkazy na příslušné harmonizované normy, které byly použity, nebo na jiné technické specifikace, na jejichž základě se shoda prohlašuje. Odkazy se uvedou s jejich identifikačním číslem a verzí a v příslušných případech rovněž s datem vydání: /(DA) Henvisninger til de relevante anvendte harmoniserede standarder eller henvisninger til de andre tekniske specifikationer, som der erklæres overensstemmelse med. Henvisninger angives med deres identifikationsnummer og version og eventuelt udstedelsesdato: /(ET) Viited kasutatud harmoneeritud standarditele või muudele tehnilistele kirjeldustele, millele vastavust deklareeritakse. Viidetele peab lisama nende identifitseerimisnumbri ja versiooni ning vajaduse korral väljaandmise kuupäeva: /(FI) Viittaus niihin asiaankuuluviin yhdenmukaistettuihin standardeihin, joita on käytetty, tai viittaus muihin teknisiin eritelmiin, joiden perusteella vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutus on annettu. Viittausten luettelossa on mainittava niiden tunnistenumero ja versio ja tapauksen mukaan antopäivä: /(FR) Références des normes harmonisées pertinentes appliquées ou des autres spécifications techniques par rapport auxquelles la conformité est déclarée. Il faut indiquer, pour chaque référence, le numéro d'identification, la version et, le cas échéant, la date d'émission: /(HU) Az alkalmazott harmonizált szabványokra való hivatkozás vagy az azokra az egyéb műszaki előírásokra való hivatkozás, amelyekkel kapcsolatban megfelelőségi nyilatkozatot tetteké. A hivatkozásokat az azonosító számokkal együtt és a megfelelő verzió feltüntetésével kell megadni, adott esetben a kiállítás dátumával együtt: /(IT) Riferimento alle pertinenti norme armonizzate utilizzate o riferimenti alle altre specifiche tecniche in relazione alle quali è dichiarata la conformità. I riferimenti devono essere indicati con il loro numero di identificazione e versione e, se del caso, la data di emissione: /(LV) Atsauces uz attiecīgajiem izmantojamiem saskaņotajiem standartiem vai uz citām tehniskajām specifikācijām, attiecībā uz ko tiek deklarēta atbilstība. Atsauces jāuzskaita ar to identifikācijas numuriem un versijām un attiecīgā gadījumā ar izdošanas datumu: /(LT) Nuorodos į susijusius taikytus darniuosius standartus arba kitas technines specifikacijas, pagal kurias buvo deklaruota atitiktis. Nuorodos turi būti išvardijamos nurodant jų identifikacinius numerius, versijas ir, kai taikoma, paskelbimo datas: /(MT) Ir-referenzi għall-istandards armonizzati rilevanti li ntużaw, jew ir-referenzi għall-ispeċifikazzjonijiet tekniċi l-oħrajn li skonthom qed tiġi ddikjarata l-konformità: Ir-referenzi jridu jiġu elenkati bin-numru tal-identifikazzjoni u l-verżjoni tagħhom u, fejn applikabbli, id-data tal-ħruġ: /(NL) Vermelding van de toegepaste relevante geharmoniseerde normen of van de andere technische specificaties waarop de conformiteitsverklaring betrekking heeft. Bij de opgave van de referenties moeten het identificatienummer en de versie en, in voorkomend geval, de datum van publicatie worden vermeld: /(PL) Odwołania do odnośnych norm zharmonizowanych, które zastosowano, lub do innych specyfikacji technicznych, w stosunku do których deklarowana jest zgodność. Odwołania muszą być podane wraz z ich numerami identyfikacyjnymi i wersjami oraz w stosownych przypadkach z datą wydania: /(PT) Referências às normas harmonizadas aplicáveis utilizadas ou às outras especificações técnicas em relação às quais a conformidade é declarada. As referências devem ser enumeradas com os respetivos números de identificação e versão e, se for caso disso, a data de emissão:: /(RO) Trimiterile la standardele armonizate relevante folosite sau trimiterile la alte specificații tehnice în legătură cu

care se declară conformitatea. Referințele sunt enumerate împreună cu numerele de identificare și cu versiunea acestora precum și cu data eliberării, după caz:/(SK) Odkazy na príslušné použité harmonizované normy alebo odkazy na iné technické špecifikácie, v súvislosti s ktorými sazhoda vyhlasuje. V rámci odkazov sa musí uviesť identifikačné číslo a verzia a prípadne dátum vydania: /(SL) Sklicevanja na uporabljene harmonizirane standarde ali sklicevanja na druge tehnične specifikacije v zvezi s skladnostjo, ki je navedena v izjavi. Sklicevanja morajo biti navedena s svojo identifikacijsko številko, različico in po potrebi datumom izdaje: /(ES) Referencias a las normas armonizadas pertinentes utilizadas o referencias a las otras especificaciones técnicas en relación con las cuales se declara la conformidad. Las referencias se enumerarán con su número de identificación y su versión y, en su caso, la fecha de emisión. /(SV) Hänvisningar till de relevanta harmoniserade standarder som använts eller hänvisningar till andra tekniska specifikationer enligt vilka överensstämmelsen försäkras. Hänvisningar måste förtecknas tillsammans med identifieringsnummer och version och i förekommande fall datum för utfärdande:

7. (EN) Where applicable, the notified body (name, number) performed (description of intervention) and issued the EU-type examination certificate: /(DE) Falls zutreffend — Die notifizierte Stelle (Name, Kennnummer) hat (Beschreibung ihrer Mitwirkung) und folgende EU-Baumusterprüfbescheinigung ausgestellt: /(BG) Когато е приложимо, нотифицираният орган (наименование, номер) извърши (описание на извършеното) и издаде сертификата за ЕС изследване на типа: /(HR) Prema potrebi, prijavljeno tijelo (naziv, broj) provelo je (opis intervencije) i izdalo potvrdu o EU ispitivanju tipa: (HR) Prema potrebi, prijavljeno tijelo (naziv, broj) provelo je (opis intervencije) i izdalo potvrdu o EU ispitivanju tipa: /(EL) Όπου έχει εφαρμογή, ο κοινοποιημένος οργανισμός (ονομασία, αριθμός) πραγματοποίησε (περιγραφή της παρέμβασης) και εξέδωσε το πιστοποιητικό εξέτασης τύπου ΕΕ: /(CS) Případně: oznámený subjekt (název, číslo) provedl (popis opatření) a vydal certifikát EU přezkoušení typu: /(DA) Hvor det er relevant, det bemyndigede organ (navn, nummer) har foretaget (beskrivelse af aktiviteten) og udstedt EU-typeafprøvningsattest: /(ET) Vajaduse korral: teavitatud asutus (nimi, number) teostas (tegevuse kirjeldus) ja andis välja ELi tüübihindamistõendi: /(FI) Tapauksen mukaan ilmoitettu laitos (nimi, numero) suoritti (toimenpiteen kuvaus) ja antoi EU-tyyppitarkastustodistuksen: /(FR) S'il y a lieu: l'organisme notifié (nom, numéro) a réalisé (description de l'intervention) et a délivré le certificat d'examen UE de type: /(HU) A(z) (nevű, számú) bejelentett szervezet adott esetben elvégezte a(z) (a beavatkozás ismertetése), és a következő EU-típusvizsgálati tanúsítványt adta ki: /(IT) Se del caso, l'organismo notificato (denominazione, numero) ha effettuato (descrizione dell'intervento) e rilasciato il certificato di esame UE del tipo: /(LV) Attiecīgā gadījumā paziņotā struktūra (nosaukums, numurs) ir veikusi (darbības apraksts) un izdevusi ES tipa pārbaudes sertifikātu: /(LT) Kai taikytina, notifikuotoji įstaiga (pavadinimas, numeris) atliko (dalyvavimo procese aprašymas) ir išdavė ES tipo tyrimo sertifikatą: /(MT) Meta applikabbli, il-korp notifikat (l-isem, in-numru) wettaq (deskrizzjoni tal-intervent) u ħareġ iċ-ċertifikat tal-eżami tat-tip tal-UE: /(NL) (Indien van toepassing) De aangemelde instantie (naam, nummer) heeft een (beschrijving van de werkzaamheden) uitgevoerd en het certificaat van EU-typeonderzoek afgegeven: /(PL) W stosownych przypadkach, jednostka notyfikowana (nazwa, numer) przeprowadziła (opis interwencji) i wydała certyfikat badania typu UE: /(PT) Se aplicável, o organismo notificado: (nome, número) efetuou (descrição da intervenção) e emitiu o certificado de exame UE de tipo: /(RO) După caz, organismul notificat (denumire, număr) a efectuat (descrierea intervenției) și a emis certificatul de examinare UE de tip: /(SK) Prípadne: notifikovaný organ (názov, číslo) vykonal (opis zásahu) a vydal certifikát EÚ skúšky typu: /(SL) Po potrebi je priglašeni organ (ime, številka) izvedel (opis intervencije) in izdal certifikat o EU-pregledu tipa: /(ES) Cuando proceda: El organismo notificado (nombre, número) ha efectuado (descripción de la intervención) y expedido el certificado de examen UE de tipo: /(SV) I tillämpliga fall: det anmälda organet (namn, nummer) har utfört (beskrivning av åtgärd) och utfärdat EU-typprovningsintyg:

8. (EN) Additional information:, Signed for and on behalf of:, (place and date of issue):, (name, function) (signature): /(DE) Zusatzangaben, Unterzeichnet für und im Namen von:, (Ort und Datum der Ausstellung):, (Name, Funktion) (Unterschrift): /(BG) Допълнителна информация:, Подписано за и от името на:, (място и дата на издаване):, (име, длъжност) (подпис): /(HR) Dodatne informacije:, Potpisano za i u ime:, (mjesto i datum izdavanja):, (ime, funkcija) (potpis): /(EL) Συμπληρωματικές πληροφορίες:, Υπογραφή για λογαριασμό και εξ ονόματος:, (τόπος και ημερομηνία έκδοσης):, (όνομα, θέση) (υπογραφή): /(CS) Další informace:, Podepsáno za a jménem:, (místo a datum vydání):, (jméno, funkce) (podpis): /(DA) Supplerende oplysninger:, Underskrevet for og på vegne af:, (udstedelsessted og -dato):, (navn, stilling) (underskrift): /(ET) Lisateave:, Alla kirjutanud (kelle poolt/nimel):, (väljaandmise koht ja kuupäev):, (nimi, ametinimetus) (allkiri): /(FI) Lisätietoja:, Seuraavan puolesta allekirjoittanut:, (antamispaikka ja -päivämäärä):, (nimi, tehtävä) (allekirjoitus): /(FR) Informations complémentaires:, Signé par et au nom de:, (lieu et date d'émission):, (nom, fonction) (signature): /(HU) További információk:, A nyilatkozatot a következő gyártó nevében és megbízásából írták alá:, (a kiállítás helye és dátuma):, (név, beosztás) (aláírás): /(IT) Informazioni supplementari:, Firmato a nome e per conto di:, (luogo e data del rilascio):, (nome, funzione) (firma): /(LV) Papildinformācija:, Parakstīts šādas personas vārdā:, (izdošanas vieta un datums):, (vārds, uzvārds, amats) (paraksts): /(LT) Papildoma informacija:, Už ką ir kieno vardu pasirašyta:, (išdavimo data ir vieta):, (vardas ir pavardė, pareigos) (parašas): /(MT) Informazzjoni addizzjonali:, Iffirmat għal u f'isem:, (post u data tal-ħruġ):, (isem, funzjoni) (firma): /(NL) Aanvullende informatie:, Ondertekend voor en namens:, (plaats en datum van afgifte):, (naam, functie) (handtekening): /(PL) Informacje dodatkowe:, Podpisano w imieniu:, (miejsce i data wydania):, (imię i nazwisko, stanowisko) (podpis): /(PT) Informações complementares:, Assinado por e em nome de:, (local e data de emissão), (nome, cargo) (assinatura) /(RO) Informații suplimentare:, Semnat pentru și în numele:, (locul și data emiterii):, (numele, funcția) (semnătura): /(SK) Doplňujúce informácie:, Podpísané za a v mene:, (miesto a dátum vydania):, (meno, funkcia)(podpis): /(SL) Dodatne informacije:, Podpisano za in v imenu:, (kraj in datum izdaje):, (ime, funkcija) (podpis): /(ES) Información adicional:, Firmado en nombre de:, (lugar y fecha de expedición):, (nombre, cargo) (firma): /(SV) Ytterligare information:, Undertecknat för:, (ort och datum), (namn, befattning) (namnteckning)

BOSCH

Addendum

Robert Bosch GmbH
Chassis Systems Control
PO Box 1661
71226, Leonberg
Tel +49 711/811-0
www.bosch.co.jp

Technical data

Product model name:	MRRevo14F
Frequency Band:	76-77 GHz
Maximum Transmit Power: Nominal radiated power e.i.r.p. (peak detector):	32 dBm
Maximum Transmit Power: Nominal radiated power e.i.r.p. (RMS detector):	27 dBm

Ref. Ares(2016)3250402 - 07/07/2016

EU Declaration of Conformity (DoC)

1. Name and address of the manufacturer or his authorised representative:

Company name:	Robert Bosch GmbH, Chassis Systems Control, CC-DA/ECR
Postal address:	PO Box 1661
Postcode / City:	71226, Leonberg
Telephone number:	+49 711/811-0
E-Mail address:	ITA.BoschRadar@de.bosch.com

2. Radio equipment (product, type, batch or serial number):

Apparatus model/Product:	MRR1Plus automotive radar sensor
Type:	Motion Detector for TTT application
Batch:	N/A
Serial number:	RB8-65813.10.153270992

3. This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer:

Robert Bosch GmbH, Chassis Systems Control, CC-DA/ECR

4. Object of the declaration (identification of apparatus allowing traceability; it may include a colour image of sufficient clarity where necessary for the identification of the radio equipment):

Product Model name:	MRR1Plus
Product description:	Mid-range radar sensor
Hardware version:	5Q0 907 572F H05
Software version:	400

5. The object of the declaration described above is in conformity with the relevant Union harmonisation legislation:

RE-D Directive 2014/53/EU	...
...	...

6. References to the relevant harmonised standards used or references to the other technical specifications in relation to which conformity is declared. References must be listed with their identification number and version and, where applicable, date of issue:

Art 3.1a: Health of persons and animals	EN 62479:2010
Art 3.1a: Safety	EN 60950-1:2006+A11:2009+A1:2010+AC:2011+A12:2011
Art 3.1b: EMC	ETSI EN 301 489-1 V1.9.2, DRAFT ETSI EN 301 489-1 V2.2.0
	ETSI EN 301 489-3 V1.6.1, ETSI EN 301 489-51 V1.1.1
Art 3.2: Radio: Efficient use of spectrum	ETSI EN 301 091-1 V2.1.1
	ETSI EN 303 396 V1.1.1

7. Where applicable, the notified body ...(name, number)...performed ... (description of intervention) ... and issued the EU-type examination certificate: ...:

Name: CTC Advanced GmbH — **4 digit notified body number:** 0682

Reference number of the certificate of notified body: T817961E-01-TEC

8. Additional information:

Signed for and on behalf of:

Leonberg, Germany	2017-06-08	Andreas Müller CC-DA/ECR Engineering Components Radar
Place of issue	Date of issue	Name, function, signature

84MM6-01E

Annex (EN/DE/BG/HR/EL/CS/DA/ET/FI/FR/HU/IT/LV/LT/MT/NL/PL/PT/RO/SK/SL/ES/SV)

(EN) EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY (1) /(DE) EU-KONFORMITÄTSERKLÄRUNG (1) /(BG) ЕС ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ (1) /(HR) EU IZJAVA O SUKLADNOSTI (1) /(EL) ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΕΕ (1) /(CS) EU PROHLÁŠENÍ O SHODĚ (1) /(DA) EU-OVERENSSTEMMELSESERKLÆRING (1) /(ET) ELI VASTAVUSDEKLARATSIOON (1) /(FI) EU-VAATIMUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS (1) /(FR) DECLARATION UE DE CONFORMITE (1) /(HU) (1) EU-MEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT /(IT) DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE (1) /(LV) ES ATBILSTĪBAS DEKLARĀCIJA (1) /(LT) ES ATITIKTIES DEKLARACIJA (1) /(MT) DIKJARAZZJONI TA' KONFORMITÀ TAL-UE (1) /(NL) EU-CONFORMITEITSVERKLARING (1) /(PL) DEKLARACJA ZGODNOŚCI UE (1) /(PT) DECLARAÇÃO UE DE CONFORMIDADE (1) /(RO) DECLARAŢIA UE DE CONFORMITATE (1) /(SK) EÚ VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE (1) /(SL) IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI (1) /(ES) DECLARACIÓN UE DE CONFORMIDAD (1) /(SV) EU-FÖRSÄKRAN OM ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE (1)

1. (EN) Name and address of the manufacturer or his authorised representative: /(DE) Name und Anschrift des Herstellers oder seines Bevollmächtigten: /(BG) Име и адрес на производителя или на неговия упълномощен представител: /(HR) Ime i adresa proizvođača ili njegovog ovlaštenog zastupnika: /(EL) Όνομα και διεύθυνση του κατασκευαστή ή του εξουσιοδοτημένου αντιπροσώπου του: /(CS) Jméno a adresa výrobce nebo jeho zplnomocněného zástupce: /(DA) Navn og adresse på fabrikanten eller dennes bemyndigede repræsentant: /(ET) Tootja või tema volitatud esindaja nimi ja aadress: /(FI) Valmistajan tai sen valtuutetun edustajan nimi ja osoite: /(FR) Nom et adresse du fabricant ou de son mandataire:/(HU) A gyártó vagy meghatalmazott képviselőjének neve és címe: /(IT) Nome e indirizzo del fabbricante o del suo rappresentante autorizzato: /(LV) Ražotāja vai viņa pilnvarotā pārstāvja vārds, uzvārds/nosaukums un adrese: /(LT) Gamintojo arba jo įgaliotojo atstovo pavadinimas ir adresas: /(MT) L-isem u l-indirizz tal-manifattur jew tar-rappreżentant awtorizzat tiegħu: /(NL) Naam en adres van de fabrikant of zijn gemachtigde: /(PL) Nazwa i adres producenta lub jego upoważnionego przedstawiciela: /(PT) Nome e endereço do fabricante ou do respetivo mandatário: /(RO) Denumirea și adresa producătorului sau a reprezentantului său autorizat: /(SK) Meno a adresa výrobcu alebo jeho splnomocneného zástupcu: /(SL) Ime in naslov proizvajalca ali njegovega pooblaščenega zastopnika: /(ES) Nombre y dirección del fabricante o de su representante autorizado: /(SV) Namn på och adress till tillverkaren eller dennes representant:

2. (EN) Radio equipment (product, type, batch or serial number): /(DE) Funkanlage (Produkt-, Typen-, Chargen- oder Seriennummer): /(BG) Радиосъоръжение (номер на продукта, тип, партиден или сериен номер): /(HR) Radijska oprema (proizvod, tip, vrsta ili serijski broj): /(EL) Ραδιοεξοπλισμός (προϊόν, τύπος, αριθμός παρτίδας ή σειριακός αριθμός): /(CS) Rádiové zařízení (číslo výrobku, typu či série nebo sériové číslo): /(DA) Radioudstyr (produkt-, parti-, type- eller serienummer): /(ET) Raadioseade (toode, tüüp, partii- või seerianumber): /(FI) Radiolaite (tuote-, tyyppi-, erä- tai sarjanumero): /(FR) Équipement radioélectrique (numéro de produit, de type, de lot ou de série): /(HU) Rádióberendezés (termék-, típus-, tétel- vagy sorozatszám): /(IT) Apparecchiatura radio (numero di prodotto, di tipo, di lotto o di serie): /(LV) Radioiekārta (produkta, tipa, partijas vai sērijas numurs): /(LT) Radijo įrenginys (gaminio, partijos, tipo ar serijos numeris): /(MT) It-tagħmir tar-radju (numru tal-prodott, tal-lott, tat-tip jew tas-serje): /(NL) Radioapparatuur (product-, type-, partij- of serienummer): /(PL) Urządzenie radiowe (numer produktu, typu, partii lub serii): /(PT) Equipamento de rádio (número do produto, do tipo, do lote ou de série): /(RO) Echipamentele radio (numărul produsului, al tipului, al lotului sau numărul de serie): /(SK) Rádiové zariadenie (výrobok, typ, číslo šarže alebo sériové číslo): /(SL) Radijska oprema (produkt, vrsta, serija ali serijska številka): /(ES) Equipo radioeléctrico (producto, tipo, lote o número de serie): /(SV) Radioutrustning (produkt-, typ-, partieller serienummer):

3. (EN) This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer. /(DE) Die alleinige Verantwortung für die Ausstellung dieser Konformitätserklärung trägt der Hersteller. /(BG) Настоящата декларация за съответствие е издадена на отговорността на производителя: /(HR) Za izdavanje ove izjave o sukladnosti odgovoran je isključivo proizvođač. /(EL) Η παρούσα δήλωση συμμόρφωσης εκδίδεται με αποκλειστική ευθύνη του κατασκευαστή. /(CS) Toto prohlášení o shodě se vydává na výhradní odpovědnost výrobce. /(DA) Denne overensstemmelseserklæring udstedes på fabrikantens ansvar. /(ET) Käesolev vastavusdeklaratsioon on välja antud tootja ainuvastutusel: /(FI) Tämä vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutus on annettu valmistajan yksinomaisella vastuulla. /(FR) La présente déclaration de conformité est établie sous la seule responsabilité du fabricant: /(HU) Ezt a megfelelőségi nyilatkozatot a gyártó kizárólagos felelőssége mellett adják ki: /(IT) La presente dichiarazione di conformità è rilasciata sotto l'esclusiva responsabilità del fabbricante: /(LV) Šī atbilstības deklarācija ir izdota vienīgi uz šāda ražotāja atbildību. /(LT) Ši atitikties deklaracija išduota tik gamintojo atsakomybe. /(MT) Din id-dikjarazzjoni tal-konformità tinħareg taħt ir-responsabbiltà unika tal-manifattur. /(NL) Deze conformiteitsverklaring wordt afgegeven onder volledige verantwoordelijkheid van de fabrikant. /(PL) Niniejszą deklarację zgodności wydaje się na wyłączną odpowiedzialność producenta. /(PT) A presente declaração de conformidade é emitida sob a exclusiva responsabilidade do fabricante. /(RO) Prezenta declarație de conformitate este emisă pe răspunderea exclusivă a producătorului. /(SK) Toto vyhlásenie o zhode sa vydáva na výhradnú zodpovednosť výrobcu. /(SL) Za izdajo te izjave o skladnosti je odgovoren izključno proizvajalec. /(ES) La presente declaración de conformidad se expide bajo la exclusiva responsabilidad del fabricante. /(SV) Denna försäkran om överensstämmelse utfärdas på tillverkarens eget ansvar.

4. (EN) Object of the declaration (identification of the radio equipment allowing traceability; it may include a colour image of sufficient clarity where necessary for the identification of the radio equipment): /(DE) Gegenstand der Erklärung (Bezeichnung der Funkanlage zwecks Rückverfolgbarkeit; sie kann erforderlichenfalls eine hinreichend deutliche farbige Abbildung enthalten, auf der die Funkanlage erkennbar ist): /(BG) Предмет на декларацията (идентификация на радиосъоръжението, позволяваща проследяването му; тя може да включва достатъчно ясно цветно изображение, когато това е необходимо за целите на идентификацията на радиосъоръжението): /(HR) Predmet izjave (identifikacija radijske opreme koja omogućuje njezinu sljedivost; može prema potrebi obuhvaćati dovoljno jasnu sliku u boji koja omogućuje identifikaciju radijske opreme): /(EL) Αντικείμενο της δήλωσης (ταυτοποίηση του ραδιοεξοπλισμού που καθιστά δυνατή την ιχνηλασιμότητα. Μπορεί να περιλαμβάνει έγχρωμη εικόνα επαρκούς ευκρίνειας, όταν αυτό είναι απαραίτητο για την ταυτοποίηση του ραδιοεξοπλισμού): /(CS) Předmět prohlášení (identifikace rádiového zařízení umožňující je zpětně vysledovat. Může zahrnovat dostatečně zřetelné barevné vyobrazení, pokud je to k identifikaci rádiového zařízení nutné): /(DA) Erklæringens genstand (identifikation af radioudstyret, så det kan spores; der kan vedlægges et farvefoto, der er tilstrækkeligt klart, hvis det er nødvendigt for identifikation af radioudstyret): /(ET) Deklareeritav toode (raadioseadme määratlus, mis võimaldab toodet jälgida; lisada võib ka piisavalt selge värvilise kujutise, kui see on vajalik raadioseadme identifitseerimiseks): /(FI) Vakuutuksen kohde (jäljitettävyyden mahdollistava radiolaitteen tunniste; siihen voidaan sisällyttää tarvittaessa riittävän terävä värikuva radiolaitteen tunnistamista varten): /(FR) Objet de la déclaration (identification de l'équipement radioélectrique permettant sa traçabilité; au besoin, une image couleur suffisamment claire peut être jointe pour permettre l'identification de l'équipement radioélectrique): /(HU) A nyilatkozat tárgya (a rádióberendezés azonosítása a nyomonkövethetőség biztosítására; adott esetben megfelelő élességű színes képet is tartalmazhat, amennyiben ez a rádióberendezés azonosításához szükséges): /(IT) Oggetto della dichiarazione (identificazione dell'apparecchiatura radio che ne consenta la tracciabilità. Essa può comprendere un'immagine a colori sufficientemente chiara se necessario per l'identificazione dell'apparecchiatura radio): /(LV) Deklarācijas priekšmets (radioiekārtas identifikācija, kas nodrošina tās izsekojamību; vajadzības gadījumā tajā var iekļaut pietiekami skaidru krāsu fotogrāfiju, ja tas nepieciešams radioiekārtas identifikācijai): /(LT) Deklaracijos objektas (radijo įrenginio identifikaciniai duomenys, pagal kuriuos jį galima atsekti; gali būti pateikiamas spalvotas atvaizdas, pakankamai aiškus, kad prireikus prireikus radijo įrenginį būtų galima identifikuoti): /(MT) L-għan tad-dikjarazzjoni (l-identifikazzjoni tat-tagħmir tar-radju li tippermetti t-traċċabbiltà; din tista' tinkludi immaġini bil-kulur ta' ċarezza sufiċjenti meta tkun meħtieġa għall-identifikazzjoni tat-tagħmir tar-radju): /(NL) Voorwerp van de verklaring (identificatie van de radioapparatuur waarmee deze traceerbaar is; wanneer dat voor de identificatie van de radioapparatuur noodzakelijk is, mag een voldoende duidelijke afbeelding in kleur worden bijgevoegd): /(PL) Przedmiot deklaracji (identyfikator urządzenia radiowego umożliwiający jego identyfikowalność; może zawierać obraz barwny wystarczająco wyraźny, kiedy konieczne jest zidentyfikowanie urządzenia radiowego): /(PT) Objeto da declaração (identificação do equipamento de rádio que permita rastreá-lo; pode incluir, se for caso disso, uma imagem a cores suficientemente clara para permitir identificar o equipamento de rádio): /(RO) Obiectul declarației (identificare a echipamentelor radio permițând trasabilitatea; poate include o imagine color suficient de clară în cazul în care acest lucru este necesar pentru identificarea echipamentelor radio): /(SK) Predmet vyhlásenia (identifikácia rádiového zariadenia umožňujúca vysledovateľnosť. V prípade potreby môže obsahovať dostatočne zrozumiteľný farebný obrázok, ktorý umožňuje identifikáciu rádiového zariadenia). /(SL) Predmet izjave (identifikacija radijske opreme, ki omogoča sledljivost; po potrebi lahko vključuje dovolj jasno barvno sliko, ki omogoča identifikacijo radijske opreme): /(ES) Objeto de la declaración (identificación del equipo radioeléctrico que permita la trazabilidad; puede incluir, cuando sea necesario, una imagen en color de claridad suficiente para la identificación del equipo radioeléctrico): /(SV) Föremål för försäkran (identifiera radioutrustningen så att den kan spåras; den kan innehålla en färgbild som är så tydlig att det går att identifiera radioutrustningen):

5. (EN) The object of the declaration described above is in conformity with the relevant Union harmonisation legislation:, Directive 2014/53/EU, Other Union harmonisation legislation where applicable /(DE) Der oben beschriebene Gegenstand der Erklärung erfüllt die einschlägigen Harmonisierungsrechtsvorschriften der Union:, Richtlinie 2014/53/EU, gegebenenfalls weitere Harmonisierungsrechtsvorschriften der Union /(BG) Предметът на декларацията, описан по-горе, отговаря на съответното законодателство на Съюза за хармонизация:, Директива 2014/35/ЕС, Друго законодателство на Съюза за хармонизация, когато е приложимо /(HR) Prethodno opisani predmet izjave u skladu je s relevantnim zakonodavstvom Unije o usklađivanju:, Direktivom 2014/53/EU, drugim zakonodavstvom Unije o usklađivanju prema potrebi /(EL) Ο στόχος της δήλωσης που περιγράφεται παραπάνω είναι σύμφωνος προς τη σχετική ενωσιακή νομοθεσία εναρμόνισης:, Οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ, Άλλη ενωσιακή νομοθεσία εναρμόνισης, κατά περίπτωση /(CS) Výše popsaný předmět prohlášení je ve shodě s příslušnými harmonizovanými právními předpisy Unie:, Směrnice 2014/53/EU, V náležitých případech další harmonizované právní předpisy Unie /(DA) Genstanden for erklæringen, som beskrevet ovenfor, er i overensstemmelse med den relevante EU-harmoniseringslovgivning:, Direktiv 2014/53/EU, Eventuelt anden EU-harmoniseringslovgivning /(ET) Ülalkirjeldatud deklareeritav toode on kooskõlas asjakohaste liidu ühtlustamisõigusaktidega:, Direktiiv 2014/53/EL, Muud liidu ühtlustamisõigusaktid (vajaduse korral) /(FI) Edellä kuvattu vakuutuksen kohde on asiaa koskevan unionin yhdenmukaistamislainsäädännön vaatimusten mukainen:, Direktiivi 2014/53/EU, Muu unionin yhdenmukaistamissäädös (tapauksen mukaan) /(FR) L'objet de la déclaration décrit ci-dessus est conforme à la législation d'harmonisation de l'Union applicable:, Directive 2014/53/UE, Autres législations d'harmonisation de l'Union, s'il y a lieu /(HU) A fent ismertetett nyilatkozat tárgya megfelel a vonatkozó uniós harmonizációs jogszabályoknak:, a 2014/53/EU irányelv, adott esetben egyéb uniós harmonizációs jogszabály. /(IT) L'oggetto della dichiarazione di cui sopra è conforme alla pertinente normativa di armonizzazione dell'Unione:, Direttiva 2014/53/UE, Se del caso, altre normative di armonizzazione dell'Unione /(LV) Iepriekš

aprakstītais deklarācijas priekšmets atbilst attiecīgajam Savienības saskaņotajam tiesību aktam:, Direktīvai 2014/53/ES, Citam Savienības saskaņotajam tiesību aktam, ja piemērojams /(LT) Pirmiau aprašytas deklaracijos objektas atitinka susijusius derinamuosius Sąjungos teisės aktus:, Direktyvą 2014/53/ES; kitus derinamuosius Sąjungos teisės aktus, jeigu taikoma. /(MT) L-għan tad-dikjarazzjoni deskritt hawn fuq huwa konformi mal-leġiżlazzjoni ta' armonizzazzjoni rilevanti tal-Unjon:, Id-Direttiva 2014/53/UE, Leġiżlazzjoni dwar l-armonizzazzjoni oħra tal-Unjoni meta tkun applikabbli /(NL) Het hierboven beschreven voorwerp van de verklaring is in overeenstemming met de desbetreffende harmonisatiewetgeving van de Unie:, Richtlijn 2014/53/EU; andere harmonisatiewetgeving van de Unie, indien van toepassing. /(PL) Wymieniony powyżej przedmiot niniejszej deklaracji jest zgodny z odnośnymi wymaganiami unijnego prawodawstwa harmonizacyjnego:, dyrektywą 2014/53/UE, innym unijnym prawodawstwem harmonizacyjnym, w stosownych przypadkach. /(PT) O objeto da declaração acima mencionada está em conformidade com a legislação de harmonização da União aplicável:, Diretiva 2014/53/UE; Outra legislação de harmonização da União, se aplicável. /(RO) Obiectul declarației descris mai sus este în conformitate cu legislația relevantă de armonizare a Uniunii:, Directiva 2014/53/UE, După caz, alte acte din legislația de armonizare a Uniunii /(SK) Uvedený predmet vyhlásenia je v zhode s príslušnými harmonizačnými právnymi predpismi Únie:, Smernica 2014/53/EÚ, Prípadne ďalšie harmonizačné právne predpisy Únie /(SL) Predmet navedene izjave je v skladu z ustrezno zakonodajo Unije o harmonizaciji:, Direktiva 2014/53/EU, Po potrebi z drugo zakonodajo Unije o harmonizaciji /(ES) El objeto de la declaración descrito anteriormente es conforme con la legislación de armonización pertinente de la Unión:, Directiva 2014/53/UE, Otra legislación de armonización de la Unión, cuando sea aplicable /(SV) Föremålet för försäkran ovan överensstämmer med den relevanta unionslagstiftningen om harmonisering:, Direktiv 2014/53/EU, Annan harmoniserad unionslagstiftning i förekommande fall

6. (EN) References to the relevant harmonised standards used or references to the other technical specifications in relation to which conformity is declared. References must be listed with their identification number and version and, where applicable, date of issue: /(DE) Angabe der einschlägigen harmonisierten Normen, die zugrunde gelegt wurden, oder Angabe der anderen technischen Spezifikationen, bezüglich derer die Konformität erklärt wird: Dabei müssen die jeweilige Kennnummer, die angewandte Fassung und gegebenenfalls das Ausgabedatum angegeben werden: /(BG) Позоваване на използваните хармонизирани стандарти или позоваване на други технически спецификации, по отношение на които се декларира съответствие. При позоваването трябва да се посочва техният идентификационен номер и версията им и, ако е приложимо, дата на издаване: /(HR) Upućivanja na odgovarajuće usklađene norme koje se upotrebljavaju ili upućivanje na druge tehničke specifikacije u odnosu na koje se deklarira sukladnost. Upućivanja moraju biti navedena s identifikacijskim brojem i verzijom te, prema potrebi, datumom izdavanja: /(EL) Αναφορές στα σχετικά εναρμονισμένα πρότυπα που χρησιμοποιούνται ή αναφορές στις λοιπές τεχνικές προδιαγραφές σε σχέση με τις οποίες δηλώνεται η συμμόρφωση. Οι αναφορές πρέπει να απαριθμούνται με τον αριθμό αναγνώρισης και την έκδοση και, κατά περίπτωση, την ημερομηνία δημοσίευσής τους: /(CS) Odkazy na příslušné harmonizované normy, které byly použity, nebo na jiné technické specifikace, na jejichž základě se shoda prohlašuje. Odkazy se uvedou s jejich identifikačním číslem a verzí a v příslušných případech rovněž s datem vydání: /(DA) Henvisninger til de relevante anvendte harmoniserede standarder eller henvisninger til de andre tekniske specifikationer, som der erklæres overensstemmelse med. Henvisninger angives med deres identifikationsnummer og version og eventuelt udstedelsesdato: /(ET) Viited kasutatud harmoneeritud standarditele või muudele tehnilistele kirjeldustele, millele vastavust deklareeritakse. Viidetele peab lisama nende identifitseerimisnumbri ja versiooni ning vajaduse korral väljaandmise kuupäeva: /(FI) Viittaus niihin asiaankuuluviin yhdenmukaistettuihin standardeihin, joita on käytetty, tai viittaus muihin teknisiin eritelmiin, joiden perusteella vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutus on annettu. Viittausten luettelossa on mainittava niiden tunnistenumero ja versio ja tapauksen mukaan antopäivä: /(FR) Références des normes harmonisées pertinentes appliquées ou des autres spécifications techniques par rapport auxquelles la conformité est déclarée. Il faut indiquer, pour chaque référence, le numéro d'identification, la version et, le cas échéant, la date d'émission: /(HU) Az alkalmazott harmonizált szabványokra való hivatkozás vagy az azokra az egyéb műszaki előírásokra való hivatkozás, amelyekkel kapcsolatban megfelelőségi nyilatkozatot tetteké. A hivatkozásokat az azonosító számokkal együtt és a megfelelő verzió feltüntetésével kell megadni, adott esetben a kiállítás dátumával együtt: /(IT) Riferimento alle pertinenti norme armonizzate utilizzate o riferimenti alle altre specifiche tecniche in relazione alle quali è dichiarata la conformità. I riferimenti devono essere indicati con il loro numero di identificazione e versione e, se del caso, la data di emissione: /(LV) Atsauces uz attiecīgajiem izmantojamiem saskaņotajiem standartiem vai uz citām tehniskajām specifikācijām, attiecībā uz ko tiek deklarēta atbilstība. Atsauces jāuzskaita ar to identifikācijas numuriem un versijām un attiecīgā gadījumā ar izdošanas datumu: /(LT) Nuorodos į susijusius taikytus darniuosius standartus arba kitas technines specifikacijas, pagal kurias buvo deklaruota atitiktis. Nuorodos turi būti išvardijamos nurodant jų identifikacinius numerius, versijas ir, kai taikoma, paskelbimo datas: /(MT) Ir-referenzi għall-istandards armonizzati rilevanti li ntużaw, jew ir-referenzi għall-ispeċifikazzjonijiet tekniċi l-oħrajn li skonthom qed tiġi ddikjarata l-konformità: Ir-referenzi jridu jiġu elenkati bin-numru tal-identifikazzjoni u l-verżjoni tagħhom u, fejn applikabbli, id-data tal-ħruġ: /(NL) Vermelding van de toegepaste relevante geharmoniseerde normen of van de andere technische specificaties waarop de conformiteitsverklaring betrekking heeft. Bij de opgave van de referenties moeten het identificatienummer en de versie en, in voorkomend geval, de datum van publicatie worden vermeld: /(PL) Odwołania do odnośnych norm zharmonizowanych, które zastosowano, lub do innych specyfikacji technicznych, w stosunku do których deklarowana jest zgodność. Odwołania muszą być podane wraz z ich numerami identyfikacyjnymi i wersjami oraz w stosownych przypadkach z datą wydania: /(PT) Referências às normas harmonizadas aplicáveis utilizadas ou às outras especificações técnicas em relação às quais a conformidade é declarada. As referências devem ser enumeradas com os respetivos números de identificação e versão e, se for caso disso, a data de emissão:: /(RO) Trimiterile la standardele armonizate relevante folosite sau trimiterile la alte specificații tehnice în legătură cu

care se declară conformitatea. Referințele sunt enumerate împreună cu numerele de identificare și cu versiunea acestora precum și cu data eliberării, după caz:/(SK) Odkazy na príslušné použité harmonizované normy alebo odkazy na iné technické špecifikácie, v súvislosti s ktorými sazhoda vyhlasuje. V rámci odkazov sa musí uviesť identifikačné číslo a verzia a prípadne dátum vydania: /(SL) Sklicevanja na uporabljene harmonizirane standarde ali sklicevanja na druge tehnične specifikacije v zvezi s skladnostjo, ki je navedena v izjavi. Sklicevanja morajo biti navedena s svojo identifikacijsko številko, različico in po potrebi datumom izdaje: /(ES) Referencias a las normas armonizadas pertinentes utilizadas o referencias a las otras especificaciones técnicas en relación con las cuales se declara la conformidad. Las referencias se enumerarán con su número de identificación y su versión y, en su caso, la fecha de emisión. /(SV) Hänvisningar till de relevanta harmoniserade standarder som använts eller hänvisningar till andra tekniska specifikationer enligt vilka överensstämmelsen försäkras. Hänvisningar måste förtecknas tillsammans med identifieringsnummer och version och i förekommande fall datum för utfärdande:

7. (EN) Where applicable, the notified body (name, number) performed (description of intervention) and issued the EU-type examination certificate: /(DE) Falls zutreffend — Die notifizierte Stelle (Name, Kennnummer) hat (Beschreibung ihrer Mitwirkung) und folgende EU-Baumusterprüfbescheinigung ausgestellt: /(BG) Когато е приложимо, нотифицираният орган (наименование, номер) извърши (описание на извършеното) и издаде сертификата за ЕС изследване на типа: /(HR) Prema potrebi, prijavljeno tijelo (naziv, broj) provelo je (opis intervencije) i izdalo potvrdu o EU ispitivanju tipa: (HR) Prema potrebi, prijavljeno tijelo (naziv, broj) provelo je (opis intervencije) i izdalo potvrdu o EU ispitivanju tipa: /(EL) Όπου έχει εφαρμογή, ο κοινοποιημένος οργανισμός (ονομασία, αριθμός) πραγματοποίησε (περιγραφή της παρέμβασης) και εξέδωσε το πιστοποιητικό εξέτασης τύπου ΕΕ: /(CS) Případně: oznámený subjekt (název, číslo) provedl (popis opatření) a vydal certifikát EU přezkoušení typu: /(DA) Hvor det er relevant, det bemyndigede organ (navn, nummer) har foretaget (beskrivelse af aktiviteten) og udstedt EU-typeafprøvningsattest: /(ET) Vajaduse korral: teavitatud asutus (nimi, number) teostas (tegevuse kirjeldus) ja andis välja ELi tüübihindamistõendi: /(FI) Tapauksen mukaan ilmoitettu laitos (nimi, numero) suoritti (toimenpiteen kuvaus) ja antoi EU-tyyppitarkastustodistuksen: /(FR) S'il y a lieu: l'organisme notifié (nom, numéro) a réalisé (description de l'intervention) et a délivré le certificat d'examen UE de type: /(HU) A(z) (nevű, számú) bejelentett szervezet adott esetben elvégezte a(z) (a beavatkozás ismertetése), és a következő EU-típusvizsgálati tanúsítványt adta ki: /(IT) Se del caso, l'organismo notificato (denominazione, numero) ha effettuato (descrizione dell'intervento) e rilasciato il certificato di esame UE del tipo: /(LV) Attiecīgā gadījumā paziņotā struktūra (nosaukums, numurs) ir veikusi (darbības apraksts) un izdevusi ES tipa pārbaudes sertifikātu: /(LT) Kai taikytina, notifikuotoji įstaiga (pavadinimas, numeris) atliko (dalyvavimo procese aprašymas) ir išdavė ES tipo tyrimo sertifikatą: /(MT) Meta applikabbli, il-korp notifikat (l-isem, in-numru) wettaq (deskrizzjoni tal-intervent) u ħareġ iċ-ċertifikat tal-eżami tat-tip tal-UE: /(NL) (Indien van toepassing) De aangemelde instantie (naam, nummer) heeft een (beschrijving van de werkzaamheden) uitgevoerd en het certificaat van EU-typeonderzoek afgegeven: /(PL) W stosownych przypadkach, jednostka notyfikowana (nazwa, numer) przeprowadziła (opis interwencji) i wydała certyfikat badania typu UE: /(PT) Se aplicável, o organismo notificado: (nome, número) efetuou (descrição da intervenção) e emitiu o certificado de exame UE de tipo: /(RO) După caz, organismul notificat (denumire, număr) a efectuat (descrierea intervenției) și a emis certificatul de examinare UE de tip: /(SK) Prípadne: notifikovaný organ (názov, číslo) vykonal (opis zásahu) a vydal certifikát EÚ skúšky typu: /(SL) Po potrebi je priglašeni organ (ime, številka) izvedel (opis intervencije) in izdal certifikat o EU-pregledu tipa: /(ES) Cuando proceda: El organismo notificado (nombre, número) ha efectuado (descripción de la intervención) y expedido el certificado de examen UE de tipo: /(SV) I tillämpliga fall: det anmälda organet (namn, nummer) har utfört (beskrivning av åtgärd) och utfärdat EU-typprovningsintyg:

8. (EN) Additional information:, Signed for and on behalf of:, (place and date of issue):, (name, function) (signature): /(DE) Zusatzangaben, Unterzeichnet für und im Namen von:, (Ort und Datum der Ausstellung):, (Name, Funktion) (Unterschrift): /(BG) Допълнителна информация:, Подписано за и от името на:, (място и дата на издаване):, (име, длъжност) (подпис): /(HR) Dodatne informacije:, Potpisano za i u ime:, (mjesto i datum izdavanja):, (ime, funkcija) (potpis): /(EL) Συμπληρωματικές πληροφορίες:, Υπογραφή για λογαριασμό και εξ ονόματος:, (τόπος και ημερομηνία έκδοσης):, (όνομα, θέση) (υπογραφή): /(CS) Další informace:, Podepsáno za a jménem:, (místo a datum vydání):, (jméno, funkce) (podpis): /(DA) Supplerende oplysninger:, Underskrevet for og på vegne af:, (udstedelsessted og -dato):, (navn, stilling) (underskrift): /(ET) Lisateave:, Alla kirjutanud (kelle poolt/nimel):, (väljaandmise koht ja kuupäev):, (nimi, ametinimetus) (allkiri): /(FI) Lisätietoja:, Seuraavan puolesta allekirjoittanut:, (antamispaikka ja -päivämäärä):, (nimi, tehtävä) (allekirjoitus): /(FR) Informations complémentaires:, Signé par et au nom de:, (lieu et date d'émission):, (nom, fonction) (signature): /(HU) További információk:, A nyilatkozatot a következő gyártó nevében és megbízásából írták alá:, (a kiállítás helye és dátuma):, (név, beosztás) (aláírás): /(IT) Informazioni supplementari:, Firmato a nome e per conto di:, (luogo e data del rilascio):, (nome, funzione) (firma): /(LV) Papildinformācija:, Parakstīts šādas personas vārdā:, (izdošanas vieta un datums):, (vārds, uzvārds, amats) (paraksts): /(LT) Papildoma informacija:, Už ką ir kieno vardu pasirašyta:, (išdavimo data ir vieta):, (vardas ir pavardė, pareigos) (parašas): /(MT) Informazzjoni addizzjonali:, Iffirmat għal u f'isem:, (post u data tal-ħruġ):, (isem, funzjoni) (firma): /(NL) Aanvullende informatie:, Ondertekend voor en namens:, (plaats en datum van afgifte):, (naam, functie) (handtekening): /(PL) Informacje dodatkowe:, Podpisano w imieniu:, (miejsce i data wydania):, (imię i nazwisko, stanowisko) (podpis): /(PT) Informações complementares:, Assinado por e em nome de:, (local e data de emissão), (nome, cargo) (assinatura) /(RO) Informații suplimentare:, Semnat pentru și în numele:, (locul și data emiterii):, (numele, funcția) (semnătura): /(SK) Doplňujúce informácie:, Podpísané za a v mene:, (miesto a dátum vydania):, (meno, funkcia)(podpis): /(SL) Dodatne informacije:, Podpisano za in v imenu:, (kraj in datum izdaje):, (ime, funkcija) (podpis): /(ES) Información adicional:, Firmado en nombre de:, (lugar y fecha de expedición):, (nombre, cargo) (firma): /(SV) Ytterligare information:, Undertecknat för:, (ort och datum), (namn, befattning) (namnteckning)

BOSCH

Robert Bosch GmbH
Chassis Systems Control
PO Box 1661
71226, Leonberg
Tel +49 711/811-0

Addendum

Technical data

Product model name:	MRR1Plus
Frequency Band:	76-77 GHz
Maximum Transmit Power: Nominal radiated power e.i.r.p. (peak detector):	29.0 dBm
Maximum Transmit Power: Nominal radiated power e.i.r.p. (RMS detector):	23,5 dBm

Country	Importers name	Registered trade name or registered trade mark	TEL FAX	Postal address
AUSTRIA	SUZUKI AUSTRIA AUTOMOBIL HANDELS GESELLSCHAFT M.B.H.	SUZUKI AUSTRIA AUTOMOBIL HANDELS GESELLSCHAFT M.B.H.	43-662-2155 43-662-2155-390	MUNCHNER BUNDESSTRASSE 160 A-5020 SALZBURG, AUSTRIA
BELGIUM	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A.	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A.	32-3-4500400 32-3-4500490	SATENROZEN 8, B-2550 KONTICH, BELGIUM
BULGARIA	SFAKIANAKIS S.A.	SFAKIANAKIS S.A.	30-210-349-9927 30-210-347-6191	5, SIDIROKASTROU STR., 118 55 ATHENS, GREECE
CYPRUS	A.TRICOMITIS LTD	A.TRICOMITIS LTD	357-24-660172 357-24-63-7727	P. O. BOX 40459, STR. TIMAYIA, TRICOMITIS BUILDING, LARNACA, 7000 CY, CYPRUS
DENMARK	SUZUKI BILIMPORT DANMARK A/S	SUZUKI BILIMPORT DANMARK A/S	45-56-656600 45-56-651132	UNIONSVEJ 16, DK-4600, KOEGE, DENMARK
FINLAND	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	358-207-997-728 358-207-997-701	KELLOKUKANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
Estonia	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	358-207-997-728 358-207-997-701	KELLOKUKANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
Latvia	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	358-207-997-728 358-207-997-701	KELLOKUKANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
Lithuania	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	358-207-997-728 358-207-997-701	KELLOKUKANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
FRANCE	SUZUKI FRANCE S.A.S.	SUZUKI FRANCE S.A.S.	33-1-3482-1400 33-1-3069-7249	8, AVENUE DES FRERES LUMIERE, 78190 TRAPPES, FRANCE
GERMANY	SUZUKI DEUTSCHLAND GMBH	SUZUKI DEUTSCHLAND GMBH	49-6251-5700-380 49-6251-5700-389	SUZUKI-ALLEE 7, 64625 BENSHEIM, GERMANY
GREECE	SFAKIANAKIS S.A.	SFAKIANAKIS S.A.	30-210-349-9927 30-210-347-6191	5, SIDIROKASTROU STR., 118 55 ATHENS, GREECE
HUNGARY	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
ICELAND	SUZUKI BILAR HF	SUZUKI BILAR HF	354-568-5100 354-588-8211	SKEIFAN 17, 108 REYKJAVIK, ICELAND
ITALY	SUZUKI ITALIA S.P.A.	SUZUKI ITALIA S.P.A.	39-011-9213713 39-011-9213748	C.SO FRATELLI KENNEDY 12 10070 ROBASSOMERO (TO) ITALY
MALTA	INDUSTRIAL MOTORS LIMITED	INDUSTRIAL MOTORS LIMITED	356-21-223010 356-21-234769	1, ANTONIO BOSIO STREET, MSIDA MSD 1341
NETHERLANDS	B.V. NIMAG	B.V. NIMAG	31-347-349-712	LANGE DREEF 12 4130 EB VIANEN THE NETHERLANDS
NORWAY	RUTEBILEIERNES STANDARDISERINGS AS	RUTEBILEIERNES STANDARDISERINGS AS	47-32-21-88-00 47-32-82-49-53	OVRE EIKERVEI 77, POSTBOX 4004 GULSKOGEN, N-3002, DRAMMEN, NORWAY
POLAND	SUZUKI MOTOR POLAND SP. Z O.O.	SUZUKI MOTOR POLAND SP. Z O.O.	48-22-3294100	UL. POLCZYNSKA 10, 01-378 WARSAW, POLAND
PORTUGAL	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	34-91-151-9550	CALLE CARLOS SAINZ 35-POLIGONO, CIUDAD DEL AUTOMOVIL, 28914, LEGANES, MADRID SPAIN
SPAIN	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	34-91-151-9500	CALLE CARLOS SAINZ 35-POLIGONO, CIUDAD DEL AUTOMOVIL, 28914, LEGANES, MADRID SPAIN
SWITZERLAND	SUZUKI AUTOMOBILE SCHWEIZ AG	SUZUKI AUTOMOBILE SCHWEIZ AG	41-62-788-8790 41-62-788-8791	EMIL-FREY-STRASSE, 5745 SAFENWIL, SWITZERLAND
Liechtenstein	SUZUKI AUTOMOBILE SCHWEIZ AG	SUZUKI AUTOMOBILE SCHWEIZ AG	41-62-788-8790 41-62-788-8791	EMIL-FREY-STRASSE, 5745 SAFENWIL, SWITZERLAND
SWEDEN	NIMAG SVERIGE AB	NIMAG SVERIGE AB	46-8-517-32300 46-8-28-2433	RISSNELEDEN 138, SE 174 57 SUNDBYBERG, SWEDEN
U.K.	SUZUKI GB PLC	SUZUKI GB PLC	44-1908-336600 44-1908-336704	STEINBECK CRESCENT, SNELSHALL WEST, MILTON KEYNES MK4 4AE, U.K.
IRELAND	SUZUKI GB PLC (IRELAND BRANCH)	SUZUKI GB PLC (IRELAND BRANCH)	353-1-414-5555 353-1-452-1796	57 BROOMHILL DRIVE, TALLAGHT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, DUBLIN 24, IRELAND
Luxembourg	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A.	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A.	32-3-4500400 32-3-4500490	SATENROZEN 8, B-2550 KONTICH, BELGIUM
Slovakia	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Czech	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Romania	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Croatia	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Slovenia	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY

MEMO

BATTERY LABEL SYMBOL MEANINGS

	No smoking, no naked flames, no sparks			Battery acid
	Shield eyes			Note operating instructions
	Keep away from children			Explosive gas

Prepared by
SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION

September, 2017

Part No. 99011-84MM6-01E
Printed in Thailand

TP384